

**THE  
1994 - 1998  
SECOND  
LONGITUDINAL  
STUDY  
OF  
AGING  
WAVE 2  
SURVIVOR FILE  
VERSION SF 1.1  
MAY 2002**

## **ACKNOWLEDGMENTS**

Overall responsibility for the data processing and the compilation and documentation for the Second Longitudinal Study of Aging (LSOA II) Wave 2 Survivor Data File rested with Julie Dawson Weeks. Valuable assistance was provided by other members of the LSOA II data management team: Christine S. Cox, Sylvia Ann Ellison, Cordell W. Golden, L. Christopher Quatrano, Keith A. Zevallos, and James Brittain. The contributions of the contractor, the National Opinion Research Center at the University of Chicago, who conducted the field work are also gratefully acknowledged.

The LSOA II is a joint project of the National Center for Health Statistics and the National Institute on Aging (NIA). It has been funded primarily by the NIA, with additional financial support provided by the Office of the Assistant Secretary for Planning and Evaluation in the Department of Health and Human Services and the National Center for Chronic Disease Prevention and Health Promotion at the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention.

**1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING**  
**WAVE 2 SURVIVOR FILE**  
**VERSION SF 1.1**

**MAY 2002**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

Use of LSOA II Data Files .....	I
Errors and Survey Differences in the LSOA II Data Files .....	II
Introduction .....	III-XXV

**Part I. Data From 1994**

1994 National Health Interview Survey Core Questionnaire

Record Type .....	1
Processing Year .....	1
Person ID for Linkage Purposes .....	1
Processing Week Code .....	2
Late Interview (Or Last Attempt) Flag .....	2
Type of Living Quarters .....	3
Has Telephone .....	3
 Characteristics of SP	
Sex .....	4
Age .....	4
Date of Birth .....	5
Hispanic Origin Imputed Flag .....	5
Main Racial Background .....	6
Race Recodes .....	7
Hispanic Origin .....	7
Marital Status .....	8
Veteran Status .....	8
Education .....	9
Family Income .....	10
NHIS Poverty Index .....	12
Family Relationship .....	13
Size of Family .....	14
Major Activity .....	15
Health Status .....	15
Activity Limitation Status .....	15
Employment Status .....	17

Class of Worker .....	18
Industry .....	18
Occupation .....	18
Respondent For Core .....	19
Condition List Assigned .....	19
Height .....	19
Weight .....	19
Health and Health Care Utilization	
Total Restricted Activity Days in Past Two Weeks .....	20
Bed Days in Past Two Weeks .....	20
Work-Loss Days in Past Two Weeks .....	20
School-Loss Days in Past Two Weeks .....	20
Other Restricted Activity Days in Past Two Weeks .....	20
Bed Days in Past 12 Months .....	20
Doctor Visits in Past 12 Months .....	21
Interval Since Last Doctor Visit .....	21
Number of Conditions .....	21
Number of Two-Week Doctor Visits .....	21
Number of Short-Stay Hospital Episodes in Past 12 Months .....	22
Geographic Information	
Type of Substratum .....	23
Years Lived in State of Present Residence .....	23
Years Lived in United States .....	23
Region .....	24
Geographic Distribution .....	24
Type of PSU .....	25
MSA - Non-MSA Residence .....	25
Pseudo PSU Codes .....	25
Final Annual SOA II Weight .....	25
SOA II Chronic Condition Prevalence and Incidence Factor .....	25
<u>1994 National Health Interview Survey Family Resources Supplement</u>	
Needed Medical Care But Did Not Get it .....	33
Main Reason Did Not Get Care .....	33
Lack of Insurance or Money .....	34
Delayed Seeking Care Because of Cost .....	34
Needed Dental Care .....	34
Needed Prescription Medicine .....	34
Needed Glasses .....	35
Needed Mental Health Care .....	35

## Part II. Data from 1994-1996

### 1994 National Health Interview Survey on Disability, Phase I

#### Mental Health

SOA II Chronic Condition Prevalence and Incidence Factor	25
Frequently Depressed or Anxious	26
Trouble Making/Keeping Friendships	26
Trouble Getting Along in Social Setting	26
Trouble Concentrating Long Enough to Complete Tasks	27
Trouble Coping With Day-to-Day Stresses	27
Frequently Confused, Disoriented, or Forgetful	27
Phobias or Unreasonable Fears	27
Schizophrenia in Past 12 Months	28
Paranoid Disorder in Past 12 Months	28
Bipolar Disorder in Past 12 Months	28
Major Depression Lasting Two or More Weeks in Past Year	29
Antisocial/Obsessive Compulsive/Personality Disorder	29
Alzheimer's/Senility Disorder Past 12 Months	29
Alcohol Abuse Disorder in Past 12 Months	30
Drug Abuse Disorder in Past 12 Months	30
Other Mental/Emotional Disorder in Past 12 Months	30
Take Prescription Medication For Ongoing Condition	30
Unable to Work Because of Problems	31
Trouble Finding/Keeping a Job/Doing Task Because of Problem	31
Received Services From Mental Health Community Program	31
Respondent Considers This Person to Have a Disability	32
Other People Consider This Person to Have a Disability	32

### 1994 Second Supplement on Aging

Date of SOA II Interview	36
Time Between NHIS And SOA II (Days)	36
Recalculated SOA II Age	36
Completion Status	36
Mode of Interview	37

#### Section A: Housing and Long-Term Care Services

##### Residential Characteristics

How Long Lived Here	37
Necessary to Use Stairs to Enter Home	37
More Than One Floor or Level	37
Bathroom, Bedroom, Kitchen on Same Floor	38
Difficulties Encountered in Home	38
Special Features in Residence	39

Type of Residence .....	42
Place Primarily or Exclusively Serves Elderly .....	42
Services Provided By Residence .....	43
Planning Move to Receive Services or Assistance .....	48
Nursing Home Utilization	
Ever Resident in Nursing Home .....	48
Number of Times Resident or Patient .....	48
Date Admitted First Time .....	49
Date Discharged Last Time .....	50
Length of Time, Last Time .....	51
Weeks in Nursing Home in Past 12 Months .....	51
Any Part of Last Stay in Past 12 Months .....	51
Sources of Payment for Nursing Home .....	52
Primary Source of Payment .....	56
Amount Paid By You or Your Family (Non-Reimbursed) .....	57
Currently on Nursing Home Waiting List .....	57
Section B: Transportation	
Frequency of Driving .....	59
Never Drive Because of Impairment/Health .....	59
Used Public Transportation in Past 12 Months .....	59
Public Transportation Use Limited Due to Impairment/Health .....	60
Frequency of Public Transportation Use in Past 12 Months .....	60
Difficulty Using Public Transportation .....	60
Section C: Social Activity	
Get Together With Friends or Neighbors .....	61
Talk on Telephone With Friends or Neighbors .....	61
Get Together With Relatives .....	61
Talk on Telephone With Relatives .....	61
Go to Church or Temple Services .....	61
Go to Movies, Sports Events, Etc. ....	62
Go Out to Eat at Restaurant .....	62
Days Left the House in Past Two Weeks .....	62
Present Social Activities Enough, Too Much .....	62
Section D: Work History / Employment	
Ever Worked at a Job or Business .....	63
Work History Recode .....	63
Now Work at a Job or Business .....	64
Usual Hours Per Week at Work .....	64
Year Stopped Last Job .....	64

Retirement	
Retired From Job or Business	65
Age at Last Retirement	65
Number of Years Since Last Retirement	65
Retired Due to Impairment or Disability	66
Year Stopped Working at Your Last Job	66
Year Last Worked at a Job or Business	67
Retired on Disability	67
Age When Retired on Disability	68
Retired From a Job or Business	68
Age When Retired the Last Time	69
Time Since Last Retired	69
Retired Because of Ongoing Health Problem	70

Volunteer Work	
Unpaid Volunteer Work in Last 12 Months	70
Amount of Volunteer Work	71
Days Per Month Volunteer Worked in Past 12 Months	71

#### Section E: Assistance Devices and Technologies

Used Medical Devices or Supplies	72
Currently Have Implants	80

#### Section F: Health Insurance

Covered by Medicare Last Month	82
How Long Covered by Medicare	82
Covered by Medicaid Last Month	82
How Long Covered by Medicaid	83
Covered by Other Public Assistance Last Month	83
Other Sources of Government Health Insurance	83
Covered by Private Health Insurance Last Month	84
Private Insurance Obtained Through Workplace	85
Medicare and/or Private Health Insurance Recode	85
Public and/or Private Health Insurance Recode	86

#### Section G: Assistance With Key Activities

Nagi Activities	
Walking a Quarter-Mile	87
Walking Up 10 Steps Without Resting	88
Standing or Being on Feet For 2 Hours	89
Sitting For 2 Hours	90
Stooping/Crouching/Kneeling	91
Reaching Up Over Your Head	92

Reaching Out as if to Shake Hands	93
Using Fingers to Grasp/Handle	94
Lifting or Carrying 25 Pounds	95
Lifting or Carrying 10 Pounds	96
Total Number of Nagi Difficulties	97

## Activities of Daily Living

Bathing or Showering	
Difficulty	97
Without Help: Very Tiring/Takes a Long Time/Painful	98
Special Equipment Used	100
With Equipment: Very Tiring/Takes a Long Time/Painful	101
Receive Help	102
With Help: Very Tiring/Takes a Long Time/Painful	102
Frequency of Hands-On Help	104
Need (More) Hands-On Help	104
Supervisory/Standby Help	104
Frequency of Supervision or Standby Help	105
Need (More) Supervision or Standby Help	106
Followup Questions for Bathing or Showering	106
Dressing	
Difficulty	107
Without Help: Very Tiring/Takes a Long Time/Painful	108
Special Equipment Used	110
With Equipment: Very Tiring/Takes a Long Time/Painful	111
Receive Help	112
With Help: Very Tiring/Takes a Long Time/Painful	113
Frequency of Hands-On Help	115
Need (More) Hands-On Help	115
Supervisory/Standby Help	116
Frequency of Supervision or Standby Help	116
Need (More) Supervision or Standby Help	117
Followup Questions for Dressing	117
Eating	
Difficulty	118
Without Help: Very Tiring/Takes a Long Time/Painful	119
Special Equipment Used	121
With Equipment: Very Tiring/Takes a Long Time/Painful	122
Receive Help	123
With Help: Very Tiring/Takes a Long Time/Painful	124
Frequency of Hands-On Help	125
Need (More) Hands-On Help	126
Supervisory/Standby Help	126



Frequency of Supervision or Standby Help .....	127
Need (More) Supervision or Standby Help .....	127
Followup Questions for Eating .....	128
Getting In/Out of Bed/Chairs	
Difficulty .....	129
Without Help: Very Tiring/Takes a Long Time/Painful .....	130
Special Equipment Used .....	131
With Equipment: Very Tiring/Takes a Long Time/Painful .....	134
Receive Help .....	135
With Help: Very Tiring/Takes a Long Time/Painful .....	135
Frequency of Hands-On Help .....	137
Need (More) Hands-On Help .....	137
Supervisory/Standby Help .....	138
Frequency of Supervision or Standby Help .....	138
Need (More) Supervision or Standby Help .....	139
Followup Questions for Getting In/Out of Bed/Chairs .....	139
Walking	
Difficulty .....	140
Without Help: Very Tiring/Takes a Long Time/Painful .....	141
Special Equipment Used .....	142
With Equipment: Very Tiring/Takes a Long Time/Painful .....	145
Receive Help .....	146
With Help: Very Tiring/Takes a Long Time/Painful .....	147
Frequency of Hands-On Help .....	148
Need (More) Hands-On Help .....	148
Supervisory/Standby Help .....	149
Frequency of Supervision or Standby Help .....	150
Need (More) Supervision or Standby Help .....	150
How Often Move Around House/Apartment/Room .....	150
Getting Outside	
Difficulty .....	151
Without Help: Very Tiring/Takes a Long Time/Painful .....	151
Special Equipment Used .....	153
With Equipment: Very Tiring/Takes a Long Time/Painful .....	156
Receive Help .....	157
With Help: Very Tiring/Takes a Long Time/Painful .....	157
Frequency of Hands-On Help .....	159
Need (More) Hands-On Help .....	159
Supervisory/Standby Help .....	160
Frequency of Supervision or Standby Help .....	160
Need (More) Supervision or Standby Help .....	161

Using Toilet	
Difficulty	161
Without Help: Very Tiring/Takes a Long Time/Painful	162
Special Equipment Used	164
With Equipment: Very Tiring/Takes a Long Time/Painful	168
Receive Help	169
With Help: Very Tiring/Takes a Long Time/Painful	169
Frequency of Hands-On Help	171
Need (More) Hands-On Help	171
Supervisory/Standby Help	172
Frequency of Supervision or Standby Help	172
Need (More) Supervision/Standby Help	173
Followup Questions for Using Toilet	173
ADL Summary Recodes	174
Difficulty Controlling Bowels	178
Difficulty Controlling Urination	179
Instrumental Activities of Daily Living	
Preparing Meals	
Difficulty	180
Without Help: Very Tiring/Takes a Long Time/Painful	181
Receive Help	182
With Help: Very Tiring/Takes a Long Time/Painful	182
Frequency of Hands-On Help	184
Need (More) Hands-On Help	184
Supervisory/Standby Help	185
Frequency of Supervision/Standby Help	185
Need (More) Supervision/Standby Help	186
Followup Questions for Preparing Meals	186
Shopping For Groceries	
Difficulty	187
Without Help: Very Tiring/Takes a Long Time/Painful	188
Receive Help	189
With Help: Very Tiring/Takes a Long Time/Painful	190
Frequency of Hands-On Help	191
Need (More) Help	192
Supervisory/Standby Help	192
Frequency of Supervision/Standby Help	193
Need (More) Supervision/Standby Help	193
Followup Questions for Shopping	194

Managing Money	
Difficulty	195
Without Help: Very Tiring/Takes a Long Time/Painful	196
Receive Help	197
With Help: Very Tiring/Takes a Long Time/Painful	
Frequency of Hands-On Help	199
Need (More) Hands-On Help	199
Supervisory/Standby Help	200
Frequency of Supervision/Standby Help	200
Need (More) Supervision/Standby Help	201
Followup Questions for Managing Money	201
Using The Telephone	
Difficulty	201
Without Help: Very Tiring/Takes a Long Time/Painful	202
Receive Help	203
With Help: Very Tiring/Takes a Long Time/Painful	204
Frequency of Hands-On Help	205
Need (More) Hands-On Help	206
Supervisory/Standby Help	206
Frequency of Supervision/Standby Help	207
Need (More) Supervision/Standby Help	207
Doing Heavy Housework	
Difficulty	208
Without Help: Very Tiring/Takes a Long Time/Painful	209
Receive Help	210
With Help: Very Tiring/Takes a Long Time/Painful	210
Frequency of Hands-On Help	212
Need (More) Hands-On Help	212
Supervisory/Standby Help	213
Frequency of Supervision/Standby Help	213
Need (More) Supervision/Standby Help	214
Followup Questions for Doing Heavy Housework	214
Doing Light Housework	
Difficulty	215
Without Help: Very Tiring/Takes a Long Time/Painful	216
Receive Help	217
With Help: Very Tiring/Takes a Long Time/Painful	217
Frequency of Hands-On Help	219
Need (More) Hands-On Help	219
Supervisory/Standby Help	220
Frequency of Supervision/Standby Help	220
Need (More) Supervision/Standby Help	221
Followup Questions for Doing Light Housework	221

Getting Outside	
Difficulty	222
Without Help: Very Tiring/Takes a Long Time/Painful	223
Receive Help	224
With Help: Very Tiring/Takes a Long Time/Painful	224
Frequency of Hands-On Help	226
Need (More) Hands-On Help	226
Supervisory/Standby Help	227
Frequency of Supervision/Standby Help	227
Need (More) Supervision/Standby Help	228
Followup Questions for Getting Outside	228
Managing Medication	
Difficulty	229
Without Help: Very Tiring/Takes a Long Time/Painful	230
Receive Help	231
With Help: Very Tiring/Takes a Long Time/Painful	232
Frequency of Hands-On Help	233
Need (More) Hands-On Help	234
Supervisory/Standby Help	234
Frequency of Supervision/Standby Help	235
Need (More) Supervision/Standby Help	235
IADL Summary Recodes	236
Falls	
Fallen in Past 12 Months	239
Fallen More Than Once in Past 12 Months	239
Injured From Fall(s)	239
Injuries From Fall(s)	239
Fell Because No Help Getting Around	241
Fell Because of Dizziness	241
Help With ADLs/IADLs	
Primary Helper Strong Enough to Help With ADLs	241
SP Needs Supervision to Ensure Safety	241
SP Receives Help/Supervision With ADLs	242
Number of Helpers	242
First Helper	
Activities First Helper Helps With	242
Description of First Helper	247
Is First Helper Paid	248
Who Pays for First Helper	248
Number of Days/Hours First Helper Helped	252

Second Helper	
Activities Second Helper Helps With	253
Description of Second Helper	258
Is Second Helper Paid	259
Who Pays for Second Helper	259
Number of Days/Hours Second Helper Helped	263
Third Helper	
Activities Third Helper Helps With	264
Description of Third Helper	269
Is Third Helper Paid	270
Who Pays for Third Helper	270
Number of Days/Hours Third Helper Helped	274
Fourth Helper	
Activities Fourth Helper Helps With	275
Description of Fourth Helper	280
Is Fourth Helper Paid	281
Who Pays for Fourth Helper	281
Number of Days/Hours Fourth Helper Helped	285
Helper Summary Variables	286
Satisfaction With Main Helper	288
Someone to Take Care (Days)	290
Someone to Take Care (Weeks)	291
Problems While Home Alone	291

#### Section H: Other Services

Number of Prescription Medicines	313
Take Medicine as Prescribed	313
Receive Help Using Medication	320
Have Regular Physician	322
Seen This Provider Past 12 Months	323
Received Visiting Nurse Services in Past 12 Months	324
Source of Payment	325
Reasons Didn't Receive Visiting Nurse Services	331
Received Personal Care Services in Past 12 Months	334
Source of Payment	336
Reasons Didn't Receive Personal Care Services	341
Received Adult Day Care Services in Past 12 Months	345
Source of Payment	346
Reasons Didn't Receive Adult Day Care Services	352
On Wait List for Visiting Nurse/Personal Care/Day Care	356
Need Help Filling out Forms	357
Who Helps With Forms	358

## Section I: Family Structure, Relationships, and Living Arrangements

Marital Status .....	360
Household Roster (2nd-9th Persons in Household)	
Number of Persons in Household .....	361
Sex and Relationship of Household Members .....	362
Number of Persons Related to SP .....	378
Household Summary Recodes .....	378
Children and Family	
Number of Living Sons/Daughters .....	381
Response Time of Children .....	382
Others in Household 18 or Older .....	386
Reasons SP Lives With Someone .....	387
Number of Living Brothers/Sisters .....	387
Mother/Father Still Living .....	388
Response Time of Family .....	389

## Section J: Conditions and Impairments

Vision Problems .....	394
Hearing Problems .....	396
Broken Hip .....	397
Osteoporosis .....	398
Diabetes .....	398
Arthritis .....	399
Chronic Bronchitis/Emphysema .....	400
Asthma .....	401
Hypertension .....	402
Heart Disease .....	403
Stroke/CVA .....	405
Cancer .....	405
Type(s) of Cancer .....	406
Total Number of Conditions Ever Had .....	410
Dizziness .....	410
Biting Chewing Problems .....	411

## Section K: Health Opinions and Behaviors

Self Rated Health .....	412
Felt Sad/Depressed .....	412
Activity Level (Compared to a Year Ago) .....	412
Regular Exercise Routine .....	412
Height/Weight .....	413

Smoking .....	414
Alcohol Consumption .....	415

#### Section L: Community Services

Senior Center .....	418
Special Transportation .....	418
Meal Delivery Service .....	419
Senior Center Meal Service .....	419
Homemaker Service .....	420
Information Referral Services .....	420

#### Respondent Information

Self/Proxy .....	421
Assistant/Proxy: Relationship to SP .....	422
Assistant/Proxy: Lives With SP .....	423
Assistant/Proxy: Reason for Use .....	423

### **Part III. Data From 1997-1998**

#### 1997-1998 LSOA II Wave 2 Survivor Questionnaire

##### Reinterview Status Measures

Interview Eligibility Status .....	426
Locating Status .....	426
Interview Outcome .....	426
Interview Data Location .....	426
Date of Wave 2 Interview .....	427
Interview Mode .....	428
Interview Completion Status .....	428
Interview Instrument .....	428
Vital Status .....	428
Date SP Last Known Alive .....	429
Respondent Type .....	429
Reinterview Outcome Status .....	430
Sex .....	432
Age .....	432
Residential Status .....	432
Type of Residence .....	433
Migration Status .....	435

## Section A: Housing, Migration and Long-Term Care

Moved Since Last Interview .....	436
Necessary to Use Stairs to Enter Home .....	450
Bathroom, Bedroom, Kitchen on Same Floor .....	450
Services Provided By Residence .....	451
Types of Privacy .....	455
Nursing Home Utilization	
Resident in Nursing Home Since Last Interview .....	457
Number of Times Resident or Patient .....	458
Date First Admitted .....	459
Date Last Discharged .....	461
Total Number of Months Spent in Nursing Home .....	463
Sources of Payment for Nursing Home .....	464
Convalescent Home Utilization	
Resident in Convalescent Home Since Last Interview .....	474
Number of Times Resident or Patient .....	474
Date First Admitted .....	475
Date Last Discharged .....	477
Total Number of Months Spent in Convalescent Home .....	479
Sources of Payment for Convalescent Home .....	480

## Section B: Family Structure, Relationships, and Living Arrangements

Still Married .....	490
Married to Same Person .....	490
Got Married Since Last Interview .....	495
Marital Status .....	501
Household Roster (2nd -11th Persons in Household)	
Number of Persons in Household .....	503
Sex and Relationship of Household Members .....	504
Number of Persons Related to SP .....	544
Household Summary Recodes .....	545
Spouse, Children, and Family	
Spouse Resides in Care Facility .....	551
Spouse's Health .....	554
Reasons SP Lives With Someone .....	555
Number of Living Sons/Daughters .....	558
Response Time of Children .....	561
Number of Living Brothers/Sisters .....	569
Assists Others Outside of HH .....	571



## Section C: Social Activity

Get Together With Friends or Neighbors .....	574
Talk on Telephone With Friends or Neighbors .....	574
Get Together With Relatives .....	575
Talk on Telephone With Relatives .....	575
Go to Church or Temple Services .....	576
Go to Movies, Sports Events, Etc.....	576
Go Out to Eat at a Restaurant .....	577
Days Left the House in Past Two Weeks .....	577
Present Social Activities Enough, Too Much .....	578
Able to Leave House as Desired .....	579

## Section D: Assistance With Key Activities

### Nagi Activities

Walking a Quarter-Mile .....	588
Walking Up 10 Steps Without Resting .....	589
Stooping/Crouching/Kneeling .....	590
Reaching Up Over Your Head .....	591
Reaching Out as if to Shake Hands .....	592
Using Fingers to Grasp/Handle .....	593
Lifting or Carrying 10 Pounds .....	594
Total Number of Nagi Difficulties .....	595

### Activities of Daily Living

Bathing or Showering .....	596
Dressing .....	597
Eating .....	598
Getting In/Out of Bed/Chairs .....	599
Walking .....	600
Using Toilet .....	601

ADL Summary Recodes .....	602
---------------------------	-----

Often Troubled With Pain .....	603
Difficulty Controlling Urination .....	603

### Instrumental Activities of Daily Living

Preparing Meals .....	604
Shopping .....	605
Managing Money .....	608
Using Telephone .....	609
Doing Heavy Housework .....	611
Doing Light Housework .....	612
Managing Medication .....	614

IADL Summary Recodes .....	616
Easier or Harder to Walk 1/4 Mile .....	621
Easier or Harder to Walk 10 Steps .....	622
Easier or Harder to Bathe .....	623
Easier or Harder to Get In/Out of Bed .....	624
Falls	
Fallen Since Last Interview .....	625
Fallen More than Once Since Last Interview .....	626
Injured from Fall(s) .....	626
Injuries from Fall(s) .....	627
Fell Because of Dizziness .....	629
Help With ADLs/IADLs	
Receives Help With Activities .....	629
Summary Recode for Receipt of Help .....	636
Who Helps With Activities .....	636
First Helper	
Activities First Helper Helps With .....	640
Description of First Helper .....	647
Sex of First Helper .....	648
Is First Helper Paid .....	648
Number of Days First Helper Helped .....	649
Second Helper	
Activities Second Helper Helps With .....	650
Description of Second Helper .....	657
Sex of Second Helper .....	658
Is Second Helper Paid .....	658
Number of Days Second Helper Helped .....	659
Third Helper	
Activities Third Helper Helps With .....	660
Description of Third Helper .....	666
Sex of Third Helper .....	668
Is Third Helper Paid .....	668
Number of Days Third Helper Helped .....	669
Fourth Helper	
Activities Fourth Helper Helps With .....	670
Description of Fourth Helper .....	677
Sex of Fourth Helper .....	678
Is Fourth Helper Paid .....	678
Number of Days Fourth Helper Helped .....	679

Who Helps the Most .....	679
Section E: Conditions and Impairments	
Vision Problems .....	680
Hearing Problems .....	686
Tooth or Mouth Problems .....	690
Broken Hip .....	690
Osteoporosis .....	691
Diabetes .....	692
Arthritis .....	693
Bronchitis/Emphysema .....	694
Asthma .....	696
Hypertension .....	697
Heart Disease .....	698
Heart Attack .....	699
Stroke .....	700
Cancer .....	701
Total Number of Conditions Reported .....	701
Type(s) of Cancer .....	702
Cancer Summary Recodes .....	722
Ever Told Have Osteoporosis .....	724
Ever Told Have Arthritis .....	724
Other Health Problems .....	725
Self-Rated Health .....	729
Health Compared to Last Interview .....	729
Reasons for Health Improvement .....	730
Felt Sad/Depressed .....	736
Activity Level (Compared to a Year Ago) .....	736
Regular Exercise Routine .....	737
Weight .....	737
Alcohol Consumption .....	740
Average Number of Drinking Days .....	740
Eating Habits .....	744
Vitamin Use .....	745
Aspirin Use .....	746
Meals on Wheels Delivered to Home .....	746
Eat at Senior Center/Facility .....	747
Cholesterol Checked .....	747
Had Flu Shot .....	748
Last Time Had Mammogram .....	749
Last Time Had Prostate Exam .....	751

## Section G.1: Cognitive Functioning for Self-Respondents

Self-Rated Memory .....	752
Word Recall .....	752
Memory of Month/Day/Year .....	760
Memory of Day of the Week .....	761
Countback from 20 .....	762
Countback from 86 .....	764
What Is Used to Cut Paper: Scissors .....	766
What Is Name of Desert Plant: Cactus .....	766
Who Is the President: Clinton .....	767
Who Is the Vice President: Gore .....	767
Did SP Receive Assistance .....	768

## Section G.2: Cognitive Functioning for Proxy Respondents

Proxy-Rated Memory .....	769
Memory of Friends/Family .....	769
Memory of Recent Events .....	772
Recalling Conversations Days Later .....	773
Memory of Address/Phone .....	775
Memory of Day/Month .....	777
Memory of Where Things Are Kept .....	779
Making Decisions .....	781
Handling Money for Shopping .....	782
Handling Financial Matters .....	784
Ever Lost in Familiar Area .....	785
Ever Wander off .....	786
Can Be Left Alone for an Hour .....	786
See/Hear Things Not There .....	787

## Section H: Health Care Utilization

Physician Utilization .....	788
Hospitalization .....	794
Home Health Care Utilization .....	795
Source of Payment for Home Health Care .....	803
Need Home Health Care .....	810
Medical Procedures .....	832
Hormone Replacement .....	853
Unmet Need for Care .....	856
Medicare Coverage .....	866
Medicaid Coverage .....	867
Other Government Health Program Coverage .....	867
Private Health Insurance Coverage .....	869
HMO Coverage .....	870

Long Term Care Insurance Coverage .....	884
Goods/Services Health Plan Covers .....	884
Out-of-Pocket Medical Care Expenses .....	905
 Section I: Income and Assets	
Source for Income Section Data .....	906
Current Income Sources .....	906
Number of Income Sources .....	912
Categorical Income .....	913
Total Income (Categorical) .....	916
Receive Food Stamps .....	918
Have a Mortgage .....	919
Income Changed Since Last Interview .....	920
Income Increased/Decreased .....	920
Money at the End of the Month .....	921
Medical Costs Expected to Deplete Savings .....	921
 Module: Childhood Health and Family Longevity Questions from HRS-3	
Module Participation .....	922
Self-Rated Childhood Health .....	922
Ever Confined to Bed/Home .....	923
Father's Vital Status and/or Health .....	924
 Mother's Vital Status and/or Health .....	 930
Siblings' Vital Status and/or Health .....	937
Father's Origin of Birth .....	971
Mother's Origin of Birth .....	973
Father's Education .....	975
Mother's Education .....	975
 Respondent Information	
Type of Interview: Self/Assisted/Proxy .....	976
Assistant's Relationship to SP .....	977
Proxy's Relationship to SP .....	979
Reason for Proxy .....	981
Interviewer's Assessment of Respondent .....	986
Language Used in Interview .....	990
 Appendices	
Appendix A: Condition List Codes-Major Categories .....	991
Appendix B: Industry Recodes .....	995
Appendix C: Occupation Recodes .....	1002
Appendix D: Region Recodes .....	1010

Appendix E: Household Roster Relationship Codes .....	1012
Appendix F: Word Recall Lists .....	1013
Appendix G: Abbreviations .....	1014
Appendix H: Contents of the Public Use Data File .....	1015

## USE OF LSOA II DATA

With the goal of mutual benefit, NCHS requests the cooperation of recipients of all LSOA II data files in certain actions related to their use:

- A. Any published material derived from the data should acknowledge the National Center for Health Statistics (NCHS) as the original source. It should also include a disclaimer which credits any analyses, interpretations, or conclusions reached to the author (data file recipient) and not to NCHS, which is responsible only for the initial data.

The suggested citation to appear at the bottom of all data tables is as follows:

Source: National Center for Health Statistics (2002).

When cited in a bibliography, the citation should read:

National Center for Health Statistics. Data File Documentation, 1994-1998  
Second Longitudinal Study of Aging Wave 2 Survivor File. Public-use data file  
and documentation. <http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/about/otheract/aging/w2sf.htm>.  
2002.

- B. Consumers who wish to publish a technical description of the data will make a reasonable effort to ensure that the description is not inconsistent with that published by NCHS. This does not mean, however, that NCHS will review such descriptions.
- C. Authors should provide NCHS with a reprint of published articles which utilize any year of the LSOA II data. Citations from such articles are compiled and available to interested persons upon request. Please send reprints and requests for the most current citation listing to:

Julie Dawson Weeks, Ph.D.  
Office of Analysis, Epidemiology, and Health Promotion  
National Center for Health Statistics  
Presidential Building, Room 730  
6525 Belcrest Road  
Hyattsville, MD 20782  
Email: [jweeks@cdc.gov](mailto:jweeks@cdc.gov)

## **ERRORS AND SURVEY DIFFERENCES IN THE LSOA II DATA FILES**

The LSOA II public use data files have been subjected to a great deal of careful editing. However, due to the large volume of data, it is likely that a small number of errors or discrepancies remain undetected.

Due to anticipated financial constraints, changes were made to the LSOA II Wave 2 Survivor survey instrument subsequent to the start of the field period. As a result, skip pattern errors were introduced into the CATI instrument and sample persons were not asked all questionnaire items which would otherwise have been administered. Most of these changes occurred in Section D: Assistance with Key Activities. Non-response for these data items, therefore, appears erroneously high (10 percent or more). The affected items have been deleted from this data file. Users should note that these deletions may limit the ability to examine measures of, and relating to, physical functioning at Wave 2. The comparative tables provided in the appendix to this codebook and the questionnaires describe the availability of these items.

In general, the LSOA II data management team has not attempted to resolve substantive data discrepancies that may exist, 1) within the 1997-1998 Wave 2 data files, or 2) between the 1997-1998 Wave 2 data files and the data files of the original 1994 Second Supplement on Aging and/or other 1994 National Health Interview Survey data.



## INTRODUCTION

The Longitudinal Studies of Aging (LSOAs) are multicohort studies of persons 70 years of age and over designed primarily to measure changes in the health, functional status, living arrangements, and health services utilization of two cohorts of Americans as they move into and through the oldest ages. The project is comprised of four surveys: the 1984 Supplement on Aging (SOA), the 1984-1990 Longitudinal Study of Aging (LSOA), the 1994 Second Supplement on Aging (SOA II), and the 1994-2000 Second Longitudinal Study of Aging (LSOA II).

### I. Background

Elderly Americans are major consumers of health care services in the United States. Of the estimated \$869 billion spent on personal health care in 1995, older Americans age 65 and over (who comprised nearly 13 percent of the total population) accounted for 41 percent (\$356 billion) of all such spending(1-3). Absent a dramatic decline in morbidity in the older population, these proportions are expected to grow substantially as our population continues to age.

Because health care expenses are greatest during periods of declining health, increasing disability and institutionalization, the maintenance of good health and functional independence among the elderly is one of the most important goals of health promotion and disease prevention initiatives in our aging society. Postponing declines in functional status and the onset of chronic disease, disability, and institutionalization can enhance the lives of millions of Americans while substantially reducing the cost of federally-funded medical care. To be effective, health care policy and health promotion programs need reliable survey data that help identify the complex interactions between health and environmental, sociodemographic, social, and economic factors, and also provide information on important population trends.

### II. The Longitudinal Study of Aging

Recognizing the need for quality data on the health status of the elderly, the National Center for Health Statistics (NCHS), with the support of and in collaboration with the National Institute on Aging (NIA), launched the first Longitudinal Study of Aging (LSOA) between 1984 and 1990. The Supplement on Aging (SOA), conducted in conjunction with the 1984 National Health Interview Survey (NHIS), served as the baseline for the study. The LSOA followed the cohort of persons who were age 70 and above at the time of the SOA through three waves of followup interviews at approximately two-year intervals, in 1986, 1988 and 1990.

The LSOA was designed to:

- Describe the processes through which individuals pass from being functionally independent and living in the community through becoming functionally dependent, institutionalized and/or deceased;
- Measure the interrelationships between change in functional status, living arrangements, and receipt of health care among the elderly;
- Provide mortality rates for major demographic, social, economic, and health subgroups that are not available from the vital statistics system; and
- Provide a high-quality national database for a broad range of scholars conducting research on the oldest-old and on persons approaching these ages. The rationale was that having one high-quality database that was available to the entire research community would be more efficient for many purposes than having many small studies available to individual researchers.

Data from the SOA and LSOA have been among the most widely used databases for research and policy analysis relevant to the older population. Version 5 of the LSOA data file, which contains information from all four interview waves (1984-1990) and mortality and Medicare data available from record matches through July 1991, was originally released in September, 1993. Although there will be no more interviews for the LSOA, passive followup continues and data from these record matches will be released for many years to come. For more information on the survey design and content of the SOA and LSOA, please refer to the two publications cited at the end of this document (4, 5).

### **III. The Second Longitudinal Study of Aging**

The body of research emanating from the SOA and the LSOA has greatly increased our understanding of the process of aging and the interaction of health, functioning, physical mobility, social and familial support, living arrangements, intergenerational transfers, and the use of formal and informal care among the oldest members of the population. Data from both the SOA and the LSOA will continue to add to our knowledge, as much analysis is still underway and has yet to appear in the literature.

But at a moment in our history when the maintenance of good health into old age has become both a personal aspiration and a critical societal goal, much more needs to be learned about the aging process so that cost-effective policies and programs may be implemented. For example, in order to forecast future demands that will be placed on the health care system by the elderly, it is of critical importance to determine whether the apparent decrease in disability among older

persons during the 1980's has continued into the 1990's and, if so, what factors are responsible for this trend. In addition, it is important to gain additional insight into: 1) the processes by which health behaviors, disease, and cognitive and emotional states impact on physical functioning and disability; 2) the processes by which personal attitudes and social and community support appear to mitigate the impact of physical impairment; and 3) the gender and socioeconomic differentials in the health of older persons, particularly the unique burden borne by elderly women.

In response to these pressing concerns, the NCHS and the NIA decided to conduct the Second Longitudinal Study of Aging (LSOA II), ten years after the original LSOA, with a new cohort of persons age 70 years and over. Because the LSOA II closely replicates the LSOA in its methodology and content, it is uniquely poised to provide the data necessary for analyzing important temporal changes in health and functioning among older Americans.

The LSOA II has several specific aims:

1. To provide a replication of the first LSOA in order to determine whether there have been changes in the disability and impairment process among older persons between the 1980's and 1990's.

*Availability of replicated health and functioning measures and their covariates collected over the same two-year intervals on two distinct cohorts will enable researchers to evaluate whether the process through which individuals pass from health and functional independence to disability, functional dependence, institutionalization, and death is different for the current cohort of elderly women and men compared to the cohort ten years prior, and whether the change is due to changes in cohort characteristics or to technical and medical developments. Understanding both the trends and their causes is an essential first step in the development of projections of future health needs and an informed health policy.*

2. To provide information on the sequence and consequences of health events, including use and non-use of medical care and services employed for assisted community living, on the physiological and psychosocial consequences of failure to receive adequate assistance, on social consequences such as changes in social activities, living arrangements, familial support, and the use of community services, and on the deployment of assisted living strategies, use of assistive devices, and the accessibility of technological and environmental adaptations.

*Availability of detailed data on these life domains will allow researchers to estimate the impact of changes in health and functioning on changing patterns of use of formal medical care, home health aides, assistive devices, institutional resources such as nursing homes, and day care centers, and the true level of*

*unmet needs. In addition, data from the LSOA II on post-event activity will enable us to better understand how the loss of functioning impacts the domains of daily life, and how elderly persons adapt to the loss of functioning by withdrawing from social and community life.*

3. To provide information on the causes and correlates of changes in the functioning of older Americans, including social and demographic characteristics, preexisting and emerging physical illnesses, cognitive and emotional status, and social and environmental support.

*Availability of this information will promote research on topics such as gender-related differences in functional deficits, the impact of childhood health, socioeconomic status and current comorbidity, including cognitive and emotional deficits, and the role of psychosocial adaptation in improving functioning or delaying further declines in functioning.*

4. To provide important new information on individual health risks and behaviors in the elderly including alcohol and cigarette use, use of hormone replacement therapy, receipt of important health screenings such as mammography and prostate exams, body mass and weight loss, physical activity, and diet and nutrition.

*With these data, programs designed to promote the health of the elderly will have the national estimates of the nature and levels of physical activity, nutrition, alcohol use and cigarette smoking, as well as the level of compliance with age-specific health guidelines. In addition, availability of these data may help researchers to understand the relationship between hormone replacement therapy and the prevalence of osteoporosis at advanced ages, and to clarify the relationship between existing risk factors such as body mass, chronic ill-health and the benefits of risk-reducing behaviors such as physical activity and a healthy diet within an elderly population.*

The survey design and content of the LSOA II is similar to the first LSOA with improvements and enhancements reflecting the methodological and conceptual developments that have occurred during the intervening decade. The LSOA II data, when used in conjunction with data from the original LSOA, enables researchers to determine whether the prevalence and incidence of functioning, pathology, and impairments in the elderly population have changed over ten years and whether the change is due to differences in cohort characteristics or to technological and medical advancements. This provides researchers and policy planners with an opportunity to examine trends in "healthy aging," the determinants of these trends, the differences in these trends in two cohorts of older Americans, and their social and economic consequences. The LSOA II fills a gap within the existing family of longitudinal studies of aging by providing a wealth of important and unique data on a cohort of the oldest-old who began the survey while

functioning effectively within the community.

#### **IV. The Second Supplement on Aging**

The Second Supplement on Aging (SOA II) is a collaborative project of the NCHS and the NIA and serves as the baseline for the LSOA II. The SOA II is comprised of 9,447 sample persons who were 70 years of age and over in 1995. Data were collected via personal interviews by the U.S. Bureau of the Census.

Similar to the original SOA, the SOA II was conducted as a supplement to the 1994 National Health Interview Survey (NHIS). The NHIS is a continuous survey of the civilian noninstitutionalized population of the United States. It relies on a multistage complex sample design. Interviews are conducted throughout the year, in-person in each sampled household. Approximately 40,000 households, representing 41,000 families and 103,500 persons, are included in the NHIS each year. The NHIS is comprised of a core questionnaire and a number of topical supplement questionnaires.

The 1994 NHIS contained five supplements, one of which was Phase I of the National Health Interview Survey on Disability (NHIS-D). The SOA II was conducted in conjunction with the NHIS-D. Integrating the SOA II within the NHIS-D survey facilitated entry of the survey into the 1994 NHIS program and reduced the cost of the data collection effort. This relation will be further clarified in the discussion which follows.

##### **A. Survey Design**

Baseline data provided on this file was obtained from several sources, reflecting the complex design of the SOA II survey. These data sources are: 1) the 1994 NHIS Core questionnaire, 2) the Family Resources Supplement to the 1994 NHIS, 3) Phase I of the NHIS-D, and 4) Phase II of NHIS-D. The 1994 NHIS Core, Family Resources Supplement and the Phase I NHIS-D were completed by household respondents during the initial interview, which took place between January and December of 1994. Phase II of the NHIS-D was completed by individual survey respondents during a separate contact, occurring 7 to 17 months after the initial interview. Each of these surveys and the way in which it ties into the SOA II is described in more detail below.

In 1994, the NHIS was used as a vehicle to launch the 1994-95 NHIS-D. The NHIS-D was designed to collect data that can be used to understand disability, to develop public health policy, to produce simple prevalence estimates of numerous health conditions, and to provide descriptive baseline statistics on the effects of disabilities. For more information on the NHIS-D, please refer to the documentation cited at the end of this section; the coversheet for the NHIS-D documentation provides a more detailed description of this survey (6).

The NHIS-D was collected in two phases. Phase I was conducted at the time of the 1994 NHIS Core interview. The respondent for Phase I NHIS-D was the household respondent from whom the NHIS Core data were collected. The Phase I questionnaire asked about (1) pathology and/or impairment, (2) functional limitation, and (3) disability. These factors were then used to determine eligibility for the second phase of the NHIS-D (also known as the Disability Followback Survey (DFS)).

Criteria for screening individuals into Phase II of the NHIS-D was based on data from the Phase I interview, the NHIS Core interview, and the Family Resources Supplement. Individuals who were receiving disability benefits, who had specific impairments or were limited in their usual activities, or who had made adaptations due to the presence of a health condition were selected for inclusion in Phase II of the NHIS-D. The screening criteria were quite broad and, as a result, over 50 percent of those 70 years of age and over in the 1994 NHIS sample screened in to the Phase II interview.

Given the large proportion of the elderly sample that would be represented in the NHIS-D, and the extensive overlap in content of the NHIS-D and the SOA II, a decision was made to integrate the two surveys. By the time this decision was made, the design and content of the Phase I screener questionnaire had already been determined and was designed to be administered to the household respondent. In order to preserve as much comparability as possible in terms of design and content between the 1984 SOA and the SOA II, the SOA II was incorporated into Phase II of the NHIS-D, which was conducted as a followup interview to Phase I and administered to individual sample persons.

The sample for the SOA II was drawn from the universe of individuals who participated in the 1994 NHIS Core. Whereas the Phase II NHIS-D interview was conducted with sample members of all ages who were selected based on some disability criteria, the SOA II focused on all sample members 70 years of age and over regardless of disability status. Thus all individuals 70 years of age and over for whom data were collected as part of the 1994 NHIS Core interview were included in the SOA II.

Two separate instruments were used to collect data from elderly sample persons at Phase II, the DFS-2 and the DFS-3. The DFS-2 instrument was designed to be administered to all adults, 18 years of age and over, who were screened into the Phase II NHIS-D as having a disability. As mentioned above, this included a little over half of the total elderly sample 70 years of age and over, or 4,928 persons. The DFS-2 contained all of the questions from the DFS-3, as well as a number of additional questions focusing on disability status and related issues relevant to the disabled population. The DFS-3 was designed specifically for the SOA II, and was administered to the remaining 4,519 persons age 70 years and over who were not disabled as defined by the NHIS-D screening criteria.

The Phase II interview was originally scheduled to take place approximately six months after the

Phase I interview. Thus, sample selection for the SOA II cohort was based on all Phase I sample persons who were 69 years of age and older at the time of Phase I. The intent was to insure that the SOA II captured those individuals who might have turned 70 years of age by the time of the Phase II interview. Delays occurred, however, which forced Phase II interviewing to occur later than expected, resulting in a lapse between Phase I and Phase II that ranged from 7 to 17 months.

These delays had an important impact on the SOA II sample. As a result of the Phase I/Phase II interval exceeding 12 months in some cases, some sample persons who were age 68 at the time of the Phase I interview had turned 70 by the time of the Phase II interview. However, because only persons who were age 69 and over at Phase I were screened for the SOA II interview, these 68 year-olds were missed. As a result, the number of 70 year-olds in the sample is slightly under represented.

## **B. Design Similarities and Differences Between the SOA and SOA II**

As noted above, a major objective of the SOA II was to replicate critical components of the SOA in order to allow researchers to examine whether there have been changes in the prevalence of disability among older persons in the U.S. To this end, considerable effort was made to maintain comparability in both the design and content of the two surveys. The resulting similarities are listed below:

1. Both surveys were conducted as supplements to the NHIS.
2. The samples for both surveys were comprised of all persons 70 years of age and over who completed the NHIS Core interview.
3. Both surveys were conducted by trained interviewers from the U.S. Bureau of the Census.
4. Both surveys were conducted as in-person interviews with self-respondents.
5. The procedures for accepting and selecting proxy respondents were the same across surveys.
6. Most of the content of the SOA questionnaire was repeated in the SOA II; question wording was preserved.
7. The general ordering of sections and questions within sections was maintained.

The integration of the SOA II with the NHIS-D resulted in some differences between the SOA and the SOA II, and these are noted below:

1. The SOA was conducted during the same visit as the 1984 NHIS Core; the SOA II was conducted in a followup visit anywhere from 7 to 17 months after the Core interview. As a result, the response rate for the SOA II is somewhat lower than that of the SOA (87.4 percent vs. 93.2 percent).
2. In addition to repeating questions from the SOA, the SOA II was expanded to obtain additional information. As a result, the SOA II interview was considerably longer than the SOA and the SOA questions on functioning are interspersed in between DFS questions and sections.
3. Design characteristics of the 1984 and 1994 NHIS samples differed (7). For example, an enhancement of the NHIS sample design is that the 1994 NHIS oversampled the black population; there was no oversample of any subgroup in the 1984 NHIS. In addition, beginning in 1985 there was a reduction in the number of PSU's sampled, there was selection of two PSU's per non-self-representing stratum, and the use of an all-area frame was employed. Such changes to the sample design have only a slight impact upon the comparability of the baseline data collected in the respective years, however, because the correction for these changes is the calculation and use of weights. The weights are a product of four components which take into account the complex multistage probability design: probability of selection, household non-response adjustment within segment, first-stage ratio adjustment and post-stratification by age-sex-race. Thus, the use of weights allows for control of design changes and comparison across SOA and SOA II.

### **C. Respondent Type**

Although an attempt was made to conduct the in-person interview with the sample person him/herself, proxy respondents were used when the sample person was incapable (due to health reasons or unavailability for the entire field period) of completing the interview. In some instances, the sample person required an assistant for either part or all of the interview. The response rate for self response is 84.5 percent (78.3 percent self, entirely and 6.2 percent self, partially). The proxy response rate for SOA II was 14.4 percent. A small number of interviews were completed where the interviewer failed to indicate who responded to the interview (1.1 percent unknown response rate).



## **D. Response Rate**

The overall response for the SOA II was 87.4 percent. This response rate was calculated as follows:

Overall household response rate from Core (94.1 percent) multiplied by the 92.9 percent of the age-eligible persons (age 70 at Phase II) who responded to the SOA II, yielding an overall response rate of 87.4 percent.

## **E. Recodes**

There are a limited number of recodes in the data file; usually they were added to summarize data from several locations. Generally, the recodes are located close to the variables upon which it was based. When a recode was related to several non-contiguous variables, the recode was placed at the end of the relevant section of the data file. An attempt was made to replicate all recodes from the first SOA for which comparable data were obtained, in order to facilitate cross-survey use.

## **F. Sample Weights**

Because the NHIS uses a multistage sample design to represent the civilian non-institutionalized population of the United States, weights must be used to make accurate estimates from the NHIS data. For the LSOA II, an adjustment was made to the 1994 NHIS Core weight in order to account for the additional non-response to the SOA II. The health data from the Core was examined before re-weighting to look for any evidence of bias due to differences in health status between SOA II respondents and non-respondents; no significant differences between the two groups were found. As a result, a simple post-stratification adjustment was used, based on population control counts from July 1, 1995, which is roughly the midpoint of the Phase II survey period. The age-sex-race categories used for post-stratification included three age groups (70-74, 75-79, 80 and over), two sex groups (male, female), and two racial designations (black and non-black). Given this adjustment, the weights on the LSOA II data file are different than the corresponding weights on the Core and Phase I supplement data files.

There are three fields related to weighting on the LSOA II file:

- The Final Annual SOA II Weight (file locations 201-206) will be used in most analyses of the LSOA II file. This weight should be used with the interview data found in locations 351-3660 as well as the person level variables in the beginning of the file.
- The interim Annual Basic Weight (before age-sex-race adjustment) (locations 172-177) is required by some software packages for variance estimation for surveys with complex sample designs. There are a number of computer programs, such as SUDAAN, that yield

variance estimates for data based on complex sample surveys. Some are based on replication approaches and others are based on Taylor linearization approaches. In addition to the interim Annual Basic Weight, the LSOA II file also include the Full Sample Stratum Identifier (locations 179-181), the Pseudo Primary Sampling Unit (PSU) Codes (locations 187-189), and the Type of PSU (location 185) to provide the analyst the capability of using such variance estimation procedures. These variables and weights are necessary for directly calculating sampling variances. See the attachment following this cover sheet for the specific fields needed when using SUDAAN.

- In addition, there is a third weight field, the Chronic Condition Prevalence and Incidence Factor (CCPIF) (locations 207-217) which is used only when the researcher matches the SOA II respondents to the 1994 Core NHIS file in order to make prevalence estimates of chronic conditions. On the core NHIS, each household is asked about one of six lists of chronic conditions; the CCPIF and the Final Annual SOA II Weight on the file are used to reinflate the six list subsample estimates to create a national estimate for those responding to the SOA II questionnaire. Again, this Factor field has been re-weighted and differs from the same weight field on the NHIS core.

#### **G. Item Non-Response and Reserve Codes**

Three different types of reserve codes are used in the *baseline* data (file locations 1-1826) to identify item non-response and ineligibility:

- responses of "don't know" or "refused" were assigned codes of "9", "99", or "999";
- when a question was not answered when it should have been or the answer given was not possible, "not ascertained" was assigned a code of "8", "98", or "998"; and
- when a question was legitimately skipped based on a response to a prior question, "not applicable" was assigned a "Blank" code for that variable field.

#### **V. The LSOA II Wave 2 Survivor Interview**

The first followup interview administered to LSOA II participants is known as LSOA II Wave 2. Conducted between 1997 and 1998, Wave 2 was designed to collect information on changes in the health and functional status of the LSOA II cohort since the time they were initially contacted as part of the SOA II. In order to maintain comparability between this first followup wave and baseline and across the LSOA and LSOA II surveys, much of the design, methodology and procedures implemented in these earlier surveys has been retained.

## A. Survey Design

The basic design of the LSOA II Wave 2 consisted of tracing sample persons to a current address and conducting interviews with the subjects or their proxies. The data collection contractor for the Wave 2 interview was the National Opinion Research Center (NORC) at the University of Chicago. The second interview was scheduled to occur roughly two years after the baseline SOA II interview. This interval was chosen in order to replicate the analytic intervals in the original LSOA and to provide similar two-year transition rates for measures of health and health care utilization. Data collection for Wave 2 took place between May 12, 1997 and May 31, 1998. The majority of interviews, however, were conducted between May 1997 and February 1998, with followup activities occurring between March and May 1998.

Unlike the SOA II, which was conducted in person, the follow-up wave was conducted primarily by telephone using a Computer-Assisted Telephone Interview (CATI) system. In addition, the followup interview questionnaires included CATI and self-administered (SAQ) versions, surviving and deceased sample person versions, community dwelling and institutionalized skip patterns, and Spanish language translations. In some cases, an SAQ instrument was administered over the telephone as a last resort to respondents who, because of the length of the CATI interview, would have otherwise refused to participate at Wave 2.

Two questionnaire versions were developed to accommodate five different types of respondents: the Survivor version and the Decedent version. Responses to questions at the beginning of the CATI instrument automatically routed the interviewer to the appropriate questionnaire version and skip patterns for the respondent type.

The Survivor questionnaire was administered to:

- sample persons living in the community
  - Sample persons living in the community were defined as those persons who lived alone, with family or friends, in retirement homes, supervised apartments or assisted living facilities and did not reside in a nursing home or a convalescent or rest home. Sample persons living in the community completed their own interviews.
- sample persons who were institutionalized
  - Sample persons who were institutionalized were defined as those persons who lived in a nursing home or a convalescent or rest home and did not return home in the interview window. Retirement homes, supervised apartments and assisted living facilities were not considered institutions. The question regarding the sample person's type of residence, contained in the screening script of the questionnaire, determined whether the sample person was institutionalized.

- Sample persons who were institutionalized and capable of responding completed their own interviews.
  - Sample persons who were institutionalized temporarily and were expected to return home during the data collection period were treated as living in the community and completed their own interviews.
- proxy respondents for non-institutionalized sample persons
  - Proxy respondents completed interviews for sample persons who were community dwelling but mentally or physically incapable of completing an interview.
  - Proxy respondents completed interviews for sample persons when gatekeepers dictated a proxy response.
- proxy respondents for institutionalized sample persons
  - Proxy respondents completed interviews for sample persons who were institutionalized and not capable of responding for themselves or for sample persons who had no means (e.g., personal telephone in room) by which to participate in the survey.

The Decedent version of the questionnaire was administered only to proxy respondents for deceased sample persons. Self-administered versions of both the Survivor and Decedent questionnaires were made available for respondents who did not have a telephone. Unlike the Survivor SAQ, which contained about one-half of the questions asked during the Survivor CATI interview, the Decedent SAQ contained almost all of the questions asked in the Decedent CATI instrument.

## **B. Wave 2 Eligibility**

A total of 29 sample persons were excluded from eligibility for the Wave 2 interview. At the time of the SOA II, these 29 participants requested no further contact for the longitudinal portion of the LSOA II survey. Due to the voluntary nature of the study, these requests were honored. The eligible sample for Wave 2 was reduced to 9,418. The Wave 2 Interview Eligibility Status variable (location 1827) identifies these 29 sample persons.

While the baseline interview was conducted only with sample persons living in the community, the Wave 2 interview was administered regardless of residence type. Thus sample persons who had moved from the community into nursing or convalescent homes, retirement homes, and other residential facilities were eligible for the second LSOA II interview.

Sample persons known to be deceased at the time of the Wave 2 interview also remained part of the eligible sample. These close-out interviews for decedents were conducted with proxy

respondents. Interviewers were trained to conduct proxy decedent interviews with a family member or other close relative who self-identified as knowledgeable regarding the health of the deceased sample person. While this data file contains one record for each of the 9,447 LSOA II sample members, Wave 2 data collected from a proxy on behalf of a deceased sample person is not included. These data are released separately on the LSOA II Wave 2 Decedent File. The Wave 2 Data Location variable (file location 1830) indicates which file contains each sample person's data.

### **C. Response Rates**

As mentioned above, the sample for whom Wave 2 interviews were attempted was 9,418. Of these, 8,905 (or 94.6 percent) sample persons were traced and located to a current address at the time of the Wave 2 field period. Once located, 7,998 interviews were obtained from a sample person or proxy respondent resulting in a Wave 2 interview rate of 89.8 percent conditional on successful tracing (7,998/8,905).

To calculate the overall Wave 2 response rate we divide the number of completed interviews by the total baseline sample:  $7,998/9447 = 84.7$  percent. The overall LSOA II response rate as of Wave 2 is 74.0 percent and is calculated as follows:

Overall household response rate from the NHIS Core (94.1 percent) multiplied by the 92.9 percent of the age-eligible persons (age 70 at Phase II) who responded to the SOA II yields an overall SOA II baseline response rate of 87.4 percent. Multiplying this 87.4 percent by the 84.7 percent of SOA II sample persons who completed interview at Wave 2 yields an overall Wave 2 response rate of 74.0 percent.

Of the 7,998 interviews conducted at Wave 2, 7,060 were survivor interviews and 938 were decedent interviews.

### **D. Respondent Type**

Whenever possible, the Wave 2 interviews were conducted with the sample person directly. However some sample persons were unable to complete an interview because of a health or physical problem; some were deceased by the time of the Wave 2 interview. In a very few instances, sample persons were unavailable during the entire field period (e.g., out of the country) or interviewers were unable to conduct an interview with some sample persons in their current locations (e.g., in a nursing facility without access to personal telephones). In such instances, proxy respondents were accepted. A proxy respondent had to be an adult familiar with the health and health care issues faced by the sample person. Most often the proxy was a family member or close friend. Of all survivor interviews conducted, 78.8 percent were self (unassisted), 1.4 percent were self (assisted), and 19.8 percent were proxy response.

## E. Item Non-Response and Reserve Codes

Eight different types of reserve codes are used for the Wave 2 data (locations 1827-3660) to identify item non-response and ineligibility:

- 93 This value indicates those instances where the given question does not appear in either the CATI or SAQ version of the questionnaire. For example, respondents who were administered an SAQ instrument will have a 93 code for items exclusively derived from the CATI instrument. The reverse will be true for items exclusively derived from the SAQ instrument.
- 94 This reserve code is used to identify partially completed cases. At Wave 2, respondents must have completed at least Section A in order for their interviews to be considered sufficiently completed. Respondents who stopped the interview subsequent to this cutoff point, yet prior to completion, will have a code of 94 occurring on all variables which follow the point of break off. Thus, the frequency of "94" codes increases (but never decreases) through the course of the instrument until the final data item
- 95 This value identifies CATI errors - those instances where the CATI failed to administer a question which would otherwise have been administered.
- 96 A 96 code is recorded when a question which appears on the SAQ instrument was left blank by the respondent. There is no way to further distinguish between "don't know" and "refused" responses in the SAQ instruments (except in those few instances where a SAQ instrument was administered via telephone).
- 97 Respondents who refused to answer a CATI question are assigned this code at that data item. Some SAQ cases will have valid 97 codes if the instrument was administered via telephone.
- 98 This category identifies all Wave 2 ineligible sample persons, as well as those for whom a decedent interview was obtained.
- 99 Respondents who answered "don't know" to a CATI question are coded 99 at that data item. Some SAQ cases will have valid 99 codes if the instrument was administered via telephone.
- Blank When a question was legitimately skipped based on a response to a prior question or on preloaded data, "Blank" code was assigned for that variable field.

## F. Item Numbers

Item numbers provided in this codebook indicate the actual question number from which the data are derived. One item number is provided at file locations 1 through 1826 (baseline data for which only one version of the questionnaire exists). Two item numbers are provided for Wave 2 variables (locations 1827-3660) indicating question number in the CATI version of the questionnaire and question number in the SAQ version. For example the following label indicates the source of the data - CATI Section A, question 9b / SAQ question 7 :

A-9b/7                      **DATE ADMITTED TO NURSING HOME FIRST TIME**

If no corresponding SAQ question existed, the item number would appear as A-9b/- -. If the source of the variable exists outside of the questionnaire itself (e.g., screening questions), the item number field will be blank.

## VI. Contents of the Data File

As mentioned previously, this data file contains information from several sources, including the:

- 1994 NHIS Core interview,
- Family Resources Supplement interview,
- Phase I NHIS-D interview,
- Phase II NHIS-D / Second Supplement on Aging interviews, and
- LSOA II Wave 2 Survivor interview.

The questionnaires administered at Phase II (the DFS-2 and DFS-3 instruments) were designed to be fully comprehensive; hence, with the exception of a few demographic and background characteristics, all questions considered to be critical to the objectives of the NHIS-D and the SOA II were included in the Phase II questionnaires. There are a number of questions from the NHIS Core interview and supplements that are thought to be complementary to the data obtained at Phase II, however, and these measures are thus included in this file. Users must always keep in mind, however, that data from the NHIS Core, Family Resources Supplement and Phase I Disability Supplement were collected at an earlier point in time (7 to 17 months) than data from the Phase II questionnaires and may have been provided by a respondent other than the sample person and other than the respondent for Phase II.

The general structure of the file is given below:

<u>1994 NHIS Core Variable Fields</u>	<u>Locations</u>
Person data for sample person	1-200
Sample design variables	
Annual Basic weight before age-sex-race adjustment	172-177

Stratum	179-181
PSU	187-189
Annual SOA II sample weight	201-206
SOA II Chronic Condition Prevalence and Incidence Factor	207-217
<u>1994 NHIS Supplements Variable Fields</u>	351-382
Disability Phase I Supplement	351-373
Mental health	351-371
Respondent assessed disability	372,373
Family Resources Supplement	374-382
<u>1994 Second Supplement on Aging Variable Fields</u>	390-1826
<u>1997-1998 LSOA II Wave 2 Survivor Variable Fields</u>	1827-3660
Reinterview Status Variables	1827-1866

## **A. Content Comparability Across SOA II and Wave 2**

The SOA II interview included the following sections:

- housing and long-term care services
- transportation
- social activity
- work history / employment
- assistive devices and technologies
- health insurance
- assistance with key activities
- other services
- family structure, relationships and living arrangements
- conditions and impairments
- health opinions and behaviors
- community services

The LSOA II Wave 2 questionnaire contained a subset of items from the SOA II interview, as well as items newly added for Wave 2. Information gathered during the Wave 2 interview included questions about:

- housing, migration, and long-term care
- family structure, relationships and living arrangements
- social activity
- assistance with key activities



- chronic conditions and impairments
- health opinions, behaviors and nutrition
- cognitive functioning
- health care utilization
- health insurance
- income and assets
- childhood health and family longevity

Items from the SOA II interview that were *dropped* for the Wave 2 interview included questions about:

- transportation
- work history and employment
- retirement
- pain/tiring/takes a long time while performing activities
- receipt of help / use special equipment for ADLs and IADLs (see discussion below)
- activity-specific questions regarding consequences of unmet need
- bowel incontinence
- detailed prescription use / non-use
- detailed questions on use of assistive devices and medical implants
- response time and interactions with family

New items that were *added* to the Wave 2 interview included questions about:

- migration
- convalescent home utilization
- detailed questions about changes in marital status
- spouse's health, change in health, institutionalization
- services SP provides to others
- questions about being homebound / reasons for being homebound
- persistent symptomatic conditions such as pain in legs, swelling in feet, etc.
- nutrition
- influenza immunization; mammogram, prostate, and cholesterol screenings
- routine use of vitamins and aspirin
- cognitive functioning and self-rated memory from HRS
- income and assets from HRS
- detailed questions on home health care utilization
- additional cancer types

A random one-quarter sample of Wave 2 respondents were also chosen to complete the Childhood Health and Family Longevity Module. This section is similar to that administered during the 1996 Health and Retirement Survey (HRS). File location 3462 indicates those respondents who participated in this module.

The Cognitive Functioning and Income and Assets sections included at Wave 2 are similar to those found in the HRS as well, thus providing further opportunities for cross-walk type analyses between the two surveys. Data users should note that the sections are not identical. Furthermore, the Income and Assets section was administered to only one spouse in each household where a married couple resided and both were sample members. An indicator of who provided these data is provided in location 3406.

Due to anticipated financial constraints, changes were made to the LSOA II Wave 2 Survivor survey instrument subsequent to the start of the field period. As a result, skip pattern errors were introduced into the CATI instrument and sample persons were not asked all questionnaire items which would otherwise have been administered. Most of these changes occurred in Section D: Assistance with Key Activities. Non-response for these data items, therefore, appears erroneously high (10 percent or more). The affected items have been deleted from this data file. Users should note that these deletions may limit the ability to examine measures of, and relating to, physical functioning at Wave 2. Items deleted include:

For each of the six ADLs (bathing/showering, dressing, eating, transferring, walking, using the toilet):

1. Do you use any special equipment or aids in (ADL)?
2. What special equipment or aids do you use in (ADL)?
3. Do you receive help with (ADL)? If yes: Do you need more help with (ADL)? If no: Do you need help with (ADL)?
4. You mentioned earlier that you have no difficulty with (ADL). If you did not (use special equipment / have help), would you have any difficulty with (ADL)? If yes: How much difficulty would you have (ADL) without (special equipment and/or aids)?

For each of the seven IADLs (preparing meals, shopping, managing money, using the telephone, doing heavy housework, doing light housework, managing medication(s)):

1. [If SP currently receives help with an IADL]: Do you need more help with (IADL)?
2. You mentioned earlier that you have no difficulty with (IADL). If you did not (use special equipment / have help), would you have any difficulty with (IADL)? If yes: How much difficulty would you have (IADL) without (special equipment and/or aids)?
3. [If SP reports less difficulty at Wave 2 than at baseline for walking 1/4 mile, walking up 10 steps, bathing/showering, or transferring]: Why has it become easier for you to (activity)?
4. [For SPs who receive help with and ADL or IADL]: Who pays for this help?

Appendix H contains 20 detailed tables outlining the content of this data file by wave of interview. Used in conjunction with the SOA II and Wave 2 questionnaires, analysts should be able to easily identify data items which can be examined longitudinally.

## **B. Linkable Files**

In addition to the files mentioned above, the following NHIS data files exist for the LSOA II sample:

For all LSOA II sample persons (as reported by a household respondent):

1. Access to Health Care (complete file)
2. Health Insurance
3. Imputed Family Resources
4. Phase I NHIS-D Supplement (complete file)

For a selected sample adult in each family:

5. Year 2000 Objectives (including environmental health, tobacco, occupational safety and health, heart disease and stroke, clinical and preventive services)
6. AIDS Knowledge and Attitudes

For all DFS-2 respondents:

7. Disability Followback Survey or NHIS-D

If an analyst matches the LSOA II data to the NHIS Core files or other files with information on the entire LSOA II sample, the weights on the LSOA II file should be used. However, if the analyst is matching to the sample adult files listed above, the correct weight to use is the sample person weight found on the Year 2000 or the AIDS file.

## References

1. Hodgson T.A. and A.J. Cohen. 1999. Medical Expenditures for Major Diseases, 1995. Health Care Financing Review. 21(2):119-164.
2. Levit, K.R., H.C. Lazenby, B.R. Braden, et. al. 1997. National Health Expenditures, 1996. Health Care Financing Review. 19(1):161-200.
3. National Center for Health Statistics. 1998. Health, United States, 1998 With Socioeconomic Status and Health Chartbook. Hyattsville, Maryland.
4. \_\_\_\_\_. 1987. The Supplement on Aging to the 1984 National Health Interview Survey. Vital and Health Statistics 1(21) DHHS Publication Number (PHS) 87-1323. Public Health Service. Washington, DC: U.S. Government Printing Office.
5. \_\_\_\_\_. 1992. The Longitudinal Study of Aging: 1984-1990. Vital and Health Statistics 1(28) DHHS Publication Number (PHS) 92-1304. Public Health Service. Washington, DC: U.S. Government Printing Office.
6. \_\_\_\_\_. 1998. Data File Documentation, National Health Interview Survey on Disability, Phase 1 and Phase 2, 1994 (machine readable data file and documentation, CD-ROM Series 10, No. 8A), National Center for Health Statistics, Hyattsville, Maryland.
7. \_\_\_\_\_. A.J. Moss and V.L. Parsons. 1986. Current Estimates from the National Health Interview Survey, United States, 1985. *Vital and Health Statistics*. Series 10, No. 160. DHHS Pub. No. (PHS)86-1588. Public Health Service. Washington, DC: U.S. Government Printing Office.

**VARIANCE ESTIMATION FOR PERSON DATA  
USING SUDAAN AND THE NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)  
PUBLIC USE PERSON DATA FILES, 1987 - 1994**

***CD-ROM VERSION***

Design Information Available on the NHIS Public Use Basic Health and Demographic and Current Health Topic Data Files.

Not all of the following variables are used for all methods of variance approximation. Field locations may change on some files; the user should check the data format for each file.

<u>Variable Name</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Field Label</u>	<u>Values</u>
STRATUM	179-181	'FULL SAMPLE STRATUM IDENTIFIER'	---
CSTRATUM	187-188	'PSEUDO PSU CODES', first two columns	1, 2, ..., 62
CPSU	189	'PSEUDO PSU CODES', last column	1, 2, 3, 4
SUB	178	'TYPE OF SUBSTRATUM'	0, 1, 2
SSU	5-12	concatenation of 'PROCESSING QUARTER', 'RANDOM RECODE OF PSU NUMBER', 'WEEK-CENSUS CODE' and 'SEGMENT NUMBER'	---
TYPE_PSU	185	'TYPE OF PSU', Self-representing PSU Non-self-representing PSU	1, 4 3, 6
WTF	201-206	'FINAL BASIC WEIGHT'	

**Method 1: Single Stage PSU's Sampled With-Replacement within Strata Design for 1987-1994 NHIS.**

This method is statistically less efficient than the method described below but is more flexible. This method requires no recoding of design variables, may be applicable to many complex survey sample design computer programs, and covers the 1987-1994 NHIS survey years. Using the variables CSTRATUM, CPSU, and WTF, the PSU unit CPSU is treated as being sampled with replacement within stratum unit CSTRATUM. The data file needs to be sorted only by CSTRATUM and CPSU prior to invoking SUDAAN.

For the above simplification of the NHIS sample design structure, use the following SUDAAN design statements:

```
PROC (procedure name) DESIGN = WR;  
NEST CSTRATUM CPSU;
```

## **Method 2: Multi-stage stratified sampling design for the 1987-1994 NHIS.**

This design provides for more statistically efficient variance estimation than Method 1. Method 2 makes fewer simplifications of the NHIS sample design structure but is only applicable to SUDAAN. This method also requires recodes of the design variables and is only applicable to survey years 1987 - 1994 NHIS person data.

Prior to use of this method the following recoding must be done on the NHIS file. This example is in SAS but other programming languages may be used.

```
If (TYPE_PSU = 1 or TYPE_PSU = 4) then do;  
    PSU = 1;  
    POPPSU = 0;  
END;  
If (TYPE_PSU = 3 or TYPE_PSU = 6) then do;  
    PSU = CPSU;  
    POPPSU = -1;  
END;
```

This recode creates two new variables on each record, PSU and POPPSU, for use by SUDAAN's NEST and TOTCNT statements. For more information on the purpose of these statements refer to SUDAAN documentation. With these additional variables, use the following SUDAAN code for NHIS data-sets assuming a multi-stage stratified sampling design.

Before running SUDAAN against the data file, however, sort the input file by the NEST variables (STRATUM, PSU, SUB, and SSU).

For SUDAAN, describe the NHIS sampling design as follows:

```
PROC (procedure name) DESIGN = WOR;  
NEST STRATUM PSU SUB SSU /MISSUNIT;  
TOTCNT POPPSU _ZERO_ _MINUS1_ _ZERO_;
```

Caution. This method assumes that ALL records on the BASIC HEALTH AND DEMOGRAPHIC (BHD) or CURRENT HEALTH TOPIC (CHT) file are being used. If,

however, you keep only selected records on a file, e.g., persons aged 65 and over (which may delete all records from one or more SSUs), care must be taken to preserve the integrity of the sampling design.

All Self-Representing (SR) SSU's (TYPE\_PSU = 1 or 4) listed on the FULL NHIS file (BHD or CHT) must have at least one representative on the data file used for input to SUDAAN. Moreover, all Non-Self Representing (NSR) PSU's must have at least one record for a person on this data file. The NEST variables (STRATUM, PSU, SUB, and SSU) along with the weight variable must be on each record of the analysis file.

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING  
WAVE 2 SURVIVOR FILE VERSION SF 1.1 PUBLIC USE FILE

Outline of Items and Codes

9,447 Records

SELECTED MEASURES FROM THE 1994 NHIS CORE QUESTIONNAIRE

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1-2			<b>RECORD TYPE</b>
		9447	66. SOA II Record
3-4			<b>PROCESSING YEAR</b>
		9447	94. 1994
(5-16)			<b>PERSON ID FOR LINKAGE PURPOSES:</b>
5			<b>PROCESSING QUARTER</b>
		2076	1. Quarter 1
		2503	2. Quarter 2
		2406	3. Quarter 3
		2462	4. Quarter 4
6-8	HH-5		<b>RANDOM RECODE OF PSU NUMBER</b>
9-10	HH-5		<b>WEEK - CENSUS CODE*</b>
		01, 21, 41, 61, 81	... Week 01
		02, 22, 42, 62, 82	... Week 02
		03, 23, 43, 63, 83	... Week 03
		04, 24, 44, 64, 84	... Week 04
		05, 25, 45, 65, 85	... Week 05
		06, 26, 46, 66, 86	... Week 06
		07, 27, 47, 67, 87	... Week 07
		08, 28, 48, 68, 88	... Week 08
		09, 29, 49, 69, 89	... Week 09
		10, 30, 50, 70, 90	... Week 10
		11, 31, 51, 71, 91	... Week 11
		12, 32, 52, 72, 92	... Week 12
		13, 33, 53, 73, 93	... Week 13

\*This code represents the initial week of assignment. The interview may have been re-assigned for administrative purposes. See locations 19-20 for the code which reflects the actual week assigned for conducting the interview.



LSOA II -2-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

SELECTED MEASURES FROM THE NHIS CORE QUESTIONNAIRE

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
11-12	HH-5		<b>SEGMENT NUMBER</b>
13-14	HH-5		<b>HOUSEHOLD NUMBER</b>
15-16			<b>PERSON NUMBER</b>
17-18			BLANK
19-20	HH-5		<b>PROCESSING WEEK CODE</b>
		577	01. Week 1
		796	02. Week 2
		762	03. Week 3
		715	04. Week 4
		789	05. Week 5
		766	06. Week 6
		725	07. Week 7
		678	08. Week 8
		663	09. Week 9
		722	10. Week 10
		733	11. Week 11
		754	12. Week 12
		767	13. Week 13
21	Recode		<b>LATE INTERVIEW (OR LAST ATTEMPT) FLAG</b>
		6308	0. Interview not late
		2324	1. One week late
		618	2. Two weeks late
		197	3. Unknown

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## SELECTED MEASURES FROM THE NHIS CORE QUESTIONNAIRE

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
22-23	HH-10c,d		<b>TYPE OF LIVING QUARTERS:</b>
			<u>Housing Unit = (00-07)</u>
		162	00. Housing unit; kind unknown
		8790	01. House, apartment, flat
		16	02. HU in nontransient hotel, motel, etc.
		0	03. HU-permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
		2	04. HU in rooming house
		351	05. Mobile home or trailer with no permanent room added
		88	06. Mobile home or trailer with one or more permanent rooms added
		14	07. HU not specified above
			<u>Other Unit = (08-13)</u>
		1	08. Quarters not HU in rooming or boarding house
		0	09. Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
		2	10. Unoccupied site for mobile home, trailer, or tent
		0	11. Student quarters in college dormitory
		21	12. Other unit not specified above
		0	13. Other unit; kind unknown
24	HH-11		<b>HAS TELEPHONE</b>
		8865	1. Yes, phone number given
		336	2. Yes, no phone number given
		162	3. No
		84	4. Unknown

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## SELECTED MEASURES FROM THE NHIS CORE QUESTIONNAIRE

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
25	A-1		<b>SEX</b>
		3744	1. Male
		5703	2. Female
26			<b>BLANK</b>
27-28	Person Column		<b>AGE</b>
		0	00. Under 1 year
		9443	01-98. Number of years
		4	99. 99+ years of age
29	Recode		<b>AGE RECODE #1</b>
		0	1. Under 5 years
		0	2. 5-17 years
		0	3. 18-24 years
		0	4. 25-44 years
		0	5. 45-64 years
		680	6. 65-69 years
		3655	7. 70-74 years
		5112	8. 75 years and over
30	Recode		<b>AGE RECODE #2</b>
		0	1. Under 6 years
		0	2. 6-16 years
		0	3. 17-24 years
		0	4. 25-34 years
		0	5. 35-44 years
		0	6. 45-54 years
		0	7. 55-64 years
		4335	8. 65-74 years
		5112	9. 75 years and over

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## SELECTED MEASURES FROM THE NHIS CORE QUESTIONNAIRE

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
31-32	Recode		<b>AGE RECODE #3</b>
		0	00-35. Months
		9447	36. Over 3 years
33			<b>BLANK</b>
(34-39)	A-3		<b>MONTH AND YEAR OF BIRTH</b>
34-35			<u>Month</u>
			01. January      08. August
			02. February    09. September
			03. March        10. October
			04. April        11. November
			05. May          12. December
			06. June         99. Unknown
			07. July
36-39			<u>Year of Birth</u>
		46	1800-1899.    1800-1899
		9401	1900-1995.    1900-1995
		0	9999.         Unknown
40	Recode		<b>HISPANIC ORIGIN IMPUTED FLAG</b>
		9395	0. Hispanic Origin Known
		52	1. Hispanic Origin Imputed from Reference Person

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## SELECTED MEASURES FROM THE NHIS CORE QUESTIONNAIRE

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
41-42	L-4		<b>MAIN RACIAL BACKGROUND*</b> - Reported (see notation for locations 43-45)
		8077	01. White
		1000	02. Black
		51	03. Indian (American)
		0	04. Eskimo
		0	05. Aleut
		34	06. Chinese
		42	07. Filipino
		1	08. Hawaiian
		10	09. Korean
		7	10. Vietnamese
		32	11. Japanese
		10	12. Asian Indian
		0	13. Samoan
		2	14. Guamanian
		3	15. Other API
		59	16. Other Race
		10	17. Multiple Race
		109	99. Unknown

\*Some categories may be too small to analyze separately and therefore may produce unreliable estimates; in addition, counts may not agree with those produced by the U.S. Census Bureau.

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## SELECTED MEASURES FROM THE NHIS CORE QUESTIONNAIRE

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(43-45)	Recode		<b>RACE RECODES*</b>
43			<u>Recode 1</u>
		8235	1. White
		1009	2. Black
		203	3. Other
44			<u>Recode 2</u>
		8235	1. White
		1212	2. Non-white
45			<u>Recode 3</u>
		1009	1. Black
		8438	2. Non-black
46-47	L-3		<b>HISPANIC ORIGIN**</b>
		2	00. Multiple Hispanic
		49	01. Puerto Rican
		53	02. Cuban
		73	03. Mexican-Mexicano
		91	04. Mexican-American
		0	05. Chicano
		19	06. Other Latin American
		37	07. Other Spanish
		30	08. Spanish, DK type
		98	09. Unknown if Spanish origin
		8995	10. Not Spanish origin

\*This recode is used to define race in the Current Estimates tables.

\*\*If unknown, the family reference person code was imputed. A flag indicating imputation is in loc. 40 and the relationship to reference person is in loc. 63.

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## SELECTED MEASURES FROM THE NHIS CORE QUESTIONNAIRE

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
48	L-7		<b>MARITAL STATUS</b>
		0	0. Under 14 years
		4888	1. Married-spouse in household
		110	2. Married-spouse not in household
		3515	3. Widowed
		438	4. Divorced
		74	5. Separated
		370	6. Never married
		52	7. Unknown
49	L-1		<b>VETERAN STATUS</b>
		7048	1. Non-veteran
		24	2. WW I
		2042	3. WW II
		96	4. Korean War
		44	5. Vietnam veteran
		1	6. Post-Vietnam
		39	7. Other service
		22	8. Served in Armed Forces, unknown if war veteran
		131	9. Unknown if served in Armed Forces
		0	Blank. Under 18 years of age
50	L-1		<b>ACTIVE GUARD/RESERVE STATUS FOR PERSONS ON ACTIVE DUTY IN ARMED FORCES</b>
		7048	0. Non-veteran
		47	1. All service in Guard/Reserve
		303	2. Some service in Guard/Reserve
		3	3. Unknown if all service in Guard/Reserve
		1778	4. No active service in Guard/Reserve
		268	5. Unknown if ever active member in Guard/Reserve or served in Armed Forces
		0	Blank. Under 18 years of age

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## SELECTED MEASURES FROM THE NHIS CORE QUESTIONNAIRE

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
51-52	L-2		<b>EDUCATION OF INDIVIDUAL - COMPLETED YEARS</b>
		99	00. Never attended; kindergarten only
		6845	01-12. Grades 1-12
			<u>College:</u>
		430	13. 1 year
		566	14. 2 years
		212	15. 3 years
		652	16. 4 years
		126	17. 5 years
		324	18. 6 years or more
		193	19. Unknown
		0	Blank. Under 5 years of age
53	Recode		<b>EDUCATION OF INDIVIDUAL RECODE</b>
		99	0. None; kindergarten only
		2218	1. 1-8 years (elementary)
		1475	2. 9-11 years (high school)
		3152	3. 12 years (high school graduate)
		1208	4. 1-3 years (college)
		652	5. 4 years (college graduate)
		450	6. 5+ years (post-college)
		193	7. Unknown
		0	Blank. Under 5 years of age



## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## SELECTED MEASURES FROM THE NHIS CORE QUESTIONNAIRE

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
54-55	L-2		<b>HIGHEST EDUCATION OF RESPONSIBLE ADULT FAMILY MEMBER (Detail)</b>
		38	00. Never attended; kindergarten only
		5954	01-12. Grades 1-12
			<u>College:</u>
		568	13. 1 year
		734	14. 2 years
		296	15. 3 years
		963	16. 4 years
		210	17. 5 years
		554	18. 6 years or more
		130	19. Unknown
56	Recode		<b>HIGHEST EDUCATION OF RESPONSIBLE ADULT FAMILY MEMBER</b>
		38	0. None; kindergarten only
		1344	1. 1-8 years (elementary)
		1260	2. 9-11 years (high school)
		3350	3. 12 years (high school graduate)
		1598	4. 1-3 years (college)
		963	5. 4 years (college graduate)
		764	6. 5+ years (post-college)
		130	7. Unknown
57	L-8		<b>FAMILY INCOME \$20,000 OR MORE</b>
		4867	1. Less than \$20,000
		4019	2. \$20,000 or more
		561	3. Unknown

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## SELECTED MEASURES FROM THE NHIS CORE QUESTIONNAIRE

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
58-59	L-8		<b>FAMILY INCOME</b>
		16	00. Less than \$1,000
		34	01. \$ 1,000 - \$1,999
		20	02. 2,000 - 2,999
		48	03. 3,000 - 3,999
		96	04. 4,000 - 4,999
		217	05. 5,000 - 5,999
		222	06. 6,000 - 6,999
		281	07. 7,000 - 7,999
		230	08. 8,000 - 8,999
		269	09. 9,000 - 9,999
		319	10. 10,000 - 10,999
		184	11. 11,000 - 11,999
		383	12. 12,000 - 12,999
		206	13. 13,000 - 13,999
		229	14. 14,000 - 14,999
		213	15. 15,000 - 15,999
		192	16. 16,000 - 16,999
		167	17. 17,000 - 17,999
		206	18. 18,000 - 18,999
		297	19. 19,000 - 19,999
		907	20. 20,000 - 24,999
		548	21. 25,000 - 29,999
		492	22. 30,000 - 34,999
		273	23. 35,000 - 39,999
		239	24. 40,000 - 44,999
		159	25. 45,000 - 49,999
		703	26. \$50,000 and over
		2297	27. Unknown

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## SELECTED MEASURES FROM THE NHIS CORE QUESTIONNAIRE

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
60	Recode		<b>FAMILY INCOME RECODE</b>
		214	0. Under \$5,000
		439	1. \$ 5,000 - \$ 6,999
		780	2. 7,000 - 9,999
		1321	3. 10,000 - 14,999
		1075	4. 15,000 - 19,999
		907	5. 20,000 - 24,999
		1040	6. 25,000 - 34,999
		671	7. 35,000 - 49,999
		703	8. 50,000 or more
		2297	9. Unknown
61	Generated		<b>NHIS POVERTY INDEX*</b>
		7001	1. At or above poverty threshold
		847	2. Below poverty threshold
		1599	3. Unknown

\*Based on family size, number of children under 18 years of age and family income using the 1993 poverty levels derived from the August, 1994 Current Population Survey.

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## SELECTED MEASURES FROM THE NHIS CORE QUESTIONNAIRE

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(62-63)			<b>FAMILY RELATIONSHIP</b>
62	A-2		<u>Type of Family</u>
		3307	&. Primary individual
		29	-. Secondary individual
		6109	0. Primary family
		2	1-9. Secondary family
63	A-2		<u>Relationship to Reference Person</u>
		3273	&. Reference person, living alone
		3483	0. Reference person, 2+ persons in household
		2088	1. Spouse, other spouse NOT in Armed Forces and living at home
		0	2. Spouse, other spouse IN Armed Forces and living at home
		4	3. Child of reference person or spouse
		0	4. Grandchild of reference person or spouse
		429	5. Parent of reference person or spouse
		170	6. Other relative
		0	7. Child of military family with no eligible reference person
		0	9. DK or refused

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## SELECTED MEASURES FROM THE NHIS CORE QUESTIONNAIRE

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
64	Recode		<b>FAMILY RELATIONSHIP RECODE</b>
		3273	1. Living alone
		63	2. Living only with non-relative
		4882	3. Living with spouse
		1229	4. Living with relative - other
65-66	Generated		<b>SIZE OF FAMILY*</b>
			Unrelated individuals are coded 01
67	Generated		<b>SIZE OF FAMILY RECODE</b>
		9436	1-8. Number of members
		11	9. 9+ members
68	A-2		<b>PARENT/OTHER ADULT RELATIVE</b> (under 25 years old and never married)
		0	1. Both parents, no other relative
		0	2. Mother only
		0	3. Father only
		0	4. Both parents and other 21+ year old adult relative
		0	5. Mother and other 21+ year old adult relative
		0	6. Father and other 21+ year old adult relative
		0	7. No parent, but one 21+ year old adult relative
		0	8. No parent, but two or more 21+ year old adult relatives
		0	9. Unknown
		0	0. Other
		9447	Blank. N/A (25+ years old or ever married)

\*Count includes spouse in military but living at home.

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## SELECTED MEASURES FROM THE NHIS CORE QUESTIONNAIRE

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
69	B-1 B-8		<b>MAJOR ACTIVITY</b> (18+ years old)
		696	1. Working
		3418	2. Keeping house
		33	3. Going to school
		5025	4. Something else
		275	5. Unknown
		0	Blank. N/A (Under 18 years)
70	G-4		<b>HEALTH STATUS</b>
		1338	1. Excellent
		2145	2. Very Good
		3242	3. Good
		1826	4. Fair
		841	5. Poor
		55	6. Unknown
71	Recode		<b>ACTIVITY LIMITATION STATUS*</b> - (all ages)
		690	1. Unable to perform major activity
		1055	2. Limited in kind/amount major activity
		1771	3. Limited in other activities
		5931	4. Not limited (includes unknowns)

\*This location is used to define limitation of activity in Current Estimates.

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## SELECTED MEASURES FROM THE NHIS CORE QUESTIONNAIRE

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
72	Recode		<b>ACTIVITY LIMITATION STATUS MEASURED BY "ABILITY TO WORK"* (18-69 years)</b>
		138	1. Unable to work
		71	2. Limited in kind/amount of work
		47	3. Limited in other activities
		424	4. Not limited (includes unknowns)
		8767	Blank. N/A (under 18 years, 70+ years)
73	B-11		<b>LIMITATION OF SCHOOL ACTIVITIES (5-17 years)</b>
		0	1. Unable to attend school
		0	2. Attends special School/classes
		0	3. Needs special school/classes
		0	4. Limited in school attendance
		0	5. Limited in other activities
		0	6. Not limited (includes unknowns)
		9447	Blank. N/A (Under 5 years or 18+ years)
74	B-14		<b>NEEDS HELP WITH PERSONAL CARE (5-59 years old and limited, or age 60-69 years)*</b>
		15	1. Unable to perform personal care needs
		37	2. Limited in performing other routine needs
		589	3. Not limited in performing personal or routine needs
		39	4. Unknown
		8767	Blank. N/A (Under 5 years; 5-59 years not limited; 70+ years old)

\*Some SPs were age 69 at the time of the 1994 NHIS Core interview, and had turned 70 by the SOA II interview.

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## SELECTED MEASURES FROM THE NHIS CORE QUESTIONNAIRE

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
75	D-1		<b>EMPLOYMENT STATUS IN PAST 2 WEEKS</b> (18+ years)
			<b><u>In the Labor Force:</u></b> (1-7)
			<u>Currently employed:</u> (1-3)
		813	1. Worked in past 2 weeks
		43	2. Did not work, has job; <u>not</u> on lay-off and not looking for work
		0	3. Did not work, has job; looking for work
			<u>Unemployed:</u> (4-7)
		4	4. Did not work, has job; on lay-off
		0	5. Did not work, has job; on lay-off <u>and</u> looking for work
		16	6. Did not work, has job; unknown if looking or on lay-off
		8	7. Did not work, has no job; looking for work or on lay-off
			<b><u>Not in Labor Force (18+ years):</u></b> (8)
		8563	8. Not in labor force (18+ years)
		0	Blank. N/A (Under 18 years old)



## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## SELECTED MEASURES FROM THE NHIS CORE QUESTIONNAIRE

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
76	L-6		<b>CLASS OF WORKER</b>
		8563	0. Not in labor force
		412	1. Private company
		7	2. Federal Government employee
		24	3. State Government employee
		70	4. Local Government employee
		59	5. Incorporated business
		253	6. Self-employed
		8	7. Without pay
		0	8. Never worked
		51	9. Unknown
		0	Blank. Under 18
77-79	L-6		<b>INDUSTRY DETAIL CODE</b>
		884	010-998. Code number
		8563	Blank. N/A
80-81	Recode		<b>INDUSTRY RECODE 1</b>
			SEE APPENDIX B
82-83	Recode		<b>INDUSTRY RECODE 2</b>
			SEE APPENDIX B
84-86	L-6		<b>OCCUPATION DETAIL CODE</b>
		884	001-998. Code number
		8563	Blank. N/A
87-88	Recode		<b>OCCUPATION RECODE 1</b>
			SEE APPENDIX C

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## SELECTED MEASURES FROM THE NHIS CORE QUESTIONNAIRE

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
89-90	Recode		<b>OCCUPATION RECODE 2</b>  SEE APPENDIX C
91	L-R		<b>RESPONDENT FOR CORE</b>
		7401	1. Self-entirely
		582	2. Self-partly
		1364	3. Proxy
		100	4. Unknown
92	Recode		<b>CONDITION LIST ASSIGNED AND ASKED*</b>
		1597	1. Condition List 1, Skin and Musculoskeletal
		1511	2. Condition List 2, Impairments
		1610	3. Condition List 3, Digestive
		1569	4. Condition List 4, Miscellaneous
		1576	5. Condition List 5, Circulatory
		1521	6. Condition List 6, Respiratory
		63	7. Unknown
93-94	G-5		<b>HEIGHT WITHOUT SHOES (18+ years)</b>
		9332	36-98. Number of inches
		115	99. Unknown
		0	Blank. Under 18 years of age
95-97	G-5		<b>WEIGHT WITHOUT SHOES (18+ years)</b>
		9246	050-500. Number of pounds
		201	501. Unknown
		0	Blank. Under 18 years of age

\*Information on the prevalence of specific conditions included in the NHIS Core interview can be obtained by matching to the 1994 NHIS Condition file and by using the Chronic Condition Incidence and Prevalence Factor and Person Weight from this file.

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## SELECTED MEASURES FROM THE NHIS CORE QUESTIONNAIRE

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
98-99	Recode		<b>TOTAL RESTRICTED ACTIVITY DAYS IN PAST TWO WEEKS</b>
		8194	00. None
		1253	01-14. Days
100-101	D-4		<b>BED DAYS IN PAST TWO WEEKS</b>
		8820	00. None
		627	01-14. Days
102-103	D-2		<b>WORK-LOSS DAYS IN PAST TWO WEEKS</b>
		9410	00. None
		37	01-14. Days
104-105	D-3		<b>SCHOOL-LOSS DAYS IN PAST TWO WEEKS</b>
		9447	00. None
		0	01-14. Days
106-107	D-6		<b>OTHER DAYS OF RESTRICTED ACTIVITY IN PAST TWO WEEKS</b>
		8654	00. None
		793	01-14. Days
108-110	G-2		<b>BED DAYS IN PAST 12 MONTHS</b>
		6170	000. None
		3140	001-365. 1-365 days
		137	366. Unknown

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## SELECTED MEASURES FROM THE NHIS CORE QUESTIONNAIRE

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
111	Recode		<b>BED DAYS IN PAST 12 MONTHS</b>
		6170	0. None
		1692	1. 1-7 days
		930	2. 8-30 days
		361	3. 31-180 days
		157	4. 181-365 days
		137	5. Unknown
112-114	G-3		<b>DOCTOR VISITS IN PAST 12 MONTHS</b>
		1084	000. None
		8283	001-996. Visits
		0	997. 997+ visits
		80	998. Unknown
115	G-3		<b>INTERVAL SINCE LAST DOCTOR VISIT</b>
		6	0. Never
		8416	1. Less than 1 year
		338	2. 1 to less than 2 years
		341	3. 2 to less than 5 years
		211	4. 5 years or more
		135	5. Unknown
116-117	Generated		<b>NUMBER OF CONDITIONS</b>
118-119	Generated		<b>NUMBER OF ACUTE INCIDENCE CONDITIONS</b>
120-121	Generated		<b>NUMBER OF TWO-WEEK DOCTOR VISITS</b>

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## SELECTED MEASURES FROM THE NHIS CORE QUESTIONNAIRE

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
122-123	Generated		NUMBER OF SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL EPISODES IN PAST 12 MONTHS
124-126	Generated		SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL EPISODE DAYS IN PAST 12 MONTHS
127-128	Generated		NUMBER OF SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL EPISODES IN PAST 12 MONTHS EXCLUDING DELIVERY*
129-131	Generated		SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL EPISODE DAYS IN PAST 12 MONTHS EXCLUDING DELIVERY*
132-133	Generated		NUMBER OF SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL DISCHARGES IN PAST 6 MONTHS
134-136	Generated		NUMBER OF DAYS IN SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL IN PAST 12 MONTHS FOR DISCHARGES IN PAST 6 MONTHS
137-138	Generated		NUMBER OF SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL DISCHARGES IN PAST 6 MONTHS EXCLUDING DELIVERY*
139-141	Generated		NUMBER OF DAYS IN SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL IN PAST 12 MONTHS FOR DISCHARGES IN PAST 6 MONTHS EXCLUDING DELIVERY*

\*Based on Operation codes and reason entered hospital.

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## SELECTED MEASURES FROM THE NHIS CORE QUESTIONNAIRE

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
142-143			<b>BLANK</b>
144	L-9b		<b>YEARS LIVED IN STATE OF PRESENT RESIDENCE</b>
		29	1. Less than 1 year
		113	2. 1 yr., less than 5 yrs.
		159	3. 5 yrs., less than 10 yrs.
		182	4. 10 yrs., less than 15 yrs.
		7925	5. 15 years or more
		234	9. DK refused
		805	Blank. N/A (Foreign-born)
145	L-9c		<b>YEARS LIVED IN UNITED STATES</b>
		5	1. Less than 1 year
		37	2. 1 yr., less than 5 yrs.
		35	3. 5 yrs., less than 10 yrs.
		55	4. 10 yrs., less than 15 yrs.
		660	5. 15 years or more
		13	9. DK refused
		8642	Blank. Not applicable (U.S. born)
146-171			<b>BLANK</b>
172-177			<b>ANNUAL BASIC WEIGHT BEFORE AGE-SEX-RACE ADJUSTMENT</b>
178	Master Record		<b>TYPE OF SUBSTRATUM</b>
		779	0. Permit
		874	1. Area, oversampled for blacks
		7794	2. Area, not oversampled for blacks

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## SELECTED MEASURES FROM THE NHIS CORE QUESTIONNAIRE

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
179-181	Recode		<b>FULL SAMPLE STRATUM IDENTIFIER</b>
182	Master Record		<b>REGION</b>
		2118	1. Northeast
		2505	2. Midwest
		3051	3. South
		1773	4. West
183	Master Record		<b>GEOGRAPHIC DISTRIBUTION</b>
			<u>1-4. MSA Size</u>
		3633	1. 1,000,000 or more
		2423	2. 250,000 - 999,999
		536	3. 100,000 - 249,999
		182	4. Under 100,000
		2673	Blank. Non-MSA
184			<b>BLANK</b>

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## SELECTED MEASURES FROM THE NHIS CORE QUESTIONNAIRE

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
185	Master Record		<b>TYPE OF PSU</b>
		4706	1. MSA - Self-representing
		2068	3. MSA - Nonself-representing
		1	4. Non-MSA - Self-representing
		2672	6. Non-MSA - Nonself-representing
186	Recode		<b>MSA - NON-MSA RESIDENCE</b>
		2913	1. MSA - Central City
		3861	2. MSA - Not Central City
		2531	3. Non-MSA - Nonfarm
		142	4. Non-MSA - Farm
187-189			<b>PSEUDO PSU CODES</b>
190-200			<b>BLANK</b>
201-206			<b>FINAL ANNUAL SOA II WEIGHT</b>
207-217			<b>SOA II CHRONIC CONDITION PREVALENCE AND INCIDENCE FACTOR (XX.XXXXXXXXXX) - character format with implied decimal</b>



## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## SELECTED MEASURES FROM THE 1994 NHIS-D, PHASE I

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
218-350			<b>BLANK</b>
351	E-1b		<b>FREQUENTLY DEPRESSED OR ANXIOUS</b>
	708	8085	1. Yes
		52	2. No
		16	8. Not ascertained
		586	9. DK or refused
			Blank. NA (No Disability Phase I Interview)
352	E-2b		<b>HAVE A LOT OF TROUBLE MAKING OR KEEPING FRIENDSHIPS</b>
		47	1. Yes
		8740	2. No
		59	8. Not ascertained
		15	9. DK or refused
		586	Blank. NA (No Disability Phase I Interview)
353	E-3b		<b>HAVE A LOT OF TROUBLE GETTING ALONG IN SOCIAL SETTING</b>
		41	1. Yes
		8741	2. No
		61	8. Not ascertained
		18	9. DK or refused
		586	Blank. NA (No Disability Phase I Interview)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## SELECTED MEASURES FROM THE 1994 NHIS-D, PHASE I

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
354	E-4b		<b>HAVE A LOT OF TROUBLE CONCENTRATING LONG ENOUGH TO COMPLETE TASKS</b>
		201	1. Yes
		8597	2. No
		53	8. Not ascertained
		10	9. DK or refused
		586	Blank. NA (No Disability Phase I Interview)
355	E-5b		<b>HAVE SERIOUS TROUBLE COPING WITH DAY-TO-DAY STRESSES</b>
		235	1. Yes
		8542	2. No
		54	8. Not ascertained
		30	9. DK or refused
		586	Blank. NA (No Disability Phase I Interview)
356	E-6b		<b>FREQUENTLY CONFUSED, DISORIENTED, OR FORGETFUL</b>
		642	1. Yes
		8147	2. No
		61	8. Not ascertained
		11	9. DK or refused
		586	Blank. NA (No Disability Phase I Interview)
357	E-7b		<b>HAVE PHOBIAS OR UNREASONABLE FEARS</b>
		292	1. Yes
		8487	2. No
		69	8. Not ascertained
		13	9. DK or refused
		586	Blank. NA (No Disability Phase I Interview)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## SELECTED MEASURES FROM THE 1994 NHIS-D, PHASE I

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
358	E-8		<b>DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, DID ANY OF THESE PROBLEMS SERIOUSLY INTERFERE WITH LIFE</b>
		239	1. Yes
		1038	2. No
		80	8. Not ascertained
		10	9. DK or refused
		8080	Blank. NA (None of these mental or emotional problems mentioned)
359	Recode E-9b (1)		<b>HAVE SCHIZOPHRENIA IN PAST 12 MOS</b>
		6	1. Yes
		8774	2. No
		57	8. Not ascertained
		24	9. DK or refused
		586	Blank. NA (No Disability Phase I Interview)
360	Recode E-9b (2)		<b>HAVE PARANOID DISORDER IN PAST 12 MOS</b>
		14	1. Yes
		8768	2. No
		57	8. Not ascertained
		22	9. DK or refused
		586	Blank. NA (No Disability Phase I Interview)
361	Recode E-9b (3)		<b>HAVE BIPOLAR DISORDER IN PAST 12 MOS</b>
		18	1. Yes
		8768	2. No
		57	8. Not ascertained
		18	9. DK or refused
		586	Blank. NA (No Disability Phase I Interview)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## SELECTED MEASURES FROM THE 1994 NHIS-D, PHASE I

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
362	Recode E-9b (4)		<b>HAVE MAJOR DEPRESSION LASTING TWO OR MORE WEEKS IN PAST 12 MONTHS</b>
		77	1. Yes
		8714	2. No
		57	8. Not ascertained
		13	9. DK or refused
		586	Blank. NA (No Disability Phase I Interview)
363	Recode E-9b (5)		<b>HAVE ANTISOCIAL PERSONALITY, OBSESSIVE-COMPULSIVE PERSONALITY, OR OTHER PERSONALITY DISORDER IN PAST 12 MONTHS</b>
		20	1. Yes
		8770	2. No
		60	8. Not ascertained
		11	9. DK or refused
		586	Blank. NA (No Disability Phase I Interview)
364	Recode E-9b (6)		<b>HAVE ALZHEIMER'S OR OTHER SENILITY DISORDER IN PAST 12 MONTHS</b>
		96	1. Yes
		8693	2. No
		57	8. Not ascertained
		15	9. DK or refused
		586	Blank. NA (No Disability Phase I Interview)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## SELECTED MEASURES FROM THE 1994 NHIS-D, PHASE I

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
365	Recode E-9b (7)		<b>HAVE ALCOHOL ABUSE DISORDER IN PAST 12 MOS</b>
		10	1. Yes
		8783	2. No
		59	8. Not ascertained
		9	9. DK or refused
		586	Blank. NA (No Disability Phase I Interview)
366	Recode		<b>HAVE DRUG ABUSE DISORDER IN PAST 12 MOS</b>
		0	1. Yes
		8789	2. No
		63	8. Not ascertained
		9	9. DK or refused
		586	Blank. NA (No Disability Phase I Interview)
367	E-10b		<b>HAVE ANY OTHER MENTAL/EMOTIONAL DISORDER IN PAST 12 MOS</b>
		28	1. Yes
		8765	2. No
		61	8. Not ascertained
		7	9. DK or refused
		586	Blank. NA (No Disability Phase I Interview)
368	E-11b		<b>TAKE PRESCRIPTION MEDICATION FOR ONGOING MENTAL/EMOTIONAL CONDITION IN PAST 12 MOS</b>
		282	1. Yes
		8497	2. No
		66	8. Not ascertained
		16	9. DK or refused
		586	Blank. NA (No Disability Phase I Interview)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## SELECTED MEASURES FROM THE 1994 NHIS-D, PHASE I

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
369	E-12a		<b>UNABLE TO WORK OR LIMITED IN WORK BECAUSE OF MENTAL/EMOTIONAL PROBLEMS</b>
		215	1. Yes
		884	2. No
		349	8. Not ascertained
		15	9. DK or refused
		7984	Blank. NA (None of these mental or emotional problems mentioned)
370	E-12b		<b>TROUBLE FINDING OR KEEPING A JOB OR DOING JOB TASKS BECAUSE OF MENTAL/EMOTIONAL PROBLEMS</b>
		6	1. Yes
		846	2. No
		378	8. Not ascertained
		18	9. DK or refused
		8199	Blank. NA (None of these mental or emotional problems mentioned; Unable or limited in work due to mental or emotional problem)
371	E-13		<b>RECEIVED SERVICES FROM MENTAL HEALTH COMMUNITY SUPPORT PROGRAM DUE TO MENTAL/EMOTIONAL PROBLEM(S) DURING PAST 12 MONTHS</b>
		37	1. Yes
		1062	2. No
		358	8. Not ascertained
		6	9. DK or refused
		7984	Blank. NA (None of these mental or emotional problems mentioned)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## SELECTED MEASURES FROM THE 1994 NHIS-D, PHASE I

---

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
372	L-1b		<b>RESPONDENT CONSIDER THIS PERSON TO HAVE A DISABILITY</b>
		1596	1. Yes
		7090	2. No
		107	8. Not ascertained
		68	9. DK or refused
		586	Blank. NA (No Disability Phase I Interview)
373	L-2b		<b>RESPONDENT THINKS OTHER PEOPLE CONSIDER THIS PERSON TO HAVE A DISABILITY</b>
		1291	1. Yes
		7136	2. No
		131	8. Not ascertained
		303	9. DK or refused
		586	Blank. NA (No Disability Phase I Interview)

---

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## SELECTED MEASURES FROM THE 1994 NHIS FAMILY RESOURCES SUPPLEMENT

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
374	A-14b		<b>NEEDED MEDICAL CARE BUT DID NOT GET IT</b>
		100	1. Yes
		8642	2. No
		695	8. Not ascertained
		10	9. DK or refused
375-376	A-14d		<b>MAIN REASON DID NOT GET CARE</b>
		30	01. Could not afford it
		0	02. No insurance
		1	03. Doctor did not accept Medicaid/insurance plan
		2	04. Insurance didn't cover
		1	05. Not serious enough
		1	06. Wait too long in clinic/office
		19	07. Difficulty getting an appointment
		3	08. Doesn't like/trust/believe in doctors
		8	09. No doctor available
		4	10. Didn't know where to go
		5	11. No way to get there
		0	12. Hours not convenient
		0	13. Speak a different language
		0	14. Health of another family member interfered
		0	15. Clinic/office not accessible
		23	16. Other reason
		2	98. Not ascertained
		1	99. DK or refused
		9347	Blank. NA (Obtained medical care when needed during the past 12 months)



1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE  
 SELECTED MEASURES FROM THE 1994 NHIS FAMILY RESOURCES SUPPLEMENT

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
377	A-14e		<b>LACK OF INSURANCE OR MONEY A REASON</b>
		11	1. Yes
		51	2. No
		4	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		9380	Blank. NA (Obtained medical care needed during the past 12 mos. OR already mentioned that money or lack of insurance was reason)
378	A-15b		<b>DELAYED SEEKING MEDICAL CARE BECAUSE OF COST</b>
		322	1. Yes
		8422	2. No
		693	8. Not ascertained
		10	9. DK or refused
379	A-16b		<b>NEEDED DENTAL CARE BUT COULD NOT GET IT</b>
		301	1. Yes
		8443	2. No
		696	8. Not ascertained
		7	9. DK or refused
380	A-17b		<b>NEEDED PRESCRIPTION MEDICINES BUT COULD NOT GET THEM</b>
		135	1. Yes
		8615	2. No
		688	8. Not ascertained
		9	9. DK or refused

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE  
 SELECTED MEASURES FROM THE 1994 NHIS FAMILY RESOURCES SUPPLEMENT

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
381	A-18b		<b>NEEDED EYEGLASSES BUT COULD NOT GET THEM</b>
		196	1. Yes
		8495	2. No
		744	8. Not ascertained
		12	9. DK or refused
382	A-19b		<b>NEEDED MENTAL HEALTH CARE BUT COULD NOT GET IT</b>
		9	1. Yes
		8730	2. No
		690	8. Not ascertained
		18	9. DK or refused
383-389			<b>BLANK</b>

LSOA II -36-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
390			<b>QUESTIONNAIRE RECEIVED</b>
		4920	1. DFS-2 with Disability Phase I
		8	2. DFS-2 without Disability Phase I
		3941	3. DFS-3 with Disability Phase I
		578	4. DFS-3 without Disability Phase I
(391-394)			<b>MONTH AND YEAR OF SOA II INTERVIEW</b>
391-392			<u>DOI Month</u>
		9447	01-12. Month of Interview
		0	99. Unknown
393-394			<u>DOI Year</u>
		9447	94-96. Year of Interview
395-397			<b>LENGTH OF TIME BETWEEN NHIS CORE AND SOA II INTERVIEWS (DAYS)</b>
398-399			<b>RECALCULATED SOA II AGE</b>
		9440	70-98. Number of years
		7	99. 99+ years of age
400			<b>COMPLETION STATUS</b>
		9347	1. Complete
		100	2. Partial

## LSOA II -37-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
401			<b>MODE OF INTERVIEW</b>
		1528	1. Telephone
		7805	2. Personal Visit
		114	8. Not ascertained
402-410			<b>BLANK</b>
411	A		<b>SECTION A STATUS</b>
		9446	2. Section A completed
		1	3. Section A not completed
412-413	A-1		<b>HOW LONG LIVED HERE</b>
		435	00. Less than one year
		8869	01-96. 1-96 years
		0	97. 97+ years
		42	98. Not ascertained
		101	99. DK or refused
414	A-2a		<b>NECESSARY TO USE STAIRS TO ENTER HOME</b>
		6326	1. Yes
		3105	2. No
		12	8. Not ascertained
		4	9. DK or refused
415	A-2b		<b>MORE THAN ONE FLOOR OR LEVEL</b>
		4482	1. Yes
		4924	2. No
		35	8. Not ascertained
		6	9. DK or refused

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
416	A-2c		<b>BATH, BED, KITCHEN ON SAME FLOOR/LEVEL</b>
		4924	0. Yes, entire home on one floor or level
		3520	1. Yes
		911	2. No
		42	8. Not ascertained
		9	9. DK or refused
		41	Blank. NA (DK if home has more than 1 floor/level)
(417-420)	A-(3a-d)		<b>DIFFICULTY DUE TO IMPAIRMENT OR HEALTH PROBLEM:</b>
417	A-3a		<b>DIFFICULTY ENTERING OR LEAVING YOUR HOME</b>
		1131	1. Yes
		8288	2. No
		21	8. Not ascertained
		7	9. DK or refused
418	A-3b		<b>DIFFICULTY WITH DOORS IN YOUR HOME</b>
		396	1. Yes
		9023	2. No
		21	8. Not ascertained
		7	9. DK or refused
419	A-3c		<b>DIFFICULTY WITH CABINETS IN YOUR HOME</b>
		898	1. Yes
		8514	2. No
		22	8. Not ascertained
		13	9. DK or refused

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(417-420)	A-(3a-d)		<b>DIFFICULTY DUE TO IMPAIRMENT OR HEALTH PROBLEM: Continued</b>
420	A-3d		<b>DIFFICULTY USING BATHROOM IN YOUR HOME</b>
		456	1. Yes
		8957	2. No
		27	8. Not ascertained
		7	9. DK or refused
421	A-4a/5a		<b>DOES RESIDENCE HAVE/NEED WIDENED DOORWAYS OR HALLWAYS</b>
		730	0. Has feature already
		66	1. Needs feature; No or DK if has
		7607	2. Does not need; No or DK if has
		976	8. Not ascertained if need; No or DK if has
		68	9. DK or refused; No or DK if has
422	A-4b/5b		<b>DOES RESIDENCE HAVE/NEED RAMPS OR STREET LEVEL ENTRANCES</b>
		1081	0. Has feature already
		170	1. Needs feature; No or DK if has
		7166	2. Does not need; No or DK if has
		967	8. Not ascertained if need; No or DK if has
		63	9. DK or refused; No or DK if has
423	A-4c/5c		<b>DOES RESIDENCE HAVE/NEED RAILINGS</b>
		2173	0. Has feature already
		208	1. Needs feature; No or DK if has
		6096	2. Does not need; No or DK if has
		911	8. Not ascertained if need; No or DK if has
		59	9. DK or refused; No or DK if has

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
424	A-4d/5d		<b>DOES RESIDENCE HAVE/NEED AUTOMATIC OR EASY DOORS</b>
		661	0. Has feature already
		103	1. Needs feature; No or DK if has
		7615	2. Does not need; No or DK if has
		999	8. Not ascertained if need; No or DK if has
		69	9. DK or refused; No or DK if has
425	A-4e/5e		<b>DOES RESIDENCE HAVE/NEED ACCESSIBLE PARKING OR DROP-OFF</b>
		2002	0. Has feature already
		66	1. Needs feature; No or DK if has
		6359	2. Does not need; No or DK if has
		955	8. Not ascertained if need; No or DK if has
		65	9. DK or refused; No or DK if has
426	A-4f/5f		<b>DOES RESIDENCE HAVE/NEED BATHROOM MODIFICATIONS</b>
		1537	0. Has feature already
		244	1. Needs feature; No or DK if has
		6657	2. Does not need; No or DK if has
		948	8. Not ascertained if need; No or DK if has
		61	9. DK or refused; No or DK if has
427	A-4g/5g		<b>DOES RESIDENCE HAVE/NEED KITCHEN MODIFICATIONS</b>
		186	0. Has feature already
		101	1. Needs feature; No or DK if has
		8076	2. Does not need; No or DK if has
		1013	8. Not ascertained if need; No or DK if has
		71	9. DK or refused; No or DK if has

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
428	A-4h/5h		<b>DOES RESIDENCE HAVE/NEED ELEVATOR OR LIFT OR STAIR GLIDE</b>
		528	0. Has feature already
		100	1. Needs feature; No or DK if has
		7739	2. Does not need; No or DK if has
		1007	8. Not ascertained if need; No or DK if has
		73	9. DK or refused; No or DK if has
429	A-4i/5i		<b>DOES RESIDENCE HAVE/NEED ALERTING DEVICES</b>
		788	0. Has feature already
		114	1. Needs feature; No or DK if has
		7482	2. Does not need; No or DK if has
		989	8. Not ascertained if need; No or DK if has
		74	9. DK or refused; No or DK if has
430	A-4j/5j		<b>DOES RESIDENCE HAVE/NEED OTHER SPECIAL FEATURES</b>
		146	0. Has feature already
		35	1. Needs feature; No or DK if has
		8140	2. Does not need; No or DK if has
		1038	8. Not ascertained if need; No or DK if has
		88	9. DK or refused; No or DK if has



## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
431-432	A-6a		<b>TYPE OF RESIDENCE</b>
		7681	01. Single family house or townhouse, not part of retirement community
		426	02. Single family house, townhouse, or apartment that is part of retirement community
		1065	03. Regular apartment
		36	04. Supervised apartment
		3	05. Group home
		0	06. Halfway house
		7	07. Personal care or board and care home
		0	08. Developmental center
		7	09. Other type of supervised group residence or facility
		23	10. Assisted living facility
		0	11. Nursing or convalescent home
		100	12. Retirement home
		12	13. Center for Independent Living
		76	14. Something else
		5	98. Not ascertained
		6	99. DK or refused
433	A-6b		<b>PLACE PRIMARILY OR EXCLUSIVELY SERVES ELDERLY</b>
		426	0. Yes, single family house, townhouse, or apartment that is part of retirement community
		205	1. Yes, other residence types
		61	2. No
		7	8. Not ascertained
		2	9. DK or refused
		8746	Blank. NA (Single family residence that is/is not part of retirement community, or regular apartment)

## LSOA II -43-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
434	A-7		<b>SERVICES ROUTINELY PROVIDED (USED OR NOT)</b>
		319	1. Yes
		366	2. No
		10	8. Not ascertained
		6	9. DK or refused
		8746	Blank. NA (Single family residence not part of retirement community, or regular apartment)
(435-447)	A-(8a-m)		<b>SERVICES ROUTINELY PROVIDED:</b>
435	A-8a		<b>GROUP MEALS FOR RESIDENTS</b>
		215	1. Yes
		98	2. No
		2	8. Not ascertained
		4	9. DK or refused
		9128	Blank. NA (Single family residence not part of retirement community, or regular apartment; Place does not provide or DK if place provides services)
436	A-8b		<b>HOUSEKEEPING OR MAID SERVICE</b>
		162	1. Yes
		148	2. No
		2	8. Not ascertained
		7	9. DK or refused
		9128	Blank. NA (Single family residence not part of retirement community, or regular apartment; Place does not provide or DK if place provides services)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(435-447)	A-(8a-m)		<b>SERVICES ROUTINELY PROVIDED: Continued</b>
437	A-8c		<b>NURSING OR MEDICAL CARE</b>
		135	1. Yes
		176	2. No
		2	8. Not ascertained
		6	9. DK or refused
		9128	Blank. NA (Single family residence not part of retirement community, or regular apartment; Place does not provide or DK if place provides services)
438	A-8d		<b>SUPERVISION OF SELF-ADMINISTERED MEDICATIONS</b>
		109	1. Yes
		185	2. No
		2	8. Not ascertained
		23	9. DK or refused
		9128	Blank. NA (Single family residence not part of retirement community, or regular apartment; Place does not provide or DK if place provides services)
439	A-8e		<b>HELP WITH BATHING, EATING, DRESSING</b>
		104	1. Yes
		206	2. No
		3	8. Not ascertained
		6	9. DK or refused
		9128	Blank. NA (Single family residence not part of retirement community, or regular apartment; Place does not provide or DK if place provides services)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(435-447)	A- (8a-m)		<b>SERVICES ROUTINELY PROVIDED: Continued</b>
440	A-8f		<b>HELP WITH WALKING OR GETTING ABOUT</b>
		97	1. Yes
		212	2. No
		2	8. Not ascertained
		8	9. DK or refused
		9128	Blank. NA (Single family residence not part of retirement community, or regular apartment; Place does not provide or DK if place provides services)
441	A-8g		<b>HELP WITH SHOPPING</b>
		150	1. Yes
		160	2. No
		2	8. Not ascertained
		7	9. DK or refused
		9128	Blank. NA (Single family residence not part of retirement community, or regular apartment; Place does not provide or DK if place provides services)
442	A-8h		<b>PLANNED SOCIAL ACTIVITIES OR TRIPS</b>
		260	1. Yes
		54	2. No
		2	8. Not ascertained
		3	9. DK or refused
		9128	Blank. NA (Single family residence not part of retirement community, or regular apartment; Place does not provide or DK if place provides services)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(435-447)	A-(8a-m)		<b>SERVICES ROUTINELY PROVIDED: Continued</b>
443	A-8i		<b>EDUCATIONAL OR TRAINING PROGRAMS</b>
		108	1. Yes
		192	2. No
		4	8. Not ascertained
		15	9. DK or refused
		9128	Blank. NA (Single family residence not part of retirement community, or regular apartment; Place does not provide or DK if place provides services)
444	A-8j		<b>HELP WITH LAUNDRY</b>
		115	1. Yes
		192	2. No
		5	8. Not ascertained
		7	9. DK or refused
		9128	Blank. NA (Single family residence not part of retirement community, or regular apartment; Place does not provide or DK if place provides services)
445	A-8k		<b>HELP WITH MONEY MANAGEMENT</b>
		45	1. Yes
		237	2. No
		2	8. Not ascertained
		35	9. DK or refused
		9128	Blank. NA (Single family residence not part of retirement community, or regular apartment; Place does not provide or DK if place provides services)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

---

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(435-447)	A-(8a-m)		<b>SERVICES ROUTINELY PROVIDED: Continued</b>
446	A-81		<b>TRANSPORTATION</b>
		244	1. Yes
		67	2. No
		3	8. Not ascertained
		5	9. DK or refused
		9128	Blank. NA (Single family residence not part of retirement community, or regular apartment; Place does not provide or DK if place provides services)
447	A-8m		<b>PROTECTIVE OVERSIGHT</b>
		151	1. Yes
		142	2. No
		4	8. Not ascertained
		22	9. DK or refused
		9128	Blank. NA (Single family residence not part of retirement community, or regular apartment; Place does not provide or DK if place provides services)

---

LSOA II -48-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
448	A-9		<b>PLANNING MOVE TO RECEIVE SERVICES OR ASSISTANCE</b>
		98	1. Yes
		9263	2. No
		35	8. Not ascertained
		51	9. DK or refused
449	A-10a		<b>EVER RESIDENT OR PATIENT IN NURSING HOME</b>
		261	1. Yes
		9174	2. No
		10	8. Not ascertained
		2	9. DK or refused
450-451	A-10b		<b>NUMBER OF TIMES RESIDENT OR PATIENT</b>
		260	01-96. 1-96 times
		0	97. 97+ times
		0	98. Not ascertained
		1	99. DK or refused
		9186	Blank. NA (Never been or DK if ever been a resident or patient in a nursing home)

LSOA II -49-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(452-455)	A-10c		<b>WHEN ADMITTED FIRST TIME</b>
		7	0001. In past 12 months
		40	0002. Not in past 12 months
		1	9998. Not ascertained, month and year
		4	9999. DK or refused, month and year
452-453	A-10c		<b>MONTH</b>
		13	01. January
		14	02. February
		16	03. March
		16	04. April
		14	05. May
		13	06. June
		19	07. July
		17	08. August
		14	09. September
		15	10. October
		14	11. November
		16	12. December
		26	98. Month not ascertained, year known
		2	99. DK or refused month, year known
		9186	Blank. NA (Never in nursing home or DK if ever been a resident or patient in a nursing home)
454-455	A-10c		<b>YEAR</b>
		209	00-96. 1900-1996
		9186	Blank. NA (Never in nursing home or DK if ever been a resident or patient in a nursing home)



LSOA II -50-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(456-459)	A-10d		<b>WHEN DISCHARGED LAST TIME</b>
		0	0000. Now in nursing home
		5	0001. In past 12 months
		35	0002. Not in past 12 months
		2	9997. Unknown discharge date but within past year
		23	9998. Unknown discharge date but not known to be in past year
456-457	A-10d		<b>MONTH</b>
		11	01. January
		12	02. February
		18	03. March
		17	04. April
		18	05. May
		15	06. June
		16	07. July
		12	08. August
		14	09. September
		17	10. October
		11	11. November
		14	12. December
		21	98. Not ascertained
		0	99. DK or refused
		9186	Blank. NA (Never in nursing home or DK if ever been a resident or patient in a nursing home)
458-459	A-10d		<b>YEAR</b>
		196	00-96. 1900-1996
		0	99. DK or refused
		9186	Blank. NA (Never in nursing home or DK if ever been a resident or patient in a nursing home)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
460-461	A-10e		<b>LENGTH OF TIME IN NURSING HOME, LAST TIME/THIS TIME*</b>
		114	00. Less than one month
		140	01-96. 1-96 months
		0	97. 97+ months
		1	98. Not ascertained
		6	99. DK or refused
		9186	Blank. NA (Never in nursing home or DK if ever been a resident or patient in a nursing home)
462-463	A-10f		<b>WEEKS IN NURSING HOME IN PAST 12 MONTHS</b>
		8	00. Less than one week
		77	01-52. 1-52 weeks
		0	98. Not ascertained
		3	99. DK or refused
		9359	Blank. NA (Never in nursing home or DK if ever been a resident or patient in a nursing home; Not in or DK if in nursing home within past 12 months within past 12 months)
464	Recode		<b>ANY PART OF LAST STAY IN PAST 12 MONTHS</b>
		88	1. Yes
		165	2. No
		8	9. Unknown if in past year
		9186	Blank. NA (Never in nursing home or DK if ever been a resident or patient in a nursing home)

\*Not edited against date of admission and date of discharge.

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(465-476)	A-11a		<b>PAYORS OF NURSING HOME STAYS:</b>
465	A-11a		<b>SELF OR FAMILY IN HH</b>
		28	1. Mentioned
		59	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/Free
		0	8. No sources ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused for all sources
		9359	Blank. NA (Never been or DK if ever been resident or patient in nursing home; Not in or DK if in nursing home within past 12 months)
466	A-11a		<b>FAMILY NOT IN HH</b>
		0	1. Mentioned
		87	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/Free
		0	8. No sources ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused for all sources
		9359	Blank. NA (Never been or DK if ever been resident or patient in nursing home; Not in or DK if in nursing home within past 12 months)
467	A-11a		<b>PRIVATE HEALTH INSURANCE</b>
		29	1. Mentioned
		58	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/Free
		0	8. No sources ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused for all sources
		9359	Blank. NA (Never been or DK if ever been resident or patient in nursing home; Not in or DK if in nursing home within past 12 months)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(465-476)	A-11a		<b>PAYORS OF NURSING HOME STAYS: Continued</b>
468	A-11a		<b>MEDICARE</b>
		68	1. Mentioned
		19	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/Free
		0	8. No sources ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused for all sources
		9359	Blank. NA (Never been or DK if ever been resident or patient in nursing home; Not in or DK in nursing home within past 12 months)
469	A-11a		<b>MEDICAID</b>
		7	1. Mentioned
		80	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/Free
		0	8. No sources ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused for all sources
		9359	Blank. NA (Never been or DK if ever been resident or patient in nursing home; Not in or DK in nursing home within past 12 months)
470	A-11a		<b>REHABILITATION PROGRAM</b>
		0	1. Mentioned
		87	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/Free
		0	8. No sources ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused for all sources
		9359	Blank. NA (Never been or DK if ever been resident or patient in nursing home; Not in or DK if in nursing home within past 12 months)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(465-476)	A-11a		<b>PAYORS OF NURSING HOME STAYS: Continued</b>
471	A-11a		<b>EMPLOYER</b>
		0	1. Mentioned
		87	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/Free
		0	8. No sources ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused for all sources
		9359	Blank. NA (Never been or DK if ever been resident or patient in nursing home; Not in or DK if in nursing home within past 12 months)
472	A-11a		<b>SCHOOL SYSTEM</b>
		0	1. Mentioned
		87	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/Free
		0	8. No sources ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused for all sources
		9359	Blank. NA (Never been or DK if been resident or patient in nursing home; Not in or DK if in nursing home within past 12 months)
473	A-11a		<b>VA PROGRAM</b>
		0	1. Mentioned
		87	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/Free
		0	8. No sources ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused for all sources
		9359	Blank. NA (Never been or DK if ever been resident or patient in nursing home; Not in or DK in nursing home within past 12 months)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(465-476)	A-11a		<b>PAYORS OF NURSING HOME STAYS: Continued</b>
474	A-11a		<b>OTHER MILITARY</b>
		0	1. Mentioned
		87	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/Free
		0	8. No sources ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused for all sources
		9359	Blank. NA (Never been or DK if ever been resident or patient in nursing home; Not in or DK if in nursing home within past 12 months)
475	A-11a		<b>OTHER PRIVATE SOURCE</b>
		4	1. Mentioned
		83	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/Free
		0	8. No sources ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused for all sources
		9359	Blank. NA (Never been or DK if ever been resident or patient in nursing home; Not in or DK if in nursing home within past 12 months)
476	A-11a		<b>OTHER PUBLIC SOURCE</b>
		2	1. Mentioned
		85	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/Free
		0	8. No sources ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused for all sources
		9359	Blank. NA (Never in nursing home or DK if ever been a resident or patient in a nursing home within past 12 months)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

---

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
477-478	A-11b		<b>WHO PAID MOST OF NURSING HOME COSTS</b>
		14	01. Self or family in HH
		0	02. Family not in HH
		5	03. Private health insurance
		55	04. Medicare
		4	05. Medicaid
		0	06. Rehabilitation program
		0	07. Employer
		0	08. School system
		0	09. VA program
		0	10. Other military
		0	11. Other private source
		1	12. Other public source
		8	13. Two or more sources given Unknown which paid most
		0	33. No one or free
		0	88. No source ascertained
		1	99. DK/refused any source
		9359	Blank. NA (Never in nursing home or DK if ever been a resident or patient in a nursing home within past 12 months)

---

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
479-484	A-11c		<b>AMOUNT PAID BY YOU OR YOUR FAMILY (NON-REIMBURSED)</b>
		0	000000. None
		17	000001-999996. \$1-\$999,996 dollars
		0	999997. 999997+ dollars
		2	999998. Not ascertained
		9	999999. DK or refused
		9419	Blank. NA (Never in nursing home or DK if ever been a resident or patient in a nursing home within past 12 months; No one/Free/DK who paid or will pay for nursing home stay in past 12 months; Family did not pay)
485	A-12		<b>CURRENTLY ON NURSING HOME WAITING LIST: DFS-3 RESPONDENTS</b>
		7	1. Yes
		4494	2. No
		9	8. Not ascertained
		9	9. DK or refused
		4928	Blank. NA (All DFS-2 SPs; DFS-3 SPs who are now in nursing home)



## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

---

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
486	A-15b		<b>CURRENTLY ON NURSING HOME WAITING LIST: DFS-2 RESPONDENTS</b>
		8	1. Yes
		11	2. No
		0	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		9427	Blank. NA (All DFS-3 SPs; DFS-2 SPs who are: No or DK if currently on a waiting list for any facility)
487-490			<b>BLANK</b>

---

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
491	B-1		<b>FREQUENCY OF DRIVING</b>
		4570	1. Everyday or almost everyday
		1168	2. Occasionally
		331	3. Seldom
		3347	4. Never
		17	8. Not ascertained
		14	9. DK or refused
492	B-2		<b>NEVER DRIVE BECAUSE OF IMPAIRMENT/HEALTH</b>
		1253	1. Yes
		2075	2. No
		16	8. Not ascertained
		3	9. DK or refused
		6100	Blank. NA (Drive everyday/ occasionally/seldom or DK if drive car/motor vehicle)
493	B-3a		<b>USED PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION (PAST 12 MONTHS)</b>
		3229	0. No public system available
		1122	1. Yes
		5038	2. No
		39	8. Not ascertained
		19	9. DK or refused

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
494	B-3b		<b>PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION USE LIMITED DUE TO IMPAIRMENT/HEALTH</b>
		199	0. No public system available
		806	1. Yes
		3995	2. No
		45	8. Not ascertained
		51	9. DK or refused
		4351	Blank. NA (No public system available in location 508; Used public transportation in past 12 months)
495	B-3c		<b>FREQUENCY OF PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION USE (PAST 12 MONTHS)</b>
		155	1. Everyday or almost everyday
		541	2. Occasionally
		398	3. Seldom
		25	8. Not ascertained
		3	9. DK or refused
		8325	Blank. NA (No public system available; Yes/No/DK if health problem prevents or limits use of public transportation)
496	B-3d		<b>HAVE DIFFICULTY USING PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION DUE TO HEALTH/IMPAIRMENT (PAST 12 MONTHS)</b>
		108	1. Yes
		988	2. No
		23	8. Not ascertained
		3	9. DK or refused
		8325	Blank. NA (No public system available; Yes/No/DK if problem prevents or limits of public transportation)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(497-503)	C-(1a-g)		<b>SOCIAL ACTIVITIES DURING PAST 2 WEEKS:</b>
497	C-1a		<b>GET TOGETHER WITH FRIENDS OR NEIGHBORS</b>
		6685	1. Yes
		2705	2. No
		26	8. Not ascertained
		31	9. DK or refused
498	C-1b		<b>TALK ON TELEPHONE WITH FRIENDS OR NEIGHBORS</b>
		7532	1. Yes
		1836	2. No
		36	8. Not ascertained
		43	9. DK or refused
499	C-1c		<b>GET TOGETHER WITH RELATIVES</b>
		7120	1. Yes
		2263	2. No
		39	8. Not ascertained
		25	9. DK or refused
500	C-1d		<b>TALK ON TELEPHONE WITH RELATIVES</b>
		8076	1. Yes
		1291	2. No
		42	8. Not ascertained
		38	9. DK or refused
501	C-1e		<b>GO TO CHURCH OR TEMPLE SERVICES</b>
		4806	1. Yes
		4558	2. No
		47	8. Not ascertained
		36	9. DK or refused

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(497-503)	(1a-g)		<b>SOCIAL ACTIVITIES DURING PAST 2 WEEKS: Continued</b>
502	C-1f		<b>GO TO MOVIES, SPORTS EVENTS, ETC.</b>
		2509	1. Yes
		6866	2. No
		39	8. Not ascertained
		33	9. DK or refused
503	C-1g		<b>GO OUT TO EAT AT RESTAURANT</b>
		5903	1. Yes
		3464	2. No
		44	8. Not ascertained
		36	9. DK or refused
504-505	C-2		<b>DAYS LEFT THE HOUSE IN PAST TWO WEEKS</b>
		487	00. None
		3918	01-13. Number of days
		4869	14. Everyday
		28	98. Not ascertained
		145	99. DK or refused
506	C-3		<b>PRESENT SOCIAL ACTIVITIES ENOUGH, TOO MUCH</b>
		6057	1. About enough
		208	2. Too much
		1995	3. Would like to do more
		43	8. Not ascertained
		109	9. DK or refused
		1035	Blank. NA (Not self respondent)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
507	D-1		<b>HAVE YOU EVER WORKED</b>
		8611	1. Yes
		807	2. No
		12	8. Not ascertained
		17	9. DK or refused
508	Recode		<b>WORK HISTORY RECODE</b>
		3	0. No information about employment for this person*
		4392	1. Worked and has data (may not be complete)
		32	2. Worked but no data*
		491	3. Never worked and has some data
		0	4. Never worked but has no data*
		1	8. Not ascertained
		9	9. DK if ever worked
		4519	Blank. NA (DFS-3 respondent)

\*The skip patterns in this section of the DFS-2 questionnaire were extremely complex. As a result, 35 respondents (those with a value of 0, 2, and 4) had insufficient data to process them correctly. They have no data in the employment section beyond this recode.

LSOA II -64-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
509	D-2		<b>DO YOU NOW WORK</b>
		811	1. Yes
		7745	2. No
		19	8. Not ascertained
		4	9. DK or refused
		868	Blank. NA (No or DK if ever worked at a job or business)
510-511	D-3		<b>USUAL HOURS PER WEEK AT WORK</b>
		757	01-96. 1-96 hours
		2	97. 97+ hours
		7	98. Not ascertained
		45	99. DK or refused
		8636	Blank. NA (No or DK if ever worked at a job or business; No or DK if now works at a job or business)
512-513	D-4		<b>YEAR STOPPED LAST JOB: DFS-3</b>
		3443	00-96. 1900-1996
		19	98. Not ascertained
		191	99. DK or refused
		5794	Blank. NA (No or DK if ever at a job or business; Currently works at a job; DFS-2 respondent)

LSOA II -65-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
514	D-5a		<b>RETIRED FROM JOB OR BUSINESS: DFS-3</b>
		3172	1. Yes
		996	2. No
		11	8. Not ascertained
		8	9. DK or refused
		5260	Blank. NA (No or DK if ever worked at a job or business; DFS-2 respondent)
515-516	D-5b		<b>AGE AT LAST RETIREMENT: DFS-3</b>
		3065	01-96. 1-96 years old
		0	97. 97+ years old
		25	98. Not ascertained
		82	99. DK or refused
		6275	Blank. NA (No or DK if ever worked at a job or business; No or DK if retired from a job or business; DFS-2 respondent)
517-518	Recode		<b>NUMBER OF YEARS SINCE LAST RETIREMENT: DFS-3</b>
		23	00. Less than 1 year
		3042	01-97. 1-97 years
		0	98. Age at retirement not ascertained
		107	99. Age at retirement DK or refused
		6275	Blank. NA (No or DK if ever worked at a job or business; No or if retired from a job or business; DFS-2 respondent)



LSOA II -66-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
519	D-6		<b>RETIRED DUE TO IMPAIRMENT OR DISABILITY: DFS-3</b>
		275	1. Yes
		2891	2. No
		3	8. Not ascertained
		3	9. DK or refused
		6275	Blank. NA (No or DK if ever worked at a job or business; No or DK if retired from a job or business; DFS-2 respondent)
520-521	D-39, D-48		<b>IN WHAT YEAR DID YOU STOP WORKING AT YOUR LAST JOB: DFS-2</b>
		18	00-97. 1900-1997 Year stopped working
		0	98. Not ascertained
		0	99. DK or refused
		9429	Blank. NA (Never or DK if ever worked at a job or business; now working; No or DK if currently working but not looking for work or currently on layoff; DFS-3 respondent)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
522-523	D-63, D-75, D-86		<b>IN WHAT YEAR DID YOU LAST WORK AT A JOB OR BUSINESS: DFS-2</b>
		200	00-97. 1900-1997 Year last worked
		119	98. Not ascertained
		0	99. DK or refused
		9128	Blank. NA (Never or DK if ever worked at a job or business; now working; No or DK if currently working and currently looking for work or on layoff retired or unable or DK if able to work even accommodations were made; DFS-3 respondent)
524	D-54a		<b>RETIRED ON DISABILITY: DFS-2</b>
		541	1. Yes
		3448	2. No
		97	8. Not ascertained
		11	9. DK or refused
		5350	Blank. NA (Never or DK if ever worked at a job or business; now working; No or DK if currently working and currently looking for work or on layoff; DFS-3 respondent)

LSOA II -68-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
525-526	D-54b		<b>AGE WHEN RETIRED ON DISABILITY: DFS-2</b>
		515	00-96. 0-96 years of age
		0	97. 97+ years of age
		26	98. Not ascertained
		0	99. DK or refused
		8906	Blank. NA (Never or DK if ever at a job or business; now working; No or DK if currently working and currently looking for work or on layoff or no or DK if retired on disability; DFS-3 respondent)
527	D-57a		<b>RETIRED FROM A JOB OR BUSINESS: DFS-2</b>
		2683	1. Yes
		818	2. No
		46	8. Not ascertained
		9	9. DK or refused
		5891	Blank. NA (Never or DK if ever worked at a job or business; now working; No or DK if currently working and currently looking for work or on layoff or retired on disability; DFS-3 respondent)

LSOA II -69-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

---

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
528-529	D-57b		<b>AGE WHEN RETIRED THE LAST TIME: DFS-2</b>
		2577	00-96. 0-96 years of age
		0	97. 97+ years of age
		106	98. Not ascertained
		0	99. DK or refused
		6764	Blank. NA (Never or DK if ever worked at a job or business; working; No or DK if currently working and currently looking for work or on layoff or retired on disability or DK if retired; DFS-3 respondent)
530-531	Recode		<b>TIME SINCE LAST RETIRED: DFS-2</b>
		13	00. Less than 1 year
		3079	01-97. 1-97 years
		132	99. Unknown age at retirement
		6223	Blank. NA (Never or DK if ever worked at a job or business; now working; No or DK if currently working and currently looking for work or on layoff or no or DK if retired; DFS-3 respondent)

---

LSOA II -70-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
532	D-58		<b>RETIRED BECAUSE OF ONGOING HEALTH PROBLEM, IMPAIRMENT, OR DISABILITY: DFS-2</b>
		316	1. Yes
		2358	2. No
		4	8. Not ascertained
		5	9. DK or refused
		6764	Blank. NA (Never or DK if ever worked at a job or business; now working; No or DK if currently working and currently looking for work or on layoff or retired on disability or no or DK if retired; DFS-3 respondent)
533	D-7		<b>UNPAID VOLUNTEER WORK (LAST 12 MONTHS) *</b>
		1539	1. Yes
		7752	2. No
		99	8. Not ascertained
		22	9. DK or refused
		35	Blank. NA

\*The skip patterns in this section of the DFS-2 questionnaire were extremely complex. As a result, 35 respondents had insufficient data to process them correctly. They have no data in the employment section after variable 508.

LSOA II -71-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(534-537)	D-8		<b>DAYS DID VOLUNTEER WORK:</b>
534-536			<b>NUMBER OF UNITS</b>
		1428	001-365. 1-365 days per week, month, year
		111	999. DK, refused, not ascertained
		7908	Blank. NA (No or DK if involved in unpaid volunteer work in past 12 months)
537	D-8		<b>TIME UNITS</b>
		617	1. Week
		299	2. Month
		516	3. Year
		107	9. DK, refused, not ascertained
		7908	Blank. NA (No or DK if involved in unpaid volunteer work in past 12 months)
538-539	Recode		<b>DAYS PER MONTH VOLUNTEER WORKED IN PAST 12 MONTHS</b>
		1306	01-31. Number of days per month
		122	88. Less than one day per month
		111	99. DK/Refused/Not ascertained
		7908	Blank. NA (No or DK if involved in unpaid volunteer work in past 12 months)
540			<b>BLANK</b>

LSOA II -72-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
541	E-1a		<b>USED TRACHEOTOMY TUBE DURING PAST 12 MONTHS</b>
		29	1. Yes
		9360	2. No
		42	8. Not ascertained
		16	9. DK or refused
542	E-2a		<b>USED TRACHEOTOMY TUBE IN PAST TWO WEEKS</b>
		8	1. Yes
		19	2. No
		2	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		9418	Blank. NA (No or DK if used tracheotomy tube in past 12 months)
543	E-1b		<b>USED RESPIRATOR DURING PAST 12 MONTHS</b>
		152	1. Yes
		9236	2. No
		47	8. Not ascertained
		12	9. DK or refused
544	E-2b		<b>USED RESPIRATOR IN PAST TWO WEEKS</b>
		58	1. Yes
		88	2. No
		5	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		9295	Blank. NA (No or DK if used respirator in past 12 months)

LSOA II -73-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
545	E-1c		<b>USED OSTOMY BAG DURING PAST 12 MONTHS</b>
		68	1. Yes
		9315	2. No
		52	8. Not ascertained
		12	9. DK or refused
546	E-2c		<b>USED OSTOMY BAG IN PAST TWO WEEKS</b>
		58	1. Yes
		8	2. No
		2	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		9379	Blank. NA (No or DK if used ostomy bag in past 12 months)
547	E-1d		<b>USED CATHETERIZATION EQUIPMENT DURING PAST 12 MONTHS</b>
		294	1. Yes
		9085	2. No
		50	8. Not ascertained
		18	9. DK or refused



## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
548	E-2d		<b>USED CATHETERIZATION EQUIPMENT IN PAST TWO WEEKS</b>
		81	1. Yes
		210	2. No
		3	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		9153	Blank. NA (No or DK if used catheterization equipment in past 12 months)
549	E-1e		<b>USED GLUCOSE MONITOR DURING PAST 12 MONTHS</b>
		417	1. Yes
		8957	2. No
		52	8. Not ascertained
		21	9. DK or refused
550	E-2e		<b>USED GLUCOSE MONITOR IN PAST TWO WEEKS</b>
		336	1. Yes
		69	2. No
		10	8. Not ascertained
		2	9. DK or refused
		9030	Blank. NA (No or DK if used glucose monitor in past 12 months)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
551	E-1f		<b>USED DIABETIC EQUIPMENT DURING PAST 12 MONTHS</b>
		585	1. Yes
		8794	2. No
		58	8. Not ascertained
		10	9. DK or refused
552	E-2f		<b>USED DIABETIC EQUIPMENT IN PAST TWO WEEKS</b>
		534	1. Yes
		27	2. No
		19	8. Not ascertained
		5	9. DK or refused
		8862	Blank. NA (No or DK if used diabetic equipment in past 12 months)
553	E-1g		<b>USED INHALER DURING PAST 12 MONTHS</b>
		685	1. Yes
		8702	2. No
		49	8. Not ascertained
		11	9. DK or refused
554	E-2g		<b>USED INHALER IN PAST TWO WEEKS</b>
		506	1. Yes
		154	2. No
		16	8. Not ascertained
		9	9. DK or refused
		8762	Blank. NA (No or DK if used inhaler in past 12 months)

LSOA II -76-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
555	E-1h		<b>USED NEBULIZER DURING PAST 12 MONTHS</b>
		165	1. Yes
		9199	2. No
		58	8. Not ascertained
		25	9. DK or refused
556	E-2h		<b>USED NEBULIZER IN PAST TWO WEEKS</b>
		120	1. Yes
		39	2. No
		3	8. Not ascertained
		3	9. DK or refused
		9282	Blank. NA (No or DK if used nebulizer in past 12 months)
557	E-1i		<b>USED HEARING AID DURING PAST 12 MONTHS</b>
		1055	1. Yes
		8333	2. No
		53	8. Not ascertained
		6	9. DK or refused
558	E-2i		<b>USED HEARING AID IN PAST TWO WEEKS</b>
		907	1. Yes
		116	2. No
		24	8. Not ascertained
		8	9. DK or refused
		8392	Blank. NA (No or DK if used hearing aid in past 12 months)

LSOA II -77-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
559	E-1j		<b>USED CRUTCHES DURING PAST 12 MONTHS</b>
		166	1. Yes
		9212	2. No
		61	8. Not ascertained
		8	9. DK or refused
560	E-2j		<b>USED CRUTCHES IN PAST TWO WEEKS</b>
		69	1. Yes
		90	2. No
		6	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		9281	Blank. NA (No or DK if used crutches in past 12 months)
561	E-1k		<b>USED CANE DURING PAST 12 MONTHS</b>
		1606	1. Yes
		7777	2. No
		56	8. Not ascertained
		8	9. DK or refused
562	E-2k		<b>USED CANE IN PAST TWO WEEKS</b>
		1223	1. Yes
		326	2. No
		44	8. Not ascertained
		13	9. DK or refused
		7841	Blank. NA (No or DK if used cane in past 12 months)

LSOA II -78-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
563	E-11		<b>USED WALKER DURING PAST 12 MONTHS</b>
		915	1. Yes
		8475	2. No
		50	8. Not ascertained
		7	9. DK or refused
564	E-21		<b>USED WALKER IN PAST TWO WEEKS</b>
		568	1. Yes
		305	2. No
		38	8. Not ascertained
		4	9. DK or refused
		8532	Blank. NA (No or DK if used walker in past 12 months)
565	E-1m		<b>USED WHEELCHAIR DURING PAST 12 MONTHS</b>
		625	1. Yes
		8762	2. No
		51	8. Not ascertained
		9	9. DK or refused
566	E-2m		<b>USED WHEELCHAIR IN PAST TWO WEEKS</b>
		378	1. Yes
		227	2. No
		18	8. Not ascertained
		2	9. DK or refused
		8822	Blank. NA (No or DK if used wheelchair in past 12 months)

LSOA II -79-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
567	E-1n		<b>USED SCOOTER DURING PAST 12 MONTHS</b>
		39	1. Yes
		9348	2. No
		51	8. Not ascertained
		9	9. DK or refused
568	E-2n		<b>USED SCOOTER IN PAST TWO WEEKS</b>
		29	1. Yes
		10	2. No
		0	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		9408	Blank. NA (No or DK if used scooter in past 12 months)
569	E-1o		<b>USED FEEDING TUBE DURING PAST 12 MONTHS</b>
		39	1. Yes
		9333	2. No
		65	8. Not ascertained
		10	9. DK or refused
570	E-2o		<b>USED FEEDING TUBE IN PAST TWO WEEKS</b>
		22	1. Yes
		15	2. No
		2	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		9408	Blank. NA (No or DK if used feeding tube in past 12 months)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(571-581)	E-(3a-k)		<b>NOW HAVE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING IMPLANTS:</b>
571	E-3a		<b>SHUNT TO DRAIN FLUID</b>
		40	1. Yes
		9372	2. No
		26	8. Not ascertained
		9	9. DK or refused
572	E-3b		<b>ARTIFICIAL JOINT</b>
		595	1. Yes
		8811	2. No
		29	8. Not ascertained
		12	9. DK or refused
573	E-3c		<b>LENS IMPLANT</b>
		1352	1. Yes
		8047	2. No
		27	8. Not ascertained
		21	9. DK or refused
574	E-3d		<b>PIN, SCREW, NAIL, WIRE, ROD, PLATE</b>
		480	1. Yes
		8903	2. No
		30	8. Not ascertained
		34	9. DK or refused
575	E-3e		<b>ARTIFICIAL HEART VALVE</b>
		102	1. Yes
		9304	2. No
		28	8. Not ascertained
		13	9. DK or refused

LSOA II -81-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(571-581)	E-(3a-k)		<b>NOW HAVE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING IMPLANTS: Continued</b>
576	E-3f		<b>PACEMAKER</b>
		217	1. Yes
		9196	2. No
		25	8. Not ascertained
		9	9. DK or refused
577	E-3g		<b>SILICONE IMPLANT</b>
		18	1. Yes
		9392	2. No
		29	8. Not ascertained
		8	9. DK or refused
578	E-3h		<b>INFUSION PUMP</b>
		8	1. Yes
		9403	2. No
		28	8. Not ascertained
		8	9. DK or refused
579	E-3i		<b>CATHETER</b>
		35	1. Yes
		9378	2. No
		27	8. Not ascertained
		7	9. DK or refused
580	E-3j		<b>ORGAN IMPLANT</b>
		12	1. Yes
		9401	2. No
		29	8. Not ascertained
		5	9. DK or refused



## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(571-581)	E-(3a-k)		<b>NOW HAVE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING IMPLANTS: Continued</b>
581	E-3k		<b>COCHLEAR IMPLANT</b>
		10	1. Yes
		9395	2. No
		30	8. Not ascertained
		12	9. DK or refused
582	F-1a		<b>COVERED BY MEDICARE (LAST MONTH)</b>
		9106	1. Yes
		303	2. No
		15	8. Not ascertained
		23	9. DK or refused
583	F-1b		<b>HOW LONG COVERED BY MEDICARE</b>
		8	1. Less than 6 months
		12	2. 6 months, less than 1 year
		30	3. 1 year, less than 2 years
		8958	4. 2 years or more
		62	8. Not ascertained
		36	9. DK or refused
		341	Blank. NA (Not covered or DK if covered by Medicare)
584	F-2a		<b>COVERED BY MEDICAID (LAST MONTH)</b>
		927	1. Yes
		8424	2. No
		28	8. Not ascertained
		68	9. DK or refused

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
585	F-2b		<b>HOW LONG COVERED BY MEDICAID</b>
		23	0. Less than 6 months
		19	1. 6 months, less than 1 year
		36	2. 1 year, less than 2 years
		120	3. 2 years, less than 5 years
		620	4. 5 years or more
		2	5. On and off for less than 2 years
		14	6. On and off for 2 years, less than 5 years
		60	7. On and off for 5 years or more
		4	8. Not ascertained
		29	9. DK or refused
		8520	Blank. NA (Not covered or DK if covered by Medicaid)
586	F-3		<b>COVERED BY OTHER PUBLIC ASSISTANCE PROGRAM THAT PAYS FOR HEALTH CARE (NOT MEDICAID) (LAST MONTH)</b>
		74	1. Yes
		9293	2. No
		51	8. Not ascertained
		29	9. DK or refused
587	F-4a		<b>COVERED BY MILITARY HEALTH CARE (VA, CHAMPUS, CHAMP-VA) (LAST MONTH)</b>
		425	1. Yes
		8876	2. No
		103	8. Not ascertained
		43	9. DK or refused

LSOA II -84-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
588	F-4b		<b>WAS THIS CHAMPUS OR CHAMP-VA</b>
		68	1. Yes
		313	2. No
		2	8. Not ascertained
		42	9. DK or refused
		9022	Blank. NA (Not covered or DK if covered by military health care)
589	F-4c		<b>COVERED BY ANY OTHER MILITARY HEALTH CARE - ARMED FORCES OR VA (LAST MONTH)</b>
		297	1. Yes
		108	2. No
		4	8. Not ascertained
		16	9. DK or refused
		9022	Blank. NA (Not covered or DK if covered by military health care)
590	F-5		<b>COVERED BY INDIAN HEALTH SERVICE (LAST MONTH)</b>
		33	1. Yes
		9299	2. No
		101	8. Not ascertained
		14	9. DK or refused
591	F-6a		<b>COVERED BY PRIVATE HEALTH INSURANCE (LAST MONTH)</b>
		7062	1. Yes
		2277	2. No
		39	8. Not ascertained
		69	9. DK or refused

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

---

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
592	F-6b		<b>PRIVATE HEALTH INSURANCE OBTAINED THROUGH WORKPLACE</b>
		2989	1. Employer
		150	2. Union
		175	3. Workplace, DK which source
		3673	4. No
		4	8. Not ascertained
		71	9. DK or refused
		2385	Blank. NA (Not covered or DK if covered by private health insurance plan)
593	Recode		<b>MEDICARE AND/OR PRIVATE HEALTH INSURANCE</b>
		9275	1. Covered by one or both
		140	2. Not covered by either
		32	9. Unknown if covered

---

LSOA II -86-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
594	Recode		<b>PUBLIC AND/OR PRIVATE HEALTH INSURANCE</b>
		33	0. Not covered by govt. or private health insurance
		2240	1. Covered by govt. health programs only
		130	2. Covered by private programs only
		6914	3. Covered by both govt. and private health insurance
		86	4. Covered by govt., unknown if covered by private health insurance
		18	5. Covered by private, unknown if covered by govt. health insurance
		1	6. Not covered by govt., unknown if covered by private health insurance
		4	7. Not covered by private, unknown if covered by govt. health insurance
		21	9. Unknown if covered by either govt. or private health insurance
595-600			<b>BLANK</b>

---

LSOA II -87-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(601-640)	G-(1a-j,2a-j,3a-j)		<b>DIFFICULTY DOING FOLLOWING (UNAIDED) :</b>
601	G-1a		<b>ANY DIFFICULTY WALKING FOR A QUARTER-MILE</b>
		3211	1. Yes
		6135	2. No
		22	8. Not ascertained
		79	9. DK or refused
602	G-2a		<b>HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY WALKING QUARTER MILE</b>
		997	1. Some
		692	2. A lot
		1491	3. Unable
		10	8. Not ascertained
		21	9. DK or refused
		6236	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty walking)
603-604	G-3a		<b>LENGTH OF TIME WITH DIFFICULTY WALKING QUARTER MILE</b>
		409	00. Less than 1 year
		2646	01-96. 1-96 years
		0	97. 97+ years
		14	98. Not ascertained
		142	99. DK or refused
		6236	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty walking)

LSOA II -88-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(601-640)	G-(1a-j,2a-j,3a-j)		<b>DIFFICULTY DOING FOLLOWING (UNAIDED): Continued</b>
605	G-1b		<b>ANY DIFFICULTY WALKING UP 10 STEPS WITHOUT RESTING</b>
		2515	1. Yes
		6748	2. No
		21	8. Not ascertained
		163	9. DK or refused
606	G-2b		<b>HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY WALKING UP 10 STEPS</b>
		858	1. Some
		629	2. A lot
		998	3. Unable
		17	8. Not ascertained
		13	9. DK or refused
		6932	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty walking up steps)
607-608	G-3b		<b>LENGTH OF TIME WITH DIFFICULTY WALKING UP STEPS</b>
		300	00. Less than 1 year
		2060	01-96. 1-96 years
		0	97. 97+ years
		13	98. Not ascertained
		142	99. DK or refused
		6932	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty walking up steps)

LSOA II -89-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(601-640)	G-(1a-j,2a-j,3a-j)		<b>DIFFICULTY DOING FOLLOWING (UNAIDED) : Continued</b>
609	G-1c		<b>ANY DIFFICULTY STANDING OR BEING ON FEET FOR TWO HOURS</b>
		3683	1. Yes
		5530	2. No
		24	8. Not ascertained
		210	9. DK or refused
610	G-2c		<b>HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY STANDING</b>
		1263	1. Some
		852	2. A lot
		1523	3. Unable
		18	8. Not ascertained
		27	9. DK or refused
		5764	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty standing)
611-612	G-3c		<b>LENGTH OF TIME WITH DIFFICULTY STANDING</b>
		393	00. Less than 1 year
		2974	01-96. 1-96 years
		0	97. 97+ years
		30	98. Not ascertained
		286	99. DK or refused
		5764	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty standing)



LSOA II -90-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(601-640)	G-(1a-j,2a-j,3a-j)		<b>DIFFICULTY DOING FOLLOWING (UNAIDED): Continued</b>
613	G-1d		<b>ANY DIFFICULTY SITTING FOR TWO HOURS</b>
		992	1. Yes
		8388	2. No
		30	8. Not ascertained
		37	9. DK or refused
614	G-2d		<b>HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY SITTING</b>
		563	1. Some
		259	2. A lot
		151	3. Unable
		12	8. Not ascertained
		7	9. DK or refused
		8455	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty sitting)
615-616	G-3d		<b>LENGTH OF TIME WITH DIFFICULTY SITTING</b>
		120	00. Less than 1 year
		778	01-96. 1-96 years
		0	97. 97+ years
		16	98. Not ascertained
		78	99. DK or refused
		8455	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty sitting)

LSOA II -91-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(601-640)	G-(1a-j,2a-j,3a-j)		<b>DIFFICULTY DOING FOLLOWING (UNAIDED) : Continued</b>
617	G-1e		<b>ANY DIFFICULTY STOOPING/ CROUCHING/KNEELING</b>
		3823	1. Yes
		5557	2. No
		28	8. Not ascertained
		39	9. DK or refused
618	G-2e		<b>HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY STOOPING/CROUCHING/KNEELING</b>
		1500	1. Some
		993	2. A lot
		1299	3. Unable
		23	8. Not ascertained
		8	9. DK or refused
		5624	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty stooping/crouching/kneeling)
619-620	G-3e		<b>LENGTH OF TIME WITH DIFFICULTY STOOPING/CROUCHING/KNEELING</b>
		389	00. Less than 1 year
		3174	01-96. 1-96 years
		0	97. 97+ years
		27	98. Not ascertained
		233	99. DK or refused
		5624	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty stooping/crouching/kneeling)

LSOA II -92-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(601-640)	G-(1a-j, 2a-j, 3a-j)		<b>DIFFICULTY DOING FOLLOWING (UNAIDED): Continued</b>
621	G-1f		<b>ANY DIFFICULTY REACHING UP OVER YOUR HEAD</b>
		1439	1. Yes
		7945	2. No
		33	8. Not ascertained
		30	9. DK or refused
622	G-2f		<b>HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY REACHING OVER HEAD</b>
		709	1. Some
		394	2. A lot
		324	3. Unable
		8	8. Not ascertained
		4	9. DK or refused
		8008	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty reaching over head)
623-624	G-3f		<b>LENGTH OF TIME WITH DIFFICULTY REACHING OVER HEAD</b>
		176	00. Less than 1 year
		1155	01-96. 1-96 years
		0	97. 97+ years
		12	98. Not ascertained
		96	99. DK or refused
		8008	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty reaching over head)

LSOA II -93-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(601-640)	G-(1a-j,2a-j,3a-j)		<b>DIFFICULTY DOING FOLLOWING (UNAIDED): Continued</b>
625	G-1g		<b>ANY DIFFICULTY REACHING OUT AS IF TO SHAKE HANDS</b>
		268	1. Yes
		9140	2. No
		30	8. Not ascertained
		9	9. DK or refused
626	G-2g		<b>HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY REACHING OUT</b>
		148	1. Some
		52	2. A lot
		61	3. Unable
		6	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		9179	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty reaching out)
627-628	G-3g		<b>LENGTH OF TIME WITH DIFFICULTY REACHING OUT</b>
		37	00. Less than 1 year
		195	01-96. 1-96 years
		0	97. 97+ years
		15	98. Not ascertained
		21	99. DK or refused
		9179	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty reaching out)

LSOA II -94-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(601-640)	G-(1a-j,2a-j,3a-j)		<b>DIFFICULTY DOING FOLLOWING (UNAIDED): Continued</b>
629	G-1h		<b>ANY DIFFICULTY USING FINGERS TO GRASP/HANDLE</b>
		1056	1. Yes
		8357	2. No
		25	8. Not ascertained
		9	9. DK or refused
630	G-2h		<b>HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY USING FINGERS TO GRASP/HANDLE</b>
		692	1. Some
		264	2. A lot
		87	3. Unable
		9	8. Not ascertained
		4	9. DK or refused
		8391	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty using fingers to grasp/handle)
631-632	G-3h		<b>LENGTH OF TIME WITH DIFFICULTY USING FINGERS TO GRASP/HANDLE</b>
		125	00. Less than 1 year
		861	01-96. 1-96 years
		0	97. 97+ years
		11	98. Not ascertained
		59	99. DK or refused
		8391	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty using fingers to grasp/handle)

LSOA II -95-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(601-640)	G-(1a-j, 2a-j, 3a-j)		<b>DIFFICULTY DOING FOLLOWING (UNAIDED): Continued</b>
633	G-1i		<b>ANY DIFFICULTY LIFTING OR CARRYING 25 POUNDS</b>
		3642	1. Yes
		5541	2. No
		25	8. Not ascertained
		239	9. DK or refused
634	G-2i		<b>HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY LIFTING 25 POUNDS</b>
		789	1. Some
		607	2. A lot
		1684	3. Unable
		493	8. Not ascertained
		69	9. DK or refused
		5805	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty lifting 25 pounds)
635-636	G-3i		<b>LENGTH OF TIME WITH DIFFICULTY LIFTING 25 POUNDS</b>
		308	00. Less than 1 year
		2433	01-96. 1-96 years
		0	97. 97+ years
		506	98. Not ascertained
		395	99. DK or refused
		5805	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty lifting 25 pounds)

LSOA II -96-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(601-640)	G-(1a-j, 2a-j, 3a-j)		<b>DIFFICULTY DOING FOLLOWING (UNAIDED): Continued</b>
637	G-1j		<b>ANY DIFFICULTY LIFTING OR CARRYING 10 POUNDS</b>
		1717	1. Yes
		1989	2. No
		102	8. Not ascertained
		98	9. DK or refused
		5541	Blank. NA (No difficulty lifting 25 pounds)
638	G-2j		<b>HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY LIFTING 10 POUNDS</b>
		456	1. Some
		393	2. A lot
		833	3. Unable
		19	8. Not ascertained
		16	9. DK or refused
		7730	Blank. NA (No difficulty lifting 25 pounds; No difficulty or DK if has difficulty lifting 10 pounds)
639-640	G-3j		<b>LENGTH OF TIME WITH DIFFICULTY LIFTING 10 POUNDS</b>
		198	00. Less than 1 year
		1350	01-96. 1-96 years
		0	97. 97+ years
		24	98. Not ascertained
		145	99. DK or refused
		7730	Blank. NA (No difficulty lifting 25 pounds; No difficulty or DK if has difficulty lifting 10 pounds)

LSOA II -97-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
641-642	Recode		<b>TOTAL NUMBER OF NAGI ACTIVITIES WITH WHICH SP HAS ANY DIFFICULTY (G-1a-j)</b>
		9428	00-10. Number of functional limitations
		19	99. DK or refused all questions related to functional limitations
643			<b>BLANK</b>
644	G-4 A		<b>HAVE DIFFICULTY BATHING OR SHOWERING</b>
		1311	1. Yes
		8091	2. No
		24	3. Doesn't do for other reason
		18	8. Not ascertained
		3	9. DK or refused
645	G-5 A		<b>HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY BATHING/SHOWERING</b>
		464	1. Some
		311	2. A lot
		523	3. Unable
		3	8. Not ascertained
		10	9. DK or refused
		8136	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty; Doesn't do for other reason)



LSOA II -98-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(646-648)	G-6 A		<b>WHEN YOU DO NOT HAVE HELP OR USE SPECIAL EQUIPMENT IS/DOES BATHING:</b>
646	G-6(1) A		<b>VERY TIRING</b>
		204	0. Never do without help or equipment
		348	1. Yes
		222	2. No
		523	3. Unable to do activity
		3	8. Not ascertained
		11	9. DK or refused
		8136	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty; Doesn't do for other reason)
647	G-6(2) A		<b>TAKE A LONG TIME</b>
		204	0. Never do without help or equipment
		352	1. Yes
		216	2. No
		523	3. Unable to do activity
		4	8. Not ascertained
		12	9. DK or refused
		8136	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty; Doesn't do for other reason)

LSOA II -99-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

---

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(646-648)	G-6 A		<b>WHEN YOU DO NOT HAVE HELP OR USE SPECIAL EQUIPMENT IS/DOES BATHING: Continued</b>
648	G-6(3) A		<b>VERY PAINFUL</b>
		204	0. Never do without help or equipment
		163	1. Yes
		397	2. No
		523	3. Unable to do activity
		6	8. Not ascertained
		18	9. DK or refused
		8136	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty; Doesn't do for other reason)
649	G-7a A		<b>USE SPECIAL EQUIPMENT OR AIDS FOR BATHING OR SHOWERING</b>
		1107	1. Yes
		8187	2. No
		129	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		24	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason)

---

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(650-652)	G-7b A		<b>SPECIAL EQUIPMENT OR AIDS USED FOR BATHING OR SHOWERING:</b>
650	G-7b A		<b>STOOL, SEAT OR CHAIR</b>
		661	1. Mentioned
		437	2. Not mentioned
		6	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8340	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if uses any aids or special equipment)
651	G-7b A		<b>HANDBAR OR RAIL</b>
		668	1. Mentioned
		430	2. Not mentioned
		6	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8340	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if uses any aids or special equipment)
652	G-7b A		<b>OTHER</b>
		129	1. Mentioned
		969	2. Not mentioned
		6	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8340	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if uses any aids or special equipment)

LSOA II -101-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(653-655)	G-7c A		<b>WHEN YOU USE SPECIAL EQUIPMENT BUT DO NOT HAVE HELP IS/DOES BATHING:</b>
653	G-7c(1) A		<b>VERY TIRING</b>
		365	0. Never do without help
		252	1. Yes
		473	2. No
		11	8. Not ascertained
		6	9. DK or refused
		8340	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if uses any special equipment)
654	G-7c(2) A		<b>TAKE A LONG TIME</b>
		365	0. Never do without help
		275	1. Yes
		447	2. No
		11	8. Not ascertained
		9	9. DK or refused
		8340	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if uses any special equipment)
655	G-7c(3) A		<b>VERY PAINFUL</b>
		365	0. Never do without help
		117	1. Yes
		604	2. No
		12	8. Not ascertained
		9	9. DK or refused
		8340	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if uses any special equipment)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
656	G-8a A		<b>RECEIVE HELP WHEN BATHING OR SHOWERING</b>
		860	1. Yes
		8504	2. No
		56	8. Not ascertained
		3	9. DK or refused
		24	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason)
657	G-8b A		<b>IS THIS HANDS-ON HELP</b>
		814	1. Yes
		41	2. No
		5	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		8587	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receives help from another person)
(658-660)	G-8c A		<b>WHEN YOU HAVE HANDS-ON HELP IS/DOES BATHING:</b>
658	G-8c(1) A		<b>VERY TIRING</b>
		44	0. Never does activity, receives hands-on help
		349	1. Yes
		387	2. No
		11	8. Not ascertained
		23	9. DK or refused
		8633	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receives help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK if help received is hands-on)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(658-660)	G-8c A		<b>WHEN YOU HAVE HANDS-ON HELP IS/DOES BATHING: Continued</b>
659	G-8c(2) A		<b>TAKE A LONG TIME</b>
		44	0. Never does activity, receives hands-on help
		339	1. Yes
		401	2. No
		15	8. Not ascertained
		15	9. DK or refused
		8633	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receives help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK if help received is hands-on)
660	G-8c(3) A		<b>VERY PAINFUL</b>
		44	0. Never does activity, receives hands-on help
		144	1. Yes
		574	2. No
		18	8. Not ascertained
		34	9. DK or refused
		8633	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receives help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK if help received is hands-on)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
661	G-8d A		<b>HOW OFTEN HAVE HANDS-ON HELP WHEN BATHING</b>
		44	0. Never does activity, receives hands-on help
		622	1. Always
		131	2. Sometimes
		10	3. Rarely
		7	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		8633	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receives help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK if help received is hands-on)
662	G-8e A		<b>NEED (MORE) HANDS-ON HELP WHEN BATHING</b>
		149	1. Yes
		9161	2. No
		93	8. Not ascertained
		20	9. DK or refused
		24	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason)
663	G-9a A		<b>SOMEONE SUPERVISES OR STAYS NEAR YOU WHEN BATHING</b>
		245	1. Yes
		8293	2. No
		65	8. Not ascertained
		6	9. DK or refused
		838	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
664	G-9b(1) A		<b>IS THIS SUPERVISORY HELP</b>
		35	1. Yes
		194	2. No
		15	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		9202	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help; No supervision or DK if someone supervises/stays nearby when bathing or showering)
665	G-9b(2) A		<b>IS THIS STANDBY HELP</b>
		213	1. Yes
		23	2. No
		8	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		9202	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help; No supervision or DK if someone supervises/stays nearby when bathing or showering)
666	G-10 A		<b>HOW OFTEN HAVE SUPERVISION OR STANDBY HELP WHEN BATHING</b>
		150	1. Always
		79	2. Sometimes
		9	3. Rarely
		6	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		9202	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help; No supervision or DK if someone supervises/stays nearby when bathing or showering)



## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
667	G-11		<b>NEED (MORE) SUPERVISION OR STANDBY HELP WHEN BATHING</b>
		53	1. Yes
		8477	2. No
		62	8. Not ascertained
		17	9. DK or refused
		838	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help)
668	G-12a A		<b>HOW OFTEN HAVE COMPLETE BATH</b>
		336	1. Everyday
		574	2. 2-3 times per week
		133	3. Once a week
		42	4. Less than once a week
		36	8. Not ascertained
		12	9. DK or refused
		8314	Blank. NA (Doesn't bathe or shower for other reason; Doesn't receive/need or DK if receives/needs help or supervision)
669	G-12b A		<b>HOW OFTEN HAVE PARTIAL BATH</b>
		490	1. Everyday
		279	2. 2-3 times per week
		55	3. Once a week
		206	4. Less than once a week
		46	8. Not ascertained
		57	9. DK or refused
		8314	Blank. NA (Doesn't bathe or shower for other reason; Doesn't receive/need or DK if receives/needs help or supervision)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
670	G-13a A		<b>DISCOMFORT IN PAST MONTH FROM INFREQUENT BATHING</b>
		150	1. Yes
		901	2. No
		39	8. Not ascertained
		43	9. DK or refused
		8314	Blank. NA (Doesn't bathe or shower for other reason; Doesn't receive/need or DK if receives/needs help or supervision)
671	G-13b A		<b>BURN OR SCALD IN PAST MONTH FROM HOT WATER</b>
		9	1. Yes
		1071	2. No
		44	8. Not ascertained
		9	9. DK or refused
		8314	Blank. NA (Doesn't bathe or shower for other reason; Doesn't receive/need or DK if receives/needs help or supervision)
672			<b>BLANK</b>
673	G-4 B		<b>HAVE DIFFICULTY DRESSING</b>
		834	1. Yes
		8576	2. No
		17	3. Doesn't do for other reason
		18	8. Not ascertained
		2	9. DK or refused

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
674	G-5 B		<b>HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY DRESSING</b>
		409	1. Some
		168	2. A lot
		253	3. Unable
		1	8. Not ascertained
		3	9. DK or refused
		8613	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty; Doesn't do for other reason)
(675-677)	G-6 B		<b>WHEN YOU DO NOT HAVE HELP OR USE SPECIAL EQUIPMENT IS/DOES DRESSING:</b>
675	G-6(1) B		<b>VERY TIRING</b>
		72	0. Never do without help or equipment
		332	1. Yes
		163	2. No
		253	3. Unable to do activity
		5	8. Not ascertained
		9	9. DK or refused
		8613	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty; Doesn't do for other reason)
676	G-6(2) B		<b>TAKE A LONG TIME</b>
		72	0. Never do without help or equipment
		384	1. Yes
		113	2. No
		253	3. Unable to do activity
		4	8. Not ascertained
		8	9. DK or refused
		8613	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty; Doesn't do for other reason)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

---

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
677	G-6(3) B		<b>WHEN YOU DO NOT HAVE HELP OR USE SPECIAL EQUIPMENT IS/DOES DRESSING: Continued</b>
			<b>VERY PAINFUL</b>
		72	0. Never do without help or equipment
		214	1. Yes
		276	2. No
		253	3. Unable to do activity
		6	8. Not ascertained
		13	9. DK or refused
		8613	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty; Doesn't do for other reason)
678	G-7a B		<b>USE SPECIAL EQUIPMENT OR AIDS FOR DRESSING</b>
		111	1. Yes
		9173	2. No
		146	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		17	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason)

---

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(679-683)	G-7b B		<b>SPECIAL EQUIPMENT OR AIDS USED FOR DRESSING:</b>
679	G-7b B		<b>SPECIAL CLOTHES</b>
		19	1. Mentioned
		86	2. Not mentioned
		3	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9336	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if uses any aids or special equipment)
680	G-7b B		<b>SPECIAL FASTENERS</b>
		17	1. Mentioned
		88	2. Not mentioned
		3	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9336	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if uses any aids or special equipment)
681	G-7b B		<b>CORD, STRING, ZIPPER PULL</b>
		8	1. Mentioned
		97	2. Not mentioned
		3	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9336	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if uses any aids or special equipment)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(679-683)	G-7b B		<b>SPECIAL EQUIPMENT OR AIDS USED FOR DRESSING: Continued</b>
682	G-7b B		<b>ORTHOPEDIC SHOES</b>
		12	1. Mentioned
		93	2. Not mentioned
		3	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9336	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if uses any aids or special equipment)
683	G-7b B		<b>OTHER</b>
		71	1. Mentioned
		34	2. Not mentioned
		3	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9336	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if uses any aids or special equipment)
(684-686)	G-7c		<b>WHEN YOU USE SPECIAL EQUIPMENT BUT DO NOT HAVE HELP IS/DOES DRESSING:</b>
684	G-7c(1) B		<b>VERY TIRING</b>
		43	0. Never do without help
		39	1. Yes
		26	2. No
		2	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		9336	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if uses any special equipment)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(684-686)	G-7c		<b>WHEN YOU USE SPECIAL EQUIPMENT BUT DO NOT HAVE HELP IS/DOES DRESSING: Continued</b>
685	G-7c(2) B		<b>TAKE A LONG TIME</b>
		43	0. Never do without help
		45	1. Yes
		20	2. No
		2	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		9336	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if uses any special equipment)
686	G-7c(3) B		<b>VERY PAINFUL</b>
		43	0. Never do without help
		18	1. Yes
		44	2. No
		3	8. Not ascertained
		3	9. DK or refused
		9336	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if uses any special equipment)
687	G-8a B		<b>RECEIVE HELP WHEN DRESSING</b>
		636	1. Yes
		8727	2. No
		63	8. Not ascertained
		4	9. DK or refused
		17	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason)

LSOA II -113-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
688	G-8b B		<b>IS THIS HANDS-ON HELP</b>
		613	1. Yes
		19	2. No
		4	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		8811	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receives help from another person)
(689-691)	G-8c B		<b>WHEN YOU HAVE HANDS-ON HELP IS/DOES DRESSING:</b>
689	G-8c(1) B		<b>VERY TIRING</b>
		37	0. Never does activity, receives hands-on help
		201	1. Yes
		349	2. No
		13	8. Not ascertained
		13	9. DK or refused
		8834	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receives help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK if help received is hands-on)



## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(689-691)	G-8c B		<b>WHEN YOU HAVE HANDS-ON HELP IS/DOES DRESSING: Continued</b>
690	G-8c(2) B		<b>TAKE A LONG TIME</b>
		37	0. Never does activity, receives hands-on help
		232	1. Yes
		317	2. No
		14	8. Not ascertained
		13	9. DK or refused
		8834	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receives help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK if help received is hands-on)
691	G-8c(3) B		<b>VERY PAINFUL</b>
		37	0. Never does activity, receives hands-on help
		113	1. Yes
		419	2. No
		18	8. Not ascertained
		26	9. DK or refused
		8834	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receives help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK if help received is hands-on)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
692	G-8d B		<b>HOW OFTEN HAVE HANDS-ON HELP WHEN DRESSING</b>
		37	0. Never does activity, receives hands-on help
		365	1. Always
		181	2. Sometimes
		21	3. Rarely
		8	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		8834	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receives help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK if help received is hands-on)
693	G-8e B		<b>NEED (MORE) HANDS-ON HELP WHEN DRESSING</b>
		98	1. Yes
		9206	2. No
		109	8. Not ascertained
		17	9. DK or refused
		17	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason)
694	G-9a B		<b>SOMEONE SUPERVISES OR STAYS NEAR YOU WHEN DRESSING</b>
		89	1. Yes
		8657	2. No
		66	8. Not ascertained
		5	9. DK or refused
		630	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
695	G-9b(1) B		<b>IS THIS SUPERVISORY HELP</b>
		30	1. Yes
		56	2. No
		3	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		9358	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help; No supervision or DK if someone supervises/stays nearby when dressing)
696	G-9b(2) B		<b>IS THIS STANDBY HELP</b>
		78	1. Yes
		9	2. No
		2	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		9358	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help; No supervision or DK if someone supervises/stays nearby when dressing)
697	G-10 B		<b>HOW OFTEN HAVE SUPERVISION OR STANDBY HELP WHEN DRESSING</b>
		40	1. Always
		40	2. Sometimes
		7	3. Rarely
		2	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		9358	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help; No supervision or DK if someone supervises/stays nearby when dressing)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
698	G-11 B		<b>NEED (MORE) SUPERVISION OR STANDBY HELP WHEN DRESSING</b>
		24	1. Yes
		8705	2. No
		73	8. Not ascertained
		15	9. DK or refused
		630	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help)
699	G-12a B		<b>HOW OFTEN GET DRESSED FOR THE DAY</b>
		574	1. Everyday
		64	2. 2-3 times per week
		12	3. Once a week
		76	4. Stay in night clothes
		29	8. Not ascertained
		2	9. DK or refused
		8690	Blank. NA (Doesn't dress for other reason; Doesn't receive/need or DK if receives/needs help or supervision)
700	G-12b B		<b>HOW OFTEN CHANGE NIGHT CLOTHES</b>
		78	1. Everyday
		62	2. 2-3 times per week
		6	3. Once a week
		1	4. Less than once a week
		2	8. Not ascertained
		3	9. DK or refused
		9295	Blank. NA (Doesn't dress for other reason; Doesn't receive/need or DK if receives/needs help or supervision; Gets dressed everyday or DK how often gets dressed)

## LSOA II -118-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
701	G-13 B		<b>DISCOMFORT IN PAST MONTH FROM INFREQUENT CHANGING OF CLOTHES FROM LACK OF HELP</b>
		42	1. Yes
		660	2. No
		35	8. Not ascertained
		20	9. DK or refused
		8690	Blank. NA (Doesn't dress for other reason; Doesn't receive/need or DK if receives/needs help or supervision)
702			<b>BLANK</b>
703	G-4 C		<b>HAVE DIFFICULTY EATING</b>
		229	1. Yes
		9182	2. No
		13	3. Doesn't do for other reason
		19	8. Not ascertained
		4	9. DK or refused
704	G-5 C		<b>HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY EATING</b>
		103	1. Some
		66	2. A lot
		55	3. Unable
		0	8. Not ascertained
		5	9. DK or refused
		9218	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty; Doesn't do for other reason)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(705-707)	G-6 C		<b>WHEN YOU DO NOT HAVE HELP OR USE SPECIAL EQUIPMENT IS/DOES EATING:</b>
705	G-6(1) C		<b>VERY TIRING</b>
		19	0. Never do without help or equipment
		49	1. Yes
		102	2. No
		55	3. Unable to do activity
		2	8. Not ascertained
		2	9. DK or refused
		9218	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty; Doesn't do for other reason)
706	G-6(2) C		<b>TAKE A LONG TIME</b>
		19	0. Never do without help or equipment
		96	1. Yes
		56	2. No
		55	3. Unable to do activity
		2	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		9218	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty; Doesn't do for other reason)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(705-707)	G-6 C		<b>WHEN YOU DO NOT HAVE HELP OR USE SPECIAL EQUIPMENT IS/DOES EATING: Continued</b>
707	G-6(3) C		<b>VERY PAINFUL</b>
		19	0. Never do without help or equipment
		42	1. Yes
		106	2. No
		55	3. Unable to do activity
		2	8. Not ascertained
		5	9. DK or refused
		9218	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty; Doesn't do for other reason)
708	G-7a C		<b>USE SPECIAL EQUIPMENT OR AIDS FOR EATING</b>
		44	1. Yes
		9224	2. No
		166	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		13	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(709-712)	G-7b C		<b>SPECIAL EQUIPMENT OR AIDS USED FOR EATING:</b>
709	G-7b C		<b>OVERSIZED EATING EQUIPMENT</b>
		7	1. Mentioned
		36	2. Not mentioned
		1	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9403	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if uses any aids or special equipment)
710	G-7b C		<b>BED OR LAP TRAY</b>
		12	1. Mentioned
		31	2. Not mentioned
		1	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9403	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if uses any aids or special equipment)
711	G-7b C		<b>COVERED CUP/MODIFIED BOWL</b>
		6	1. Mentioned
		37	2. Not mentioned
		1	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9403	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if uses any aids or special equipment)



## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
712	G-7b C		<b>SPECIAL EQUIPMENT OR AIDS USED FOR EATING: Continued</b>
			<b>OTHER</b>
		27	1. Mentioned
		16	2. Not mentioned
		1	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9403	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if uses any aids or special equipment)
(713-715)	G-7c C		<b>WHEN YOU USE SPECIAL EQUIPMENT BUT DO NOT HAVE HELP IS/DOES EATING:</b>
713	G-7c(1) C		<b>VERY TIRING</b>
		30	0. Never do without help
		9	1. Yes
		3	2. No
		1	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		9403	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if uses any special equipment)
714	G-7c(2) C		<b>TAKE A LONG TIME</b>
		30	0. Never do without help
		10	1. Yes
		4	2. No
		0	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		9403	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if uses any special equipment)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
715	G-7c(3) C		<b>WHEN YOU USE SPECIAL EQUIPMENT BUT DO NOT HAVE HELP IS/DOES EATING: Continued</b>
			<b>VERY PAINFUL</b>
		30	0. Never do without help
		5	1. Yes
		6	2. No
		1	8. Not ascertained
		2	9. DK or refused
		9403	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if uses any special equipment)
716	G-8a C		<b>RECEIVE HELP WHEN EATING</b>
		162	1. Yes
		9196	2. No
		72	8. Not ascertained
		4	9. DK or refused
		13	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason)
717	G-8b C		<b>IS THIS HANDS-ON HELP</b>
		130	1. Yes
		32	2. No
		0	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		9285	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receives help from another person)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(718-720)	G-8c(1) C		<b>WHEN YOU HAVE HANDS-ON HELP IS/DOES EATING:</b>
718	G-8c(1) C		<b>VERY TIRING</b>
		13	0. Never does activity, receives hands-on help
		31	1. Yes
		75	2. No
		4	8. Not ascertained
		7	9. DK or refused
		9317	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receives help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK if help received is hands-on)
719	G-8c(2) C		<b>TAKE A LONG TIME</b>
		13	0. Never does activity, receives hands-on help
		59	1. Yes
		44	2. No
		8	8. Not ascertained
		6	9. DK or refused
		9317	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receives help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK if help received is hands-on)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
720	G-8c(3) C		<b>WHEN YOU HAVE HANDS-ON HELP IS/DOES EATING: Continued</b>
			<b>VERY PAINFUL</b>
		13	0. Never does activity, receives hands-on help
		9	1. Yes
		86	2. No
		10	8. Not ascertained
		12	9. DK or refused
		9317	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receives help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK if help received is hands-on)
721	G-8d C		<b>HOW OFTEN HAVE HANDS-ON HELP WHEN EATING</b>
		13	0. Never does activity, receives hands-on help
		77	1. Always
		34	2. Sometimes
		2	3. Rarely
		4	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		9317	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receives help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK if help received is hands-on)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
722	G-8e C		<b>NEED (MORE) HANDS-ON HELP WHEN EATING</b>
		22	1. Yes
		9284	2. No
		115	8. Not ascertained
		13	9. DK or refused
		13	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason)
723	G-9a C		<b>SOMEONE SUPERVISES OR STAYS NEAR YOU WHEN EATING</b>
		160	1. Yes
		9059	2. No
		78	8. Not ascertained
		7	9. DK or refused
		143	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help)
724	G-9b(1) C		<b>IS THIS SUPERVISORY HELP</b>
		73	1. Yes
		83	2. No
		4	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		9287	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help; No supervision or DK if someone supervises/stays nearby when eating)

LSOA II -127-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
725	G-9b(2) C		<b>IS THIS STANDBY HELP</b>
		145	1. Yes
		9	2. No
		4	8. Not ascertained
		2	9. DK or refused
		9287	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help; No supervision or DK if someone supervises/stays nearby when eating)
726	G-10 C		<b>HOW OFTEN HAVE SUPERVISION OR STANDBY HELP WHEN EATING</b>
		117	1. Always
		33	2. Sometimes
		7	3. Rarely
		3	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		9287	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help; No supervision or DK if someone supervises/stays nearby when eating)
727	G-11 C		<b>NEED (MORE) SUPERVISION OR STANDBY HELP WHEN EATING</b>
		14	1. Yes
		9194	2. No
		82	8. Not ascertained
		14	9. DK or refused
		143	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
728	G-12a C		<b>UNABLE TO EAT AT ANYTIME DURING PAST MONTH FROM LACK OF HELP</b>
		7	1. Yes
		250	2. No
		43	8. Not ascertained
		10	9. DK or refused
		9137	Blank. NA (Doesn't eat for other reason; Doesn't receive/need or DK if receives/needs help or supervision)
729	G-12b(1) C		<b>LOST WEIGHT DUE TO DIET IN PAST MONTH</b>
		6	1. Yes
		251	2. No
		43	8. Not ascertained
		10	9. DK or refused
		9137	Blank. NA (Doesn't eat for other reason; Doesn't receive/need or DK if receives/needs help or supervision)
730	G-12b(2) C		<b>LOST WEIGHT NOT DUE TO DIET IN PAST MONTH</b>
		44	1. Yes
		201	2. No
		43	8. Not ascertained
		22	9. DK or refused
		9137	Blank. NA (Doesn't eat for other reason; Doesn't receive/need or DK if receives/needs help or supervision)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
731	G-12b(3) C		<b>BEEN DEHYDRATED IN PAST MONTH</b>
		13	1. Yes
		246	2. No
		43	8. Not ascertained
		8	9. DK or refused
		9137	Blank. NA (Doesn't eat for other reason; Doesn't receive/need or DK if receives/needs help or supervision)
732			<b>BLANK</b>
733	G-4 D		<b>HAVE DIFFICULTY GETTING IN/OUT OF BED OR CHAIRS</b>
		1086	1. Yes
		8327	2. No
		12	3. Doesn't do for other reason
		18	8. Not ascertained
		4	9. DK or refused
734	G-5 D		<b>HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY GETTING IN/OUT BED/CHAIRS</b>
		625	1. Some
		255	2. A lot
		199	3. Unable
		3	8. Not ascertained
		4	9. DK or refused
		8361	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty; Doesn't do for other reason)



## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(735-737)	G-6 D		<b>WHEN YOU DO NOT HAVE HELP OR USE SPECIAL EQUIPMENT IS/DOES GETTING IN/OUT OF BED OR CHAIRS:</b>
735	G-6(1) D		<b>VERY TIRING</b>
		87	0. Never do without help or equipment
		392	1. Yes
		383	2. No
		199	3. Unable to do activity
		11	8. Not ascertained
		14	9. DK or refused
		8361	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty; Doesn't do for other reason)
736	G-6(2) D		<b>TAKE A LONG TIME</b>
		87	0. Never do without help or equipment
		459	1. Yes
		316	2. No
		199	3. Unable to do activity
		11	8. Not ascertained
		14	9. DK or refused
		8361	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty; Doesn't do for other reason)
737	G-6(3) D		<b>VERY PAINFUL</b>
		87	0. Never do without help or equipment
		409	1. Yes
		366	2. No
		199	3. Unable to do activity
		9	8. Not ascertained
		16	9. DK or refused
		8361	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty; Doesn't do for other reason)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
738	7a		<b>USE SPECIAL EQUIPMENT OR AIDS FOR GETTING IN/OUT OF BED OR CHAIRS</b>
		477	1. Yes
		8802	2. No
		156	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		12	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason)
(739-746)	G-7b D		<b>SPECIAL EQUIPMENT OR AIDS USED FOR GETTING IN AND OUT OF BED OR CHAIRS:</b>
739	G-7b D		<b>CANE OR WALKING STICK</b>
		215	1. Mentioned
		260	2. Not mentioned
		1	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8970	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if uses any aids or special equipment when doing activity)
740	G-7b D		<b>WALKER</b>
		215	1. Mentioned
		260	2. Not mentioned
		1	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8970	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if uses any aids or special equipment when doing activity)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(739-746)	G-7b D		<b>SPECIAL EQUIPMENT OR AIDS USED FOR GETTING IN AND OUT OF BED OR CHAIRS: Continued</b>
741	G-7b D		<b>EXTRA/SPECIAL CUSHIONS</b>
		25	1. Mentioned
		450	2. Not mentioned
		1	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8970	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if uses any aids or special equipment when doing activity)
742	G-7b D		<b>SPECIAL "RAISING SEAT" CHAIR/LIFT CHAIR</b>
		71	1. Mentioned
		404	2. Not mentioned
		1	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8970	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if uses any aids or special equipment when doing activity)
743	G-7b D		<b>HOSPITAL BED</b>
		44	1. Mentioned
		431	2. Not mentioned
		1	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8970	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if uses any aids or special equipment when doing activity)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(739-746)	G-7b D		<b>SPECIAL EQUIPMENT OR AIDS USED FOR GETTING IN AND OUT OF BED OR CHAIRS: Continued</b>
744	G-7b D		<b>TRAPEZE/SLING</b>
		12	1. Mentioned
		463	2. Not mentioned
		1	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8970	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if uses any aids or special equipment when doing activity)
745	G-7b D		<b>RAMP</b>
		2	1. Mentioned
		473	2. Not mentioned
		1	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8970	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if uses any aids or special equipment when doing activity)
746	G-7b D		<b>OTHER</b>
		72	1. Mentioned
		403	2. Not mentioned
		1	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8970	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if uses any aids or special equipment when doing activity)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(747-749)	G-7c D		<b>WHEN YOU USE SPECIAL EQUIPMENT BUT DO NOT HAVE HELP IS/DOES GETTING IN/OUT OF BED OR CHAIRS:</b>
747	G-7c(1) D		<b>VERY TIRING</b>
		163	0. Never do without help
		146	1. Yes
		149	2. No
		13	8. Not ascertained
		6	9. DK or refused
		8970	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if uses any special equipment)
748	G-7c(2) D		<b>TAKE A LONG TIME</b>
		163	0. Never do without help
		169	1. Yes
		128	2. No
		13	8. Not ascertained
		4	9. DK or refused
		8970	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if uses any special equipment)
749	G-7c(3) D		<b>VERY PAINFUL</b>
		163	0. Never do without help
		127	1. Yes
		164	2. No
		14	8. Not ascertained
		9	9. DK or refused
		8970	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if uses any special equipment)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
750	G-8a D		<b>RECEIVE HELP WHEN GETTING IN/OUT OF BED OR CHAIRS</b>
		391	1. Yes
		8969	2. No
		72	8. Not ascertained
		3	9. DK or refused
		12	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason)
751	G-8b D		<b>IS THIS HANDS-ON HELP</b>
		373	1. Yes
		14	2. No
		3	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		9056	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receives help from another person)
(752-754)	G-8c D		<b>WHEN YOU HAVE HANDS-ON HELP IS/DOES GETTING IN/OUT OF BED OR CHAIRS:</b>
752	G-8c(1) D		<b>VERY TIRING</b>
		27	0. Never does activity, receives hands-on help
		162	1. Yes
		163	2. No
		12	8. Not ascertained
		9	9. DK or refused
		9074	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receives help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK if help received is hands-on)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(752-754)	G-8c D		<b>WHEN YOU HAVE HANDS-ON HELP IS/DOES GETTING IN/OUT OF BED OR CHAIRS: Continued</b>
753	G-8c(2) D		<b>TAKE A LONG TIME</b>
		27	0. Never does activity, receives hands-on help
		160	1. Yes
		163	2. No
		15	8. Not ascertained
		8	9. DK or refused
		9074	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receives help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK if help received is hands-on)
754	G-8c(3) D		<b>VERY PAINFUL</b>
		27	0. Never does activity, receives hands-on help
		129	1. Yes
		186	2. No
		14	8. Not ascertained
		17	9. DK or refused
		9074	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receives help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK if help received is hands-on)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
755	G-8d D		<b>HOW OFTEN HAVE HANDS-ON HELP WHEN GETTING IN/OUT OF BED OR CHAIRS</b>
		27	0. Never does activity, receives hands-on help
		187	1. Always
		141	2. Sometimes
		9	3. Rarely
		9	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		9074	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receives help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK if help received is hands-on)
756	G-8e D		<b>NEED (MORE) HANDS-ON HELP WHEN GETTING IN/OUT OF BED OR CHAIRS</b>
		88	1. Yes
		9216	2. No
		114	8. Not ascertained
		17	9. DK or refused
		12	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason)
757	G-9a D		<b>SOMEONE SUPERVISES OR STAYS NEAR YOU WHEN GETTING IN/OUT OF BED OR CHAIRS</b>
		104	1. Yes
		8870	2. No
		83	8. Not ascertained
		5	9. DK or refused
		385	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help)



## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
758	G-9b(1) D		<b>IS THIS SUPERVISORY HELP</b>
		34	1. Yes
		67	2. No
		3	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		9343	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help; No supervision or DK if someone supervises/stays nearby when getting in/out of bed or chairs)
759	G-9b(2) D		<b>IS THIS STANDBY HELP</b>
		96	1. Yes
		7	2. No
		1	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		9343	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help; No supervision or DK if someone supervises/stays nearby when getting in/out of bed or chairs)
760	G-10 D		<b>HOW OFTEN HAVE SUPERVISION OR STANDBY HELP WHEN GETTING IN/OUT OF BED OR CHAIRS</b>
		52	1. Always
		40	2. Sometimes
		11	3. Rarely
		1	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		9343	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help; No supervision or DK if someone supervises/stays nearby when getting in/out of bed or chairs)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
761	G-11 D		<b>NEED (MORE) SUPERVISION OR STANDBY HELP WHEN GETTING IN/OUT OF BED OR CHAIRS</b>
		35	1. Yes
		8927	2. No
		87	8. Not ascertained
		13	9. DK or refused
		385	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help)
762	G-12a D		<b>STAY IN BED ALL OR MOST OF TIME</b>
		107	1. Yes
		395	2. No
		29	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		8915	Blank. NA (Doesn't get in/out of bed/chairs for other reason; Doesn't receive/need or DK if receives/needs help or supervision)
763	G-12b D		<b>STAY IN CHAIR ALL OR MOST OF TIME</b>
		265	1. Yes
		124	2. No
		31	8. Not ascertained
		5	9. DK or refused
		9022	Blank. NA (Doesn't get in/out of bed/chairs for other reason; Doesn't receive/need or DK if receives/needs help or supervision; Stays in bed all or most of the time)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
764	G-12c D		<b>HOW OFTEN GET OUT OF BED</b>
		389	1. Everyday
		3	2. 2-3 times per week
		0	3. Once a week
		0	4. Less than once a week
		31	8. Not ascertained
		2	9. DK or refused
		9022	Blank. NA (Doesn't get in/out of bed/chairs for other reason; Doesn't receive/need or DK if receives/needs help or supervision; Stays in bed all or most of the time)
765			<b>BLANK</b>
766	G-4 E		<b>HAVE DIFFICULTY WALKING</b>
		2289	1. Yes
		7114	2. No
		23	3. Doesn't do for other reason
		18	8. Not ascertained
		3	9. DK or refused
767	G-5 E		<b>HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY WALKING</b>
		1018	1. Some
		768	2. A lot
		484	3. Unable
		13	8. Not ascertained
		6	9. DK or refused
		7158	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty; Doesn't do for other reason)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(768-770)	G-6 E		<b>WHEN YOU DO NOT HAVE HELP OR USE SPECIAL EQUIPMENT IS/DOES WALKING:</b>
768	G-6(1) E		<b>VERY TIRING</b>
		296	0. Never do without help or equipment
		1158	1. Yes
		310	2. No
		484	3. Unable to do activity
		23	8. Not ascertained
		18	9. DK or refused
		7158	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty; Doesn't do for other reason)
769	G-6(2) E		<b>TAKE A LONG TIME</b>
		296	0. Never do without help or equipment
		1106	1. Yes
		355	2. No
		484	3. Unable to do activity
		25	8. Not ascertained
		23	9. DK or refused
		7158	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty; Doesn't do for other reason)
770	G-6(3) E		<b>VERY PAINFUL</b>
		296	0. Never do without help or equipment
		782	1. Yes
		671	2. No
		484	3. Unable to do activity
		27	8. Not ascertained
		29	9. DK or refused
		7158	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty; Doesn't do for other reason)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
71	G-7a E		<b>USE SPECIAL EQUIPMENT OR AIDS FOR WALKING</b>
		1633	1. Yes
		7648	2. No
		143	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		23	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason)
(772-780)	G-7b E		<b>SPECIAL EQUIPMENT OR AIDS USED FOR WALKING:</b>
772	G-7b E		<b>CANE OR WALKING STICK</b>
		1207	1. Mentioned
		418	2. Not mentioned
		5	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		7814	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if uses any aids or special equipment)
773	G-7b E		<b>WALKER</b>
		585	1. Mentioned
		1040	2. Not mentioned
		5	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		7814	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if uses any aids or special equipment)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(772-780)	G-7b E		<b>SPECIAL EQUIPMENT OR AIDS USED FOR WALKING: Continued</b>
774	G-7b E		<b>CRUTCH OR CRUTCHES</b>
		53	1. Mentioned
		1572	2. Not mentioned
		5	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		7814	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if uses any aids or special equipment)
775	G-7b E		<b>WHEELCHAIR</b>
		260	1. Mentioned
		1365	2. Not mentioned
		5	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		7814	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if uses any aids or special equipment)
776	G-7b E		<b>ARTIFICIAL LEG</b>
		9	1. Mentioned
		1616	2. Not mentioned
		5	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		7814	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if uses any aids or special equipment)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(772-780)	G-7b E		<b>SPECIAL EQUIPMENT OR AIDS USED FOR WALKING: Continued</b>
777	G-7b E		<b>BRACE</b>
		24	1. Mentioned
		1601	2. Not mentioned
		5	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		7814	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if uses any aids or special equipment)
778	G-7b E		<b>GUIDE DOG</b>
		0	1. Mentioned
		1625	2. Not mentioned
		5	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		7814	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if uses any aids or special equipment)
779	G-7b E		<b>OXYGEN/SPECIAL BREATHING EQUIPMENT</b>
		39	1. Mentioned
		1586	2. Not mentioned
		5	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		7814	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if uses any aids or special equipment)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(772-780)	G-7b E		<b>SPECIAL EQUIPMENT OR AIDS USED FOR WALKING: Continued</b>
780	G-7b E		<b>OTHER</b>
		53	1. Mentioned
		1572	2. Not mentioned
		5	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		7814	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if uses any aids or special equipment)
(781-783)	G-7c E		<b>WHEN YOU USE SPECIAL EQUIPMENT BUT DO NOT HAVE HELP IS/DOES WALKING:</b>
781	G-7c(1) E		<b>VERY TIRING</b>
		384	0. Never do without help
		724	1. Yes
		482	2. No
		31	8. Not ascertained
		12	9. DK or refused
		7814	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if uses any special equipment)
782	G-7c(2) E		<b>TAKE A LONG TIME</b>
		384	0. Never do without help
		805	1. Yes
		394	2. No
		38	8. Not ascertained
		12	9. DK or refused
		7814	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if uses any special equipment)



## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(781-783)	G-7c E		<b>WHEN YOU USE SPECIAL EQUIPMENT BUT DO NOT HAVE HELP IS/DOES WALKING: Continued</b>
783	G-7c(3) E		<b>VERY PAINFUL</b>
		384	0. Never do without help
		483	1. Yes
		702	2. No
		38	8. Not ascertained
		26	9. DK or refused
		7814	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if uses any special equipment)
784	G-8a E		<b>RECEIVE HELP WHEN WALKING</b>
		620	1. Yes
		8722	2. No
		80	8. Not ascertained
		2	9. DK or refused
		23	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason)
785	G-8b E		<b>IS THIS HANDS-ON HELP</b>
		567	1. Yes
		46	2. No
		6	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		8827	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receives help from another person)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(786-788)	G-8c E		<b>WHEN YOU HAVE HANDS-ON HELP IS/DOES WALKING:</b>
786	G-8c(1) E		<b>VERY TIRING</b>
		69	0. Never does activity, receives hands-on help
		318	1. Yes
		156	2. No
		13	8. Not ascertained
		11	9. DK or refused
		8880	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receives help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK if help received is hands-on)
787	G-8c(2) E		<b>TAKE A LONG TIME</b>
		69	0. Never does activity, receives hands-on help
		345	1. Yes
		128	2. No
		17	8. Not ascertained
		8	9. DK or refused
		8880	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receives help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK if help received is hands-on)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(786-788)	G-8c E		<b>WHEN YOU HAVE HANDS-ON HELP IS/DOES WALKING: Continued</b>
788	G-8c(3) E		<b>VERY PAINFUL</b>
		69	0. Never does activity, receives hands-on help
		206	1. Yes
		258	2. No
		16	8. Not ascertained
		18	9. DK or refused
		8880	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receives help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK if help received is hands-on)
789	G-8d E		<b>HOW OFTEN HAVE HANDS-ON HELP WHEN WALKING</b>
		69	0. Never does activity, receives hands-on help
		226	1. Always
		240	2. Sometimes
		18	3. Rarely
		13	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		8880	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receives help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK if help received is hands-on)
790	G-8e E		<b>NEED (MORE) HANDS-ON HELP WHEN WALKING</b>
		130	1. Yes
		9159	2. No
		111	8. Not ascertained
		24	9. DK or refused
		23	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
791	G-9a E		<b>SOMEONE SUPERVISES OR STAYS NEAR YOU WHEN WALKING</b>
		209	1. Yes
		8548	2. No
		93	8. Not ascertained
		7	9. DK or refused
		590	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help)
792	G-9b(1) E		<b>IS THIS SUPERVISORY HELP</b>
		57	1. Yes
		139	2. No
		12	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		9238	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help; No supervision or DK if someone supervises/stays nearby when walking)
793	G-9b(2) E		<b>IS THIS STANDBY HELP</b>
		192	1. Yes
		8	2. No
		8	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		9238	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help; No supervision or DK if someone supervises/stays nearby when walking)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
794	G-10 E		<b>HOW OFTEN HAVE SUPERVISION OR STANDBY HELP WHEN WALKING</b>
		84	1. Always
		104	2. Sometimes
		14	3. Rarely
		6	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		9238	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help; No supervision or DK if someone supervises/stays nearby when walking)
795	G-11 E		<b>NEED (MORE) SUPERVISION OR STANDBY HELP WHEN WALKING</b>
		49	1. Yes
		8694	2. No
		96	8. Not ascertained
		18	9. DK or refused
		590	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help)
796	G-12a E		<b>HOW OFTEN MOVE AROUND HOUSE/APARTMENT/ROOM</b>
		481	1. Whenever want to
		148	2. Often enough to stretch and change scenery
		132	3. Often enough for toilet needs
		47	4. Not often enough to use bathroom
		47	8. Not ascertained
		9	9. DK or refused
		8583	Blank. NA (Doesn't walk for other reason; Doesn't receive/need or DK if receives/needs help or supervision)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
797			<b>BLANK</b>
798	G-4 F		<b>HAVE DIFFICULTY GETTING OUTSIDE</b>
		1273	1. Yes
		8112	2. No
		40	3. Doesn't do for other reason
		19	8. Not ascertained
		3	9. DK or refused
799	G-5 F		<b>HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY GETTING OUTSIDE</b>
		353	1. Some
		383	2. A lot
		522	3. Unable
		11	8. Not ascertained
		4	9. DK or refused
		8174	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty; Doesn't do for other reason)
(800-802)	G-6 F		<b>WHEN YOU DO NOT HAVE HELP OR USE SPECIAL EQUIPMENT IS/DOES GETTING OUTSIDE:</b>
800	G-6(1) F		<b>VERY TIRING</b>
		267	0. Never do without help or equipment
		348	1. Yes
		115	2. No
		522	3. Unable to do activity
		14	8. Not ascertained
		7	9. DK or refused
		8174	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty; Doesn't do for other reason)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(800-802)	G-6 F		<b>WHEN YOU DO NOT HAVE HELP OR USE SPECIAL EQUIPMENT IS/DOES GETTING OUTSIDE: Continued</b>
801	G-6(2) F		<b>TAKE A LONG TIME</b>
		267	0. Never do without help or equipment
		359	1. Yes
		104	2. No
		522	3. Unable to do activity
		13	8. Not ascertained
		8	9. DK or refused
		8174	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty; Doesn't do for other reason)
802	G-6(3) F		<b>VERY PAINFUL</b>
		267	0. Never do without help or equipment
		235	1. Yes
		223	2. No
		522	3. Unable to do activity
		15	8. Not ascertained
		11	9. DK or refused
		8174	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty; Doesn't do for other reason)
803	G-7a F		<b>USE SPECIAL EQUIPMENT OR AIDS FOR GETTING OUTSIDE</b>
		1158	1. Yes
		8076	2. No
		173	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		40	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(804-812)	G-7b F		<b>SPECIAL EQUIPMENT OR AIDS USED FOR GETTING OUTSIDE:</b>
804	G-7b F		<b>CANE OR WALKING STICK</b>
		759	1. Mentioned
		391	2. Not mentioned
		6	8. No answer to entire question
		2	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8289	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if uses any aids or special equipment)
805	G-7b F		<b>WALKER</b>
		426	1. Mentioned
		724	2. Not mentioned
		6	8. No answer to entire question
		2	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8289	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if uses any aids or special equipment)
806	G-7b F		<b>CRUTCH OR CRUTCHES</b>
		30	1. Mentioned
		1120	2. Not mentioned
		6	8. No answer to entire question
		2	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8289	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if uses any aids or special equipment)



## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(804-812)	G-7b F		<b>SPECIAL EQUIPMENT OR AIDS USED FOR GETTING OUTSIDE: Continued</b>
807	G-7b F		<b>WHEELCHAIR</b>
		266	1. Mentioned
		884	2. Not mentioned
		6	8. No answer to entire question
		2	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8289	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if uses any aids or special equipment)
808	G-7b F		<b>ARTIFICIAL LEG</b>
		8	1. Mentioned
		1142	2. Not mentioned
		6	8. No answer to entire question
		2	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8289	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if uses any aids or special equipment)
809	G-7b F		<b>BRACE</b>
		14	1. Mentioned
		1136	2. Not mentioned
		6	8. No answer to entire question
		2	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8289	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if uses any aids or special equipment)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(804-812)	G-7b F		<b>SPECIAL EQUIPMENT OR AIDS USED FOR GETTING OUTSIDE: Continued</b>
810	G-7b F		<b>GUIDE DOG</b>
		0	1. Mentioned
		1150	2. Not mentioned
		6	8. No answer to entire question
		2	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8289	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if uses any aids or special equipment)
811	G-7b F		<b>OXYGEN/SPECIAL BREATHING EQUIPMENT</b>
		31	1. Mentioned
		1119	2. Not mentioned
		6	8. No answer to entire question
		2	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8289	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if uses any aids or special equipment)
812	G-7b F		<b>OTHER</b>
		74	1. Mentioned
		1076	2. Not mentioned
		6	8. No answer to entire question
		2	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8289	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if uses any aids or special equipment)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(813-815)	G-7c F		<b>WHEN YOU USE SPECIAL EQUIPMENT BUT DO NOT HAVE HELP IS/DOES GETTING OUTSIDE:</b>
813	G-7c(1) F		<b>VERY TIRING</b>
		514	0. Never do without help
		349	1. Yes
		255	2. No
		32	8. Not ascertained
		8	9. DK or refused
		8289	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if uses any special equipment)
814	G-7c(2) F		<b>TAKE A LONG TIME</b>
		514	0. Never do without help
		385	1. Yes
		213	2. No
		34	8. Not ascertained
		12	9. DK or refused
		8289	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if uses any special equipment)
815	G-7c(3) F		<b>VERY PAINFUL</b>
		514	0. Never do without help
		216	1. Yes
		378	2. No
		35	8. Not ascertained
		15	9. DK or refused
		8289	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if uses any special equipment)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
816	G-8a F		<b>RECEIVE HELP WHEN GETTING OUTSIDE</b>
		832	1. Yes
		8479	2. No
		93	8. Not ascertained
		3	9. DK or refused
		40	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason)
817	G-8b F		<b>IS THIS HANDS-ON HELP</b>
		752	1. Yes
		70	2. No
		9	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		8615	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receives help from another person)
(818-820)	G-8c F		<b>WHEN YOU HAVE HANDS-ON HELP IS/DOES GETTING OUTSIDE:</b>
818	G-8c(1) F		<b>VERY TIRING</b>
		67	0. Never does activity, receives hands-on help
		406	1. Yes
		242	2. No
		17	8. Not ascertained
		20	9. DK or refused
		8695	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receives help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK if help received is hands-on)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(818-820)	G-8c F		<b>WHEN YOU HAVE HANDS-ON HELP IS/DOES GETTING OUTSIDE: Continued</b>
819	G-8c(2) F		<b>TAKE A LONG TIME</b>
		67	0. Never does activity, receives hands-on help
		411	1. Yes
		237	2. No
		19	8. Not ascertained
		18	9. DK or refused
		8695	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receives help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK if help received is hands-on)
820	G-8c(3) F		<b>VERY PAINFUL</b>
		67	0. Never does activity, receives hands-on help
		239	1. Yes
		396	2. No
		21	8. Not ascertained
		29	9. DK or refused
		8695	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receives help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK if help received is hands-on)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
821	G-8d F		<b>HOW OFTEN HAVE HANDS-ON HELP WHEN GETTING OUTSIDE</b>
		67	0. Never does activity, receives hands-on help
		516	1. Always
		133	2. Sometimes
		15	3. Rarely
		19	8. Not ascertained
		2	9. DK or refused
		8695	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receives help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK if help received is hands-on)
822	G-8e F		<b>NEED (MORE) HANDS-ON HELP WHEN GETTING OUTSIDE</b>
		142	1. Yes
		9130	2. No
		108	8. Not ascertained
		27	9. DK or refused
		40	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason)
823	G-9a F		<b>SOMEONE SUPERVISES OR STAYS NEAR YOU WHEN GETTING OUTSIDE</b>
		185	1. Yes
		8365	2. No
		99	8. Not ascertained
		6	9. DK or refused
		792	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
824	G-9b(1) F		<b>IS THIS SUPERVISORY HELP</b>
		59	1. Yes
		120	2. No
		6	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		9262	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help; No supervision or DK if someone supervises/stays nearby when getting outside)
825	G-9b(2) F		<b>IS THIS STANDBY HELP</b>
		169	1. Yes
		12	2. No
		4	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		9262	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help; No supervision or DK if someone supervises/stays nearby when getting outside)
826	G-10 F		<b>HOW OFTEN HAVE SUPERVISION OR STANDBY HELP WHEN GETTING OUTSIDE</b>
		114	1. Always
		58	2. Sometimes
		11	3. Rarely
		2	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		9262	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help; No supervision or DK if someone supervises/stays nearby when getting outside)

LSOA II -161-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
827	G-11 F		<b>NEED (MORE) SUPERVISION OR STANDBY HELP WHEN GETTING OUTSIDE</b>
		37	1. Yes
		8514	2. No
		92	8. Not ascertained
		12	9. DK or refused
		792	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help)
828			<b>BLANK</b>
829	G-4 G		<b>HAVE DIFFICULTY USING TOILET</b>
		606	1. Yes
		8803	2. No
		13	3. Doesn't do for other reason
		23	8. Not ascertained
		2	9. DK or refused
830	G-5 G		<b>HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY USING TOILET</b>
		213	1. Some
		141	2. A lot
		245	3. Unable
		6	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		8841	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty; Doesn't do for other reason)



LSOA II -162-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(831-833)	G-6 G		<b>WHEN YOU DO NOT HAVE HELP OR USE SPECIAL EQUIPMENT IS/DOES USING TOILET:</b>
831	G-6(1) G		<b>VERY TIRING</b>
		113	0. Never do without help or equipment
		137	1. Yes
		100	2. No
		245	3. Unable to do activity
		6	8. Not ascertained
		5	9. DK or refused
		8841	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty; Doesn't do for other reason)
832	G-6(2) G		<b>TAKE A LONG TIME</b>
		113	0. Never do without help or equipment
		165	1. Yes
		74	2. No
		245	3. Unable to do activity
		5	8. Not ascertained
		4	9. DK or refused
		8841	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty; Doesn't do for other reason)

LSOA II -163-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(831-833)	G-6 G		<b>WHEN YOU DO NOT HAVE HELP OR USE SPECIAL EQUIPMENT IS/DOES USING TOILET: Continued</b>
833	G-6(3) G		<b>VERY PAINFUL</b>
		113	0. Never do without help or equipment
		103	1. Yes
		131	2. No
		245	3. Unable to do activity
		5	8. Not ascertained
		9	9. DK or refused
		8841	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty; Doesn't do for other reason)
834	G-7a G		<b>USE SPECIAL EQUIPMENT OR AIDS FOR USING THE TOILET</b>
		663	1. Yes
		8596	2. No
		175	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		13	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(835-846)	G-7b G		<b>SPECIAL EQUIPMENT OR AIDS USED FOR USING THE TOILET:</b>
835	G-7b G		<b>CANE OR WALKING STICK</b>
		208	1. Mentioned
		450	2. Not mentioned
		4	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8784	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if uses any aids or special equipment)
836	G-7b G		<b>WALKER</b>
		210	1. Mentioned
		448	2. Not mentioned
		4	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8784	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if uses any aids or special equipment)
837	G-7b G		<b>CRUTCH OR CRUTCHES</b>
		9	1. Mentioned
		649	2. Not mentioned
		4	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8784	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if uses any aids or special equipment)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(835-846)	G-7b G		<b>SPECIAL EQUIPMENT OR AIDS USED FOR USING THE TOILET: Continued</b>
838	G-7b G		<b>WHEELCHAIR</b>
		71	1. Mentioned
		587	2. Not mentioned
		4	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8784	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if uses any aids or special equipment)
839	G-7b G		<b>ARTIFICIAL LEG</b>
		4	1. Mentioned
		654	2. Not mentioned
		4	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8784	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if uses any aids or special equipment)
840	G-7b G		<b>BRACE</b>
		3	1. Mentioned
		655	2. Not mentioned
		4	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8784	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if uses any aids or special equipment)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(835-846)	G-7b G		<b>SPECIAL EQUIPMENT OR AIDS USED FOR USING THE TOILET: Continued</b>
841	G-7b G		<b>GUIDE DOG</b>
		0	1. Mentioned
		658	2. Not mentioned
		4	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8784	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if uses any aids or special equipment)
842	G-7b G		<b>BED PAN</b>
		37	1. Mentioned
		621	2. Not mentioned
		4	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8784	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if uses any aids or special equipment)
843	G-7b G		<b>RAISED TOILET SEAT</b>
		196	1. Mentioned
		462	2. Not mentioned
		4	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8784	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if uses any aids or special equipment)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(835-846)	G-7b G		<b>SPECIAL EQUIPMENT OR AIDS USED FOR USING THE TOILET: Continued</b>
844	G-7b G		<b>SPECIAL TOILET/PORTABLE TOILET</b>
		115	1. Mentioned
		543	2. Not mentioned
		4	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8784	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if uses any aids or special equipment)
845	G-7b G		<b>HAND HOLDS/RAILS NEAR TOILET</b>
		148	1. Mentioned
		510	2. Not mentioned
		4	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8784	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if uses any aids or special equipment)
846	G-7b G		<b>OTHER</b>
		43	1. Mentioned
		615	2. Not mentioned
		4	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8784	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if uses any aids or special equipment)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(847-849)	G-7c G		<b>WHEN YOU USE SPECIAL EQUIPMENT BUT DO NOT HAVE HELP IS/DOES USING THE TOILET:</b>
847	G-7c(1) G		<b>VERY TIRING</b>
		222	0. Never do without help
		159	1. Yes
		265	2. No
		10	8. Not ascertained
		7	9. DK or refused
		8784	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if uses any special equipment)
848	G-7c(2) G		<b>TAKE A LONG TIME</b>
		222	0. Never do without help
		195	1. Yes
		227	2. No
		10	8. Not ascertained
		9	9. DK or refused
		8784	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if uses any special equipment)
849	G-7c(3) G		<b>VERY PAINFUL</b>
		222	0. Never do without help
		105	1. Yes
		315	2. No
		10	8. Not ascertained
		11	9. DK or refused
		8784	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't use or DK if uses any special equipment)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
850	G-8a G		<b>RECEIVE HELP WHEN USING THE TOILET</b>
		293	1. Yes
		9047	2. No
		90	8. Not ascertained
		4	9. DK or refused
		13	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason)
851	G-8b G		<b>IS THIS HANDS-ON HELP</b>
		268	1. Yes
		22	2. No
		3	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		9154	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receives help from another person)
(852-854)	G-8c G		<b>WHEN YOU HAVE HANDS-ON HELP IS/DOES USING THE TOILET:</b>
852	G-8c(1) G		<b>VERY TIRING</b>
		30	0. Never does activity, receives hands-on help
		118	1. Yes
		99	2. No
		7	8. Not ascertained
		14	9. DK or refused
		9179	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receives help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK if help received is hands-on)



## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(852-854)	G-8c G		<b>WHEN YOU HAVE HANDS-ON HELP IS/DOES USING THE TOILET: Continued</b>
853	G-8c(2) G		<b>TAKE A LONG TIME</b>
		30	0. Never does activity, receives hands-on help
		119	1. Yes
		99	2. No
		8	8. Not ascertained
		12	9. DK or refused
		9179	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receives help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK if help received is hands-on)
854	G-8c(3) G		<b>VERY PAINFUL</b>
		30	0. Never does activity, receives hands-on help
		64	1. Yes
		146	2. No
		9	8. Not ascertained
		19	9. DK or refused
		9179	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receives help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK if help received is hands-on)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
855	G-8d G		<b>HOW OFTEN HAVE HANDS-ON HELP WHEN USING THE TOILET</b>
		30	0. Never does activity, receives hands-on help
		166	1. Always
		60	2. Sometimes
		5	3. Rarely
		7	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		9179	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receives help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK if help received is hands-on)
856	G-8e G		<b>NEED (MORE) HANDS-ON HELP WHEN USING THE TOILET</b>
		53	1. Yes
		9250	2. No
		112	8. Not ascertained
		19	9. DK or refused
		13	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason)
857	G-9a G		<b>SOMEONE SUPERVISES OR STAYS NEAR YOU WHEN USING THE TOILET</b>
		115	1. Yes
		8952	2. No
		96	8. Not ascertained
		3	9. DK or refused
		281	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
858	G-9b(1) G		<b>IS THIS SUPERVISORY HELP</b>
		38	1. Yes
		73	2. No
		4	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		9332	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help; No supervision or DK if someone supervises/stays nearby when using the toilet)
859	G-9b(2) G		<b>IS THIS STANDBY HELP</b>
		102	1. Yes
		9	2. No
		4	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		9332	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help; No supervision or DK if someone supervises/stays nearby when using the toilet)
860	G-10 G		<b>HOW OFTEN HAVE SUPERVISION OR STANDBY HELP WHEN USING THE TOILET</b>
		54	1. Always
		41	2. Sometimes
		17	3. Rarely
		3	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		9332	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help; No supervision or DK if someone supervises/stays nearby when using the toilet)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
861	G-11 G		<b>NEED (MORE) SUPERVISION OR STANDBY HELP WHEN USING THE TOILET</b>
		23	1. Yes
		9047	2. No
		80	8. Not ascertained
		16	9. DK or refused
		281	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help)
862	G-12a G		<b>ANY DISCOMFORT IN PAST MONTH BECAUSE NO HELP USING TOILET OR CHANGING SOILED CLOTHING</b>
		52	1. Yes
		327	2. No
		23	8. Not ascertained
		18	9. DK or refused
		9027	Blank. NA (Doesn't use toilet for other reason; Doesn't receive/need or DK if receives/needs help or supervision)
863	G-12b G		<b>WET OR SOILED SELF IN PAST MONTH BECAUSE NO HELP USING TOILET, BEDPAN, OR COMMUNE</b>
		90	1. Yes
		289	2. No
		24	8. Not ascertained
		17	9. DK or refused
		9027	Blank. NA (Doesn't use toilet for other reason; Doesn't receive/need or DK if receives/needs help or supervision)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
864	G-12c G		<b>ANY RASH OR IRRITATION IN PAST MONTH AS RESULT</b>
		17	1. Yes
		70	2. No
		0	8. Not ascertained
		3	9. DK or refused
		9357	Blank. NA (Doesn't use toilet for other reason; Doesn't receive/need or DK if receives/needs help or supervision; Did not or DK if wet or soiled self in past month because no help available)
865	G-12d G		<b>USED COMMODE OR BEDPAN IN PAST MONTH BECAUSE NO HELP</b>
		45	1. Yes
		343	2. No
		24	8. Not ascertained
		8	9. DK or refused
		9027	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive/need or DK if receives/needs help or supervision)
866	Recode		<b>NUMBER OF ADLs WITH WHICH SAMPLE PERSON HAS ANY DIFFICULTY</b>
		6676	0. No known difficulty with any ADLs
		2751	1-7. Number of ADLs with difficulty
		20	9. All ADLs unknown difficulty

## LSOA II -175-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
867	Recode		<b>NUMBER OF ADLs FOR WHICH SAMPLE PERSON USES SPECIAL EQUIPMENT</b>
		7187	0. Doesn't use special equipment for any ADL
		2156	1-7. Number of ADLs for which special equipment is used
		98	9. DK or unknown if use special equipment for all ADLs
		6	Blank. NA (Doesn't do any ADL)
868	Recode		<b>NUMBER OF ADLs FOR WHICH SAMPLE PERSON RECEIVES HELP FROM ANOTHER PERSON</b>
		8086	0. Doesn't receive help with any ADL
		1308	1-7. Number of ADLs for which help is received
		47	9. DK or unknown if receive help for all ADLs
		6	Blank. NA (Doesn't do any ADL)
869	Recode		<b>NUMBER OF ADLs FOR WHICH SAMPLE PERSON RECEIVES HANDS-ON HELP</b>
		8202	0. Doesn't receive hands-on help with any ADL
		1239	1-7. Number of ADLs for which hands-on help is received
		0	9. DK or unknown if receive hands-on help for all ADLs
		6	Blank. NA (Doesn't do any ADL)

## LSOA II -176-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
870	Recode		<b>NUMBER OF ADLs FOR WHICH SAMPLE PERSON RECEIVES SUPERVISORY OR STANDBY HELP</b>
		8785	0. Doesn't receive supervision or standby help with any ADL
		605	1-7. Number of ADLs for which supervisory help is received
		51	9. DK or unknown if receive supervision/standby help for all ADLs
		6	Blank. NA (Doesn't do any ADL)
871	Recode		<b>NUMBER OF ADLs FOR WHICH SAMPLE PERSON NEEDS MORE HELP THAN IS CURRENTLY RECEIVING</b>
		9093	0. Doesn't need more help/supervision with any ADL
		311	1-7. Number of ADLs for which SP needs more help/supervision
		37	9. DK or unknown if SP needs more help/supervision for all ADLs
		6	Blank. NA (Doesn't do any ADL)
872			<b>BLANK</b>

LSOA II -177-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(873-882)	G-14a		<b>CONDITION THAT CAUSES DIFFICULTY IN ADLs</b>
873-874	G-14a	30	00. NO CONDITION
		175	01. OLD AGE
		2546	02-98. 2-98 FOR 1ST CONDITION
		6696	Blank. NA (No difficulty with ADLs)
875-876	G-14a	1314	02-98. 2-98 FOR 2ND CONDITION
		8133	Blank. NA (No difficulty with ADLs; No other reported conditions)
877-878	G-14a	574	02-98. 2-98 FOR 3RD CONDITION
		8873	Blank. NA (No difficulty with ADLs; No other reported conditions)
879-880	G-14a	217	02-98. 2-98 FOR 4TH CONDITION
		9230	Blank. NA (No difficulty with ADLs; No other reported conditions)
881-882	G-14a	64	02-98. 2-98 FOR 5TH CONDITION
		9383	Blank. NA (No difficulty with ADLs; No other reported conditions)
883	Recode		<b>NUMBER OF CONDITIONS LISTED AS CAUSING ADL DIFFICULTY</b>
		30	0. No conditions
		2439	1-5. Number of conditions
		175	8. Only condition mentioned was "old age"
		107	9. DK or condition(s) unknown
		6696	Blank. NA (No difficulty with ADLs)



## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
884	G-15a		<b>HAVE DIFFICULTY CONTROLLING BOWELS</b>
		643	1. Yes
		8737	2. No
		44	8. Not ascertained
		23	9. DK or refused
885	G-15b		<b>HOW FREQUENTLY HAVE DIFFICULTY CONTROLLING BOWELS</b>
		221	1. Daily
		177	2. Several times a week
		83	3. Once a week
		135	4. Less than once a week
		7	8. Not ascertained
		20	9. DK or refused
		8804	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty controlling bowels)
886	G-15c		<b>USE COLOSTOMY OR DEVICE TO HELP CONTROL BOWEL MOVEMENTS</b>
		75	1. Yes
		9279	2. No
		77	8. Not ascertained
		16	9. DK or refused
887	G-15d		<b>NEED HELP IN CARING FOR THIS DEVICE</b>
		16	1. Yes
		58	2. No
		1	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		9372	Blank. NA (Doesn't have or DK if has a colostomy or device to control bowels)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
888	G-16a		<b>HAVE DIFFICULTY CONTROLLING URINATION</b>
		1210	1. Yes
		8168	2. No
		41	8. Not ascertained
		28	9. DK or refused
889	G-16b		<b>HOW FREQUENTLY HAVE DIFFICULTY CONTROLLING URINATION</b>
		713	1. Daily
		203	2. Several times a week
		90	3. Once a week
		155	4. Less than once a week
		14	8. Not ascertained
		35	9. DK or refused
		8237	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty controlling urination)
890	G-16c		<b>USE URINARY CATHETER OR DEVICE TO HELP CONTROL URINATION</b>
		127	1. Yes
		9237	2. No
		67	8. Not ascertained
		16	9. DK or refused
891	G-16d		<b>NEED HELP IN CARING FOR THIS DEVICE</b>
		53	1. Yes
		74	2. No
		0	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		9320	Blank. NA (Doesn't have or DK if has a urinary catheter or device to help control urination)
892-900			<b>BLANK</b>

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
901	G-17 H		<b>HAVE DIFFICULTY PREPARING MEALS</b>
		833	1. Yes
		7764	2. No
		812	3. Doesn't do for other reason
		37	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
902	G-17 H		<b>SOMEONE ELSE REGULARLY PREPARES MEALS</b>
		738	1. Yes
		28	2. No
		46	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		8635	Blank. NA (Yes/No/DK difficulty)
903	G-18 H		<b>HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY PREPARING MEALS</b>
		224	1. Some
		148	2. A lot
		452	3. Unable
		5	8. Not ascertained
		4	9. DK or refused
		8614	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty preparing own meals; Doesn't do for other reason)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(904-906)	G-(19a-c) H		<b>WHEN YOU DO NOT HAVE HELP IS/DOES PREPARING MEALS:</b>
904	G-19a H		<b>VERY TIRING</b>
		38	0. Never do without help
		252	1. Yes
		76	2. No
		452	3. Unable to do activity
		6	8. Not ascertained
		9	9. DK or refused
		8614	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty preparing own meals; Doesn't do for other reason)
905	G-19b H		<b>TAKE A LONG TIME</b>
		38	0. Never do without help
		246	1. Yes
		84	2. No
		452	3. Unable to do activity
		7	8. Not ascertained
		6	9. DK or refused
		8614	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty preparing own meals; Doesn't do for other reason)
906	G-19c H		<b>VERY PAINFUL</b>
		38	0. Never do without help
		138	1. Yes
		189	2. No
		452	3. Unable to do activity
		7	8. Not ascertained
		9	9. DK or refused
		8614	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty preparing own meals; Doesn't do for other reason)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
907	G-20a H		<b>RECEIVE HELP WHEN PREPARING MEALS</b>
		929	1. Yes
		7602	2. No
		101	8. Not ascertained
		3	9. DK or refused
		812	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason)
908	G-20b H		<b>IS THIS HANDS-ON HELP</b>
		767	1. Yes
		157	2. No
		4	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		8518	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receives help from another person)
(909-911)	G-20c H		<b>WHEN YOU HAVE HANDS-ON HELP IS/DOES PREPARING MEALS:</b>
909	G-20c(1) H		<b>VERY TIRING</b>
		409	0. Never does activity, receives hands-on help
		91	1. Yes
		248	2. No
		12	8. Not ascertained
		7	9. DK or refused
		8680	Blank. NA Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receives help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK if help received is hands-on)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(909-911)	G-20c H		<b>WHEN YOU HAVE HANDS-ON HELP IS/DOES PREPARING MEALS: Continued</b>
910	G-20c(2) H		<b>TAKE A LONG TIME</b>
		409	0. Never does activity, receives hands-on help
		92	1. Yes
		248	2. No
		12	8. Not ascertained
		6	9. DK or refused
		8680	Blank. NA Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receives help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK if help received is hands-on)
911	G-20c(3) H		<b>VERY PAINFUL</b>
		409	0. Never does activity, receives hands-on help
		46	1. Yes
		291	2. No
		12	8. Not ascertained
		9	9. DK or refused
		8680	Blank. NA Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receives help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK if help received is hands-on)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
912	G-20d H		<b>HOW OFTEN HAVE HANDS-ON HELP WITH PREPARING MEALS</b>
		409	0. Never does activity, receives hands-on help
		121	1. Always
		213	2. Sometimes
		11	3. Rarely
		13	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		8680	Blank. NA Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receives help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK if help received is hands-on)
913	G-20e H		<b>NEED (MORE) HANDS-ON HELP WITH PREPARING MEALS</b>
		117	1. Yes
		8293	2. No
		206	8. Not ascertained
		19	9. DK or refused
		812	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason)
914	G-21a H		<b>SOMEONE SUPERVISES OR STAYS NEAR YOU WHEN PREPARING MEALS</b>
		46	1. Yes
		7702	2. No
		114	8. Not ascertained
		6	9. DK or refused
		1579	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
915	G-21b(1) H		<b>IS THIS SUPERVISORY HELP</b>
		12	1. Yes
		33	2. No
		1	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		9401	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help; Doesn't receive or DK if receives supervision/standby help when preparing meals)
916	G-21b(2) H		<b>IS THIS STANDBY HELP</b>
		39	1. Yes
		7	2. No
		0	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		9401	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help; Doesn't receive or DK if receives supervision/standby help when preparing meals)
917	G-22 H		<b>HOW OFTEN HAVE SUPERVISION OR STANDBY HELP WHEN PREPARING MEALS</b>
		18	1. Always
		23	2. Sometimes
		5	3. Rarely
		0	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		9401	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help; Doesn't receive or DK if receives supervision/standby help when preparing meals)



## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
918	G-23 H		<b>NEED (MORE) SUPERVISION OR STANDBY HELP WITH PREPARING MEALS</b>
		31	1. Yes
		7708	2. No
		116	8. Not ascertained
		13	9. DK or refused
		1579	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help)
919	G-24a H		<b>DISCOMFORT IN PAST MONTH WHEN HUNGRY BECAUSE NOBODY AVAILABLE TO PREPARE FOOD</b>
		28	1. Yes
		911	2. No
		57	8. Not ascertained
		20	9. DK or refused
		8431	Blank. NA (Doesn't prepare meals for other reason; Doesn't receive/need or DK if receives/needs help or supervision)
920	G-24b H		<b>UNABLE TO FOLLOW SPECIAL DIET IN PAST MONTH BECAUSE NEEDED HELP PREPARING MEALS</b>
		23	1. Yes
		923	2. No
		62	8. Not ascertained
		8	9. DK or refused
		8431	Blank. NA (Doesn't prepare meals for other reason; Doesn't receive/need or DK if receives/needs help or supervision)

LSOA II -187-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
921	G-24c H		<b>UNABLE TO EAT PREFERRED KIND OF FOOD IN PAST MONTH BECAUSE NEEDED HELP</b>
		57	1. Yes
		886	2. No
		63	8. Not ascertained
		10	9. DK or refused
		8431	Blank. NA (Doesn't prepare meals for other reason; Doesn't receive/need or DK if receives/needs help or supervision)
922	G-25 H		<b>HOW OFTEN PREPARE OWN MEALS</b>
		4940	1. Always
		2005	2. Sometimes
		856	3. Rarely
		572	4. Never
		211	8. Not ascertained
		51	9. DK or refused
		812	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason)
923			<b>BLANK</b>
924	G-17 I		<b>HAVE DIFFICULTY SHOPPING FOR GROCERIES</b>
		1359	1. Yes
		7373	2. No
		676	3. Doesn't do for other reason
		38	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
925	G-17 I		<b>SOMEONE ELSE REGULARLY SHOPS</b>
		634	1. Yes
		10	2. No
		32	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		8771	Blank. NA (Yes/No/DK difficulty)
926	G-18 I		<b>HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY SHOPPING</b>
		209	1. Some
		215	2. A lot
		925	3. Unable
		5	8. Not ascertained
		5	9. DK or refused
		8088	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty shopping; Doesn't do for other reason)
(927-929)	G-(19a-c) I		<b>WHEN YOU DO NOT HAVE HELP IS/DOES SHOPPING:</b>
927	G-19a I		<b>VERY TIRING</b>
		133	0. Never do without help
		245	1. Yes
		47	2. No
		925	3. Unable to do activity
		7	8. Not ascertained
		2	9. DK or refused
		8088	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty shopping; Doesn't do for other reason)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(927-929)	G-(19a-c) I		<b>WHEN YOU DO NOT HAVE HELP IS/DOES SHOPPING: Continued</b>
928	G-19b I		<b>TAKE A LONG TIME</b>
		133	0. Never do without help
		236	1. Yes
		56	2. No
		925	3. Unable to do activity
		7	8. Not ascertained
		2	9. DK or refused
		8088	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty shopping; Doesn't do for other reason)
929	G-19c I		<b>VERY PAINFUL</b>
		133	0. Never do without help
		161	1. Yes
		128	2. No
		925	3. Unable to do activity
		6	8. Not ascertained
		6	9. DK or refused
		8088	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty shopping; Doesn't do for other reason)
930	G-20a I		<b>RECEIVE HELP WHEN SHOPPING FOR GROCERIES</b>
		1568	1. Yes
		7072	2. No
		124	8. Not ascertained
		7	9. DK or refused
		676	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
931	G-20b I		<b>IS THIS HANDS-ON HELP</b>
		1292	1. Yes
		265	2. No
		8	8. Not ascertained
		3	9. DK or refused
		7879	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receives help from another person)
(932-934)	G-20c I		<b>WHEN YOU HAVE HANDS-ON HELP IS/DOES SHOPPING:</b>
932	G-20c(1) I		<b>VERY TIRING</b>
		632	0. Never does activity, receives hands-on help
		279	1. Yes
		355	2. No
		14	8. Not ascertained
		12	9. DK or refused
		8155	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receives help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK if help received is hands-on)
933	G-20C(2) I		<b>TAKE A LONG TIME</b>
		632	0. Never does activity, receives hands-on help
		277	1. Yes
		359	2. No
		14	8. Not ascertained
		10	9. DK or refused
		8155	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receives help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK if help received is hands-on)

## LSOA II -191-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(932-934)	G-20c I		<b>WHEN YOU HAVE HANDS-ON HELP IS/DOES SHOPPING: Continued</b>
934	G-20c(3) I		<b>VERY PAINFUL</b>
		632	0. Never does activity, receives hands-on help
		146	1. Yes
		485	2. No
		15	8. Not ascertained
		14	9. DK or refused
		8155	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receives help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK if help received is hands-on)
935	G-20d I		<b>HOW OFTEN HAVE HANDS-ON HELP WITH SHOPPING FOR GROCERIES</b>
		632	0. Never does activity, receives hands-on help
		473	1. Always
		152	2. Sometimes
		12	3. Rarely
		20	8. Not ascertained
		3	9. DK or refused
		8155	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receives help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK if help received is hands-on)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
936	G-20e I		<b>NEED (MORE) HANDS-ON HELP WITH SHOPPING FOR GROCERIES</b>
		104	1. Yes
		8409	2. No
		231	8. Not ascertained
		27	9. DK or refused
		676	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason)
937	G-21a I		<b>SOMEONE SUPERVISES OR STAYS NEAR YOU WHEN SHOPPING FOR GROCERIES</b>
		113	1. Yes
		7205	2. No
		151	8. Not ascertained
		10	9. DK or refused
		1968	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help)
938	G-21b I		<b>IS THIS SUPERVISORY HELP</b>
		26	1. Yes
		76	2. No
		7	8. Not ascertained
		4	9. DK or refused
		9334	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help; Doesn't receive or DK if receives supervision/standby help when shopping for groceries)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
939	G-21b I		<b>IS THIS STANDBY HELP</b>
		92	1. Yes
		15	2. No
		4	8. Not ascertained
		2	9. DK or refused
		9334	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help; Doesn't receive or DK if receives supervision/standby help when shopping for groceries)
940	G-22 I		<b>HOW OFTEN HAVE SUPERVISION OR STANDBY HELP WHEN SHOPPING FOR GROCERIES</b>
		72	1. Always
		33	2. Sometimes
		2	3. Rarely
		4	8. Not ascertained
		2	9. DK or refused
		9334	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help; Doesn't receive or DK if receives supervision/standby help when shopping for groceries)
941	G-23 I		<b>NEED (MORE) SUPERVISION OR STANDBY HELP WITH SHOPPING FOR GROCERIES</b>
		19	1. Yes
		7301	2. No
		145	8. Not ascertained
		14	9. DK or refused
		1968	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help)



LSOA II -194-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
942	G-24a I		<b>UNABLE TO FOLLOW SPECIAL DIET IN PAST MONTH BECAUSE NEED HELP SHOPPING</b>
		33	1. Yes
		1526	2. No
		59	8. Not ascertained
		13	9. DK or refused
		7816	Blank. NA (Doesn't shop for other reason; Doesn't receive/need or DK if receives/needs help or supervision)
943	G-24b I		<b>MISSED A MEAL IN PAST MONTH BECAUSE UNABLE TO SHOP</b>
		20	1. Yes
		1539	2. No
		61	8. Not ascertained
		11	9. DK or refused
		7816	Blank. NA (Doesn't shop for other reason; Doesn't receive/need or DK if receives/needs help or supervision)
944	G-25 I		<b>HOW OFTEN SHOP FOR GROCERIES</b>
		5230	1. Always
		2013	2. Sometimes
		461	3. Rarely
		790	4. Never
		220	8. Not ascertained
		57	9. DK or refused
		676	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason)
945			<b>BLANK</b>

## LSOA II -195-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
946	G-17 J		<b>HAVE DIFFICULTY MANAGING MONEY</b>
		549	1. Yes
		8467	2. No
		386	3. Doesn't do for other reason
		44	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
947	G-17 J		<b>SOMEONE ELSE REGULARLY MANAGES MONEY</b>
		354	1. Yes
		9	2. No
		23	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		9061	Blank. NA (Yes/No/DK difficulty)
948	G-18 J		<b>HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY MANAGING MONEY</b>
		91	1. Some
		58	2. A lot
		393	3. Unable
		4	8. Not ascertained
		3	9. DK or refused
		8898	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty managing money; Doesn't do for other reason)

LSOA II -196-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(949-951)	G-(19a-c) J		<b>WHEN YOU DO NOT HAVE HELP IS/DOES MANAGING MONEY:</b>
949	G-19a J		<b>VERY TIRING</b>
		45	0. Never do without help
		30	1. Yes
		67	2. No
		393	3. Unable to do activity
		5	8. Not ascertained
		9	9. DK or refused
		8898	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty managing money; Doesn't do for other reason)
950	G-19b J		<b>TAKE A LONG TIME</b>
		45	0. Never do without help
		52	1. Yes
		47	2. No
		393	3. Unable to do activity
		5	8. Not ascertained
		7	9. DK or refused
		8898	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty managing money; Doesn't do for other reason)
951	G-19c J		<b>VERY PAINFUL</b>
		45	0. Never do without help
		6	1. Yes
		92	2. No
		393	3. Unable to do activity
		5	8. Not ascertained
		8	9. DK or refused
		8898	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty managing money; Doesn't do for other reason)

## LSOA II -197-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
952	G-20a J		<b>DO YOU RECEIVE HELP WHEN MANAGING MONEY</b>
		661	1. Yes
		8271	2. No
		119	8. Not ascertained
		10	9. DK or refused
		386	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason)
953	G-20b J		<b>IS THIS HANDS-ON HELP</b>
		579	1. Yes
		81	2. No
		0	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		8786	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receives help from another person)
(954-956)	G-20c J		<b>WHEN YOU HAVE HANDS-ON HELP IS/DOES MANAGING MONEY:</b>
954	G-20c(1) J		<b>VERY TIRING</b>
		365	0. Never does activity, receives hands-on help
		27	1. Yes
		177	2. No
		6	8. Not ascertained
		4	9. DK or refused
		8868	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receives help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK if help received is hands-on)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(954-956)	G-20c J		<b>WHEN YOU HAVE HANDS-ON HELP IS/DOES MANAGING MONEY: Continued</b>
955	G-20c(2) J		<b>TAKE A LONG TIME</b>
		365	0. Never does activity, receives hands-on help
		32	1. Yes
		169	2. No
		6	8. Not ascertained
		7	9. DK or refused
		8868	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receives help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK if help received is hands-on)
956	G-20c(3) J		<b>VERY PAINFUL</b>
		365	0. Never does activity, receives hands-on help
		7	1. Yes
		196	2. No
		6	8. Not ascertained
		5	9. DK or refused
		8868	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receives help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK if help received is hands-on)

## LSOA II -199-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
957	G-20d J		<b>HOW OFTEN HAVE HANDS-ON HELP WITH MANAGING MONEY</b>
		365	0. Never does activity, receives hands-on help
		107	1. Always
		89	2. Sometimes
		8	3. Rarely
		9	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		8868	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receives help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK if help received is hands-on)
958	G-20e J		<b>NEED (MORE) HANDS-ON HELP WITH MANAGING MONEY</b>
		22	1. Yes
		8815	2. No
		211	8. Not ascertained
		13	9. DK or refused
		386	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason)
959	G-21a J		<b>SOMEONE SUPERVISES OR STAYS NEAR YOU WHEN MANAGING MONEY</b>
		44	1. Yes
		8294	2. No
		135	8. Not ascertained
		9	9. DK or refused
		965	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help)

LSOA II -200-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
960	G-21b(1) J		<b>IS THIS SUPERVISORY HELP</b>
		29	1. Yes
		13	2. No
		2	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		9403	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help; Doesn't receive or DK if receives supervision/standby help when managing money)
961	G-21b(2) J		<b>IS THIS STANDBY HELP</b>
		33	1. Yes
		9	2. No
		2	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		9403	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help; Doesn't receive or DK if receives supervision/standby help when managing money)
962	G-22 J		<b>HOW OFTEN HAVE SUPERVISION OR STANDBY HELP WHEN MANAGING MONEY</b>
		19	1. Always
		21	2. Sometimes
		3	3. Rarely
		1	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		9403	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help; Doesn't receive or DK if receives supervision/standby help when managing money)

## LSOA II -201-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
963	G-23 J		<b>NEED (MORE) SUPERVISION OR STANDBY HELP WITH MANAGING MONEY</b>
		11	1. Yes
		8331	2. No
		124	8. Not ascertained
		16	9. DK or refused
		965	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help)
964	G-25 J		<b>HOW OFTEN MANAGE YOUR MONEY</b>
		7361	1. Always
		749	2. Sometimes
		167	3. Rarely
		483	4. Never
		238	8. Not ascertained
		63	9. DK or refused
		386	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason)
965			<b>BLANK</b>
966	G-17 K		<b>HAVE DIFFICULTY USING THE TELEPHONE</b>
		447	1. Yes
		8873	2. No
		91	3. Doesn't do for other reason
		35	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused



LSOA II -202-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
967	G-17 K		<b>SOMEONE ELSE REGULARLY USES THE TELEPHONE FOR YOU</b>
		60	1. Yes
		21	2. No
		10	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		9356	Blank. NA (Yes/No/DK difficulty)
968	G-18 K		<b>HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY USING TELEPHONE</b>
		157	1. Some
		99	2. A lot
		188	3. Unable
		3	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		9000	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty using telephone; Doesn't do for other reason)
(969-971)	G-(19a-c) K		<b>WHEN YOU DO NOT HAVE HELP IS/DOES USING TELEPHONE:</b>
969	G-19a K		<b>VERY TIRING</b>
		32	0. Never do without help
		33	1. Yes
		181	2. No
		188	3. Unable to do activity
		8	8. Not ascertained
		5	9. DK or refused
		9000	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty using telephone; Doesn't do for other reason)

## LSOA II -203-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(969-971)	G-(19a-c) K		<b>WHEN YOU DO NOT HAVE HELP IS/DOES USING TELEPHONE: Continued</b>
970	G-19b K		<b>TAKE A LONG TIME</b>
		32	0. Never do without help
		73	1. Yes
		140	2. No
		188	3. Unable to do activity
		9	8. Not ascertained
		5	9. DK or refused
		9000	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty using telephone; Doesn't do for other reason)
971	G-19c K		<b>VERY PAINFUL</b>
		32	0. Never do without help
		10	1. Yes
		206	2. No
		188	3. Unable to do activity
		7	8. Not ascertained
		4	9. DK or refused
		9000	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty using telephone; Doesn't do for other reason)
972	G-20a K		<b>DO YOU RECEIVE HELP WHEN USING THE TELEPHONE</b>
		321	1. Yes
		8921	2. No
		109	8. Not ascertained
		5	9. DK or refused
		91	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason)

## LSOA II -204-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
973	G-20b K		<b>IS THIS HANDS-ON HELP</b>
		281	1. Yes
		39	2. No
		1	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		9126	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receives help from another person)
(974-976)	G-20c K		<b>WHEN YOU HAVE HANDS-ON HELP IS/DOES USING TELEPHONE:</b>
974	G-20c(1) K		<b>VERY TIRING</b>
		111	0. Never does activity, receives hands-on help
		24	1. Yes
		135	2. No
		2	8. Not ascertained
		9	9. DK or refused
		9166	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receives help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK if help received is hands-on)
975	G-20c(2) K		<b>TAKE A LONG TIME</b>
		111	0. Never does activity, receives hands-on help
		30	1. Yes
		132	2. No
		2	8. Not ascertained
		6	9. DK or refused
		9166	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receives help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK if help received is hands-on)

## LSOA II -205-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(974-976)	G-20c K		<b>WHEN YOU HAVE HANDS-ON HELP IS/DOES USING TELEPHONE: Continued</b>
976	G-20c(3) K		<b>VERY PAINFUL</b>
		111	0. Never does activity, receives hands-on help
		10	1. Yes
		149	2. No
		3	8. Not ascertained
		8	9. DK or refused
		9166	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receives help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK if help received is hands-on)
977	G-20d K		<b>HOW OFTEN HAVE HANDS-ON HELP WITH USING THE TELEPHONE</b>
		111	0. Never does activity, receives hands-on help
		90	1. Always
		68	2. Sometimes
		8	3. Rarely
		4	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		9166	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receives help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK if help received is hands-on)

## LSOA II -206-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
978	G-20e K		<b>NEED (MORE) HANDS-ON HELP WITH USING THE TELEPHONE</b>
		15	1. Yes
		9130	2. No
		189	8. Not ascertained
		22	9. DK or refused
		91	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason)
979	G-21a K		<b>SOMEONE SUPERVISES OR STAYS NEAR YOU WHEN USING THE TELEPHONE</b>
		57	1. Yes
		8885	2. No
		127	8. Not ascertained
		6	9. DK or refused
		372	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help)
980	G-21b K		<b>IS THIS SUPERVISORY HELP</b>
		26	1. Yes
		27	2. No
		1	8. Not ascertained
		3	9. DK or refused
		9390	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help; Doesn't receive or DK if receives supervision/standby help when using telephone)

LSOA II -207-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
981	G-21c K		<b>IS THIS STANDBY HELP</b>
		48	1. Yes
		6	2. No
		2	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		9390	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help; Doesn't receive or DK if receives supervision/standby help when using telephone)
982	G-22 K		<b>HOW OFTEN HAVE SUPERVISION OR STANDBY HELP WHEN USING THE TELEPHONE</b>
		31	1. Always
		19	2. Sometimes
		4	3. Rarely
		3	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		9390	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help; Doesn't receive or DK if receives supervision/standby help when using telephone)
983	G-23 K		<b>NEED (MORE) SUPERVISION OR STANDBY HELP WITH USING THE TELEPHONE</b>
		13	1. Yes
		8924	2. No
		121	8. Not ascertained
		17	9. DK or refused
		372	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help)
984			<b>BLANK</b>

## LSOA II -208-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
985	G-17 L		<b>HAVE DIFFICULTY DOING HEAVY HOUSEWORK</b>
		2444	1. Yes
		5608	2. No
		1352	3. Doesn't do for other reason
		42	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
986	G-17 L		<b>SOMEONE ELSE REGULARLY DOES HEAVY HOUSEWORK</b>
		1171	1. Yes
		100	2. No
		81	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		8095	Blank. NA (Yes/No/DK difficulty)
987	G-18 L		<b>HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY DOING HEAVY HOUSEWORK</b>
		412	1. Some
		365	2. A lot
		1638	3. Unable
		18	8. Not ascertained
		11	9. DK or refused
		7003	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty doing heavy housework; Doesn't do for other reason)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(988-990)	G-(19a-c) L		<b>WHEN YOU DO NOT HAVE HELP IS/DOES DOING HEAVY HOUSEWORK:</b>
988	G-19a L		<b>VERY TIRING</b>
		124	0. Never do without help
		559	1. Yes
		95	2. No
		1638	3. Unable to do activity
		22	8. Not ascertained
		6	9. DK or refused
		7003	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty doing heavy housework; Doesn't do for other reason)
989	G-19b L		<b>TAKE A LONG TIME</b>
		124	0. Never do without help
		513	1. Yes
		132	2. No
		1638	3. Unable to do activity
		24	8. Not ascertained
		13	9. DK or refused
		7003	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty doing heavy housework; Doesn't do for other reason)
990	G-19c L		<b>VERY PAINFUL</b>
		124	0. Never do without help
		346	1. Yes
		298	2. No
		1638	3. Unable to do activity
		24	8. Not ascertained
		14	9. DK or refused
		7003	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty doing heavy housework; Doesn't do for other reason)



LSOA II -210-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
991	G-20a L		<b>DO YOU RECEIVE HELP WHEN DOING HEAVY HOUSEWORK</b>
		2112	1. Yes
		5796	2. No
		177	8. Not ascertained
		10	9. DK or refused
		1352	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason)
992	G-20b L		<b>IS THIS HANDS-ON HELP</b>
		1831	1. Yes
		266	2. No
		10	8. Not ascertained
		5	9. DK or refused
		7335	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receives help from another person)
(993-995)	G-20c L		<b>WHEN YOU HAVE HANDS-ON HELP IS/DOES HEAVY HOUSEWORK:</b>
993	G-20c(1) L		<b>VERY TIRING</b>
		1320	0. Never does activity, receives hands-on help
		202	1. Yes
		289	2. No
		12	8. Not ascertained
		8	9. DK or refused
		7616	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receives help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK if help received is hands-on)

## LSOA II -211-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(993-995)	G-20c L		<b>WHEN YOU HAVE HANDS-ON HELP IS/DOES HEAVY HOUSEWORK: Continued</b>
994	G-20c(2) L		<b>TAKE A LONG TIME</b>
		1320	0. Never does activity, receives hands-on help
		170	1. Yes
		316	2. No
		12	8. Not ascertained
		13	9. DK or refused
		7616	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receives help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK if help received is hands-on)
995	G-20c(3) L		<b>VERY PAINFUL</b>
		1320	0. Never does activity, receives hands-on help
		138	1. Yes
		346	2. No
		12	8. Not ascertained
		15	9. DK or refused
		7616	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receives help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK if help received is hands-on)

## LSOA II -212-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
996	G-20d L		<b>HOW OFTEN HAVE HANDS-ON HELP WITH HEAVY HOUSEWORK</b>
		1320	0. Never does activity, receives hands-on help
		211	1. Always
		225	2. Sometimes
		59	3. Rarely
		15	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		7616	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receives help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK if help received is hands-on)
997	G-20e L		<b>NEED (MORE) HANDS-ON HELP WITH DOING HEAVY HOUSEWORK</b>
		346	1. Yes
		7382	2. No
		329	8. Not ascertained
		38	9. DK or refused
		1352	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason)
998	G-21a L		<b>SOMEONE SUPERVISES OR STAYS NEAR YOU WHEN DOING HEAVY HOUSEWORK</b>
		15	1. Yes
		6011	2. No
		227	8. Not ascertained
		11	9. DK or refused
		3183	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help)

LSOA II -213-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
999	G-21b L		<b>IS THIS SUPERVISORY HELP</b>
		7	1. Yes
		6	2. No
		2	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		9432	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help; Doesn't receive or DK if receives supervision/standby when doing heavy housework)
1000	G-21c L		<b>IS THIS STANDBY HELP</b>
		11	1. Yes
		2	2. No
		2	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		9432	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help; Doesn't receive or DK if receives supervision/standby when doing heavy housework)
1001	G-22 L		<b>HOW OFTEN HAVE SUPERVISION OR STANDBY HELP WHEN DOING HEAVY HOUSEWORK</b>
		6	1. Always
		4	2. Sometimes
		3	3. Rarely
		2	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		9432	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help; Doesn't receive or DK if receives supervision/standby when doing heavy housework)

LSOA II -214-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1002	G-23 L		<b>NEED (MORE) SUPERVISION OR STANDBY HELP WITH DOING HEAVY HOUSEWORK</b>
		42	1. Yes
		5995	2. No
		210	8. Not ascertained
		17	9. DK or refused
		3183	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help)
1003	G-24 L		<b>DISTRESS IN PAST MONTH BECAUSE UNABLE TO WASH CLOTHES OR CLEAN UP AROUND HOUSE</b>
		221	1. Yes
		1923	2. No
		102	8. Not ascertained
		23	9. DK or refused
		7178	Blank. NA (Doesn't do heavy housework for other reason; Doesn't receive/need or DK if receives/needs help or supervision)
1004	G-25 L		<b>HOW OFTEN DO HEAVY HOUSEWORK</b>
		3122	1. Always
		1926	2. Sometimes
		828	3. Rarely
		1884	4. Never
		286	8. Not ascertained
		49	9. DK or refused
		1352	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason)
1005			<b>BLANK</b>

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
1006	G-17 M		<b>HAVE DIFFICULTY DOING LIGHT HOUSEWORK</b>
		868	1. Yes
		7998	2. No
		540	3. Doesn't do for other reason
		40	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
1007	G-17 M		<b>SOMEONE ELSE REGULARLY DOES LIGHT HOUSEWORK</b>
		473	1. Yes
		20	2. No
		47	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		8907	Blank. NA (Yes/No/DK difficulty)
1008	G-18 M		<b>HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY DOING LIGHT HOUSEWORK</b>
		164	1. Some
		151	2. A lot
		545	3. Unable
		8	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		8579	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty doing light housework; Doesn't do for other reason)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(1009-1011)	G-(19a-c)	M	<b>WHEN YOU DO NOT HAVE HELP IS/DOES DOING LIGHT HOUSEWORK:</b>
1009	G-19a	M	<b>VERY TIRING</b>
		24	0. Never do without help
		243	1. Yes
		43	2. No
		545	3. Unable to do activity
		12	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		8579	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty doing light housework; Doesn't do for other reason)
1010	G-19b	M	<b>TAKE A LONG TIME</b>
		24	0. Never do without help
		246	1. Yes
		39	2. No
		545	3. Unable to do activity
		13	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		8579	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty doing light housework; Doesn't do for other reason)
1011	G-19c	M	<b>VERY PAINFUL</b>
		24	0. Never do without help
		165	1. Yes
		119	2. No
		545	3. Unable to do activity
		13	8. Not ascertained
		2	9. DK or refused
		8579	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty doing light housework; Doesn't do for other reason)

LSOA II -217-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
1012	G-20a M		<b>DO YOU RECEIVE HELP WHEN DOING LIGHT HOUSEWORK</b>
		988	1. Yes
		7786	2. No
		128	8. Not ascertained
		5	9. DK or refused
		540	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason)
1013	G-20b M		<b>IS THIS HANDS-ON HELP</b>
		852	1. Yes
		132	2. No
		3	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		8459	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receives help from another person)
(1014-1016)	G-20c M		<b>WHEN YOU HAVE HANDS-ON HELP IS/DOES LIGHT HOUSEWORK:</b>
1014	G-20c(1) M		<b>VERY TIRING</b>
		475	0. Never does activity, receives hands-on help
		170	1. Yes
		189	2. No
		12	8. Not ascertained
		6	9. DK or refused
		8595	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receives help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK if help received is hands-on)



## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(1014-1016)	G-20c M		<b>WHEN YOU HAVE HANDS-ON HELP IS/DOES LIGHT HOUSEWORK: Continued</b>
1015	G-20c(2) M		<b>TAKE A LONG TIME</b>
		475	0. Never does activity, receives hands-on help
		188	1. Yes
		170	2. No
		11	8. Not ascertained
		8	9. DK or refused
		8595	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receives help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK if help received is hands-on)
1016	G-20c(3) M		<b>VERY PAINFUL</b>
		475	0. Never does activity, receives hands-on help
		114	1. Yes
		241	2. No
		12	8. Not ascertained
		10	9. DK or refused
		8595	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receives help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK if help received is hands-on)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
1017	G-20d M		<b>HOW OFTEN HAVE HANDS-ON HELP WITH LIGHT HOUSEWORK</b>
		475	0. Never does activity, receives hands-on help
		103	1. Always
		245	2. Sometimes
		16	3. Rarely
		12	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		8595	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receives help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK if help received is hands-on)
1018	G-20e M		<b>NEED (MORE) HANDS-ON HELP WITH DOING LIGHT HOUSEWORK</b>
		145	1. Yes
		8497	2. No
		232	8. Not ascertained
		33	9. DK or refused
		540	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason)
1019	G-21a M		<b>SOMEONE SUPERVISES OR STAYS NEAR YOU WHEN DOING LIGHT HOUSEWORK</b>
		33	1. Yes
		7861	2. No
		155	8. Not ascertained
		6	9. DK or refused
		1392	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
1020	G-21b M		<b>IS THIS SUPERVISORY HELP</b>
		12	1. Yes
		18	2. No
		3	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		9414	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help; Doesn't receive or DK if receives supervision/standby help when doing light housework)
1021	G-21c M		<b>IS THIS STANDBY HELP</b>
		26	1. Yes
		4	2. No
		3	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		9414	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help; Doesn't receive or DK if receives supervision/standby help when doing light housework)
1022	G-22 M		<b>HOW OFTEN HAVE SUPERVISION OR STANDBY HELP WHEN DOING LIGHT HOUSEWORK</b>
		14	1. Always
		12	2. Sometimes
		4	3. Rarely
		3	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		9414	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help; Doesn't receive or DK if receives supervision/standby help when doing light housework)

LSOA II -221-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
1023	G-23 M		<b>NEED (MORE) SUPERVISION OR STANDBY HELP WITH DOING LIGHT HOUSEWORK</b>
		24	1. Yes
		7891	2. No
		130	8. Not ascertained
		10	9. DK or refused
		1392	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help)
1024	G-24a M		<b>DISTRESS IN PAST MONTH BECAUSE UNABLE TO DO DISHES OR STRAIGHTEN UP HOUSE</b>
		128	1. Yes
		873	2. No
		63	8. Not ascertained
		14	9. DK or refused
		8369	Blank. NA (Doesn't do light housework for other reason; Doesn't receive/need or DK if receives/needs help or supervision)
1025	G-25 M		<b>HOW OFTEN DO LIGHT HOUSEWORK</b>
		5046	1. Always
		2242	2. Sometimes
		680	3. Rarely
		655	4. Never
		229	8. Not ascertained
		55	9. DK or refused
		540	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason)
1026			<b>BLANK</b>

## LSOA II -222-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
1027	G-17 N		<b>HAVE DIFFICULTY GETTING TO OUTSIDE PLACES</b>
		1485	1. Yes
		7694	2. No
		227	3. Doesn't do for other reason
		40	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
1028	G-17 N		<b>SOMEONE ELSE REGULARLY GOES TO OUTSIDE PLACES FOR YOU</b>
		191	1. Yes
		22	2. No
		14	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		9220	Blank. NA (Yes/No/DK difficulty)
1029	G-18 N		<b>HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY GETTING TO OUTSIDE PLACES</b>
		196	1. Some
		267	2. A lot
		1001	3. Unable
		13	8. Not ascertained
		8	9. DK or refused
		7962	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty getting to outside places; Doesn't do for other reason)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(1030-1032)	G-(19a-c)	N	<b>WHEN YOU DO NOT HAVE HELP IS/DOES GETTING TO OUTSIDE PLACES:</b>
1030	G-19a	N	<b>VERY TIRING</b>
		160	0. Never do without help
		224	1. Yes
		78	2. No
		1001	3. Unable to do activity
		16	8. Not ascertained
		6	9. DK or refused
		7962	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty getting to outside places; Doesn't do for other reason)
1031	G-19b	N	<b>TAKE A LONG TIME</b>
		160	0. Never do without help
		222	1. Yes
		80	2. No
		1001	3. Unable to do activity
		16	8. Not ascertained
		6	9. DK or refused
		7962	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty getting to outside places; Doesn't do for other reason)
1032	G-19c	N	<b>VERY PAINFUL</b>
		160	0. Never do without help
		160	1. Yes
		141	2. No
		1001	3. Unable to do activity
		17	8. Not ascertained
		6	9. DK or refused
		7962	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty getting to outside places; Doesn't do for other reason)

LSOA II -224-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
1033	G-20a N		<b>DO YOU RECEIVE HELP WHEN GETTING TO OUTSIDE PLACES</b>
		1664	1. Yes
		7397	2. No
		149	8. Not ascertained
		10	9. DK or refused
		227	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason)
1034	G-20b N		<b>IS THIS HANDS-ON HELP</b>
		1390	1. Yes
		257	2. No
		12	8. Not ascertained
		5	9. DK or refused
		7783	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receives help from another person)
(1035-1037)	G-20c N		<b>WHEN YOU HAVE HANDS-ON HELP IS/DOES GETTING OUTSIDE:</b>
1035	G-20c(1) N		<b>VERY TIRING</b>
		289	0. Never does activity, receives hands-on help
		540	1. Yes
		514	2. No
		26	8. Not ascertained
		21	9. DK or refused
		8057	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receives help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK if help received is hands-on)

## LSOA II -225-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(1035-1037)	G-20c N		<b>WHEN YOU HAVE HANDS-ON HELP IS/DOES GETTING OUTSIDE: Continued</b>
1036	G-20c(2) N		<b>TAKE A LONG TIME</b>
		289	0. Never does activity, receives hands-on help
		520	1. Yes
		530	2. No
		28	8. Not ascertained
		23	9. DK or refused
		8057	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receives help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK if help received is hands-on)
1037	G-20c(3) N		<b>VERY PAINFUL</b>
		289	0. Never does activity, receives hands-on help
		298	1. Yes
		745	2. No
		29	8. Not ascertained
		29	9. DK or refused
		8057	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receives help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK if help received is hands-on)



## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
1038	G-20d N		<b>HOW OFTEN HAVE HANDS-ON HELP WITH GETTING TO OUTSIDE PLACES</b>
		289	0. Never does activity, receives hands-on help
		885	1. Always
		163	2. Sometimes
		17	3. Rarely
		32	8. Not ascertained
		4	9. DK or refused
		8057	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receives help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK if help received is hands-on)
1039	G-20e N		<b>NEED (MORE) HANDS-ON HELP WITH GETTING TO OUTSIDE PLACES</b>
		162	1. Yes
		8821	2. No
		211	8. Not ascertained
		26	9. DK or refused
		227	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason)
1040	G-21a N		<b>SOMEONE SUPERVISES OR STAYS NEAR YOU WHEN GETTING TO OUTSIDE PLACES</b>
		118	1. Yes
		7490	2. No
		212	8. Not ascertained
		10	9. DK or refused
		1617	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help)

## LSOA II -227-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
1041	G-21b N		<b>IS THIS SUPERVISORY HELP</b>
		27	1. Yes
		80	2. No
		9	8. Not ascertained
		2	9. DK or refused
		9329	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help; Doesn't receive or DK if receives supervision/standby help when getting to outside places)
1042	G-21c N		<b>IS THIS STANDBY HELP</b>
		91	1. Yes
		16	2. No
		9	8. Not ascertained
		2	9. DK or refused
		9329	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help; Doesn't receive or DK if receives supervision/standby help when getting to outside places)
1043	G-22 N		<b>HOW OFTEN HAVE SUPERVISION OR STANDBY HELP GETTING TO OUTSIDE PLACES</b>
		85	1. Always
		20	2. Sometimes
		1	3. Rarely
		11	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		9329	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help; Doesn't receive or DK if receives supervision/standby help when getting to outside places)

LSOA II -228-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1044	G-23 N		<b>NEED (MORE) SUPERVISION OR STANDBY HELP WITH GETTING TO OUTSIDE PLACES</b>
		29	1. Yes
		7604	2. No
		186	8. Not ascertained
		11	9. DK or refused
		1617	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help)
1045	G-24a N		<b>MISSED MEDICAL APPOINTMENT IN PAST MONTH BECAUSE UNABLE TO GET THERE</b>
		53	1. Yes
		1591	2. No
		91	8. Not ascertained
		10	9. DK or refused
		7702	Blank. NA (Doesn't go to outside places for other reason; Doesn't receive/need or DK if needs/receives help or supervision)
1046	G-24b N		<b>LACKED TRANSPORTATION TO RECREATIONAL PLACES IN PAST MONTH</b>
		150	1. Yes
		1464	2. No
		99	8. Not ascertained
		32	9. DK or refused
		7702	Blank. NA (Doesn't go to outside places for other reason; Doesn't receive/need or DK if needs/receives help or supervision)

## LSOA II -229-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
1047	G-24c N		<b>RAN OUT OF FOOD IN PAST MONTH BECAUSE UNABLE TO GET TO STORE</b>
		23	1. Yes
		1613	2. No
		98	8. Not ascertained
		11	9. DK or refused
		7702	Blank. NA (Doesn't go to outside places for other reason; Doesn't receive/need or DK if needs/receives help or supervision)
1048			<b>BLANK</b>
1049	G-17 O		<b>HAVE DIFFICULTY MANAGING MEDICATION</b>
		540	1. Yes
		8663	2. No
		204	3. Doesn't do for other reason
		39	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
1050	G-17 O		<b>SOMEONE ELSE REGULARLY MANAGES MEDICATION</b>
		134	1. Yes
		51	2. No
		19	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		9243	Blank. NA (Yes/No/DK difficulty)

LSOA II -230-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1051	G-18		<b>HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY MANAGING MEDICATION</b>
		132	1. Some
		63	2. A lot
		334	3. Unable
		3	8. Not ascertained
		8	9. DK or refused
		8907	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty managing medication; Doesn't do for other reason)
(1052-1054)	G-(19a-c)		<b>WHEN YOU DO NOT HAVE HELP IS/DOES MANAGING MEDICATION:</b>
1052	G-19a		<b>VERY TIRING</b>
		70	0. Never do without help
		13	1. Yes
		110	2. No
		334	3. Unable to do activity
		9	8. Not ascertained
		4	9. DK or refused
		8907	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty managing medication; Doesn't do for other reason)
1053	G-19b		<b>TAKE A LONG TIME</b>
	70		0. Never do without help
		21	1. Yes
		101	2. No
		334	3. Unable to do activity
		9	8. Not ascertained
		5	9. DK or refused
		8907	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty managing medication; Doesn't do for other reason)

LSOA II -231-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(1052-1054)	G-(19a-c)	0	<b>WHEN YOU DO NOT HAVE HELP IS/DOES MANAGING MEDICATION: Continued</b>
1054	G-19c	0	<b>VERY PAINFUL</b>
		70	0. Never do without help
		8	1. Yes
		115	2. No
		334	3. Unable to do activity
		9	8. Not ascertained
		4	9. DK or refused
		8907	Blank. NA (No difficulty or DK if has difficulty managing medication; Doesn't do for other reason)
1055	G-20a	0	<b>DO YOU RECEIVE HELP MANAGING MEDICATION</b>
		606	1. Yes
		8484	2. No
		141	8. Not ascertained
		12	9. DK or refused
		204	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason)
1056	G-20b	0	<b>IS THIS HANDS-ON HELP</b>
		535	1. Yes
		67	2. No
		3	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		8841	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receives help from another person)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(1057-1059)	G-20c 0		<b>WHEN YOU HAVE HANDS-ON HELP IS/DOES MANAGING MEDICATION:</b>
1057	G-20c(1) 0		<b>VERY TIRING</b>
		233	0. Never does activity, receives hands-on help
		14	1. Yes
		271	2. No
		8	8. Not ascertained
		9	9. DK or refused
		8912	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receives help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK if help received is hands-on)
1058	G-20c(2) 0		<b>TAKE A LONG TIME</b>
		233	0. Never does activity, receives hands-on help
		20	1. Yes
		265	2. No
		8	8. Not ascertained
		9	9. DK or refused
		8912	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receives help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK if help received is hands-on)

LSOA II -233-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(1057-1059)	G-20c 0		<b>WHEN YOU HAVE HANDS-ON HELP IS/DOES MANAGING MEDICATION: Continued</b>
1059	G-20c(3) 0		<b>VERY PAINFUL</b>
		233	0. Never does activity, receives hands-on help
		7	1. Yes
		278	2. No
		8	8. Not ascertained
		9	9. DK or refused
		8912	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receives help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK if help received is hands-on)
1060	G-20d 0		<b>HOW OFTEN HAVE HANDS-ON HELP WITH MANAGING MEDICATION</b>
		233	0. Never does activity, receives hands-on help
		205	1. Always
		83	2. Sometimes
		6	3. Rarely
		8	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		8912	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Doesn't receive or DK if receives help from another person; Doesn't receive or DK if help received is hands-on)



LSOA II -234-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
1061	G-20e 0		<b>NEED MORE HANDS-ON HELP WITH MANAGING MEDICATION</b>
		27	1. Yes
		9014	2. No
		181	8. Not ascertained
		21	9. DK or refused
		204	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason)
1062	G-21a 0		<b>SOMEONE SUPERVISES OR STAYS NEAR YOU WHEN MANAGING MEDICATION</b>
		85	1. Yes
		8460	2. No
		154	8. Not ascertained
		9	9. DK or refused
		739	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help)
1063	G-21b 0		<b>IS THIS SUPERVISORY HELP</b>
		50	1. Yes
		26	2. No
		8	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		9362	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help; Doesn't receive or DK if receives supervision/standby help when managing medications)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
1064	G-21c 0		<b>IS THIS STANDBY HELP</b>
		62	1. Yes
		17	2. No
		6	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		9362	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help; Doesn't receive or DK if receives supervision/standby help when managing medications)
1065	G-22 0		<b>HOW OFTEN HAVE SUPERVISION OR STANDBY HELP WHEN MANAGING MEDICATION</b>
		39	1. Always
		32	2. Sometimes
		9	3. Rarely
		5	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		9362	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help; Doesn't receive or DK if receives supervision/standby help when managing medications)
1066	G-23 0		<b>NEED MORE SUPERVISION OR STANDBY HELP WITH MANAGING MEDICATION</b>
		17	1. Yes
		8558	2. No
		116	8. Not ascertained
		17	9. DK or refused
		739	Blank. NA (Doesn't do for other reason; Receives hands-on help)

## LSOA II -236-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
1067	Recode		<b>NUMBER OF IADLs WITH WHICH SAMPLE PERSON HAS ANY DIFFICULTY</b>
		6380	0. No known difficulty with any IADLs
		3033	1-8. Number of IADLs with difficulty
		34	9. All IADLs unknown difficulty
1068	Recode		<b>NUMBER OF IADLs FOR WHICH SP RECEIVES HELP FROM ANOTHER PERSON*</b>
		6354	0. Doesn't receive help with any IADL
		3000	1-8. Number of IADLs for which help is received
		62	9. DK or unknown if receive help for all IADLs
		31	Blank. NA (Doesn't do any IADL)
1069	Recode		<b>NUMBER OF IADLs FOR WHICH SP RECEIVES HANDS-ON HELP</b>
		6826	0. Doesn't receive hands-on help with any IADL
		2590	1-8. Number of IADLs for which hands-on help is received
		0	9. DK or unknown if receive hands-on help for all IADLs
		31	Blank. NA (Doesn't do any IADL)

\* A small number of SPs indicated they received help with one or more IADLs, but answered "no" to receipt of hands-on or supervisory help. Thus, the number receiving help in location 1068 exceeds the sum of location 1069 and location 1070.

## LSOA II -237-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
1070	Recode		<b>NUMBER OF IADLs FOR WHICH SP RECEIVES SUPERVISORY OR STANDBY HELP</b>
		8988	0. Doesn't receive supervision or standby help with any IADL
		367	1-8. Number of IADLs for which supervisory help is received
		61	9. DK or unknown if receive supervision/standby help for all IADLs
		31	Blank. NA (Doesn't do any IADL)
1071	Recode		<b>NUMBER OF IADLs FOR WHICH SP NEEDS MORE HELP THAN IS CURRENTLY RECEIVING</b>
		8792	0. Doesn't need more help/ supervision with any IADL
		557	1-8. Number of IADLs for which SP needs more help/supervision
		67	9. DK or unknown if SP needs more help/supervision for all IADLs
		31	Blank. NA (Doesn't do any IADL)
1072	Recode		<b>SUMMARY OF ADL AND IADL DIFFICULTY</b>
		2050	1. Difficulty with 1+ ADL and 1+ IADL
		701	2. Difficulty with 1+ ADL only
		983	3. Difficulty with 1+ IADL only
		5695	4. No difficulty with ADLs or IADLs
		18	9. Unknown difficulty for all ADLs and IADLs
1073			<b>BLANK</b>

LSOA II -238-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1074-1083)	G-26a		<b>CONDITION THAT CAUSES DIFFICULTY IN IADLs</b>
1074-1075	G-26a	66 292 2675 6414	00. NO CONDITION 01. OLD AGE 02-98. 2-98 FOR 1ST CONDITION Blank. NA (No difficulty with IADLs)
1076-1077	G-26a	1401 8046	02-98. 2-98 FOR 2ND CONDITION Blank. NA (No difficulty with IADLs; No other conditions reported)
1078-1079	G-26a	569 8878	02-98. 2-98 FOR 3RD CONDITION Blank. NA (No difficulty with IADLs; No other conditions reported)
1080-1081	G-26a	210 9237	02-98. 2-98 FOR 4TH CONDITION Blank. NA (No difficulty with IADLs; No other conditions reported)
1082-1083	G-26a	65 9382	02-98. 2-98 FOR 5TH CONDITION Blank. NA (No difficulty with IADLs; No other conditions reported)
1084	Recode		<b>NUMBER OF CONDITIONS LISTED AS CAUSING IADL DIFFICULTY</b>
		66 2556 292 119 6414	0. No condition 1-5. Number of conditions 8. Only condition mentioned was "old age" 9. DK or condition(s) unknown Blank. NA (No difficulty with IADLs)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
1085	G-27a		<b>HAVE YOU FALLEN IN PAST TWELVE MONTHS</b>
		1989	1. Yes
		7368	2. No
		47	8. Not ascertained
		43	9. DK or refused
1086	G-27b		<b>FALLEN MORE THAN ONCE IN PAST 12 MONTHS</b>
		916	1. Yes
		1047	2. No
		7	8. Not ascertained
		19	9. DK or refused
		7458	Blank. NA (Didn't fall or DK if fell in past 12 months)
1087	G-27c		<b>INJURED FROM FALL(S)</b>
		1093	1. Yes
		887	2. No
		1	8. Not ascertained
		8	9. DK or refused
		7458	Blank. NA (Didn't fall or DK if fell in past 12 months)
(1088-1091)	G-27d		<b>TYPE OF INJURIES</b>
1088	G-27d		<b>FRACTURE</b>
		258	1. Mentioned
		829	2. Not mentioned
		4	8. No answer to entire question
		2	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8354	Blank. NA (Didn't fall or DK if fell in past 12 months; No or DK if injury resulted from fall(s))

LSOA II -240-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1088-1091)	G-27d		<b>TYPE OF INJURIES: Continued</b>
1089	G-27d		<b>BRUISE, CUT, SCRAPE</b>
		786	1. Mentioned
		301	2. Not mentioned
		4	8. No answer to entire question
		2	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8354	Blank. NA (Didn't fall or DK if fell in past 12 months; No or DK if injury resulted from fall(s))
1090	G-27d		<b>LOST CONSCIOUSNESS</b>
		57	1. Mentioned
		1030	2. Not mentioned
		4	8. No answer to entire question
		2	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8354	Blank. NA (Didn't fall or DK if fell in past 12 months; No or DK if injury resulted from fall(s))
1091	G-27d		<b>OTHER</b>
		180	1. Mentioned
		907	2. Not mentioned
		4	8. No answer to entire question
		2	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8354	Blank. NA (Didn't fall or DK if fell in past 12 months; No or DK if injury resulted from fall(s))

## LSOA II -241-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
1092	G-27e		<b>FALL BECAUSE NO HELP GETTING AROUND</b>
		211	1. Yes
		1743	2. No
		8	8. Not ascertained
		27	9. DK or refused
		7458	Blank. NA (Didn't fall or DK if fell in past 12 months)
1093	G-27f		<b>FALL BECAUSE FELT DIZZY</b>
		298	1. Yes
		1597	2. No
		14	8. Not ascertained
		80	9. DK or refused
		7458	Blank. NA (Didn't fall or DK if fell in past 12 months)
1094	G-28		<b>PRIMARY HELPER PHYSICALLY STRONG ENOUGH TO HELP WITH ADLs</b>
		731	1. Yes, strong enough
		122	2. No, physically difficult
		53	8. Not ascertained
		14	9. DK or refused
		8527	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive help or DK if receives help bathing, getting in/out of bed/chair or using toilet)
1095	G-29		<b>SP NEEDS SUPERVISION TO ENSURE SAFETY</b>
		322	1. Yes
		617	2. No
		79	8. Not ascertained
		17	9. DK or refused
		8412	Blank. NA (Not a PR Respondent)
1096-1098			<b>BLANK</b>



## LSOA II -242-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
1099	Recode		<b>SP RECEIVES HELP OR SUPERVISION WITH 1+ ADLs/IADLs</b>
		3231	1. Yes
		6216	2. No
1100	Recode		<b>NUMBER OF HELPERS LISTED*</b>
		3231	1-4. Number of helpers
		6216	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help)
(1101-1115)	G-31		<b>1st HELPER HELPS WITH FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES:</b>
1101	G-31		<b>BATHING OR SHOWERING</b>
		896	1. Mentioned
		2189	2. Not mentioned
		146	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		6216	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help)
1102	G-31		<b>DRESSING</b>
		641	1. Mentioned
		2444	2. Not mentioned
		146	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		6216	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help)

## LSOA II -243-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(1101-1115)	G-31		<b>1st HELPER HELPS WITH FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES: Continued</b>
1103			<b>EATING</b>
		216	1. Mentioned
		2869	2. Not mentioned
		146	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		6216	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help)
1104	G-31		<b>GETTING IN/OUT OF BED/CHAIRS</b>
		438	1. Mentioned
		2647	2. Not mentioned
		146	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		6216	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help)
1105	G-31		<b>WALKING</b>
		655	1. Mentioned
		2430	2. Not mentioned
		146	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		6216	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help)

## LSOA II -244-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(1101-1115)	G-31		<b>1st HELPER HELPS WITH FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES: Continued</b>
1106	G-31		<b>GETTING OUTSIDE</b>
		769	1. Mentioned
		2316	2. Not mentioned
		146	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		6216	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help)
1107	G-31		<b>USING THE TOILET</b>
		316	1. Mentioned
		2769	2. Not mentioned
		146	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		6216	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help)
1108	G-31		<b>PREPARING OWN MEALS</b>
		913	1. Mentioned
		2172	2. Not mentioned
		146	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		6216	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help)

## LSOA II -245-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(1101-1115)	G-31		<b>1st HELPER HELPS WITH FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES: Continued</b>
1109	G-31		<b>SHOPPING FOR GROCERIES</b>
		1503	1. Mentioned
		1582	2. Not mentioned
		146	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		6216	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help)
1110	G-31		<b>MANAGING MONEY</b>
		594	1. Mentioned
		2491	2. Not mentioned
		146	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		6216	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help)
1111	G-31		<b>USING THE TELEPHONE</b>
		329	1. Mentioned
		2756	2. Not mentioned
		146	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		6216	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help)

LSOA II -246-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(1101-1115)	G-31		<b>1st HELPER HELPS WITH FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES: Continued</b>
1112	G-31		<b>DOING HEAVY HOUSEWORK</b>
		1899	1. Mentioned
		1186	2. Not mentioned
		146	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		6216	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help)
1113	G-31		<b>DOING LIGHT HOUSEWORK</b>
		975	1. Mentioned
		2110	2. Not mentioned
		146	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		6216	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help)
1114	G-31		<b>GETTING TO PLACES OUTSIDE WALKING DISTANCE</b>
		1354	1. Mentioned
		1731	2. Not mentioned
		146	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		6216	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help)

## LSOA II -247-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(1101-1115)	G-31		<b>1st HELPER HELPS WITH FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES: Continued</b>
1115	G-31		<b>MANAGING MEDICATIONS</b>
		603	1. Mentioned
		2482	2. Not mentioned
		146	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		6216	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help)
1116-1117	G-32a		<b>BEST DESCRIPTION OF 1st HELPER</b>
		818	01. Spouse in household
		496	02. Child in household
		1	03. Parent in household
		11	04. Spouse not in household
		487	05. Child not in household
		1	06. Parent not in household
		144	07. Other household relative
		269	08. Non-household relative
		35	09. Household non-relative
		156	10. Friend/neighbor
		8	11. Unpaid volunteer from organization/ business
		352	12. Paid employee of organization/business
		290	13. Paid employee of yours
		10	14. Other
		150	98. Not ascertained
		3	99. DK or refused
		6216	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help)

## LSOA II -248-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
1118	G-32b		<b>SEX OF 1st HELPER</b>
		861	1. Male
		2144	2. Female
		210	8. Not ascertained
		16	9. DK or refused
		6216	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help)
1119	G-33a		<b>IS 1st HELPER PAID</b>
		1822	0. Helper is parent/child/spouse or unpaid volunteer
		768	1. Yes
		453	2. No
		188	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		6216	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help)
(1120-1131)	G-33b		<b>WHO PAYS FOR HELP FROM 1st HELPER:</b>
1120	G-33b		<b>SELF/FAMILY IN HOUSEHOLD</b>
		490	1. Mentioned
		242	2. Not mentioned
		2	3. No one/free
		7	8. No answer to entire question
		27	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8679	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; Not paid or DK if helper is paid)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(1120-1131)	G-33b		<b>WHO PAYS FOR HELP FROM 1st HELPER: Continued</b>
1121	G-33b		<b>FAMILY NOT IN HOUSEHOLD</b>
		28	1. Mentioned
		704	2. Not mentioned
		2	3. No one/free
		7	8. No answer to entire question
		27	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8679	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; Not paid or DK if helper is paid)
1122	G-33b		<b>PRIVATE HEALTH INSURANCE</b>
		21	1. Mentioned
		711	2. Not mentioned
		2	3. No one/free
		7	8. No answer to entire question
		27	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8679	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; Not paid or DK if helper is paid)
1123	G-33b		<b>MEDICARE</b>
		129	1. Mentioned
		603	2. Not mentioned
		2	3. No one/free
		7	8. No answer to entire question
		27	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8679	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; Not paid or DK if helper is paid)



## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(1120-1131)	G-33b		<b>WHO PAYS FOR HELP FROM 1st HELPER: Continued</b>
1124	G-33b		<b>MEDICAID</b>
		66	1. Mentioned
		666	2. Not mentioned
		2	3. No one/free
		7	8. No answer to entire question
		27	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8679	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; Not paid or DK if helper is paid)
1125	G-33b		<b>REHABILITATION PROGRAM</b>
		1	1. Mentioned
		731	2. Not mentioned
		2	3. No one/free
		7	8. No answer to entire question
		27	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8679	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; Not paid or DK if helper is paid)
1126	G-33b		<b>EMPLOYER</b>
		8	1. Mentioned
		724	2. Not mentioned
		2	3. No one/free
		7	8. No answer to entire question
		27	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8679	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; Not paid or DK if helper is paid)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(1120-1131)	G-33b		<b>WHO PAYS FOR HELP FROM 1st HELPER: Continued</b>
1127	G-33b		<b>SCHOOL SYSTEM</b>
		0	1. Mentioned
		732	2. Not mentioned
		2	3. No one/free
		7	8. No answer to entire question
		27	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8679	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; Not paid or DK if helper is paid)
1128	G-33b		<b>VA PROGRAM</b>
		2	1. Mentioned
		730	2. Not mentioned
		2	3. No one/free
		7	8. No answer to entire question
		27	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8679	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; Not paid or DK if helper is paid)
1129	G-33b		<b>OTHER MILITARY</b>
		0	1. Mentioned
		732	2. Not mentioned
		2	3. No one/free
		7	8. No answer to entire question
		27	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8679	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; Not paid or DK if helper is paid)

## LSOA II -252-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(1120-1131)	G-33b		<b>WHO PAYS FOR HELP FROM 1st HELPER: Continued</b>
1130	G-33b		<b>OTHER PRIVATE SOURCE</b>
		16	1. Mentioned
		716	2. Not mentioned
		2	3. No one/free
		7	8. No answer to entire question
		27	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8679	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; Not paid or DK if helper is paid)
1131	G-33b		<b>OTHER PUBLIC SOURCE</b>
		35	1. Mentioned
		697	2. Not mentioned
		2	3. No one/free
		7	8. No answer to entire question
		27	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8679	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; Not paid or DK if helper is paid)
1132-1133	G-34		<b>NUMBER OF DAYS 1st HELPER HELPED IN PAST TWO WEEKS</b>
		337	00. None
		2652	01-14. 1-14 days
		145	98. Not ascertained
		97	99. DK or refused
		6216	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help)

## LSOA II -253-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
1134-1135	G-35		<b>NUMBER OF HOURS PER DAY 1st HELPER HELPS YOU ON DAYS YOU RECEIVE HELP</b>
		2452	01-24. 1-24 hours/day
		202	98. Not ascertained
		577	99. DK or refused
		6216	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help)
(1136-1150)	G-31		<b>2nd HELPER HELPS WITH FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES:</b>
1136	G-31		<b>BATHING OR SHOWERING</b>
		267	1. Mentioned
		1141	2. Not mentioned
		10	8. No answer to entire question
		4	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8025	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 2nd helper)
1137	G-31		<b>DRESSING</b>
		209	1. Mentioned
		1199	2. Not mentioned
		10	8. No answer to entire question
		4	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8025	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 2nd helper)

## LSOA II -254-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
1138	G-31		<b>EATING</b>
		87	1. Mentioned
		1321	2. Not mentioned
		10	8. No answer to entire question
		4	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8025	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 2nd helper)
1139	G-31		<b>GETTING IN/OUT OF BED/CHAIRS</b>
		180	1. Mentioned
		1228	2. Not mentioned
		10	8. No answer to entire question
		4	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8025	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 2nd helper)
1140	G-31		<b>WALKING</b>
		258	1. Mentioned
		1150	2. Not mentioned
		10	8. No answer to entire question
		4	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8025	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 2nd helper)
1141	G-31		<b>GETTING OUTSIDE</b>
		338	1. Mentioned
		1070	2. Not mentioned
		10	8. No answer to entire question
		4	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8025	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 2nd helper)

## LSOA II -255-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(1136-1150)	G-31		<b>2nd HELPER HELPS WITH FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES: Continued</b>
1142	G-31		<b>USING THE TOILET</b>
		126	1. Mentioned
		1282	2. Not mentioned
		10	8. No answer to entire question
		4	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8025	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 2nd helper)
1143	G-31		<b>PREPARING OWN MEALS</b>
		310	1. Mentioned
		1098	2. Not mentioned
		10	8. No answer to entire question
		4	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8025	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 2nd helper)
1144	G-31		<b>SHOPPING FOR GROCERIES</b>
		596	1. Mentioned
		812	2. Not mentioned
		10	8. No answer to entire question
		4	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8025	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 2nd helper)

## LSOA II -256-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(1136-1150)	G-31		<b>2nd HELPER HELPS WITH FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES: Continued</b>
1145	G-31		<b>MANAGING MONEY</b>
		193	1. Mentioned
		1215	2. Not mentioned
		10	8. No answer to entire question
		4	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8025	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 2nd helper)
1146	G-31		<b>USING THE TELEPHONE</b>
		98	1. Mentioned
		1310	2. Not mentioned
		10	8. No answer to entire question
		4	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8025	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 2nd helper)
1147	G-31		<b>DOING HEAVY HOUSEWORK</b>
		655	1. Mentioned
		753	2. Not mentioned
		10	8. No answer to entire question
		4	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8025	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 2nd helper)

## LSOA II -257-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(1136-1150)	G-31		<b>2nd HELPER HELPS WITH FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES: Continued</b>
1148	G-31		<b>DOING LIGHT HOUSEWORK</b>
		395	1. Mentioned
		1013	2. Not mentioned
		10	8. No answer to entire question
		4	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8025	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 2nd helper)
1149	G-31		<b>GETTING TO PLACES OUTSIDE WALKING DISTANCE</b>
		614	1. Mentioned
		794	2. Not mentioned
		10	8. No answer to entire question
		4	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8025	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 2nd helper)
1150			<b>MANAGING MEDICATIONS</b>
		222	1. Mentioned
		1186	2. Not mentioned
		10	8. No answer to entire question
		4	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8025	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 2nd helper)



## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
1151-1152	G-32a		<b>BEST DESCRIPTION OF 2nd HELPER</b>
		50	01. Spouse in household
		148	02. Child in household
		0	03. Parent in household
		1	04. Spouse not in household
		331	05. Child not in household
		1	06. Parent not in household
		133	07. Other household relative
		252	08. Non-household relative
		10	09. Household non-relative
		110	10. Friend/neighbor
		7	11. Unpaid volunteer from organization/ business
		231	12. Paid employee of organization/business
		126	13. Paid employee of yours
		9	14. Other
		11	98. Not ascertained
		2	99. DK or refused
		8025	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 2nd helper)
1153	G-32b		<b>SEX OF 2nd HELPER</b>
		426	1. Male
		944	2. Female
		43	8. Not ascertained
		9	9. DK or refused
		8025	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 2nd helper)

## LSOA II -259-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
1154	G-33a		<b>IS 2nd HELPER PAID</b>
		538	0. Helper is parent/child/spouse or unpaid volunteer
		429	1. Yes
		402	2. No
		53	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		8025	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 2nd helper)
(1155-1166)	G-33b		<b>WHO PAYS FOR HELP FROM 2nd HELPER:</b>
1155	G-33b		<b>SELF/FAMILY IN HOUSEHOLD</b>
		237	1. Mentioned
		169	2. Not mentioned
		1	3. No one/free
		5	8. No answer to entire question
		17	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9018	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 2nd helper; Not paid or DK if helper is paid)
1156	G-33b		<b>FAMILY NOT IN HOUSEHOLD</b>
		25	1. Mentioned
		381	2. Not mentioned
		1	3. No one/free
		5	8. No answer to entire question
		17	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9018	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 2nd helper; Not paid or DK if helper is paid)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(1155-1166)	G-33b		<b>WHO PAYS FOR HELP FROM 2nd HELPER: Continued</b>
1157	G-33b		<b>PRIVATE HEALTH INSURANCE</b>
		15	1. Mentioned
		391	2. Not mentioned
		1	3. No one/free
		5	8. No answer to entire question
		17	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9018	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 2nd helper; Not paid or DK if helper is paid)
1158	G-33b		<b>MEDICARE</b>
		92	1. Mentioned
		314	2. Not mentioned
		1	3. No one/free
		5	8. No answer to entire question
		17	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9018	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 2nd helper; Not paid or DK if helper is paid)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(1155-1166)	G-33b		<b>WHO PAYS FOR HELP FROM 2nd HELPER: Continued</b>
1159	G-33b		<b>MEDICAID</b>
		43	1. Mentioned
		363	2. Not mentioned
		1	3. No one/free
		5	8. No answer to entire question
		17	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9018	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 2nd helper; Not paid or DK if helper is paid)
1160	G-33b		<b>REHABILITATION PROGRAM</b>
		1	1. Mentioned
		405	2. Not mentioned
		1	3. No one/free
		5	8. No answer to entire question
		17	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9018	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 2nd helper; Not paid or DK if helper is paid)
1161	G-33b		<b>EMPLOYER</b>
		5	1. Mentioned
		401	2. Not mentioned
		1	3. No one/free
		5	8. No answer to entire question
		17	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9018	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 2nd helper; Not paid or DK if helper is paid)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(1155-1166)	G-33b		<b>WHO PAYS FOR HELP FROM 2nd HELPER: Continued</b>
1162	G-33b		<b>SCHOOL SYSTEM</b>
		0	1. Mentioned
		406	2. Not mentioned
		1	3. No one/free
		5	8. No answer to entire question
		17	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9018	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 2nd helper; Not paid or DK if helper is paid)
1163	G-33b		<b>VA PROGRAM</b>
		0	1. Mentioned
		406	2. Not mentioned
		1	3. No one/free
		5	8. No answer to entire question
		17	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9018	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 2nd helper; Not paid or DK if helper is paid)
1164	G-33b		<b>OTHER MILITARY</b>
		0	1. Mentioned
		406	2. Not mentioned
		1	3. No one/free
		5	8. No answer to entire question
		17	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9018	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 2nd helper; Not paid or DK if helper is paid)

LSOA II -263-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(1155-1166)	G-33b		<b>WHO PAYS FOR HELP FROM 2nd HELPER: Continued</b>
1165	G-33b		<b>OTHER PRIVATE SOURCE</b>
		12	1. Mentioned
		394	2. Not mentioned
		1	3. No one/free
		5	8. No answer to entire question
		17	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9018	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 2nd helper; Not paid or DK if helper is paid)
1166	G-33b		<b>OTHER PUBLIC SOURCE</b>
		26	1. Mentioned
		380	2. Not mentioned
		1	3. No one/free
		5	8. No answer to entire question
		17	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9018	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 2nd helper; Not paid or DK if helper is paid)
1167-1168	G-34		<b>NUMBER OF DAYS 2nd HELPER HELPED IN PAST TWO WEEKS</b>
		185	00. None
		1167	01-14. 1-14 days
		8	98. Not ascertained
		62	99. DK or refused
		8025	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 2nd helper)

## LSOA II -264-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
1169-1170	G-35		<b>NUMBER OF HOURS PER DAY 2nd HELPER HELPS YOU ON DAYS YOU RECEIVE HELP</b>
		1140	01-24. 1-24 hours/day
		49	98. Not ascertained
		233	99. DK or refused
		8025	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 2nd helper)
(1171-1185)	G-31		<b>3rd HELPER HELPS WITH FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES:</b>
1171	G-31		<b>BATHING OR SHOWERING</b>
		90	1. Mentioned
		484	2. Not mentioned
		12	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8858	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 3rd helper)
1172	G-31		<b>DRESSING</b>
		81	1. Mentioned
		493	2. Not mentioned
		12	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8858	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 3rd helper)

## LSOA II -265-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(1171-1185)	G-31		<b>3rd HELPER HELPS WITH FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES: Continued</b>
1173	G-31		<b>EATING</b>
		35	1. Mentioned
		539	2. Not mentioned
		12	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8858	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 3rd helper)
1174	G-31		<b>GETTING IN/OUT OF BED/CHAIRS</b>
		74	1. Mentioned
		500	2. Not mentioned
		12	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8858	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 3rd helper)
1175	G-31		<b>WALKING</b>
		91	1. Mentioned
		483	2. Not mentioned
		12	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8858	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 3rd helper)



## LSOA II -266-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(1171-1185)	G-31		<b>3rd HELPER HELPS WITH FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES: Continued</b>
1176	G-31		<b>GETTING OUTSIDE</b>
		125	1. Mentioned
		449	2. Not mentioned
		12	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8858	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 3rd helper)
1177	G-31		<b>USING THE TOILET</b>
		48	1. Mentioned
		526	2. Not mentioned
		12	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8858	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 3rd helper)
1178	G-31		<b>PREPARING OWN MEALS</b>
		113	1. Mentioned
		461	2. Not mentioned
		12	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8858	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 3rd helper)

## LSOA II -267-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(1171-1185)	G-31		<b>3rd HELPER HELPS WITH FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES: Continued</b>
1179	G-31		<b>SHOPPING FOR GROCERIES</b>
		191	1. Mentioned
		383	2. Not mentioned
		12	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8858	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 3rd helper)
1180	G-31		<b>MANAGING MONEY</b>
		67	1. Mentioned
		507	2. Not mentioned
		12	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8858	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 3rd helper)
1181	G-31		<b>USING THE TELEPHONE</b>
		31	1. Mentioned
		543	2. Not mentioned
		12	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8858	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 3rd helper)

## LSOA II -268-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(1171-1185)	G-31		<b>3rd HELPER HELPS WITH FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES: Continued</b>
1182	G-31		<b>DOING HEAVY HOUSEWORK</b>
		228	1. Mentioned
		346	2. Not mentioned
		12	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8858	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 3rd helper)
1183	G-31		<b>DOING LIGHT HOUSEWORK</b>
		166	1. Mentioned
		408	2. Not mentioned
		12	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8858	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 3rd helper)
1184	G-31		<b>GETTING TO PLACES OUTSIDE WALKING DISTANCE</b>
		251	1. Mentioned
		323	2. Not mentioned
		12	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8858	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 3rd helper)

LSOA II -269-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(1171-1185)	G-31		<b>3rd HELPER HELPS WITH FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES: Continued</b>
1185	G-31		<b>MANAGING MEDICATIONS</b>
		96	1. Mentioned
		478	2. Not mentioned
		12	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8858	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 3rd helper)
1186-1187	G-32a		<b>BEST DESCRIPTION OF 3rd HELPER</b>
		19	01. Spouse in household
		32	02. Child in household
		0	03. Parent in household
		0	04. Spouse not in household
		125	05. Child not in household
		0	06. Parent not in household
		43	07. Other household relative
		124	08. Non-household relative
		5	09. Household non-relative
		69	10. Friend/neighbor
		7	11. Unpaid volunteer from organization/ business
		94	12. Paid employee of organization/business
		60	13. Paid employee of yours
		5	14. Other
		6	98. Not ascertained
		0	99. DK or refused
		8858	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 3rd helper)

LSOA II -270-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
1188	G-32b		<b>SEX OF 3rd HELPER</b>
		163	1. Male
		396	2. Female
		27	8. Not ascertained
		3	9. DK or refused
		8858	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 3rd helper)
1189	G-33a		<b>IS 3rd HELPER PAID</b>
		183	0. Helper is or unpaid volunteer only
		179	1. Yes
		204	2. No
		23	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		8858	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 3rd helper)
(1190-1201)	G-33b		<b>WHO PAYS FOR HELP FROM 3rd HELPER:</b>
1190	G-33b		<b>SELF/FAMILY IN HOUSEHOLD</b>
		89	1. Mentioned
		77	2. Not mentioned
		1	3. No one/free
		4	8. No answer to entire question
		8	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9268	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 3rd helper; Not paid or DK if helper is paid)

## LSOA II -271-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(1190-1201)	G-33b		<b>WHO PAYS FOR HELP FROM 3rd HELPER: Continued</b>
1191	G-33b		<b>FAMILY NOT IN HOUSEHOLD</b>
		12	1. Mentioned
		154	2. Not mentioned
		1	3. No one/free
		4	8. No answer to entire question
		8	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9268	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 3rd helper; Not paid or DK if helper is paid)
1192	G-33b		<b>PRIVATE HEALTH INSURANCE</b>
		4	1. Mentioned
		162	2. Not mentioned
		1	3. No one/free
		4	8. No answer to entire question
		8	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9268	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 3rd helper; Not paid or DK if helper is paid)
1193	G-33b		<b>MEDICARE</b>
		47	1. Mentioned
		119	2. Not mentioned
		1	3. No one/free
		4	8. No answer to entire question
		8	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9268	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 3rd helper; Not paid or DK if helper is paid)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(1190-1201)	G-33b		<b>WHO PAYS FOR HELP FROM 3rd HELPER: Continued</b>
1194	G-33b		<b>MEDICAID</b>
		15	1. Mentioned
		151	2. Not mentioned
		1	3. No one/free
		4	8. No answer to entire question
		8	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9268	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 3rd helper; Not paid or DK if helper is paid)
1195	G-33b		<b>REHABILITATION PROGRAM</b>
		0	1. Mentioned
		166	2. Not mentioned
		1	3. No one/free
		4	8. No answer to entire question
		8	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9268	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 3rd helper; Not paid or DK if helper is paid)
1196	G-3b		<b>EMPLOYER</b>
		1	1. Mentioned
		165	2. Not mentioned
		1	3. No one/free
		4	8. No answer to entire question
		8	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9268	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 3rd helper; Not paid or DK if helper is paid)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(1190-1201)	G-33b		<b>WHO PAYS FOR HELP FROM 3rd HELPER: Continued</b>
1197	G-33b		<b>SCHOOL SYSTEM</b>
		0	1. Mentioned
		166	2. Not mentioned
		1	3. No one/free
		4	8. No answer to entire question
		8	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9268	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 3rd helper; Not paid or DK if helper is paid)
1198	G-33b		<b>VA PROGRAM</b>
		0	1. Mentioned
		166	2. Not mentioned
		1	3. No one/free
		4	8. No answer to entire question
		8	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9268	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 3rd helper; Not paid or DK if helper is paid)
1199	G-33b		<b>OTHER MILITARY</b>
		0	1. Mentioned
		166	2. Not mentioned
		1	3. No one/free
		4	8. No answer to entire question
		8	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9268	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 3rd helper; Not paid or DK if helper is paid)



## LSOA II -274-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(1190-1201)	G-33b		<b>WHO PAYS FOR HELP FROM 3rd HELPER: Continued</b>
1200	G-33b		<b>OTHER PRIVATE SOURCE</b>
		3	1. Mentioned
		163	2. Not mentioned
		1	3. No one/free
		4	8. No answer to entire question
		8	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9268	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 3rd helper; Not paid or DK if helper is paid)
1201	G-33b		<b>OTHER PUBLIC SOURCE</b>
		13	1. Mentioned
		153	2. Not mentioned
		1	3. No one/free
		4	8. No answer to entire question
		8	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9268	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 3rd helper; Not paid or DK if helper is paid)
1202-1203	G-34		<b>NUMBER OF DAYS 3rd HELPER HELPED IN PAST TWO WEEKS</b>
		71	00. None
		473	01-14. 1-14 days
		6	98. Not ascertained
		39	99. DK or refused
		8858	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 3rd helper)

## LSOA II -275-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
1204-1205	G-35		<b>NUMBER OF HOURS PER DAY 3rd HELPER HELPS YOU ON DAYS YOU RECEIVE HELP</b>
		448	01-24. 1-24 hours/day
		27	98. Not ascertained
		114	99. DK or refused
		8858	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 3rd helper)
(1206-1220)	G-31		<b>4th HELPER HELPS WITH FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES:</b>
1206	G-31		<b>BATHING OR SHOWERING</b>
		28	1. Mentioned
		154	2. Not mentioned
		6	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9258	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 4th helper)
1207	G-31		<b>DRESSING</b>
		26	1. Mentioned
		156	2. Not mentioned
		6	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9258	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 4th helper)

LSOA II -276-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(1206-1220)	G-31		<b>4th HELPER HELPS WITH FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES: Continued</b>
1208	G-31		<b>EATING</b>
		7	1. Mentioned
		175	2. Not mentioned
		6	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9258	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 4th helper)
1209	G-31		<b>GETTING IN/OUT OF BED/CHAIRS</b>
		23	1. Mentioned
		159	2. Not mentioned
		6	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9258	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 4th helper)
1210	G-31		<b>WALKING</b>
		32	1. Mentioned
		150	2. Not mentioned
		6	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9258	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 4th helper)

LSOA II -277-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(1206-1220)	G-31		<b>4th HELPER HELPS WITH FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES: Continued</b>
1211	G-31		<b>GETTING OUTSIDE</b>
		35	1. Mentioned
		147	2. Not mentioned
		6	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9258	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 4th helper)
1212	G-31		<b>USING THE TOILET</b>
		17	1. Mentioned
		165	2. Not mentioned
		6	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9258	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 4th helper)
1213	G-31		<b>PREPARING OWN MEALS</b>
		33	1. Mentioned
		149	2. Not mentioned
		6	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9258	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 4th helper)

## LSOA II -278-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(1206-1220)	G-31		<b>4th HELPER HELPS WITH FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES: Continued</b>
1214	G-31		<b>SHOPPING FOR GROCERIES</b>
		60	1. Mentioned
		122	2. Not mentioned
		6	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9258	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 4th helper)
1215	G-31		<b>MANAGING MONEY</b>
		17	1. Mentioned
		165	2. Not mentioned
		6	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9258	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 4th helper)
1216	G-31		<b>USING THE TELEPHONE</b>
		10	1. Mentioned
		172	2. Not mentioned
		6	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9258	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 4th helper)

## LSOA II -279-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(1206-1220)	G-31		<b>4th HELPER HELPS WITH FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES: Continued</b>
1217	G-31		<b>DOING HEAVY HOUSEWORK</b>
		65	1. Mentioned
		117	2. Not mentioned
		6	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9258	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 4th helper)
1218	G-31		<b>DOING LIGHT HOUSEWORK</b>
		44	1. Mentioned
		138	2. Not mentioned
		6	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9258	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 4th helper)
1219	G-31		<b>GETTING TO PLACES OUTSIDE WALKING DISTANCE</b>
		82	1. Mentioned
		100	2. Not mentioned
		6	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9258	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 4th helper)

LSOA II -280-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(1206-1220)	G-31		<b>4th HELPER HELPS WITH FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES: Continued</b>
1220	G-31		<b>MANAGING MEDICATIONS</b>
		31	1. Mentioned
		151	2. Not mentioned
		6	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9258	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 4th helper)
1221-1222	G-32a		<b>BEST DESCRIPTION OF 4th HELPER</b>
		5	01. Spouse in household
		8	02. Child in household
		0	03. Parent in household
		0	04. Spouse not in household
		35	05. Child not in household
		0	06. Parent not in household
		15	07. Other household relative
		49	08. Non-household relative
		1	09. Household non-relative
		13	10. Friend/neighbor
		0	11. Unpaid volunteer from organization/ business
		36	12. Paid employee of organization/business
		18	13. Paid employee of yours
		1	14. Other
		8	98. Not ascertained
		0	99. DK or refused
		9258	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 4th helper)

LSOA II -281-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
1223	G-32b		<b>SEX OF 4th HELPER</b>
		62	1. Male
		113	2. Female
		11	8. Not ascertained
		3	9. DK or refused
		9258	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 4th helper)
1224	G-33a		<b>IS 4th HELPER PAID</b>
		48	0. Helper is parent/child/spouse or unpaid volunteer
		60	1. Yes
		66	2. No
		15	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		9258	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 4th helper)
(1225-1236)	G-33b		<b>WHO PAYS FOR HELP FROM 4th HELPER:</b>
1225	G-33b		<b>SELF/FAMILY IN HOUSEHOLD</b>
		27	1. Mentioned
		30	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/free
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9387	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 4th helper; Not paid or DK if helper is paid)



## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(1225-1236)	G-33b		<b>WHO PAYS FOR HELP FROM 4th HELPER: Continued</b>
1226	G-33b		<b>FAMILY NOT IN HOUSEHOLD</b>
		4	1. Mentioned
		53	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/free
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9387	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 4th helper; Not paid or DK if helper is paid)
1227	G-33b		<b>PRIVATE HEALTH INSURANCE</b>
		1	1. Mentioned
		56	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/free
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9387	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 4th helper; Not paid or DK if helper is paid)
1228	G-33b		<b>MEDICARE</b>
		17	1. Mentioned
		40	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/free
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9387	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 4th helper; Not paid or DK if helper is paid)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(1225-1236)	G-33b		<b>WHO PAYS FOR HELP FROM 4th HELPER: Continued</b>
1229	G-33b		<b>MEDICAID</b>
		6	1. Mentioned
		51	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/free
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9387	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 4th helper; Not paid or DK if helper is paid)
1230	G-33b		<b>REHABILITATION PROGRAM</b>
		0	1. Mentioned
		57	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/free
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9387	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 4th helper; Not paid or DK if helper is paid)
1231	G-33b		<b>EMPLOYER</b>
		0	1. Mentioned
		57	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/free
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9387	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 4th helper; Not paid or DK if helper is paid)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(1225-1236)	G-33b		<b>WHO PAYS FOR HELP FROM 4th HELPER: Continued</b>
1232	G-33b		<b>SCHOOL SYSTEM</b>
		0	1. Mentioned
		57	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/free
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9387	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 4th helper; Not paid or DK if helper is paid)
1233	G-33b		<b>VA PROGRAM</b>
		0	1. Mentioned
		57	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/free
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9387	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 4th helper; Not paid or DK if helper is paid)
1234	G-33b		<b>OTHER MILITARY</b>
		0	1. Mentioned
		57	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/free
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9387	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 4th helper; Not paid or DK if helper is paid)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(1225-1236)	G-33b		<b>WHO PAYS FOR HELP FROM 4th HELPER: Continued</b>
1235	G-33b		<b>OTHER PRIVATE SOURCE</b>
		2	1. Mentioned
		55	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/free
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9387	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 4th helper; Not paid or DK if helper is paid)
1236	G-33b		<b>OTHER PUBLIC SOURCE</b>
		7	1. Mentioned
		50	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/free
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9387	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 4th helper; Not paid or DK if helper is paid)
1237-1238	G-34		<b>NUMBER OF DAYS 4th HELPER HELPED IN PAST TWO WEEKS</b>
		23	00. None
		151	01-14. 1-14 days
		4	98. Not ascertained
		11	99. DK or refused
		9258	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 4th helper)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
1239-1240	G-35		<b>NUMBER OF HOURS PER DAY 4th HELPER HELPS YOU ON DAYS YOU RECEIVE HELP</b>
		145	01-24. 1-24 hours/day
		10	98. Not ascertained
		34	99. DK or refused
		9258	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help; No 4th helper)
1241	Recode		<b>SUMMARY OF HELPER PAYMENT STATUS</b>
		1876	1. All unpaid or informal help
		601	2. Both paid and unpaid/ informal help
		496	3. All paid help
		258	9. Unknown if at least some of help paid
		6216	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help)
1242	Recode		<b>FAMILY IN HOUSEHOLD PAYS FOR HELP?</b>
		1876	0. No paid help
		715	1. Yes
		629	2. No
		11	9. Unknown
		6216	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help)
1243	Recode		<b>FAMILY NOT IN HOUSEHOLD PAYS FOR HELP?</b>
		1876	0. No paid help
		42	1. Yes
		1302	2. No
		11	9. Unknown
		6216	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help)

## LSOA II -287-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
1244	Recode		<b>PRIVATE INSURANCE/OTHER PRIVATE SOURCE PAYS FOR HELP?</b>
		1876	0. No paid help
		65	1. Yes
		1279	2. No
		11	9. Unknown
		6216	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help)
1245	Recode		<b>PUBLIC SOURCE PAYS FOR ANY HELP?</b>
		1876	0. No paid help
		342	1. Yes
		1002	2. No
		11	9. Unknown
		6216	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help)
1246-1250			<b>BLANK</b>
1251	G-36		<b>WHICH HELPER HELPS MOST</b>
		2861	1. First helper
		267	2. Second helper
		63	3. Third helper
		11	4. Fourth helper
		29	8. Unknown which helper
		6216	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help)
1252			<b>HELPER DUMMY RECORD FLAG</b>
		138	1. No specific data about any helper was given*
		9309	Blank. At least one helper had some specific data

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(1253-1259)	G-(37a-g)		<b>SATISFACTION WITH MAIN HELPER:</b>
1253	G-37a		<b>HELPER'S SCHEDULE</b>
		2670	1. Very satisfied
		220	2. Somewhat satisfied
		38	3. Somewhat dissatisfied
		8	4. Very dissatisfied
		215	8. Not ascertained
		80	9. DK or refused
		6216	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help/supervision)
1254	G-37b		<b>AMOUNT OF HELPER'S ASSISTANCE</b>
		2667	1. Very satisfied
		232	2. Somewhat satisfied
		29	3. Somewhat dissatisfied
		6	4. Very dissatisfied
		217	8. Not ascertained
		80	9. DK or refused
		6216	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help/supervision)
1255	G-37c		<b>HELPER'S WILLINGNESS TO FOLLOW YOUR REQUESTS</b>
		2707	1. Very satisfied
		192	2. Somewhat satisfied
		25	3. Somewhat dissatisfied
		3	4. Very dissatisfied
		218	8. Not ascertained
		86	9. DK or refused
		6216	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help/supervision)

\*When a SP reported getting help but gave no data about a specific helper, not ascertained codes were inserted in the fields for the first helper only. This variable distinguishes between those who do not need help and those who receive help, but provided no information on helpers.

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(1253-1259)	G-(37a-g)		<b>SATISFACTION WITH MAIN HELPER: Continued</b>
1256	G-37d		<b>HELPER'S ABILITY TO MEET YOUR NEEDS</b>
		2690	1. Very satisfied
		201	2. Somewhat satisfied
		25	3. Somewhat dissatisfied
		7	4. Very dissatisfied
		225	8. Not ascertained
		83	9. DK or refused
		6216	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help/supervision)
1257	G-37e		<b>HELPER'S RELIABILITY</b>
		687	1. Very satisfied
		86	2. Somewhat satisfied
		11	3. Somewhat dissatisfied
		5	4. Very dissatisfied
		176	8. Not ascertained (includes helpers who were present so question was not asked)
		23	9. DK or refused
		8459	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help/supervision; Helper is related to SP)
1258	G-37f		<b>HELPER'S TRUSTWORTHINESS</b>
		711	1. Very satisfied
		67	2. Somewhat satisfied
		5	3. Somewhat dissatisfied
		1	4. Very dissatisfied
		175	8. Not ascertained (includes helpers who were present so question was not asked)
		29	9. DK or refused
		8459	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help/supervision; Helper is related to SP)



## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(1253-1259)	G-(37a-g)		<b>SATISFACTION WITH MAIN HELPER: Continued</b>
1259	G-37g		<b>HOW HELPER TREATS YOU</b>
		716	1. Very satisfied
		72	2. Somewhat satisfied
		3	3. Somewhat dissatisfied
		1	4. Very dissatisfied
		176	8. Not ascertained (includes helpers who were present so question was not asked)
		20	9. DK or refused
		8459	Blank. NA (Doesn't receive or DK if receives help/supervision; Helper is related to SP)
1260	G-38a		<b>SOMEONE TO TAKE CARE (FEW DAYS)</b>
		5850	1. Yes
		729	2. No
		127	8. Not ascertained
		237	9. DK or refused
		2504	Blank. NA (DFS-2 respondent who doesn't receive help with ADLs or IADLs)
1261	G-38b		<b>THIS PERSON IS</b>
		2609	1. Household member - Related
		77	2. Household member - Unrelated
		2571	3. Non Household member - Related
		564	4. Non Household member - Unrelated
		10	8. Not ascertained
		19	9. DK or refused
		3597	Blank. NA (DFS-2 respondent who doesn't receive help with ADLs or IADLs; No or DK if friend or relative would care for SP for a few days)

LSOA II -291-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
1262	G-39a		<b>SOMEONE TO TAKE CARE (FEW WEEKS)</b>
		5099	1. Yes
		495	2. No
		5	8. Not ascertained
		251	9. DK or refused
		3597	Blank. NA (DFS-2 respondent who doesn't receive help with ADLs or IADLs; No or DK if friend or relative would care for SP for a few days)
1263	G-39b		<b>THIS PERSON IS</b>
		2329	1. Household member - Related
		70	2. Household member - Unrelated
		2376	3. Non Household member - Related
		306	4. Non Household member - Unrelated
		5	8. Not ascertained
		13	9. DK or refused
		4348	Blank. NA (DFS-2 respondent who doesn't receive help with ADLs or IADLs; No or DK if friend or relative would care for SP for a few days)
1264	G-40a		<b>ANY PROBLEMS WHILE BEING HOME ALONE</b>
		306	1. Yes
		9035	2. No
		62	8. Not ascertained
		44	9. DK or refused

LSOA II -292-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(1265-1277)	G-40b		<b>WHAT KIND OF PROBLEM:</b>
1265	G-40b		<b>FALL</b>
		140	1. Mentioned
		161	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		5	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9141	Blank. NA (No or DK if experienced problems because of being home alone)
1266	G-40b		<b>OTHER ACCIDENT OR INJURY</b>
		22	1. Mentioned
		279	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		5	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9141	Blank. NA (No or DK if experienced problems because of being home alone)
1267	G-40b		<b>INCONTINENCE - NO REMINDERS</b>
		12	1. Mentioned
		289	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		5	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9141	Blank. NA (No or DK if experienced problems because of being home alone)

LSOA II -293-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(1265-1277)	G-40b		<b>WHAT KIND OF PROBLEM: Continued</b>
1268	G-40b		<b>INCONTINENCE - UNABLE TO REACH TOILET</b>
		32	1. Mentioned
		269	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		5	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9141	Blank. NA (No or DK if experienced problems because of being home alone)
1269	G-40b		<b>CONFINEMENT TO BED OR CHAIRS</b>
		17	1. Mentioned
		284	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		5	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9141	Blank. NA (No or DK if experienced problems because of being home alone)
1270	G-40b		<b>HUNGER OR THIRST</b>
		19	1. Mentioned
		282	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		5	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9141	Blank. NA (No or DK if experienced problems because of being home alone)

## LSOA II -294-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(1265-1277)	G-40b		<b>WHAT KIND OF PROBLEM: Continued</b>
1271	G-40b		<b>FIRE ON STOVE/LEFT STOVE ON</b>
		9	1. Mentioned
		292	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		5	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9141	Blank. NA (No or DK if experienced problems because of being home alone)
1272	G-40b		<b>FELL ASLEEP WHILE SMOKING</b>
		1	1. Mentioned
		300	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		5	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9141	Blank. NA (No or DK if experienced problems because of being home alone)
1273	G-40b		<b>GOT LOST/WANDERED OFF</b>
		10	1. Mentioned
		291	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		5	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9141	Blank. NA (No or DK if experienced problems because of being home alone)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1265-1277)	G-40b		<b>WHAT KIND OF PROBLEM: Continued</b>
1274	G-40b		<b>FORGOT MEDICATIONS</b>
		35	1. Mentioned
		266	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		5	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9141	Blank. NA (No or DK if experienced problems because of being home alone)
1275	G-40b		<b>TOOK WRONG DOSE OF MEDICATION (TOO MUCH/LITTLE)</b>
		15	1. Mentioned
		286	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		5	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9141	Blank. NA (No or DK if experienced problems because of being home alone)
1276	G-40b		<b>FEAR</b>
		81	1. Mentioned
		220	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		5	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9141	Blank. NA (No or DK if experienced problems because of being home alone)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(1265-1277)	G-40b		<b>WHAT KIND OF PROBLEM: Continued</b>
1277	G-40b		<b>OTHER</b>
		104	1. Mentioned
		197	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		5	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9141	Blank. NA (No or DK if experienced problems because of being home alone)
(1278-1337)	G-31		<b>WHICH ACTIVITIES DOES HELPER HELP WITH*:</b>
1278	G-31		<b>BATHING OR SHOWERING - HELPER #1</b>
		896	1. Helped with this activity
		2189	2. Did not help with this activity
		146	3. Unknown if helped with this activity
		6216	Blank. NA (No helper)
1279	G-31		<b>BATHING OR SHOWERING - HELPER #2</b>
		267	1. Helped with this activity
		1141	2. Did not help with this activity
		14	3. Unknown if helped with this activity
		8025	Blank. NA (No helper)

\*Locations 1278-1337 are the same codes found for each specific helper but are regrouped here according to activity.

## LSOA II -297-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(1278-1337)	G-31		<b>ACTIVITIES HELPED WITH: Continued*</b>
1280	G-31		<b>BATHING OR SHOWERING - HELPER #3</b>
		90	1. Helped with this activity
		484	2. Did not help with this activity
		15	3. Unknown if helped with this activity
		8858	Blank. NA (No helper)
1281	G-31		<b>BATHING OR SHOWERING - HELPER #4</b>
		28	1. Helped with this activity
		154	2. Did not help with this activity
		7	3. Unknown if helped with this activity
		9258	Blank. NA (No helper)
1282	G-31		<b>DRESSING - HELPER #1</b>
		641	1. Helped with this activity
		2444	2. Did not help with this activity
		146	3. Unknown if helped with this activity
		6216	Blank. NA (No helper)
1283	G-31		<b>DRESSING - HELPER #2</b>
		209	1. Helped with this activity
		1199	2. Did not help with this activity
		14	3. Unknown if helped with this activity
		8025	Blank. NA (No helper)

\*See footnote on page 296.



## LSOA II -298-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1278-1337)	G-31		<b>ACTIVITIES HELPED WITH: Continued*</b>
1284	G-31		<b>DRESSING - HELPER #3</b>
		81	1. Helped with this activity
		493	2. Did not help with this activity
		15	3. Unknown if helped with this activity
		8860	Blank. NA (No helper)
1285	G-31		<b>DRESSING - HELPER #4</b>
		26	1. Helped with this activity
		156	2. Did not help with this activity
		7	3. Unknown if helped with this activity
		9258	Blank. NA (No helper)
1286	G-31		<b>EATING - HELPER #1</b>
		216	1. Helped with this activity
		2869	2. Did not help with this activity
		146	3. Unknown if helped with this activity
		6216	Blank. NA (No helper)
1287	G-31		<b>EATING - HELPER #2</b>
		87	1. Helped with this activity
		1321	2. Did not help with this activity
		14	3. Unknown if helped with this activity
		8025	Blank. NA (No helper)

\*See footnote on page 296.

## LSOA II -299-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1278-1337)	G-31		<b>ACTIVITIES HELPED WITH: Continued*</b>
1288	G-31		<b>EATING - HELPER #3</b>
		35	1. Helped with this activity
		539	2. Did not help with this activity
		15	3. Unknown if helped with this activity
		8858	Blank. NA (No helper)
1289	G-31		<b>EATING - HELPER #4</b>
		7	1. Helped with this activity
		175	2. Did not help with this activity
		7	3. Unknown if helped with this activity
		9258	Blank. NA (No helper)
1290	G-31		<b>GETTING IN OR OUT OF BED/CHAIRS - HELPER #1</b>
		438	1. Helped with this activity
		2647	2. Did not help with this activity
		146	3. Unknown if helped with this activity
		6216	Blank. NA (No helper)
1291	G-31		<b>GETTING IN OR OUT OF BED/CHAIRS - HELPER #2</b>
		180	1. Helped with this activity
		1228	2. Did not help with this activity
		14	3. Unknown if helped with this activity
		8025	Blank. NA (No helper)

\*See footnote on page 296.

## LSOA II -300-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(1278-1337)	G-31		<b>ACTIVITIES HELPED WITH: Continued*</b>
1292	G-31		<b>GETTING IN OR OUT OF BED/CHAIRS - HELPER #3</b>
		74	1. Helped with this activity
		500	2. Did not help with this activity
		15	3. Unknown if helped with this activity
		8858	Blank. NA (No helper)
1293	G-31		<b>GETTING IN OR OUT OF BED/CHAIRS - HELPER #4</b>
		23	1. Helped with this activity
		159	2. Did not help with this activity
		7	3. Unknown if helped with this activity
		9258	Blank. NA (No helper)
1294	G-31		<b>WALKING - HELPER #1</b>
		655	1. Helped with this activity
		2430	2. Did not help with this activity
		146	3. Unknown if helped with this activity
		6216	Blank. NA (No helper)

\*See footnote on page 296.

## LSOA II -301-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1278-1337)	G-31		<b>ACTIVITIES HELPED WITH: Continued*</b>
1295	G-31		<b>WALKING - HELPER #2</b>
		258	1. Helped with this activity
		1150	2. Did not help with this activity
		14	3. Unknown if helped with this activity
		8025	Blank. NA (No helper)
1296	G-31		<b>WALKING - HELPER #3</b>
		91	1. Helped with this activity
		483	2. Did not help with this activity
		15	3. Unknown if helped with this activity
		8858	Blank. NA (No helper)
1297	G-31		<b>WALKING - HELPER #4</b>
		32	1. Helped with this activity
		150	2. Did not help with this activity
		7	3. Unknown if helped with this activity
		9258	Blank. NA (No helper)
1298	G-31		<b>GETTING OUTSIDE - HELPER #1</b>
		769	1. Helped with this activity
		2316	2. Did not help with this activity
		146	3. Unknown if helped with this activity
		6216	Blank. NA (No helper)

\*See footnote on page 296.

## LSOA II -302-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(1278-1337)	G-31		<b>ACTIVITIES HELPED WITH: Continued*</b>
1299	G-31		<b>GETTING OUTSIDE - HELPER #2</b>
		338	1. Helped with this activity
		1070	2. Did not help with this activity
		14	3. Unknown if helped with this activity
		8025	Blank. NA (No helper)
1300	G-31		<b>GETTING OUTSIDE - HELPER #3</b>
		125	1. Helped with this activity
		449	2. Did not help with this activity
		15	3. Unknown if helped with this activity
		8858	Blank. NA (No helper)
1301	G-31		<b>GETTING OUTSIDE - HELPER #4</b>
		35	1. Helped with this activity
		147	2. Did not help with this activity
		7	3. Unknown if helped with this activity
		9258	Blank. NA (No helper)
1302	G-31		<b>USING OR GETTING TO THE TOILET - HELPER #1</b>
		316	1. Helped with this activity
		2769	2. Did not help with this activity
		146	3. Unknown if helped with this activity
		6216	Blank. NA (No helper)

\*See footnote on page 296.

## LSOA II -303-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(1278-1337)	G-31		<b>ACTIVITIES HELPED WITH: Continued*</b>
1303	G-31		<b>USING OR GETTING TO THE TOILET - HELPER #2</b>
		126	1. Helped with this activity
		1282	2. Did not help with this activity
		14	3. Unknown if helped with this activity
		8025	Blank. NA (No helper)
1304	G-31		<b>USING OR GETTING TO THE TOILET - HELPER #3</b>
		48	1. Helped with this activity
		526	2. Did not help with this activity
		15	3. Unknown if helped with this activity
		8858	Blank. NA (No helper)
1305	G-31		<b>USING OR GETTING TO THE TOILET - HELPER #4</b>
		17	1. Helped with this activity
		165	2. Did not help with this activity
		7	3. Unknown if helped with this activity
		9258	Blank. NA (No helper)

\*See footnote on page 296.

## LSOA II -304-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(1278-1337)	G-31		<b>ACTIVITIES HELPED WITH: Continued*</b>
1306	G-31		<b>PREPARING YOUR OWN MEALS - HELPER #1</b>
		913	1. Helped with this activity
		2172	2. Did not help with this activity
		146	3. Unknown if helped with this activity
		6216	Blank. NA (No helper)
1307	G-31		<b>PREPARING YOUR OWN MEALS - HELPER #2</b>
		310	1. Helped with this activity
		1098	2. Did not help with this activity
		14	3. Unknown if helped with this activity
		8025	Blank. NA (No helper)
1308	G-31		<b>PREPARING YOUR OWN MEALS - HELPER #3</b>
		113	1. Helped with this activity
		461	2. Did not help with this activity
		15	3. Unknown if helped with this activity
		8858	Blank. NA (No helper)
1309	G-31		<b>PREPARING YOUR OWN MEALS - HELPER #4</b>
		33	1. Helped with this activity
		149	2. Did not help with this activity
		7	3. Unknown if helped with this activity
		9258	Blank. NA (No helper)

\*See footnote on page 296.

## LSOA II -305-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(1278-1337)	G-31		<b>ACTIVITIES HELPED WITH: Continued*</b>
1310	G-31		<b>SHOPPING FOR GROCERIES - HELPER #1</b>
		1503	1. Helped with this activity
		1582	2. Did not help with this activity
		146	3. Unknown if helped with this activity
		6216	Blank. NA (No helper)
1311	G-31		<b>SHOPPING FOR GROCERIES - HELPER #2</b>
		596	1. Helped with this activity
		812	2. Did not help with this activity
		14	3. Unknown if helped with this activity
		8025	Blank. NA (No helper)
1312	G-31		<b>SHOPPING FOR GROCERIES - HELPER #3</b>
		191	1. Helped with this activity
		383	2. Did not help with this activity
		15	3. Unknown if helped with this activity
		8858	Blank. NA (No helper)
1313	G-31		<b>SHOPPING FOR GROCERIES - HELPER #4</b>
		60	1. Helped with this activity
		122	2. Did not help with this activity
		7	3. Unknown if helped with this activity
		9258	Blank. NA (No helper)

\*See footnote on page 296.



## LSOA II -306-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(1278-1337)	G-31		<b>ACTIVITIES HELPED WITH: Continued*</b>
1314	G-31		<b>MANAGING YOUR MONEY - HELPER #1</b>
		594	1. Helped with this activity
		2491	2. Did not help with this activity
		146	3. Unknown if helped with this activity
		6216	Blank. NA (No helper)
1315	G-31		<b>MANAGING YOUR MONEY - HELPER #2</b>
		193	1. Helped with this activity
		1215	2. Did not help with this activity
		14	3. Unknown if helped with this activity
		8025	Blank. NA (No helper)
1316	G-31		<b>MANAGING YOUR MONEY - HELPER #3</b>
		67	1. Helped with this activity
		507	2. Did not help with this activity
		15	3. Unknown if helped with this activity
		8858	Blank. NA (No helper)
1317	G-31		<b>MANAGING YOUR MONEY - HELPER #4</b>
		17	1. Helped with this activity
		165	2. Did not help with this activity
		7	3. Unknown if helped with this activity
		9258	Blank. NA (No helper)

\*See footnote on page 296.

## LSOA II -307-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(1278-1337)	G-31		<b>ACTIVITIES HELPED WITH: Continued*</b>
1318	G-31		<b>USING THE TELEPHONE - HELPER #1</b>
		329	1. Helped with this activity
		2756	2. Did not help with this activity
		146	3. Unknown if helped with this activity
		6216	Blank. NA (No helper)
1319	G-31		<b>USING THE TELEPHONE - HELPER #2</b>
		98	1. Helped with this activity
		1310	2. Did not help with this activity
		14	3. Unknown if helped with this activity
		8025	Blank. NA (No helper)
1320	G-31		<b>USING THE TELEPHONE - HELPER #3</b>
		31	1. Helped with this activity
		543	2. Did not help with this activity
		15	3. Unknown if helped with this activity
		8858	Blank. NA (No helper)
1321	G-31		<b>USING THE TELEPHONE - HELPER #4</b>
		10	1. Helped with this activity
		172	2. Did not help with this activity
		7	3. Unknown if helped with this activity
		9258	Blank. NA (No helper)

\*See footnote on page 296.

## LSOA II -308-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(1278-1337)	G-31		<b>ACTIVITIES HELPED WITH: Continued*</b>
1322	G-31		<b>DOING HEAVY HOUSEWORK - HELPER #1</b>
		1899	1. Helped with this activity
		1186	2. Did not help with this activity
		146	3. Unknown if helped with this activity
		6216	Blank. NA (No helper)
1323	G-31		<b>DOING HEAVY HOUSEWORK - HELPER #2</b>
		655	1. Helped with this activity
		753	2. Did not help with this activity
		14	3. Unknown if helped with this activity
		8025	Blank. NA (No helper)
1324	G-31		<b>DOING HEAVY HOUSEWORK - HELPER #3</b>
		228	1. Helped with this activity
		346	2. Did not help with this activity
		15	3. Unknown if helped with this activity
		8858	Blank. NA (No helper)
1325	G-31		<b>DOING HEAVY HOUSEWORK - HELPER #4</b>
		65	1. Helped with this activity
		117	2. Did not help with this activity
		7	3. Unknown if helped with this activity
		9258	Blank. NA (No helper)

\*See footnote on page 296.

## LSOA II -309-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(1278-1337)	G-31		<b>ACTIVITIES HELPED WITH: Continued*</b>
1326	G-31		<b>DOING LIGHT HOUSEWORK - HELPER #1</b>
		975	1. Helped with this activity
		2110	2. Did not help with this activity
		146	3. Unknown if helped with this activity
		6216	Blank. NA (No helper)
1327	G-31		<b>DOING LIGHT HOUSEWORK - HELPER #2</b>
		395	1. Helped with this activity
		1013	2. Did not help with this activity
		14	3. Unknown if helped with this activity
		8025	Blank. NA (No helper)
1328	G-31		<b>DOING LIGHT HOUSEWORK - HELPER #3</b>
		166	1. Helped with this activity
		408	2. Did not help with this activity
		15	3. Unknown if helped with this activity
		8858	Blank. NA (No helper)
1329	G-31		<b>DOING LIGHT HOUSEWORK - HELPER #4</b>
		44	1. Helped with this activity
		138	2. Did not help with this activity
		7	3. Unknown if helped with this activity
		9258	Blank. NA (No helper)

\*See footnote on page 296.

## LSOA II -310-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(1278-1337)	G-31		<b>ACTIVITIES HELPED WITH: Continued*</b>
1330	G-31		<b>GETTING TO PLACES - HELPER #1</b>
		1354	1. Helped with this activity
		1731	2. Did not help with this activity
		146	3. Unknown if helped with this activity
		6216	Blank. NA (No helper)
1331	G-31		<b>GETTING TO PLACES - HELPER #2</b>
		614	1. Helped with this activity
		794	2. Did not help with this activity
		14	3. Unknown if helped with this activity
		8025	Blank. NA (No helper)
1332	G-31		<b>GETTING TO PLACES - HELPER #3</b>
		251	1. Helped with this activity
		323	2. Did not help with this activity
		15	3. Unknown if helped with this activity
		8858	Blank. NA (No helper)

\*See footnote on page 296.

## LSOA II -311-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(1278-1337)	G-31		<b>ACTIVITIES HELPED WITH: Continued*</b>
1333	G-31		<b>GETTING TO PLACES - HELPER #4</b>
		82	1. Helped with this activity
		100	2. Did not help with this activity
		7	3. Unknown if helped with this activity
		9258	Blank. NA (No helper)
1334	G-31		<b>MANAGING YOUR MEDICATIONS - HELPER #1</b>
		603	1. Helped with this activity
		2482	2. Did not help with this activity
		146	3. Unknown if helped with this activity
		6216	Blank. NA (No helper)
1335	G-31		<b>MANAGING YOUR MEDICATIONS - HELPER #2</b>
		222	1. Helped with this activity
		1186	2. Did not help with this activity
		14	3. Unknown if helped with this activity
		8025	Blank. NA (No helper)

\*See footnote on page 296.

## LSOA II -312-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(1278-1337)	G-31		<b>ACTIVITIES HELPED WITH: Continued*</b>
1336	G-31		<b>MANAGING YOUR MEDICATIONS - HELPER #3</b>
		96	1. Helped with this activity
		478	2. Did not help with this activity
		15	3. Unknown if helped with this activity
		8858	Blank. NA (No helper)
1337	G-31		<b>MANAGING YOUR MEDICATIONS - HELPER #4</b>
		31	1. Helped with this activity
		151	2. Did not help with this activity
		7	3. Unknown if helped with this activity
		9258	Blank. NA (No helper)
1338-1350			<b>BLANK</b>

\*See footnote on page 296.

LSOA II -313-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
1351	H-1		<b>NUMBER OF PRESCRIPTION MEDICINES YOU ARE SUPPOSED TO TAKE</b>
		1952	0. None
		3412	1. One or two
		2865	2. Three-five
		893	3. Six-nine
		173	4. Ten or more
		70	8. Not ascertained
		82	9. DK or refused
1352	H-2		<b>TAKE MEDICINE AS PRESCRIBED</b>
		6849	1. All of the time
		439	2. Most of the time
		88	3. Some of the time
		19	4. Rarely
		6	5. Never
		68	8. Not ascertained
		26	9. DK or refused
		1952	Blank. NA (Uses no prescription medicine)
(1353-1360)	H-(3a-h)		<b>REASONS FOR NOT USING MEDICATIONS AS PRESCRIBED:</b>
1353	H-3a		<b>DIDN'T GET AT FIRST DUE TO COST</b>
		42	1. Yes
		516	2. No
		72	8. Not ascertained
		16	9. DK or refused
		8801	Blank. NA (Uses no prescription medicine; Always uses medicine as prescribed)



LSOA II -314-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(1353-1360)	H-(3a-h)		<b>REASONS FOR NOT USING MEDICATIONS AS PRESCRIBED: Continued</b>
1354	H-3b		<b>DIDN'T GET ENTIRE PRESCRIPTION DUE TO COST</b>
		47	1. Yes
		509	2. No
		75	8. Not ascertained
		15	9. DK or refused
		8801	Blank. NA (Uses no prescription medicine; Always uses medicine as prescribed)
1355	H-3c		<b>DIDN'T REFILL DUE TO COST</b>
		48	1. Yes
		509	2. No
		74	8. Not ascertained
		15	9. DK or refused
		8801	Blank. NA (Uses no prescription medicine; Always uses medicine as prescribed)
1356	H-3d		<b>USE LESS OFTEN DUE TO COST</b>
		60	1. Yes
		497	2. No
		73	8. Not ascertained
		16	9. DK or refused
		8801	Blank. NA (Uses no prescription medicine; Always uses medicine as prescribed)

LSOA II -315-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(1353-1360)	H-(3a-h)		<b>REASONS FOR NOT USING MEDICATIONS AS PRESCRIBED: Continued</b>
1357	H-3e		<b>SOMETIMES FORGET TO USE</b>
		250	1. Yes
		304	2. No
		74	8. Not ascertained
		18	9. DK or refused
		8801	Blank. NA (Uses no prescription medicine; Always uses medicine as prescribed)
1358	H-3f		<b>DON'T USE AS PRESCRIBED DUE TO SIDE EFFECTS</b>
		69	1. Yes
		487	2. No
		74	8. Not ascertained
		16	9. DK or refused
		8801	Blank. NA (Uses no prescription medicine; Always uses medicine as prescribed)
1359	H-3g		<b>CANNOT PICK UP OR HAVE DELIVERED</b>
		19	1. Yes
		540	2. No
		73	8. Not ascertained
		14	9. DK or refused
		8801	Blank. NA (Uses no prescription medicine; Always uses medicine as prescribed)

LSOA II -316-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1353-1360)	H-(3a-h)		<b>REASONS FOR NOT USING MEDICATIONS AS PRESCRIBED: Continued</b>
1360	H-3h		<b>DON'T USE BECAUSE DON'T NEED</b>
		105	1. Yes
		454	2. No
		69	8. Not ascertained
		18	9. DK or refused
		8801	Blank. NA (Uses no prescription medicine; Always uses medicine as prescribed)
1361	H-4		<b>EXPERIENCE PROBLEMS BECAUSE MEDICINE(S) NOT TAKEN AS PRESCRIBED</b>
		69	1. Yes
		486	2. No
		68	8. Not ascertained
		23	9. DK or refused
		8801	Blank. NA (Uses no prescription medicine; Always uses medicine as prescribed)
(1362-1372)	H-5		<b>PROBLEMS EXPERIENCED:</b> (Use 1 or more prescription medicines, not as prescribed all of the time, experience problems when medicine not used as prescribed/forgot to use); H4 = 1
1362	H-5		<b>PAIN/DISCOMFORT</b>
		22	1. Mentioned
		44	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9378	Blank. NA

LSOA II -317-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1362-1372)	H-5		<b>PROBLEMS EXPERIENCED: Continued</b> (Use 1 or more prescription medicines, not as prescribed all of the time, experience problems when medicine not used as prescribed/forgot to use); H4 = 1
1363	H-5		<b>DIZZINESS/FAINTING</b>
		17	1. Mentioned
		49	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9378	Blank. NA
1364	H-5		<b>DISORIENTATION</b>
		10	1. Mentioned
		56	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9378	Blank. NA
1365	H-5		<b>OVERDOSE/WITHDRAWAL</b>
		1	1. Mentioned
		65	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9378	Blank. NA

## LSOA II -318-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(1362-1372)	H-5		<b>PROBLEMS EXPERIENCED: Continued</b> (Use 1 or more prescription medicines, not as prescribed all of the time, experience problems when medicine not used as prescribed/forgot to use); H4 = 1
1366	H-5		<b>CHANGES IN BP, BREATHING, VITAL SIGNS</b>
		17	1. Mentioned
		49	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9378	Blank. NA
1367	H-5		<b>CONDITION FOR WHICH PRESCRIBED WORSENE</b>
		14	1. Mentioned
		52	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9378	Blank. NA
1368	H-5		<b>OTHER CONDITION(S) GOT WORSE</b>
		7	1. Mentioned
		59	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9378	Blank. NA

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1362-1372)	H-5		<b>PROBLEMS EXPERIENCED: Continued</b> (Use 1 or more prescription medicines, not as prescribed all of the time, experience problems when medicine not used as prescribed/forgot to use); H4 = 1
1369	H-5		<b>HAD TO BE ADMITTED TO HOSPITAL</b>
		3	1. Mentioned
		63	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9378	Blank. NA
1370	H-5		<b>HAD TO GO TO DOCTOR/EMERGENCY ROOM</b>
		5	1. Mentioned
		61	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9378	Blank. NA
1371	H-5		<b>DRUG REACTION</b>
		0	1. Mentioned
		66	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9378	Blank. NA

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1362-1372)	H-5		<b>PROBLEMS EXPERIENCED: Continued</b> (Use 1 or more prescription medicines, not as prescribed all of the time, experience problems when medicine not used as prescribed/forgot to use); H4 = 1
1372	H-5		<b>OTHER</b>
		11	1. Mentioned
		55	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9378	Blank. NA
1373-1374	Generated		<b>NUMBER OF PROBLEMS EXPERIENCED BY NOT TAKING MEDICATIONS AS PRESCRIBED</b>
		552	00-11. Number of problems
		1952	90. Inapp./No prescription medication taken
		6849	91. Always uses medicine as prescribed
		3	98. Experienced problems, unknown what problems
		91	99. Unknown if experienced problems
1375	H-6		<b>RECEIVE HELP USING MEDICATIONS</b>
		969	1. Receive help
		6444	2. Uses all by self
		66	8. Not ascertained
		16	9. DK or refused
		1952	Blank. NA (Uses no prescription medicine)

LSOA II -321-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1376	H-7		<b>NEED (MORE) HELP WITH MEDICINE (NON-FINANCIAL)</b>
		69	1. Yes
		7338	2. No
		70	8. Not ascertained
		18	9. DK or refused
		1952	Blank. NA (Uses no prescription medicine)
(1377-1379)	H-8		<b>TYPE OF HELP NEEDED:</b> Use 1 or more prescription medicines, need (more) help with medicine; H7 = 1
1377	H-8		<b>ORDERING/SHOPPING/GETTING MEDICINE (S)</b>
		29	1. Mentioned
		39	2. Not mentioned
		1	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9378	Blank. NA
1378	H-8		<b>REMINDER/MONITORING/MEASURING MEDICINE (S) SETTING UP/TAKING MEDICINE (S)</b>
		58	1. Mentioned
		10	2. Not mentioned
		1	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9378	Blank. NA



LSOA II -322-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1377-1379)	H-8		<b>TYPE OF HELP NEEDED:</b> Use 1 or more prescription medicines, need (more) help with medicine; H7 = 1
1379	H-8		<b>OTHER</b>
		7	1. Mentioned
		61	2. Not mentioned
		1	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9378	Blank. NA
1380	H-9		<b>GENERAL PRACTITIONER, INTERNIST, OR FAMILY DOCTOR WHOM YOU SEE REGULARLY</b>
		8064	1. Yes
		1277	2. No
		77	8. Not ascertained
		29	9. DK or refused
1381	H-10		<b>WHICH SEEN MORE OFTEN - GP, INTERNIST OR FAMILY DOCTOR</b>
		2631	1. General practitioner
		1663	2. Internist
		3396	3. Family doctor
		310	4. DK specialty/title
		11	8. Not ascertained
		53	9. DK or refused which seen most often
		1383	Blank. NA (No or DK if has a regular doctor)

LSOA II -323-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
1382	H-11		<b>HAVE SEEN THIS PROVIDER IN PAST 12 MONTHS</b>
		7559	1. Yes
		477	2. No
		4	8. Not ascertained
		24	9. DK or refused
		1383	Blank. NA (No or DK if has a regular doctor)
1383-1384	H-12		<b>HOW OFTEN SEEN IN PAST 3 MONTHS</b>
		1784	00. None
		5623	01-96. 1-96 times
		0	97. 97+ times
		2	98. Not ascertained
		150	99. DK or refused
		1888	Blank. NA (No or DK if has a regular doctor; No or DK if seen provider in past 12 months)
1385	H-13		<b>OVERALL RATING OF REGULAR PROVIDER</b>
		4214	1. Excellent
		3300	2. Good
		377	3. Fair
		43	4. Poor
		10	8. Not ascertained
		120	9. DK or refused
		1383	Blank. NA (No or DK if has a regular doctor)
1386			<b>BLANK</b>

LSOA II -324-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
1387	H-14a A		<b>RECEIVED SERVICES FROM VISITING NURSE IN PAST 12 MONTHS</b>
		811	1. Yes
		8567	2. No
		57	8. Not ascertained
		12	9. DK or refused
1388	H-14b A		<b>NEEDED SERVICES FROM VISITING NURSE IN PAST 12 MONTHS</b>
		25	1. Yes
		8410	2. No
		178	8. Not ascertained
		23	9. DK or refused
		811	Blank. NA (Received services from visiting nurse in past 12 months)
1389-1390	H-15a A		<b>RECEIVED SERVICES FROM VISITING NURSE IN HOW MANY OF PAST 12 MONTHS</b>
		0	00. None
		784	01-12. 1-12 months
		8	98. Not ascertained
		19	99. DK or refused
		8636	Blank. NA (Didn't receive or DK if received services from visiting nurse in past 12 months)

## LSOA II -325-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
1391-1392	H-15b A		<b>TOTAL TIMES RECEIVED SERVICES FROM VISITING NURSE IN PAST 12 MONTHS</b>
		0	00. None
		671	01-96. 1-96 times
		58	97. 97+ times
		19	98. Not ascertained
		63	99. DK or refused
		8636	Blank. NA (Didn't receive or DK if received services from visiting nurse in past 12 months)
(1393-1404)	H-16a A		<b>PAYOR OF SERVICES FROM VISITING NURSE IN PAST 12 MONTHS:</b>
1393	H-16a A		<b>SELF OR FAMILY IN HH</b>
		49	1. Mentioned
		709	2. Not mentioned
		12	3. No one/Free
		6	8. No answer to entire question
		35	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8636	Blank. NA (Didn't receive or DK if received services of visiting nurse in past 12 months)
1394	H-16a A		<b>FAMILY NOT IN HH</b>
		3	1. Mentioned
		755	2. Not mentioned
		12	3. No one/Free
		6	8. No answer to entire question
		35	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8636	Blank. NA (Didn't receive or DK if received services of visiting nurse in past 12 months)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(1393-1404)	H-16a A		<b>PAYOR OF SERVICES FROM VISITING NURSE IN PAST 12 MONTHS: Continued</b>
1395	H-16a A		<b>PRIVATE HEALTH INSURANCE</b>
		172	1. Mentioned
		586	2. Not mentioned
		12	3. No one/Free
		6	8. No answer to entire question
		35	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8636	Blank. NA (Didn't receive or DK if received services of visiting nurse in past 12 months)
1396	H-16a A		<b>MEDICARE</b>
		647	1. Mentioned
		111	2. Not mentioned
		12	3. No one/Free
		6	8. No answer to entire question
		35	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8636	Blank. NA (Didn't receive or DK if received services of visiting nurse in past 12 months)
1397	H-16a A		<b>MEDICAID</b>
		116	1. Mentioned
		642	2. Not mentioned
		12	3. No one/Free
		6	8. No answer to entire question
		35	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8636	Blank. NA (Didn't receive or DK if received services of visiting nurse in past 12 months)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(1393-1404)	H-16a A		<b>PAYOR OF SERVICES FROM VISITING NURSE IN PAST 12 MONTHS: Continued</b>
1398	H-16a A		<b>REHABILITATION PROGRAM</b>
		4	1. Mentioned
		754	2. Not mentioned
		12	3. No one/Free
		6	8. No answer to entire question
		35	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8636	Blank. NA (Didn't receive or DK if received services of visiting nurse in past 12 months)
1399	H-16a A		<b>EMPLOYER</b>
		1	1. Mentioned
		757	2. Not mentioned
		12	3. No one/Free
		6	8. No answer to entire question
		35	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8636	Blank. NA (Didn't receive or DK if received services of visiting nurse in past 12 months)
1400	H-16a A		<b>SCHOOL SYSTEM</b>
		0	1. Mentioned
		758	2. Not mentioned
		12	3. No one/Free
		6	8. No answer to entire question
		35	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8636	Blank. NA (Didn't receive or DK if received services of visiting nurse in past 12 months)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(1393-1404)	H-16a A		<b>PAYOR OF SERVICES FROM VISITING NURSE IN PAST 12 MONTHS: Continued</b>
1401	H-16a A		<b>VA PROGRAM</b>
		6	1. Mentioned
		752	2. Not mentioned
		12	3. No one/Free
		6	8. No answer to entire question
		35	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8636	Blank. NA (Didn't receive or DK if received services of visiting nurse in past 12 months)
1402	H-16a A		<b>OTHER MILITARY</b>
		0	1. Mentioned
		758	2. Not mentioned
		12	3. No one/Free
		6	8. No answer to entire question
		35	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8636	Blank. NA (Didn't receive or DK if received services of visiting nurse in past 12 months)
1403	H-16a A		<b>OTHER PRIVATE SOURCE</b>
		28	1. Mentioned
		730	2. Not mentioned
		12	3. No one/Free
		6	8. No answer to entire question
		35	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8636	Blank. NA (Didn't receive or DK if received services of visiting nurse in past 12 months)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(1393-1404)	H-16a A		<b>PAYOR OF SERVICES FROM VISITING NURSE IN PAST 12 MONTHS: Continued</b>
1404	H-16a A		<b>OTHER PUBLIC SOURCE</b>
		21	1. Mentioned
		737	2. Not mentioned
		12	3. No one/Free
		6	8. No answer to entire question
		35	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		8636	Blank. NA (Didn't receive or DK if received services of visiting nurse in past 12 months)
1405-1406	H-16b A		<b>WHO PAID MOST FOR SERVICES FROM VISITING NURSE IN PAST 12 MONTHS</b>
		22	01. Self or family in HH
		1	02. Family not in HH
		33	03. Private health insurance
		563	04. Medicare
		53	05. Medicaid
		2	06. Rehabilitation program
		0	07. Employer
		0	08. School system
		5	09. VA Program
		0	10. Other military
		5	11. Other private source
		17	12. Other public source
		57	13. Two or more sources given; unknown which paid most
		12	33. No one/Free
		6	88. No source ascertained
		35	99. DK/refused any source
		8636	Blank. NA (Didn't receive or DK if received services of visiting nurse in past 12 months)



LSOA II -330-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
1407-1411	H-16c A		<b>AMOUNT PAID BY YOU OR YOUR FAMILY FOR SERVICES FROM VISITING NURSE IN PAST 12 MONTHS</b>
		1	00000. None
		25	00001-99996. 1-99996 dollars paid
		0	99997. 99997+ dollars paid
		2	99998. Not ascertained
		21	99999. DK or refused
		9398	Blank. NA (Didn't receive or DK if received services of visiting nurse in past 12 months; Self/Family in household not payment source)
1412	H-17 A		<b>RECEIVED SERVICES FROM VISITING NURSE LAST MONTH</b>
		460	1. Yes
		340	2. No
		6	8. Not ascertained
		5	9. DK or refused
		8636	Blank. NA (Didn't receive or DK if received services of visiting nurse in past 12 months)

LSOA II -331-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1413-1423)	H-18 A		<b>DIDN'T RECEIVE SERVICES FROM VISITING NURSE BECAUSE:</b> (Didn't receive, but needed service in the past 12 months -- H14a = No or DK and H14b = Yes; Or received service in past 12 months, but not in past month -- H14a = Yes and H17 = No)
1413	H-18 A		<b>DIDN'T NEED SERVICES</b>
		285	1. Mentioned
		72	2. Not mentioned
		6	8. No answer to entire question
		2	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9082	Blank. NA
1414	H-18 A		<b>VISITING NURSE THINKS NO LONGER NEEDED</b>
		41	1. Mentioned
		316	2. Not mentioned
		6	8. No answer to entire question
		2	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9082	Blank. NA
1415	H-18 A		<b>TOO EXPENSIVE/CAN'T AFFORD</b>
		19	1. Mentioned
		338	2. Not mentioned
		6	8. No answer to entire question
		2	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9082	Blank. NA

## LSOA II -332-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1413-1423)	H-18 A		<b>DIDN'T RECEIVE SERVICES FROM VISITING NURSE BECAUSE: Continued</b> (Didn't receive, but needed service in the past 12 months -- H14a = No or DK and H14b = yes; Or received service in past 12 months, but not in past month -- H14a = yes and H17 = No)
1416	H-18 A		<b>INSURANCE DOESN'T COVER</b>
		8	1. Mentioned
		349	2. Not mentioned
		6	8. No answer to entire question
		2	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9082	Blank. NA
1417	H-18 A		<b>INSURANCE NO LONGER COVERS</b>
		8	1. Mentioned
		349	2. Not mentioned
		6	8. No answer to entire question
		2	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9082	Blank. NA
1418	H-18 A		<b>NO LONGER ON MEDICAID</b>
		0	1. Mentioned
		357	2. Not mentioned
		6	8. No answer to entire question
		2	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9082	Blank. NA

## LSOA II -333-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1413-1423)	H-18 A		<b>DIDN'T RECEIVE SERVICES FROM VISITING NURSE BECAUSE: Continued</b> (Didn't receive, but needed service in the past 12 months -- H14a = No or DK and H14b = yes; Or received service in past 12 months, but not in past month -- H14a = yes and H17 = No)
1419	H-18 A		<b>VISITING NURSE NOT AVAILABLE</b>
		5	1. Mentioned
		352	2. Not mentioned
		6	8. No answer to entire question
		2	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9082	Blank. NA
1420	H-18 A		<b>DIDN'T LIKE VISITING NURSE</b>
		2	1. Mentioned
		355	2. Not mentioned
		6	8. No answer to entire question
		2	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9082	Blank. NA
1421	H-18 A		<b>TRANSPORTATION PROBLEMS</b>
		1	1. Mentioned
		356	2. Not mentioned
		6	8. No answer to entire question
		2	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9082	Blank. NA

LSOA II -334-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1413-1423)	H-18 A		<b>DIDN'T RECEIVE SERVICES FROM VISITING NURSE BECAUSE: Continued</b> (Didn't receive, but needed service in the past 12 months -- H14a = No or DK and H14b = yes; Or received service in past 12 months, but not in past month -- H14a = yes and H17 = No)
1422	H-18 A		<b>COULD NOT TAKE TIME OFF WORK</b>
		0	1. Mentioned
		357	2. Not mentioned
		6	8. No answer to entire question
		2	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9082	Blank. NA
1423	H-18 A		<b>OTHER</b>
		18	1. Mentioned
		339	2. Not mentioned
		6	8. No answer to entire question
		2	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9082	Blank. NA
1424			<b>BLANK</b>
1425	H-14a B		<b>RECEIVED SERVICES FROM PERSONAL CARE ATTENDANT IN PAST 12 MONTHS</b>
		362	1. Yes
		9021	2. No
		57	8. Not ascertained
		7	9. DK or refused

LSOA II -335-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1426	H-14b B		<b>NEEDED SERVICES FROM PERSONAL CARE ATTENDANT IN PAST 12 MONTHS</b>
		52	1. Yes
		8821	2. No
		187	8. Not ascertained
		25	9. DK or refused
		362	Blank. NA (Received services from personal care attendant in past 12 months)
1427-1428	H-15a B		<b>RECEIVED SERVICES FROM PERSONAL CARE ATTENDANT IN HOW MANY OF PAST 12 MONTHS</b>
		0	00. None
		345	01-12. 1-12 months
		7	98. Not ascertained
		10	99. DK or refused
		9085	Blank. NA (Didn't receive or DK if received services of personal care attendant in past 12 months)
1429-1430	H-15b B		<b>TOTAL TIMES RECEIVED SERVICES FROM PERSONAL CARE ATTENDANT IN PAST 12 MONTHS</b>
		0	00. None
		159	01-96. 1-96 times
		124	97. 97+ times
		25	98. Not ascertained
		54	99. DK or refused
		9085	Blank. NA (Didn't receive or DK if received services of personal care attendant in past 12 months)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(1431-1442)	H-16a B		<b>PAYOR OF SERVICES FROM PERSONAL CARE ATTENDANT IN PAST 12 MONTHS:</b>
1431	H-16a B		<b>SELF OR FAMILY IN HH</b>
		100	1. Mentioned
		228	2. Not mentioned
		8	3. No one/Free
		7	8. No answer to entire question
		19	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9085	Blank. NA (Didn't receive or DK if received services of personal care attendant in past 12 months)
1432	H-16a B		<b>FAMILY NOT IN HH</b>
		5	1. Mentioned
		323	2. Not mentioned
		8	3. No one/Free
		7	8. No answer to entire question
		19	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9085	Blank. NA (Didn't receive or DK if received services of personal care attendant in past 12 months)
1433	H-16a B		<b>PRIVATE HEALTH INSURANCE</b>
		30	1. Mentioned
		298	2. Not mentioned
		8	3. No one/Free
		7	8. No answer to entire question
		19	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9085	Blank. NA (Didn't receive or DK if received services of personal care attendant in past 12 months)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(1431-1442)	H-16a B		<b>PAYOR OF SERVICES FROM PERSONAL CARE ATTENDANT IN PAST 12 MONTHS: Continued</b>
1434	H-16a B		<b>MEDICARE</b>
		182	1. Mentioned
		146	2. Not mentioned
		8	3. No one/Free
		7	8. No answer to entire question
		19	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9085	Blank. NA (Didn't receive or DK if received services of personal care attendant in past 12 months)
1435	H-16a B		<b>MEDICAID</b>
		62	1. Mentioned
		266	2. Not mentioned
		8	3. No one/Free
		7	8. No answer to entire question
		19	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9085	Blank. NA (Didn't receive or DK if received services of personal care attendant in past 12 months)
1436	H-16a B		<b>REHABILITATION PROGRAM</b>
		1	1. Mentioned
		327	2. Not mentioned
		8	3. No one/Free
		7	8. No answer to entire question
		19	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9085	Blank. NA (Didn't receive or DK if received services of personal care attendant in past 12 months)



LSOA II -338-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1431-1442)	H-16a B		<b>PAYOR OF SERVICES FROM PERSONAL CARE ATTENDANT IN PAST 12 MONTHS: Continued</b>
1437	H-16a B		<b>EMPLOYER</b>
		2	1. Mentioned
		326	2. Not mentioned
		8	3. No one/Free
		7	8. No answer to entire question
		19	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9085	Blank. NA (Didn't receive or DK if received services of personal care attendant in past 12 months)
1438	H-16a B		<b>SCHOOL SYSTEM</b>
		0	1. Mentioned
		328	2. Not mentioned
		8	3. No one/Free
		7	8. No answer to entire question
		19	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9085	Blank. NA (Didn't receive or DK if received services of personal care attendant in past 12 months)
1439	H-16a B		<b>VA PROGRAM</b>
		3	1. Mentioned
		325	2. Not mentioned
		8	3. No one/Free
		7	8. No answer to entire question
		19	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9085	Blank. NA (Didn't receive or DK if received services of personal care attendant in past 12 months)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(1431-1442)	H-16a B		<b>PAYOR OF SERVICES FROM PERSONAL CARE ATTENDANT IN PAST 12 MONTHS: Continued</b>
1440	H-16a B		<b>OTHER MILITARY</b>
		0	1. Mentioned
		328	2. Not mentioned
		8	3. No one/Free
		7	8. No answer to entire question
		19	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9085	Blank. NA (Didn't receive or DK if received services of personal care attendant in past 12 months)
1441	H-16a B		<b>OTHER PRIVATE SOURCE</b>
		12	1. Mentioned
		316	2. Not mentioned
		8	3. No one/Free
		7	8. No answer to entire question
		19	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9085	Blank. NA (Didn't receive or DK if received services of personal care attendant in past 12 months)
1442	H-16a B		<b>OTHER PUBLIC SOURCE</b>
		20	1. Mentioned
		308	2. Not mentioned
		8	3. No one/Free
		7	8. No answer to entire question
		19	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9085	Blank. NA (Didn't receive or DK if received services of personal care attendant in past 12 months)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1443-1444	H-16b B		<b>WHO PAID MOST FOR SERVICES FROM PERSONAL CARE ATTENDANT IN PAST 12 MONTHS</b>
		84	01. Self or family in HH
		3	02. Family not in HH
		7	03. Private health insurance
		145	04. Medicare
		31	05. Medicaid
		1	06. Rehabilitation program
		1	07. Employer
		0	08. School system
		2	09. VA Program
		0	10. Other military
		6	11. Other private source
		18	12. Other public source
		30	13. Two or more sources given; unknown which paid most
		8	33. No one/Free
		7	88. No source ascertained
		19	99. DK/refused any source
		9085	Blank. NA (Didn't receive or DK if received services of personal care attendant in past 12 months)
1445-1449	H-16c B		<b>AMOUNT PAID BY YOU OR YOUR FAMILY FOR SERVICES FROM PERSONAL CARE ATTENDANT IN PAST 12 MONTHS</b>
		1	00000. None
		59	0001-99996. 1-99996 dollars paid
		0	99997. 99997+ dollars paid
		4	99998. Not ascertained
		36	99999. DK or refused
		9347	Blank. NA (Didn't receive or DK if received services of personal care attendant in past 12 months; Self/Family in household <b>not</b> payment source)

LSOA II -341-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
1450	H-17 B		<b>RECEIVED SERVICES FROM PERSONAL CARE ATTENDANT LAST MONTH</b>
		278	1. Yes
		70	2. No
		11	8. Not ascertained
		3	9. DK or refused
		9085	Blank. NA (Didn't receive or DK if received services of personal care attendant in past 12 months)
(1451-1461)	H-18 B		<b>DIDN'T RECEIVE SERVICES FROM PERSONAL CARE ATTENDANT BECAUSE:</b> (Didn't receive, but needed service in the past 12 months -- H14a = No or DK and H14b = yes; Or received service in past 12 months, but not in past month -- H14a = yes and H17 = No)
1451	H-18 B		<b>DIDN'T NEED SERVICES</b>
		56	1. Mentioned
		52	2. Not mentioned
		11	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9325	Blank. NA
1452	H-18 B		<b>PERSONAL CARE ATTENDANT THINKS NO LONGER NEEDED</b>
		13	1. Mentioned
		95	2. Not mentioned
		11	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9325	Blank. NA

## LSOA II -342-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(1451-1461)	H-18 B		<b>DIDN'T RECEIVE SERVICES FROM PERSONAL CARE ATTENDANT BECAUSE:</b> (Didn't receive, but needed service in the past 12 months -- H14a = No or DK and H14b = yes; Or received service in past 12 months, but not in past month -- H14a = yes and H17 = No)
1453	H-18 B		<b>TOO EXPENSIVE/CAN'T AFFORD</b>
		26	1. Mentioned
		82	2. Not mentioned
		11	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9325	Blank. NA
1454	H-18 B		<b>INSURANCE DOESN'T COVER</b>
		17	1. Mentioned
		91	2. Not mentioned
		11	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9325	Blank. NA
1455	H-18 B		<b>INSURANCE NO LONGER COVERS</b>
		1	1. Mentioned
		107	2. Not mentioned
		11	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9325	Blank. NA

LSOA II -343-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1451-1461)	H-18 B		<b>DIDN'T RECEIVE SERVICES FROM PERSONAL CARE ATTENDANT BECAUSE: Continued</b> (Didn't receive, but needed service in the past 12 months -- H14a = No or DK and H14b = yes; Or received service in past 12 months, but not in past month -- H14a = yes and H17 = No)
1456	H-18 B		<b>NO LONGER ON MEDICAID</b>
		1	1. Mentioned
		107	2. Not mentioned
		11	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9325	Blank. NA
1457	H-18 B		<b>PERSONAL CARE ATTENDANT NOT AVAILABLE</b>
		8	1. Mentioned
		100	2. Not mentioned
		11	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9325	Blank. NA
1458	H-18 B		<b>DIDN'T LIKE PERSONAL CARE ATTENDANT</b>
		1	1. Mentioned
		107	2. Not mentioned
		11	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9325	Blank. NA

LSOA II -344-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1451-1461)	H-18 B		<b>DIDN'T RECEIVE SERVICES FROM PERSONAL CARE ATTENDANT BECAUSE: Continued</b> (Didn't receive, but needed service in the past 12 months -- H14a = No or DK and H14b = yes; Or received service in past 12 months, but not in past month -- H14a = yes and H17 = No)
1459	H-18 B		<b>TRANSPORTATION PROBLEMS</b>
		0	1. Mentioned
		108	2. Not mentioned
		11	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9325	Blank. NA
1460	H-18 B		<b>COULD NOT TAKE TIME OFF WORK</b>
		0	1. Mentioned
		108	2. Not mentioned
		11	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9325	Blank. NA
1461	H-18 B		<b>OTHER</b>
		12	1. Mentioned
		96	2. Not mentioned
		11	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9325	Blank. NA
1462			<b>BLANK</b>

LSOA II -345-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
1463	H-14a C		<b>RECEIVED SERVICES FROM ADULT DAY CARE CENTER IN PAST 12 MONTHS</b>
		62	1. Yes
		9320	2. No
		59	8. Not ascertained
		6	9. DK or refused
1464	H-14b C		<b>NEEDED SERVICES FROM ADULT DAY CARE CENTER IN PAST 12 MONTHS</b>
		11	1. Yes
		9144	2. No
		204	8. Not ascertained
		26	9. DK or refused
		62	Blank. NA (Received services from adult day care center in past 12 months)
1465-1466	H-15a C		<b>RECEIVED SERVICES FROM ADULT DAY CARE CENTER IN HOW MANY OF PAST 12 MONTHS</b>
		0	00. None
		59	01-12. 1-12 months
		3	98. Not ascertained
		0	99. DK or refused
		9385	Blank. NA (Didn't receive or DK if received services of adult day care center in past 12 months)



## LSOA II -346-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
1467-1468	H-15b C		<b>TOTAL TIMES RECEIVED SERVICES FROM ADULT DAY CARE CENTER IN PAST 12 MONTHS</b>
		0	00. None
		32	01-96. 1-96 times
		16	97. 97+ times
		7	98. Not ascertained
		7	99. DK or refused
		9385	Blank. NA (Didn't receive or DK if received services of adult day care center in past 12 months)
(1469-1480)	H-16a C		<b>PAYOR OF SERVICES FROM ADULT DAY CARE CENTER IN PAST 12 MONTHS:</b>
1469	H-16a C		<b>SELF OR FAMILY IN HH</b>
		19	1. Mentioned
		11	2. Not mentioned
		22	3. No one/Free
		3	8. No answer to entire question
		7	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9385	Blank. NA (Didn't receive or DK if received services of adult day care center in past 12 months)
1470	H-16a C		<b>FAMILY NOT IN HH</b>
		0	1. Mentioned
		30	2. Not mentioned
		22	3. No one/Free
		3	8. No answer to entire question
		7	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9385	Blank. NA (Didn't receive or DK if received services of adult day care center in past 12 months)

## LSOA II -347-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(1469-1480)	H-16a C		<b>PAYOR OF SERVICES FROM ADULT DAY CARE CENTER IN PAST 12 MONTHS: Continued</b>
1471	H-16a C		<b>PRIVATE HEALTH INSURANCE</b>
		0	1. Mentioned
		30	2. Not mentioned
		22	3. No one/Free
		3	8. No answer to entire question
		7	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9385	Blank. NA (Didn't receive or DK if received services of adult day care center in past 12 months)
1472	H-16a C		<b>MEDICARE</b>
		8	1. Mentioned
		22	2. Not mentioned
		22	3. No one/Free
		3	8. No answer to entire question
		7	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9385	Blank. NA (Didn't receive or DK if received services of adult day care center in past 12 months)
1473	H-16a C		<b>MEDICAID</b>
		4	1. Mentioned
		26	2. Not mentioned
		22	3. No one/Free
		3	8. No answer to entire question
		7	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9385	Blank. NA (Didn't receive or DK if received services of adult day care center in past 12 months)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(1469-1480)	H-16a C		<b>PAYOR OF SERVICES FROM ADULT DAY CARE CENTER IN PAST 12 MONTHS: Continued</b>
1474	H-16a C		<b>REHABILITATION PROGRAM</b>
		0	1. Mentioned
		30	2. Not mentioned
		22	3. No one/Free
		3	8. No answer to entire question
		7	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9385	Blank. NA (Didn't receive or DK if received services of adult day care center in past 12 months)
1475	H-16a C		<b>EMPLOYER</b>
		0	1. Mentioned
		30	2. Not mentioned
		22	3. No one/Free
		3	8. No answer to entire question
		7	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9385	Blank. NA (Didn't receive or DK if received services of adult day care center in past 12 months)
1476	H-16a C		<b>SCHOOL SYSTEM</b>
		0	1. Mentioned
		30	2. Not mentioned
		22	3. No one/Free
		3	8. No answer to entire question
		7	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9385	Blank. NA (Didn't receive or DK if received services of adult day care center in past 12 months)

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(1469-1480)	H-16a C		<b>PAYOR OF SERVICES FROM ADULT DAY CARE CENTER IN PAST 12 MONTHS: Continued</b>
1477	H-16a C		<b>VA PROGRAM</b>
		0	1. Mentioned
		30	2. Not mentioned
		22	3. No one/Free
		3	8. No answer to entire question
		7	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9385	Blank. NA (Didn't receive or DK if received services of adult day care center in past 12 months)
1478	H-16a C		<b>OTHER MILITARY</b>
		0	1. Mentioned
		30	2. Not mentioned
		22	3. No one/Free
		3	8. No answer to entire question
		7	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9385	Blank. NA (Didn't receive or DK if received services of adult day care center in past 12 months)
1479	H-16a C		<b>OTHER PRIVATE SOURCE</b>
		2	1. Mentioned
		28	2. Not mentioned
		22	3. No one/Free
		3	8. No answer to entire question
		7	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9385	Blank. NA (Didn't receive or DK if received services of adult day care center in past 12 months)

LSOA II -350-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(1469-1480)	H-16a C		<b>PAYOR OF SERVICES FROM ADULT DAY CARE CENTER IN PAST 12 MONTHS: Continued</b>
1480	H-16a C		<b>OTHER PUBLIC SOURCE</b>
		9	1. Mentioned
		21	2. Not mentioned
		22	3. No one/Free
		3	8. No answer to entire question
		7	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9385	Blank. NA (Didn't receive or DK if received services of adult day care center in past 12 months)
1481-1482	H-16b C		<b>WHO PAID MOST FOR SERVICES FROM ADULT DAY CARE CENTER IN PAST 12 MONTHS</b>
		16	01. Self or family in HH
		0	02. Family not in HH
		0	03. Private health insurance
		3	04. Medicare
		0	05. Medicaid
		0	06. Rehabilitation program
		0	07. Employer
		0	08. School system
		0	09. VA Program
		0	10. Other military
		1	11. Other private source
		6	12. Other public source
		4	13. Two or more sources given; unknown which paid most
		22	33. No one/Free
		3	88. No source ascertained
		7	99. DK/refused any source
		9385	Blank. NA (Didn't receive or DK if received services of adult day care center in past 12 months)

LSOA II -351-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1483-1487	H-16c C		<b>AMOUNT PAID BY YOU OR YOUR FAMILY FOR SERVICES FROM ADULT DAY CARE CENTER IN PAST 12 MONTHS</b>
		0	00000. None
		14	00001-99996. 1-99996 dollars paid
		0	99997. 99997+ dollars paid
		1	99998. Not ascertained
		4	99999. DK or refused
		9428	Blank. NA (Didn't receive or DK if received services of adult day care center in past 12 months; Self/Family in household <b>not</b> payment source)
1488	H-17 C		<b>RECEIVED SERVICES FROM ADULT DAY CARE CENTER LAST MONTH</b>
		45	1. Yes
		14	2. No
		3	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		9385	Blank. NA (Didn't receive or DK if received services of adult day care center in past 12 months)

LSOA II -352-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1489-1499)	H-18 C		<b>DIDN'T RECEIVE SERVICES FROM ADULT DAY CARE CENTER BECAUSE:</b> (Didn't receive, but needed service in the past 12 months -- H14a = No or DK and H14b = yes; Or received service in past 12 months, but not in past month -- H14a = yes and H17 = No)
1489	H-18 C		<b>DIDN'T NEED SERVICES</b>
		5	1. Mentioned
		19	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9422	Blank. NA
1490	H-18 C		<b>ADULT DAY CARE CENTER THINKS NO LONGER NEEDED</b>
		0	1. Mentioned
		24	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9422	Blank. NA
1491	H-18 C		<b>TOO EXPENSIVE/CAN'T AFFORD</b>
		4	1. Mentioned
		20	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9422	Blank. NA

LSOA II -353-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1489-1499)	H-18 C		<b>DIDN'T RECEIVE SERVICES FROM ADULT DAY CARE CENTER BECAUSE: Continued</b> (Didn't receive, but needed service in the past 12 months -- H14a = No or DK and H14b = yes; Or received service in past 12 months, but not in past month -- H14a = yes and H17 = No)
1492	H-18 C		<b>INSURANCE DOESN'T COVER</b>
		1	1. Mentioned
		23	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9422	Blank. NA
1493	H-18 C		<b>INSURANCE NO LONGER COVERS</b>
		0	1. Mentioned
		24	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9422	Blank. NA
1494	H-18 C		<b>NO LONGER ON MEDICAID</b>
		1	1. Mentioned
		23	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9422	Blank. NA



LSOA II -354-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1489-1499)	H-18 C		<b>DIDN'T RECEIVE SERVICES FROM ADULT DAY CARE CENTER BECAUSE: Continued</b> (Didn't receive, but needed service in the past 12 months -- H14a = No or DK and H14b = yes; Or received service in past 12 months, but not in past month -- H14a = yes and H17 = No)
1495	H-18 C		<b>ADULT DAY CARE CENTER NOT AVAILABLE</b>
		3	1. Mentioned
		21	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9422	Blank. NA
1496	H-18 C		<b>DIDN'T LIKE ADULT DAY CARE CENTER</b>
		3	1. Mentioned
		21	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9422	Blank. NA
1497	H-18 C		<b>TRANSPORTATION PROBLEMS</b>
		1	1. Mentioned
		23	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9422	Blank. NA

LSOA II -355-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1489-1499)	H-18 C		<b>DIDN'T RECEIVE SERVICES FROM ADULT DAY CARE CENTER BECAUSE: Continued</b> (Didn't receive, but needed service in the past 12 months -- H14a = No or DK and H14b = yes; Or received service in past 12 months, but not in past month -- H14a = yes and H17 = No)
1498	H-18 C		<b>COULD NOT TAKE TIME OFF WORK</b>
		0	1. Mentioned
		24	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9422	Blank. NA
1499	H-18 C		<b>OTHER</b>
		10	1. Mentioned
		14	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9422	Blank. NA
1500			<b>BLANK</b>

LSOA II -356-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
1501	H-19a		<b>ON WAITING LIST FOR VISITING NURSE, PERSONAL CARE ATTENDANT, OR ADULT DAY CARE/ACTIVITY CENTER</b> (DFS-3 respondents only)
		6	1. Yes
		4483	2. No
		21	8. Not ascertained
		9	9. DK or refused
		4928	Blank. NA (DFS-2 respondent)
1502	I-47a (DFS-2)		<b>ON WAITING LIST FOR ANY SERVICE A-N IN SECTION I OF DFS-2</b> (DFS-2 respondents only)
		20	1. Yes
		4855	2. No
		42	8. Not ascertained
		11	9. DK or refused
		4519	Blank. NA (DFS-3 respondent)
(1503-1505)	H-19b		<b>ON WAITING LIST FOR WHICH SERVICES:</b>
1503	H-19b		<b>VISITING NURSE</b>
		5	1. Mentioned
		21	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9421	Blank. NA (Not on or DK if currently on a waiting list for services)

## LSOA II -357-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(1503-1505)	H-19b		<b>ON WAITING LIST FOR WHICH SERVICES: Continued</b>
1504	H-19b		<b>PERSONAL CARE ATTENDANT</b>
		8	1. Mentioned
		18	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9421	Blank. NA (Not on or DK if currently on a waiting list for services)
1505	H-19b		<b>ADULT DAY CARE</b>
		1	1. Mentioned
		25	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		9421	Blank. NA (Not on or DK if currently on a waiting list for services)
1506	H-20a		<b>NEED HELP FILLING OUT INSURANCE FORMS OR BENEFITS APPLICATIONS</b>
		1197	1. Yes
		5864	2. No
		2254	3. Never filled forms/ applications
		75	8. Not ascertained
		57	9. DK or refused

LSOA II -358-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(1507-1512)	H-20b		<b>WHO HELPS FILL OUT INSURANCE FORMS OR BENEFITS APPLICATIONS</b>
1507	H-20b		<b>NO ONE</b>
		4187	1. Mentioned
		2731	2. Not mentioned
		195	8. No answer to entire question
		80	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		2254	Blank. NA (Never filled forms/ applications)
1508	H-20b		<b>HOUSEHOLD MEMBER</b>
		1087	1. Mentioned
		5831	2. Not mentioned
		195	8. No answer to entire question
		80	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		2254	Blank. NA (Never filled forms/ applications)
1509	H-20b		<b>FRIEND/OTHER RELATIVE NOT IN HOUSEHOLD</b>
		771	1. Mentioned
		6147	2. Not mentioned
		195	8. No answer to entire question
		80	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		2254	Blank. NA (Never filled forms/ applications)

## LSOA II -359-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(1507-1512)	20b		<b>WHO HELPS FILL OUT INSURANCE FORMS OR BENEFITS APPLICATIONS: Continued</b>
1510	H-20b		<b>PAID CAREGIVER</b>
		438	1. Mentioned
		6480	2. Not mentioned
		195	8. No answer to entire question
		80	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		2254	Blank. NA (Never filled forms/ applications)
1511	H-20b		<b>VOLUNTEER FROM ORGANIZATION</b>
		27	1. Mentioned
		6891	2. Not mentioned
		195	8. No answer to entire question
		80	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		2254	Blank. NA (Never filled forms/ applications)
1512	H-20b		<b>OTHER</b>
		530	1. Mentioned
		6388	2. Not mentioned
		195	8. No answer to entire question
		80	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		2254	Blank. NA (Never filled forms/ applications)
1513-1540			<b>BLANK</b>

LSOA II -360-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
1541	I-1		<b>PRESENT MARITAL STATUS</b>
		4637	1. Married, spouse in HH
		122	2. Married, spouse not in HH
		3671	3. Widowed
		430	4. Divorced
		76	5. Separated
		376	6. Never married
		114	8. Not ascertained
		21	9. DK or refused
1542-1543	I-2a		<b>HOW LONG MARRIED TO CURRENT SPOUSE</b>
		15	00. Less than 1 year
		4663	01-96. 1-96 years
		0	97. 97+ years
		26	98. Not ascertained
		55	99. DK or refused
		4688	Blank. NA (Widowed, divorced, separated, never married, or DK marital status)
1544	Recode		<b>LENGTH OF TIME MARRIED TO CURRENT SPOUSE</b>
		15	0. Less than 1 year
		66	1. 1-4 years
		96	2. 5-9 years
		81	3. 10-14 years
		119	4. 15-19 years
		4301	5. 20+ years
		81	7. Unknown how long married
		4553	8. Not married
		135	9. Unknown current marital status

## LSOA II -361-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
1545-1546	I-2b		<b>HOW LONG WIDOWED/DIVORCED/SEPARATED</b>
		178	00. Less than 1 year
		3709	01-96. 1-96 years
		0	97. 97+ years
		161	98. Not ascertained
		129	99. DK or refused
		5270	Blank. NA (Married, never married, or unknown marital status)
1547	Recode		<b>LENGTH OF TIME WIDOWED/DIVORCED/SEPARATED</b>
		178	0. Less than 1 year
		611	1. 1-4 years
		709	2. 5-9 years
		695	3. 10-14 years
		476	4. 15-19 years
		1218	5. 20+ years
		290	7. Unknown how long widowed, divorced, or separated
		5135	8. Not widowed, divorced, or separated
		135	9. Unknown current marital status
1548-1549	I-3		<b>NUMBER OF PERSONS IN HH</b>
		3317	01. SP only
		6023	02-96. 2-96 household members
		0	97. 97+ household members
		96	98. Not ascertained
		11	99. DK or refused
1550			<b>BLANK</b>



LSOA II -362-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1551-1574)	I-4b-c		<b>SEX AND RELATIONSHIP OF REPORTED HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS*</b>
1551	I-4b		<b>SEX - 2nd PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD</b>
		2440	1. Male
		3457	2. Female
		168	8. Not ascertained
		3382	Blank. NA (SP lives alone; Unknown if SP lives with others)
1552-1553	4c		<b>RELATIONSHIP TO SP - 2nd PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD</b>
		1860	01. Husband
		2683	02. Wife
		0	03. Natural father
		0	04. Stepfather
		0	05. Adoptive father
		0	06. Foster father
		9	07. Natural mother
		0	08. Stepmother
		0	09. Adoptive mother
		1	10. Foster mother
		0	11. Male parent, unknown type
		0	12. Female parent, unknown type
		350	13. Natural son
		3	14. Stepson
		1	15. Adopted son
		2	16. Foster son
		418	17. Natural daughter
		2	18. Stepdaughter
		0	19. Adopted daughter
		0	20. Foster daughter
		1	21. Male child, unknown type
		0	22. Female child, unknown type

\*Number of persons listed in household roster may not match the number of household members reported in locations 1548-1549.

## LSOA II -363-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1552-1553	I-4c		<b>RELATIONSHIP TO SP - (2ND PERSON):</b> <b>Continued</b>
		35	23. Full brother
		1	24. Half brother
		0	25. Stepbrother
		0	26. Adoptive brother
		123	27. Full sister
		0	28. Half sister
		0	29. Step sister
		0	30. Adoptive sister
		2	31. Unknown sibling type
		0	32. Grandfather
		0	33. Grandmother
		58	34. Grandson
		48	35. Granddaughter
		1	36. Uncle
		0	37. Aunt
		19	38. Nephew
		24	39. Niece
		0	40. Father-in-law
		1	41. Mother-in-law
		55	42. Son-in-law
		18	43. Daughter-in-law
		6	44. Brother-in-law
		12	45. Sister-in-law
		8	46. Cousin
		152	47. Not related
		4	55. Unknown male
		7	66. Unknown female
		152	97. Family members, unknown relationship and gender
		7	98. Not ascertained
		2	99. DK or refused
		3382	Blank. NA (SP lives alone; Unknown if SP lives with others)

---

LSOA II -364-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1551-1574)	I-4b-c		<b>SEX AND RELATIONSHIP OF REPORTED HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS*:</b> Continued
1554	I-4b		<b>SEX - 3rd PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD</b>
		671	1. Male
		568	2. Female
		53	8. Not ascertained
		8155	Blank. NA (2 or fewer people in HH; Unknown if SP lives with others)
1555-1556	I-4c		<b>RELATIONSHIP TO SP - 3rd PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD</b>
		0	01. Husband
		4	02. Wife
		1	03. Natural father
		0	04. Stepfather
		0	05. Adoptive father
		0	06. Foster father
		9	07. Natural mother
		0	08. Stepmother
		0	09. Adoptive mother
		0	10. Foster mother
		0	11. Male parent, unknown type
		0	12. Female parent, unknown type
		336	13. Natural son
		6	14. Stepson
		1	15. Adopted son
		3	16. Foster son
		256	17. Natural daughter
		7	18. Stepdaughter
		0	19. Adopted daughter
		0	20. Foster daughter
		1	21. Male child, unknown type
		1	22. Female child, unknown type
		14	23. Full brother
		0	24. Half brother

\*Number of persons listed in household roster may not match the number of household members reported in locations 1548-1549.

## LSOA II -365-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1555-1556	I-4c		<b>RELATIONSHIP TO SP - (3rd PERSON):</b> <b>Continued</b>
		0	25. Stepbrother
		0	26. Adoptive brother
		26	27. Full sister
		0	28. Half sister
		0	29. Stepsister
		0	30. Adoptive sister
		0	31. Unknown sibling type
		0	32. Grandfather
		0	33. Grandmother
		111	34. Grandson
		93	35. Granddaughter
		0	36. Uncle
		0	37. Aunt
		20	38. Nephew
		15	39. Niece
		2	40. Father-in-law
		27	41. Mother-in-law
		130	42. Son-in-law
		83	43. Daughter-in-law
		13	44. Brother-in-law
		8	45. Sister-in-law
		1	46. Cousin
		68	47. Not related
		3	55. Unknown male
		0	66. Unknown female
		43	97. Family members, unknown relationship and gender
		9	98. Not ascertained
		1	99. DK or refused
		8155	Blank. NA (2 or fewer people in HH; Unknown if SP lives with others)

---

LSOA II -366-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1551-1574)	I-4b-c		<b>SEX AND RELATIONSHIP OF REPORTED HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS*:</b> Continued
1557	I-4b		<b>SEX - 4th PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD</b>
		259	1. Male
		241	2. Female
		31	8. Not ascertained
		8916	Blank. NA (3 or fewer people in HH; Unknown if SP lives with others)
1558-1559	I-4c		<b>RELATIONSHIP TO SP - 4th PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD</b>
		0	01. Husband
		3	02. Wife
		0	03. Natural father
		1	04. Stepfather
		0	05. Adoptive father
		0	06. Foster father
		1	07. Natural mother
		0	08. Stepmother
		0	09. Adoptive mother
		0	10. Foster mother
		0	11. Male parent, unknown type
		0	12. Female parent, unknown type
		73	13. Natural son
		4	14. Stepson
		0	15. Adopted son
		0	16. Foster son
		33	17. Natural daughter
		0	18. Stepdaughter
		0	19. Adopted daughter
		2	20. Foster daughter
		0	21. Male child, unknown type
		2	22. Female child, unknown type
		1	23. Full brother
		0	24. Half brother

\*Number of persons listed in household roster may not match the number of household members reported in locations 1548-1549.

## LSOA II -367-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1558-1559	I-4c		<b>RELATIONSHIP TO SP - (4th PERSON):</b> <b>Continued</b>
		0	25. Stepbrother
		0	26. Adoptive brother
		2	27. Full sister
		0	28. Half sister
		0	29. Stepsister
		0	30. Adoptive sister
		1	31. Unknown sibling type
		0	32. Grandfather
		0	33. Grandmother
		147	34. Grandson
		141	35. Granddaughter
		0	36. Uncle
		0	37. Aunt
		6	38. Nephew
		7	39. Niece
		0	40. Father-in-law
		3	41. Mother-in-law
		18	42. Son-in-law
		27	43. Daughter-in-law
		0	44. Brother-in-law
		0	45. Sister-in-law
		0	46. Cousin
		29	47. Not related
		1	55. Unknown male
		0	66. Unknown female
		20	97. Family members, unknown relationship and gender
		9	98. Not ascertained
		0	99. DK or refused
		8916	Blank. NA (3 or fewer people in HH; Unknown if SP lives with others)

---

LSOA II -368-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1551-1574)	I-4b-c		<b>SEX AND RELATIONSHIP OF REPORTED HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS*:</b> Continued
1560	I-4b		<b>SEX - 5th PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD</b>
		122	1. Male
		113	2. Female
		23	8. Not ascertained
		9189	Blank. NA (4 or fewer people in HH; Unknown if SP lives with others)
1561-1562	I-4c		<b>RELATIONSHIP TO SP - 5th PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD</b>
		0	01. Husband
		0	02. Wife
		0	03. Natural father
		0	04. Stepfather
		0	05. Adoptive father
		0	06. Foster father
		1	07. Natural mother
		0	08. Stepmother
		0	09. Adoptive mother
		0	10. Foster mother
		0	11. Male parent, unknown type
		0	12. Female parent, unknown type
		13	13. Natural son
		0	14. Stepson
		0	15. Adopted son
		0	16. Foster son
		5	17. Natural daughter
		1	18. Stepdaughter
		0	19. Adopted daughter
		2	20. Foster daughter
		0	21. Male child, unknown type
		0	22. Female child, unknown type
		1	23. Full brother
		0	24. Half brother

\*Number of persons listed in household roster may not match the number of household members reported in locations 1548-1549.

## LSOA II -369-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1561-1562	I-4c		<b>RELATIONSHIP TO SP - (5th PERSON):</b> <b>Continued</b>
		0	25. Stepbrother
		0	26. Adoptive brother
		0	27. Full sister
		0	28. Half sister
		0	29. Stepsister
		0	30. Adoptive sister
		1	31. Unknown sibling type
		0	32. Grandfather
		0	33. Grandmother
		100	34. Grandson
		87	35. Granddaughter
		0	36. Uncle
		0	37. Aunt
		2	38. Nephew
		3	39. Niece
		0	40. Father-in-law
		0	41. Mother-in-law
		4	42. Son-in-law
		3	43. Daughter-in-law
		0	44. Brother-in-law
		0	45. Sister-in-law
		0	46. Cousin
		13	47. Not related
		0	55. Unknown male
		0	66. Unknown female
		14	97. Family members, unknown relationship and gender
		8	98. Not ascertained
		0	99. DK or refused
		9189	Blank. NA (4 or fewer people in HH; Unknown if SP lives with others)

---



LSOA II -370-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1551-1574)	I-4b-c		<b>SEX AND RELATIONSHIP OF REPORTED HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS*:</b> Continued
1563	I-4b		<b>SEX - 6th PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD</b>
		60	1. Male
		54	2. Female
		15	8. Not ascertained
		9318	Blank. NA (5 or fewer people in HH; Unknown if SP lives with others)
1564-1565	I-4c		<b>RELATIONSHIP TO SP - 6th PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD</b>
		0	01. Husband
		0	02. Wife
		0	03. Natural father
		0	04. Stepfather
		0	05. Adoptive father
		0	06. Foster father
		0	07. Natural mother
		0	08. Stepmother
		0	09. Adoptive mother
		0	10. Foster mother
		0	11. Male parent, unknown type
		0	12. Female parent, unknown type
		5	13. Natural son
		0	14. Stepson
		0	15. Adopted son
		0	16. Foster son
		1	17. Natural daughter
		1	18. Stepdaughter
		0	19. Adopted daughter
		0	20. Foster daughter
		0	21. Male child, unknown type
		0	22. Female child, unknown type
		0	23. Full brother
		0	24. Half brother

\*Number of persons listed in household roster may not match the number of household members reported in locations 1548-1549.

LSOA II -371-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1564-1565	I-4c		<b>RELATIONSHIP TO SP - (6th PERSON):</b> <b>Continued</b>
		0	25. Stepbrother
		0	26. Adoptive brother
		0	27. Full sister
		0	28. Half sister
		0	29. Stepsister
		0	30. Adoptive sister
		1	31. Unknown sibling type
		0	32. Grandfather
		0	33. Grandmother
		51	34. Grandson
		41	35. Granddaughter
		0	36. Uncle
		0	37. Aunt
		3	38. Nephew
		0	39. Niece
		0	40. Father-in-law
		0	41. Mother-in-law
		0	42. Son-in-law
		4	43. Daughter-in-law
		0	44. Brother-in-law
		0	45. Sister-in-law
		0	46. Cousin
		8	47. Not related
		0	55. Unknown male
		0	66. Unknown female
		5	97. Family members, unknown relationship and gender
		9	98. Not ascertained
		0	99. DK or refused
		9318	Blank. NA (5 or fewer people in HH; Unknown if SP lives with others)

---

LSOA II -372-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1551-1574)	I-4bc		<b>SEX AND RELATIONSHIP OF REPORTED HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS*:</b> Continued
1566	I-4b		<b>SEX - 7th PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD</b>
		34	1. Male
		21	2. Female
		14	8. Not ascertained
		9378	Blank. NA (6 or fewer people in HH; Unknown if SP lives with others)
1567-1568	I-4c		<b>RELATIONSHIP TO SP - 7th PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD</b>
		1	01. Husband
		0	02. Wife
		0	03. Natural father
		0	04. Stepfather
		0	05. Adoptive father
		0	06. Foster father
		0	07. Natural mother
		0	08. Stepmother
		0	09. Adoptive mother
		0	10. Foster mother
		0	11. Male parent, unknown type
		0	12. Female parent, unknown type
		3	13. Natural son
		0	14. Stepson
		0	15. Adopted son
		0	16. Foster son
		1	17. Natural daughter
		0	18. Stepdaughter
		0	19. Adopted daughter
		0	20. Foster daughter
		0	21. Male child, unknown type
		0	22. Female child, unknown type
		0	23. Full brother
		0	24. Half brother

\*Number of persons listed in household roster may not match the number of household members reported in locations 1548-1549.

## LSOA II -373-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1567-1568	I-4c		<b>RELATIONSHIP TO SP - (7th PERSON):</b> <b>Continued</b>
		0	25. Stepbrother
		0	26. Adoptive brother
		1	27. Full sister
		0	28. Half sister
		0	29. Stepsister
		0	30. Adoptive sister
		0	31. Unknown sibling type
		0	32. Grandfather
		0	33. Grandmother
		26	34. Grandson
		12	35. Granddaughter
		0	36. Uncle
		0	37. Aunt
		2	38. Nephew
		1	39. Niece
		0	40. Father-in-law
		0	41. Mother-in-law
		0	42. Son-in-law
		0	43. Daughter-in-law
		0	44. Brother-in-law
		0	45. Sister-in-law
		0	46. Cousin
		8	47. Not related
		0	55. Unknown male
		0	66. Unknown female
		5	97. Family members, unknown relationship and gender
		9	98. Not ascertained
		0	99. DK or refused
		9378	Blank. NA (6 or fewer people in HH; Unknown if SP lives with others)

---

LSOA II -374-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1551-1574)	I-4b-c		<b>SEX AND RELATIONSHIP OF REPORTED HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS*:</b> Continued
1569	I-4b		<b>SEX - 8th PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD</b>
		13	1. Male
		11	2. Female
		8	8. Not ascertained
		9415	Blank. NA (7 or fewer people in HH; Unknown if SP lives with others)
1570-1571	I-4c		<b>RELATIONSHIP TO SP - 8th PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD</b>
		3	01. Husband
		0	02. Wife
		0	03. Natural father
		0	04. Stepfather
		0	05. Adoptive father
		0	06. Foster father
		0	07. Natural mother
		0	08. Stepmother
		0	09. Adoptive mother
		0	10. Foster mother
		0	11. Male parent, unknown type
		0	12. Female parent, unknown type
		0	13. Natural son
		0	14. Stepson
		0	15. Adopted son
		0	16. Foster son
		0	17. Natural daughter
		0	18. Stepdaughter
		0	19. Adopted daughter
		0	20. Foster daughter
		0	21. Male child, unknown type
		0	22. Female child, unknown type
		0	23. Full brother
		0	24. Half brother

\*Number of persons listed in household roster may not match the number of household members reported in locations 1548-1549.

## LSOA II -375-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1570-1571	I-4c		<b>RELATIONSHIP TO SP - (8th PERSON):</b> <b>Continued</b>
		0	25. Stepbrother
		0	26. Adoptive brother
		0	27. Full sister
		0	28. Half sister
		0	29. Stepsister
		0	30. Adoptive sister
		0	31. Unknown sibling type
		0	32. Grandfather
		0	33. Grandmother
		7	34. Grandson
		9	35. Granddaughter
		0	36. Uncle
		0	37. Aunt
		1	38. Nephew
		0	39. Niece
		0	40. Father-in-law
		0	41. Mother-in-law
		1	42. Son-in-law
		0	43. Daughter-in-law
		0	44. Brother-in-law
		1	45. Sister-in-law
		0	46. Cousin
		2	47. Not related
		0	55. Unknown male
		0	66. Unknown female
		1	97. Family members, unknown relationship and gender
		7	98. Not ascertained
		0	99. DK or refused
		9415	Blank. NA (7 or fewer people in HH; Unknown if SP lives with others)

---

LSOA II -376-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1551-1574)	I-4b-c		<b>SEX AND RELATIONSHIP OF REPORTED HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS*:</b> Continued
1572	I-4b		<b>SEX - 9th PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD</b>
		2	1. Male
		7	2. Female
		7	8. Not ascertained
		9431	Blank. NA (8 or fewer people in HH; Unknown if SP lives with others)
1573-1574	I-4c		<b>RELATIONSHIP TO SP - 9th PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD</b>
		0	01. Husband
		0	02. Wife
		0	03. Natural father
		0	04. Stepfather
		0	05. Adoptive father
		0	06. Foster father
		0	07. Natural mother
		0	08. Stepmother
		0	09. Adoptive mother
		0	10. Foster mother
		0	11. Male parent, unknown type
		0	12. Female parent, unknown type
		0	13. Natural son
		0	14. Stepson
		0	15. Adopted son
		0	16. Foster son
		0	17. Natural daughter
		0	18. Stepdaughter
		0	19. Adopted daughter
		0	20. Foster daughter
		0	21. Male child, unknown type
		0	22. Female child, unknown type
		0	23. Full brother
		0	24. Half brother

\*Number of persons listed in household roster may not match the number of household members reported in locations 1548-1549.

## LSOA II -377-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1573-1574	I-4c		<b>RELATIONSHIP TO SP - (9th PERSON):</b> <b>Continued</b>
		0	25. Stepbrother
		0	26. Adoptive brother
		0	27. Full sister
		0	28. Half sister
		0	29. Stepsister
		0	30. Adoptive sister
		0	31. Unknown sibling type
		0	32. Grandfather
		0	33. Grandmother
		1	34. Grandson
		5	35. Granddaughter
		0	36. Uncle
		0	37. Aunt
		1	38. Nephew
		0	39. Niece
		0	40. Father-in-law
		0	41. Mother-in-law
		0	42. Son-in-law
		0	43. Daughter-in-law
		0	44. Brother-in-law
		0	45. Sister-in-law
		0	46. Cousin
		2	47. Not related
		0	55. Unknown male
		0	66. Unknown female
		0	97. Family members, unknown relationship and gender
		7	98. Not ascertained
		0	99. DK or refused
		9431	Blank. NA (8 or fewer people in HH; Unknown if SP lives with others)

---



## LSOA II -378-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
1575	Recode		<b>NUMBER OF PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLD WHO ARE RELATED TO SP</b>
		3549	0. No members related to SP
		5898	1-8. Number of persons related to SP
(1576-1584)	Recode		<b>SP LIVES WITH SPECIFIED RELATIVES:</b>
1576	Recode		<b>SPOUSE</b>
		4554	1. Yes, SP lives with spouse
		4893	2. No, SP does not live with spouse
1577	Recode		<b>SON</b>
		718	1. Yes, SP lives with son
		8729	2. No, SP does not live with son
1578	Recode		<b>DAUGHTER</b>
		690	1. Yes, SP lives with daughter
		8757	2. No, SP does not live with daughter
1579	Recode		<b>PARENT/IN-LAW</b>
		55	1. Yes, SP lives with parent/ in-law
		9392	2. No, SP does not live with parent/in-law

## LSOA II -379-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(1576-1584)	Recode		<b>SP LIVES WITH SPECIFIED RELATIVES: Continued</b>
1580	Recode	215 9232	<b>SIBLING/IN-LAW</b>  1. Yes, SP lives with sibling/ in-law 2. No, SP does not live with sibling/in-law
1581	Recode	534 8913	<b>GRANDCHILD</b>  1. Yes, SP lives with grandchild 2. No, SP does not live with grandchild
1582	Recode	0 9447	<b>GRANDPARENTS</b>  1. Yes, SP lives with grandparents 2. No, SP does not live with grandparents
1583	Recode	409 9038	<b>OTHER RELATIVE</b>  1. Yes, SP lives with other relative 2. No, SP does not live with other relative
1584	Recode	210 9237	<b>NON-RELATIVE</b>  1. Yes, SP lives with non- relative 2. No, SP does not live with non- relative

LSOA II -380-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
1585	Recode		<b>GENERAL HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION</b>
		3382	1. Alone*
		3920	2. With spouse only
		607	3. With spouse and other relatives
		1293	4. With other relatives only
		148	5. With non-relatives only
		97	9. Unknown**
1586	Recode		<b>NUMBER OF KNOWN GENERATIONS IN HOUSEHOLD (NOT INCLUDING SP)</b>
		4289	1. One generation***
		1239	2. Two generations***
		384	3. Three generations***
		3	4. Four generations***
		0	5. Five or more generations***
		3530	8. No related household members (Includes lives alone, no other family members specified, and 1+ related persons in HH)
		2	9. Unknown
1587			<b>BLANK</b>

\*Includes persons who never specified anyone living with them.

\*\*Includes at least one other person reported to be living in the household and has an unidentified relationship.

\*\*\*These are known generations. There may also be undefined related persons and 1+ unrelated persons living in the HH as well.

## LSOA II -381-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
1588-1589	I-5a		<b>NUMBER OF LIVING SONS (INCLUDES STEP/ADOPTED)</b>
		2877	00. None
		6454	01-96. 1-96 sons
		0	97. 97+ sons
		82	98. Not ascertained
		34	99. DK or refused
1590-1591	I-5b		<b>NUMBER OF LIVING DAUGHTERS (INCLUDES STEP/ADOPTED)</b>
		2772	00. None
		6552	01-96. 1-96 daughters
		0	97. 97+ daughters
		85	98. Not ascertained
		38	99. DK or refused
1592	Recode		<b>ANY LIVING SONS/DAUGHTERS</b>
		1216	0. No living sons or daughters
		1568	1. Living sons only
		1666	2. Living daughters only
		4886	3. Both living sons and daughters
		111	9. Unknown if living sons/daughters
1593-1594	Recode		<b>TOTAL NUMBER OF LIVING CHILDREN</b>
		1216	00. None
		8097	01-97. Total number of living children
		134	99. Unknown

LSOA II -382-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(1595-1597)	I-6a		<b>HOW QUICKLY CAN CHILD (REN) GET TO YOUR HOME:</b>
1595-1596	I-6a		<b>NUMBER OF TIME UNITS</b>
		6353	01-96. 1-96 minutes, hours, days
		3	97. 97+ minutes, hours, days
		423	99. DK, refused, not ascertained
		2668	Blank. NA (No or DK if has living children; Lives with one or more children)
1597	I-6a		<b>TIME UNITS</b>
		4533	1. Minutes
		1556	2. Hours
		282	3. Days
		408	9. DK, refused, not ascertained
		2668	Blank. NA (No or DK if has living children; Lives with one or more children)
1598-1599	Recode		<b>RESPONSE TIME OF CHILDREN</b>
		4449	00. Less than one hour
		1905	01-96. 1-96 hours
		2	97. 97+ hours
		423	99. DK, refused, or not ascertained
		2668	Blank. NA (No or DK if has living children; Lives with one or more children)

LSOA II -383-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1600-1602)	I-6b		<b>HOW OFTEN SEE CHILDREN:</b>
		165	000. Less than once a year/never
1600-1601	I-6b		<b>NUMBER OF TIME UNITS</b>
		165	00. Less than once a year/never
		6266	01-96. 1-96 times per day, week, month, year
		3	97. 97+ times per day, week, month, year
		345	99. DK, refused, not ascertained
		2668	Blank. NA (No or DK if has living children; Lives with one or more children)
1602			<b>TIME UNITS</b>
		165	0. Less than once a year/never
		1411	1. Day
		2897	2. Week
		975	3. Month
		986	4. Year
		345	9. DK, refused, not ascertained
		2668	Blank. NA (No or DK if has living children; Lives with one or more children)
1603-1604	Recode		<b>HOW OFTEN SEE CHILDREN</b>
		1115	00. Less than once per month
		5239	01-90. 1-90 times per month
		80	91. 91+ times per month
		345	99. DK, refused, or not ascertained
		2668	Blank. NA (No or DK if has living children; Lives with one or more children)

## LSOA II -384-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

---

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(1605-1607)	I-6c		<b>HOW OFTEN TALK ON PHONE WITH CHILDREN:</b>
		221	000. Less than once a year/never
1605-1606	I-6c		<b>NUMBER OF TIME UNITS</b>
		221	00. Less than once a year/never
		6182	01-96. 1-96 times per day, week, month, year
		0	97. 97+ times per day, week, month, year
		376	99. DK, refused, not ascertained
		2668	Blank. NA (No or DK if has living children; Lives with one or more children)
1607	I-6c		<b>TIME UNITS</b>
		221	0. Less than once a year/never
		2358	1. Day
		3079	2. Week
		614	3. Month
		131	4. Year
		376	9. DK, refused, not ascertained
		2668	Blank. NA (No or DK if has living children; Lives with one or more children)

---

## LSOA II -385-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
1608-1609	Recode		<b>HOW OFTEN TALK ON PHONE WITH CHILDREN</b>
		340	00. Less than once per month
		5901	01-90. 1-90 times per month
		162	91. 91+ times per month
		376	99. DK, refused, or not ascertained
		2668	Blank. NA (No or DK if has living children; Lives with one or more children)
(1610-1612)	I-6d		<b>HOW OFTEN GET MAIL FROM CHILDREN:</b>
		2438	000. Less than once a year/never
1610-1611	I-6d		<b>NUMBER OF TIME UNITS</b>
		2438	00. Less than once a year/never
		3764	01-96. 1-96 times per day, week, month, year
		0	97. 97+ times per day, week, month, year
		577	99. DK, refused, not ascertained
		2668	Blank. NA (No or DK if has living children; Lives with one or more children)
1612	I-6d		<b>TIME UNITS</b>
		2438	0. Less than once a year/never
		9	1. Day
		296	2. Week
		761	3. Month
		2698	4. Year
		577	9. DK, refused, not ascertained
		2668	Blank. NA (No or DK if has living children; Lives with one or more children)



LSOA II -386-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
1613-1614	Recode		<b>HOW OFTEN GET MAIL FROM CHILDREN</b>
		4994	00. Less than once per month
		1207	01-90. 1-90 times per month
		1	91. 91+ times per month
		577	99. DK, refused, or not ascertained
		2668	Blank. NA (No or DK if has living children; Lives with one or more children)
1615	I-7		<b>CHILD(REN) ROUTINELY GIVE YOU MONEY TO HELP PAY BILLS</b>
		587	1. Yes
		7366	2. No
		136	8. Not ascertained
		31	9. DK or refused
		1327	Blank. NA (No or DK if has living children)
1616	I-8		<b>OTHERS IN HOUSEHOLD (BESIDES SPOUSE) 18 OR OLDER</b>
		1932	1. Yes
		87	2. No
		125	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		7302	Blank. NA (Lives alone, or lives with spouse only)

LSOA II -387-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
1617	I-9		<b>LIVE TOGETHER SO SP CAN SHARE LIVING EXPENSES</b>
		425	1. Yes
		1483	2. No
		3	8. Not ascertained
		21	9. DK or refused
		7515	Blank. NA (Lives alone, or lives with spouse only; No/DK if sample person lives with adults other than spouse)
1618	I-10		<b>LIVE TOGETHER BECAUSE OF SP's HEALTH OR PHYSICAL PROBLEM</b>
		562	1. Yes
		1348	2. No
		9	8. Not ascertained
		13	9. DK or refused
		7515	Blank. NA (Lives alone, or lives with spouse only; No/DK if sample person lives with adults other than spouse)
1619-1620	I-11		<b>NUMBER OF LIVING BROTHERS (INCLUDES STEP/ADOPTED)</b>
		4631	00. None
		4602	01-96. 1-96 brothers
		0	97. 97+ brothers
		115	98. Not ascertained
		99	99. DK or refused

LSOA II -388-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
1621-1622	I-12		<b>NUMBER OF LIVING SISTERS (INCLUDES STEP/ADOPTED)</b>
		3616	00. None
		5626	01-96. 1-96 sisters
		0	97. 97+ sisters
		108	98. Not ascertained
		97	99. DK or refused
1623	Recode		<b>ANY LIVING CHILDREN/SIBLINGS</b>
		391	0. No living children or siblings
		2001	1. Living children only
		818	2. Living siblings only
		6119	3. Both living children and siblings
		118	9. Unknown if living children/siblings
1624	I-13a		<b>MOTHER STILL LIVING</b>
		210	1. Yes
		9131	2. No
		90	8. Not ascertained
		16	9. DK or refused
1625	I-13b		<b>FATHER STILL LIVING</b>
		38	1. Yes
		9288	2. No
		93	8. Not ascertained
		28	9. DK or refused

## LSOA II -389-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
1626	Recode		<b>LIVING STATUS OF PARENTS</b>
		9093	0. No living parents
		197	1. Mother living, father dead/unknown
		25	2. Father living, mother dead/unknown
		13	3. Mother and father living
		13	4. Mother dead, father unknown
		1	5. Father dead, mother unknown
		105	9. DK if either living
(1627-1629)	I-14a		<b>HOW QUICKLY CAN FAMILY MEMBER (NOT SPOUSE/CHILDREN) GET TO YOUR HOME</b>
		1008	000. No other family
1627-1628	I-14a		<b>NUMBER OF TIME UNITS</b>
		1008	00. No other family
		5541	01-96. 1-96 minutes, hours, days
		0	97. 97+ minutes, hours, days
		753	99. DK, refused, not ascertained
		2145	Blank. NA (SP lives with relatives other than spouse or with non-relatives)
1629	I-14a		<b>TIME UNITS</b>
		1008	0. No other family
		3274	1. Minutes
		1676	2. Hours
		599	3. Days
		745	9. DK, refused, not ascertained
		2145	Blank. NA (SP lives with relatives other than spouse or with non-relatives)

## LSOA II -390-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
1630-1631	Recode		<b>RESPONSE TIME OF FAMILY (NOT SPOUSE/CHILDREN)</b>
		3218	00. Less than one hour
		2307	01-96. 1-96 hours
		16	97. 97+ hours
		1008	98. No other family
		753	99. DK, refused, or not ascertained
		2145	Blank. NA (SP lives with relatives other than spouse or with non-relatives)
(1632-1634)	I-14b		<b>HOW OFTEN SEE FAMILY (NOT SPOUSE/CHILDREN)</b>
		643	000. Less than once a year/never
1632-1633	I-14b		<b>FREQUENCY</b>
		643	00. Less than once a year/never
		5234	01-96. 1-96 times per day, week, month, year
		0	97. 97+ times per day, week, month, year
		417	99. DK, refused, not ascertained
		3153	Blank. NA (SP lives with relatives other than spouse or with non-relatives; no other family)
1634	I-14b		<b>TIME UNITS</b>
		643	0. Less than once a year/never
		606	1. Day
		1739	2. Week
		1235	3. Month
		1654	4. Year
		417	9. DK, refused, not ascertained
		3153	Blank. NA (SP lives with relatives other than spouse or with non-relatives; no other family)

## LSOA II -391-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
1635-1636	Recode		<b>HOW OFTEN SEE FAMILY (NOT SPOUSE/CHILDREN)</b>
		2276	00. Less than once per month
		3576	01-90. 1-90 times per month
		25	91. 91+ times per month
		417	99. DK, refused, or not ascertained
		3153	Blank. NA (SP lives with relatives other than spouse or with non-relatives; no other family)
(1637-1639)	I-14c		<b>HOW OFTEN TALK ON PHONE WITH FAMILY (NOT SPOUSE/CHILDREN)</b>
		451	000. Less than once a year/never
1637-1638	I-14c		<b>NUMBER OF TIME UNITS</b>
		451	00. Less than once a year/never
		5389	01-96. 1-96 times per day, week, month, year
		1	97. 97+ times per day, week, month, year
		453	99. DK, refused, not ascertained
		3153	Blank. NA (SP lives with relatives other than spouse or with non-relatives; no other family)
1639	I-14c		<b>TIME UNITS</b>
		451	0. Less than once a year/never
		1104	1. Day
		2010	2. Week
		1501	3. Month
		775	4. Year
		453	9. DK, refused, not ascertained
		3153	Blank. NA (SP lives with relatives other than spouse or with non-relatives; no other family)

## LSOA II -392-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1640-1641	Recode		<b>HOW OFTEN TALK ON PHONE WITH FAMILY (NOT SPOUSE/CHILDREN)</b>
		1203	00. Less than once per month
		4583	01-90. 1-90 times per month
		55	91. 91+ times per month
		453	99. DK, refused, or not ascertained
		3153	Blank. NA (SP lives with relatives other than spouse or with non-relatives; no other family)
(1642-1644)	I-14d		<b>HOW OFTEN GET MAIL FROM FAMILY (NOT SPOUSE/CHILDREN)</b>
		2238	000. Less than once a year/never
1642-1643	I-14d		<b>NUMBER OF TIME UNITS</b>
		2238	00. Less than once a year/never
		3492	01-96. 1-96 times per day, week, month, year
		1	97. 97+ times per day, week, month, year
		563	99. DK, refused, not ascertained
		3153	Blank. NA (SP lives with relatives other than spouse or with non-relatives; no other family)
1644	I-14d		<b>TIME UNITS</b>
		2238	0. Less than once a year/never
		21	1. Day
		191	2. Week
		713	3. Month
		2568	4. Year
		563	9. DK, refused, not ascertained
		3153	Blank. NA (SP lives with relatives other than spouse or with non-relatives; no other family)

## LSOA II -393-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
1645-1646	Recode		<b>HOW OFTEN GET MAIL FROM FAMILY (NOT SPOUSE/CHILDREN)</b>
		4737	00. Less than once per month
		993	01-90. 1-90 times per month
		1	91. 91+ times per month
		563	99. DK, refused, or not ascertained
		3153	Blank. NA (SP lives with relatives other than spouse or with non- relatives; no other family)
1647	I-15		<b>FAMILY MEMBERS ROUTINELY GIVE MONEY (NOT SPOUSE/CHILDREN) TO HELP PAY BILLS</b>
		116	1. Yes
		8139	2. No
		138	8. Not ascertained
		46	9. DK or refused
		1008	Blank. NA (No other family)
1648-1650			<b>BLANK</b>



## LSOA II -394-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(1651-1655)	J-(1a-e)		<b>DO YOU NOW HAVE THE FOLLOWING EYE CONDITIONS:</b>
1651	J-1a		<b>CATARACTS</b>
		2350	1. Yes
		6839	2. No
		90	8. Not ascertained
		168	9. DK or refused
1652	J-1b		<b>GLAUCOMA</b>
		744	1. Yes
		8448	2. No
		100	8. Not ascertained
		155	9. DK or refused
1653	J-1c		<b>BLINDNESS IN BOTH EYES</b>
		157	1. Yes
		9155	2. No
		109	8. Not ascertained
		26	9. DK or refused
1654	J-1d		<b>BLINDNESS IN ONE EYE</b>
		400	1. Yes
		8693	2. No
		154	8. Not ascertained
		43	9. DK or refused
		157	Blank. NA (Blind in both eyes)

## LSOA II -395-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
1655	J-1e		<b>TROUBLE SEEING EVEN WITH GLASSES (ONE OR BOTH EYES)</b>
		1296	1. Yes
		7797	2. No
		149	8. Not ascertained
		48	9. DK or refused
		157	Blank. NA (Blind in both eyes)
1656	J-2a		<b>USE EYEGLASSES</b>
		8488	1. Yes
		673	2. No
		111	8. Not ascertained
		18	9. DK or refused
		157	Blank. NA (Blind in both eyes)
1657	J-2b		<b>WERE EYEGLASSES PRESCRIBED FOR YOU</b>
		8220	1. Yes
		253	2. No
		6	8. Not ascertained
		9	9. DK or refused
		959	Blank. NA (Blind in both eyes; No or DK if use eyeglasses)
1658	J-2c		<b>USE CONTACT LENSES</b>
		138	1. Yes
		8993	2. No
		135	8. Not ascertained
		24	9. DK or refused
		157	Blank. NA (Blind in both eyes)

LSOA II -396-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
1659	J-3		<b>EVER HAD OPERATION FOR CATARACTS</b>
		2464	1. Yes
		6826	2. No
		111	8. Not ascertained
		46	9. DK or refused
1660	J-4		<b>HAVE LENS IMPLANT</b>
		1677	1. Yes
		7345	2. No
		194	8. Not ascertained
		74	9. DK or refused
		157	Blank. NA (Blind in both eyes)
1661	J-5		<b>USE MAGNIFYING GLASS TO READ/DO CLOSE WORK</b>
		1528	1. Yes
		7514	2. No
		204	8. Not ascertained
		44	9. DK or refused
		157	Blank. NA (Blind in both eyes)
(1662-1664)	J-(6a-c)		<b>DO YOU NOW HAVE:</b>
1662	J-6a		<b>DEAFNESS IN BOTH EARS</b>
		653	1. Yes
		8649	2. No
		104	8. Not ascertained
		41	9. DK or refused

## LSOA II -397-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(1662-1664)	J-(6a-c)		<b>DO YOU NOW HAVE: Continued</b>
1663	J-6b		<b>DEAFNESS IN ONE EAR</b>
		713	1. Yes
		7906	2. No
		120	8. Not ascertained
		55	9. DK or refused
		653	Blank. NA (Deaf in both ears)
1664	J-6c		<b>OTHER TROUBLE HEARING WITH ONE OR BOTH EARS</b>
		1934	1. Yes
		6696	2. No
		114	8. Not ascertained
		50	9. DK or refused
		653	Blank. NA (Deaf in both ears)
1665	J-7a(1)		<b>EVER HAD BROKEN HIP</b>
		418	1. Yes
		8904	2. No
		99	8. Not ascertained
		26	9. DK or refused
1666-1667	J-7b(1)		<b>YEAR BROKEN HIP FIRST NOTICED OR OCCURRED</b>
		400	00-96. 1900-1996
		18	98. Not ascertained
		0	99. DK or refused
		9029	Blank. NA (No or DK if ever had a broken hip)

LSOA II -398-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
1668	J-7a(2)		<b>EVER HAD OSTEOPOROSIS</b>
		774	1. Yes
		8425	2. No
		104	8. Not ascertained
		144	9. DK or refused
1669-1670	J-7b(2)		<b>YEAR OSTEOPOROSIS FIRST NOTICED OR OCCURRED</b>
		649	00-96. 1900-1996
		125	98. Not ascertained
		0	99. DK or refused
		8673	Blank. NA (No or DK if ever had osteoporosis)
1671	J-7c(2)		<b>DOCTOR SAID YOU HAD OSTEOPOROSIS</b>
		663	1. Yes
		71	2. No
		14	8. Not ascertained
		26	9. DK or refused
		8673	Blank. NA (No or DK if ever had osteoporosis)
1672	J-7a(3)		<b>EVER HAD DIABETES</b>
		1150	1. Yes
		8146	2. No
		109	8. Not ascertained
		42	9. DK or refused

LSOA II -399-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
1673-1674	J-7b(3)		<b>YEAR DIABETES FIRST NOTICED OR OCCURRED</b>
		1050	00-96. 1900-1996
		100	98. Not ascertained
		0	99. DK or refused
		8297	Blank. NA (No or DK if ever had diabetes)
1675	J-7c(3)		<b>DOCTOR SAID YOU HAD DIABETES</b>
		1129	1. Yes
		6	2. No
		11	8. Not ascertained
		4	9. DK or refused
		8297	Blank. NA (No or DK if ever had diabetes)
1676	J-7d(3)		<b>STILL HAVE DIABETES</b>
		1028	1. Yes
		63	2. No
		33	8. Not ascertained
		26	9. DK or refused
		8297	Blank. NA (No or DK if ever had diabetes)
1677	J-7a(4)		<b>EVER HAD ARTHRITIS</b>
		5369	1. Yes
		3850	2. No
		100	8. Not ascertained
		128	9. DK or refused

## LSOA II -400-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
1678-1679	J-7b(4)		<b>YEAR ARTHRITIS FIRST NOTICED OR OCCURRED</b>
		4445	00-96. 1900-1996
		924	98. Not ascertained
		0	99. DK or refused
		4078	Blank. NA (No or DK if ever had arthritis)
1680	J-7c(4)		<b>DOCTOR SAID YOU HAD ARTHRITIS</b>
		4393	1. Yes
		778	2. No
		103	8. Not ascertained
		95	9. DK or refused
		4078	Blank. NA (No or DK if ever had arthritis)
1681	J-7a(5)		<b>EVER HAD CHRONIC BRONCHITIS OR EMPHYSEMA</b>
		953	1. Yes
		8316	2. No
		114	8. Not ascertained
		64	9. DK or refused
1682-1683	J-7b(5)		<b>YEAR CHRONIC BRONCHITIS OR EMPHYSEMA FIRST NOTICED OR OCCURRED</b>
		812	00-96. 1900-1996
		141	98. Not ascertained
		0	99. DK or refused
		8494	Blank. NA (No or DK if ever had chronic bronchitis or emphysema)

LSOA II -401-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
1684	J-7c(5)		<b>DOCTOR SAID YOU HAD CHRONIC BRONCHITIS OR EMPHYSEMA</b>
		885	1. Yes
		47	2. No
		14	8. Not ascertained
		7	9. DK or refused
		8494	Blank. NA (No or DK if ever had chronic bronchitis or emphysema)
1685	J-7d(5)		<b>STILL HAVE CHRONIC BRONCHITIS OR EMPHYSEMA</b>
		705	1. Yes
		162	2. No
		60	8. Not ascertained
		26	9. DK or refused
		8494	Blank. NA (No or DK if ever had chronic bronchitis or emphysema)
1686	J-7a(6)		<b>EVER HAD ASTHMA</b>
		605	1. Yes
		8670	2. No
		118	8. Not ascertained
		54	9. DK or refused
1687-1688	J-7b(6)		<b>YEAR ASTHMA FIRST NOTICED OR OCCURRED</b>
		524	00-96. 1900-1996
		81	98. Not ascertained
		0	99. DK or refused
		8842	Blank. NA (No or DK if ever had asthma)



## LSOA II -402-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
1689	J-7c(6)		<b>DOCTOR SAID YOU HAD ASTHMA</b>
		541	1. Yes
		42	2. No
		12	8. Not ascertained
		10	9. DK or refused
		8842	Blank. NA (No or DK if ever had asthma)
1690	J-7d(6)		<b>STILL HAVE ASTHMA</b>
		440	1. Yes
		114	2. No
		31	8. Not ascertained
		20	9. DK or refused
		8842	Blank. NA (No or DK if ever had asthma)
1691	J-7a(7)		<b>EVER HAD HYPERTENSION</b>
		4230	1. Yes
		5035	2. No
		104	8. Not ascertained
		78	9. DK or refused
1692-1693	J-7b(7)		<b>YEAR HYPERTENSION FIRST NOTICED OR OCCURRED</b>
		3672	00-96. 1900-1996
		558	98. Not ascertained
		0	99. DK or refused
		5217	Blank. NA (No or DK if ever had hypertension)

## LSOA II -403-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
1694	J-7c(7)		<b>DOCTOR SAID YOU HAD HYPERTENSION</b>
		4108	1. Yes
		30	2. No
		64	8. Not ascertained
		28	9. DK or refused
		5217	Blank. NA (No or DK if ever had hypertension)
1695	J-7d(7)		<b>STILL HAVE HYPERTENSION</b>
		3391	1. Yes
		521	2. No
		206	8. Not ascertained
		112	9. DK or refused
		5217	Blank. NA (No or DK if ever had hypertension)
1696	J-7a(8)		<b>EVER HAD HEART DISEASE (CORONARY HEART DISEASE, ANGINA, HEART ATTACK, MYOCARDIAL INFARCTION)</b>
		1989	1. Yes
		7287	2. No
		110	8. Not ascertained
		61	9. DK or refused
1697-1698	J-7b(8)		<b>YEAR HEART DISEASE FIRST NOTICED OR OCCURRED</b>
		1827	00-96. 1900-1996
		162	98. Not ascertained
		0	99. DK or refused
		7458	Blank. NA (No or DK if ever had heart disease)

## LSOA II -404-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
1699	J-7c(8)		<b>DOCTOR SAID YOU HAD HEART DISEASE</b>
		1903	1. Yes
		22	2. No
		56	8. Not ascertained
		8	9. DK or refused
		7458	Blank. NA (No or DK if ever had heart disease)
1700	J-7a(9)		<b>EVER HAD ANY OTHER HEART DISEASE</b>
		704	1. Yes
		8552	2. No
		114	8. Not ascertained
		77	9. DK or refused
1701-1702	J-7b(9)		<b>YEAR OTHER HEART DISEASE FIRST NOTICED OR OCCURRED</b>
		631	00-96. 1900-1996
		73	98. Not ascertained
		0	99. DK or refused
		8743	Blank. NA (No or DK if ever had any other heart disease)
1703	J-7c(9)		<b>DOCTOR SAID YOU HAD OTHER HEART DISEASE</b>
		661	1. Yes
		10	2. No
		26	8. Not ascertained
		7	9. DK or refused
		8743	Blank. NA (No or DK if ever had any other heart disease)

## LSOA II -405-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
1704	J-7a(10)		<b>EVER HAD STROKE OR CVA</b>
		839	1. Yes
		8457	2. No
		102	8. Not ascertained
		49	9. DK or refused
1705-1706	J-7b(10)		<b>YEAR STROKE OR CVA FIRST NOTICED OR OCCURRED</b>
		782	00-96. 1900-1996
		57	98. Not ascertained
		0	99. DK or refused
		8608	Blank. NA (No or DK if ever had a stroke or CVA)
1707	J-7c(10)		<b>DOCTOR SAID YOU HAD STROKE OR CVA</b>
		789	1. Yes
		26	2. No
		20	8. Not ascertained
		4	9. DK or refused
		8608	Blank. NA (No or DK if ever had a stroke or CVA)
1708	J-7a(11)		<b>EVER HAD CANCER OF ANY KIND</b>
		1768	1. Yes
		7544	2. No
		98	8. Not ascertained
		37	9. DK or refused
1709-1710	J-7b(11)		<b>YEAR CANCER FIRST NOTICED OR OCCURRED</b>
		1505	00-96. 1900-1996
		263	98. Not ascertained
		0	99. DK or refused
		7679	Blank. NA (No or DK if ever had cancer of any kind)

## LSOA II -406-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
1711	J-7c(11)		<b>DOCTOR SAID YOU HAD CANCER</b>
		1582	1. Yes
		13	2. No
		135	8. Not ascertained
		38	9. DK or refused
		7679	Blank. NA (No or DK if ever had cancer of any kind)
1712	J-7d(11)		<b>STILL HAVE CANCER</b>
		338	1. Yes
		1123	2. No
		198	8. Not ascertained
		109	9. DK or refused
		7679	Blank. NA (No or DK if ever had cancer of any kind)
(1713-1724)	J-8		<b>WHAT KIND OF CANCER</b>
1713	J-8		<b>COLON/RECTAL/BOWEL</b>
		210	1. Mentioned
		1530	2. Not mentioned
		10	8. No answer to entire question
		18	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		7679	Blank. NA (No or DK if ever had cancer of any kind)
1714	J-8		<b>SKIN (MELANOMA)</b>
		157	1. Mentioned
		1583	2. Not mentioned
		10	8. No answer to entire question
		18	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		7679	Blank. NA (No or DK if ever had cancer of any kind)

## LSOA II -407-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(1713-1724)	J-8		<b>WHAT KIND OF CANCER: Continued</b>
1715	J-8		<b>SKIN (NON-MELANOMA)</b>
		247	1. Mentioned
		1493	2. Not mentioned
		10	8. No answer to entire question
		18	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		7679	Blank. NA (No or DK if ever had cancer of any kind)
1716	J-8		<b>SKIN (UNKNOWN TYPE)</b>
		197	1. Mentioned
		1543	2. Not mentioned
		10	8. No answer to entire question
		18	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		7679	Blank. NA (No or DK if ever had cancer of any kind)
1717	J-8		<b>UTERINE/OVARIAN</b>
		121	1. Mentioned
		1619	2. Not mentioned
		10	8. No answer to entire question
		18	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		7679	Blank. NA (No or DK if ever had cancer of any kind)

## LSOA II -408-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(1713-1724)	J-8		<b>WHAT KIND OF CANCER: Continued</b>
1718	J-8		<b>PROSTATE</b>
		283	1. Mentioned
		1457	2. Not mentioned
		10	8. No answer to entire question
		18	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		7679	Blank. NA (No or DK if ever had cancer of any kind)
1719	J-8		<b>STOMACH</b>
		28	1. Mentioned
		1712	2. Not mentioned
		10	8. No answer to entire question
		18	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		7679	Blank. NA (No or DK if ever had cancer of any kind)
1720	J-8		<b>LEUKEMIA</b>
		14	1. Mentioned
		1726	2. Not mentioned
		10	8. No answer to entire question
		18	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		7679	Blank. NA (No or DK if ever had cancer of any kind)

## LSOA II -409-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1713-1724)	J-8		<b>WHAT KIND OF CANCER: Continued</b>
1721	J-8		<b>BREAST</b>
		312	1. Mentioned
		1428	2. Not mentioned
		10	8. No answer to entire question
		18	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		7679	Blank. NA (No or DK if ever had cancer of any kind)
1722	J-8		<b>CERVICAL</b>
		42	1. Mentioned
		1698	2. Not mentioned
		10	8. No answer to entire question
		18	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		7679	Blank. NA (No or DK if ever had cancer of any kind)
1723	J-8		<b>LUNG</b>
		69	1. Mentioned
		1671	2. Not mentioned
		10	8. No answer to entire question
		18	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		7679	Blank. NA (No or DK if ever had cancer of any kind)



LSOA II -410-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1713-1724)	J-8		<b>WHAT KIND OF CANCER: Continued</b>
1724	J-8		<b>OTHER</b>
		255	1. Mentioned
		1485	2. Not mentioned
		10	8. No answer to entire question
		18	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		7679	Blank. NA (No or DK if ever had cancer of any kind)
1725-1726	Recode		<b>NUMBER OF TYPES OF CANCER MENTIONED</b>
		1740	01-12. Number of different types
		10	98. No answer to entire question
		18	99. DK or refused (entire question)
		7679	Blank. NA (No or DK if ever had cancer of any kind)
1727-1728	Recode		<b>NUMBER OF CONDITIONS REPORTED AS EVER HAD</b>
		1367	00. No known conditions reported
		7975	01-11. Number of known conditions reported
		105	99. DK or unknown for all conditions
1729	J-9a		<b>SOMETIMES HAVE TROUBLE WITH DIZZINESS</b>
		2462	1. Yes
		6833	2. No
		93	8. Not ascertained
		59	9. DK or refused

LSOA II -411-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
1730	J-9b		<b>DIZZINESS PREVENT YOU FROM DOING THINGS</b>
		824	1. Yes
		1603	2. No
		14	8. Not ascertained
		21	9. DK or refused
		6985	Blank. NA (No or DK if has trouble with dizziness)
1731	J-10		<b>TROUBLE BITING/CHEWING FOOD (EVEN WITH DENTURES)</b>
		1431	1. Yes
		7855	2. No
		110	8. Not ascertained
		51	9. DK or refused
1732-1740			<b>BLANK</b>

LSOA II -412-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
1741	K-1		<b>SELF-RATED HEALTH</b>
		1185	1. Excellent
		2325	2. Very good
		3328	3. Good
		1776	4. Fair
		694	5. Poor
		93	8. Not ascertained
		46	9. DK or refused
1742	K-2		<b>HOW OFTEN FELT SAD OR DEPRESSED IN PAST 12 MONTHS</b>
		1035	0. Proxy Respondent
		262	1. All of the time
		1704	2. Some of the time
		2924	3. A little of the time
		3286	4. None of the time
		128	8. Not ascertained
		108	9. DK or refused
1743	K-3		<b>LEVEL OF ACTIVITY COMPARED TO ONE YEAR AGO</b>
		625	1. More active
		2875	2. Less active
		5804	3. About the same
		103	8. Not ascertained
		40	9. DK or refused
1744	K-4		<b>REGULAR EXERCISE ROUTINE</b>
		3616	1. Yes
		5664	2. No
		115	8. Not ascertained
		52	9. DK or refused

LSOA II -413-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(1745-1747)	K-5		<b>HEIGHT WITHOUT SHOES:</b>
1745	K-5		<b>FEET</b>
		9136	3-8. 3-8 feet
		311	9. DK or refused
1746-1747	K-5		<b>INCHES</b>
		9136	00-11. 0-11 inches
		311	99. DK or refused
1748-1752	Recode		<b>HEIGHT WITHOUT SHOES (CENTIMETERS)</b>
		9136	091.44-271.78. Height in centimeters
		311	999.99. DK or refused
1753-1755	K-6		<b>WEIGHT WITHOUT SHOES (POUNDS)</b>
		8999	050-500. 50-500 pounds
		126	998. Not ascertained
		322	999. DK or refused
1756-1759	Recode		<b>WEIGHT WITHOUT SHOES (KILOGRAMS)</b>
		8999	022.7-226.8. Weight in kilograms
		448	999.9. DK or unknown
1760-1762	K-7		<b>USUAL WEIGHT AGE 50 (POUNDS)</b>
		1035	000. PR Respondent
		7551	050-500. 50-500 pounds
		124	998. Not ascertained
		737	999. DK or refused

## LSOA II -414-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
1763-1766	Recode		<b>WEIGHT AT AGE 50 (KILOGRAMS)</b>
		1035	0000. PR Respondent
		7551	022.7-226.8. Weight in kilograms
		861	999.9. DK or unknown
1767	K-8		<b>EVER SMOKED 100 CIGARETTES</b>
		4364	1. Yes
		4899	2. No
		117	8. Not ascertained
		67	9. DK or refused
1768	K-9		<b>NOW SMOKE CIGARETTES</b>
		763	1. Everyday
		163	2. Some days
		3429	3. Not at all
		3	8. Not ascertained
		6	9. DK or refused
		5083	Blank. NA (Never smoked or DK if smoked at least 100 cigarettes in entire life)
1769	Recode		<b>CURRENT SMOKER I</b>
		4899	0. Never smoked
		926	1. Current smoker
		3429	2. Former smoker
		9	3. Unknown if current/former smoker
		184	9. Unknown if ever smoked

## LSOA II -415-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
1770	Recode		<b>CURRENT SMOKER II</b>
		4899	0. Never smoked
		763	1. Current smoker-everyday
		163	2. Current smoker-some days
		3429	3. Former smoker
		9	4. Unknown if current/former smoker
		184	9. Unknown if ever smoked
1771-1772	K-10		<b>YEARS OF CIGARETTE SMOKING</b>
		76	00. Less than 1 year
		4056	01-96. 1-96 years
		0	97. 97+ years
		232	98. Not ascertained
		0	99. DK or refused
		5083	Blank. NA (Never smoked or DK if smoked at least 100 cigarettes in entire life)
1773	K-11		<b>HAD AT LEAST ONE ALCOHOLIC DRINK IN PAST YEAR</b>
		3847	1. Yes
		5417	2. No
		123	8. Not ascertained
		60	9. DK or refused

LSOA II -416-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1774-1777)	K-12		<b>AVERAGE DRINKING IN PAST YEAR:</b>
		678	0000. Every day
1774-1776	K-12		<b>NUMBER OF TIME UNITS</b>
		678	000. Every day
		2915	001-365. 1-365 days per week, month, year
		254	999. DK or refused
		5600	Blank. NA (Never had or DK if ever had any alcoholic beverage(s) in past year)
1777	K-12		<b>TIME UNITS</b>
		678	0. Every day
		924	1. Week
		621	2. Month
		1373	3. Year
		251	9. DK or refused
		5600	Blank. NA (Not had or DK if ever had any alcoholic beverage(s) in past year)
1778-1779	Recode		<b>NUMBER OF DAYS RESPONDENT DRANK ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE(S) IN PAST YEAR</b>
		678	00. Everyday
		1755	01-31. Number of days per month
		1160	88. Less than one day per month
		254	99. DK, refused, not ascertained
		5600	Blank. NA (Not had or DK if ever had any alcoholic beverage(s) in past year)

LSOA II -417-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

---

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
1780-1781	K-13		<b>NUMBER OF DRINKS ON DAYS THAT YOU DRANK</b>
		3762	01-96. 1-96 drinks per day
		0	97. 97+ drinks per day
		13	98. Not ascertained
		72	99. DK or refused
		5600	Blank. NA (Never had or DK if ever had any alcoholic beverage(s) in past year)
1782-1790			<b>BLANK</b>

---



## LSOA II -418-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
1791	L-1a		<b>USED SENIOR CENTER - PAST 12 MONTHS</b>
		1333	1. Yes
		7984	2. No
		102	8. Not ascertained
		28	9. DK or refused
1792	L-2a		<b>HOW OFTEN USED SENIOR CENTER</b>
		582	1. Frequently
		435	2. Sometimes
		302	3. Rarely
		9	8. Not ascertained
		5	9. DK or refused
		8114	Blank. NA (Didn't use or DK if used a senior center)
1793	L-1b		<b>USED SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION - PAST 12 MONTHS</b>
		440	1. Yes
		8879	2. No
		107	8. Not ascertained
		21	9. DK or refused
1794	L-2b		<b>HOW OFTEN USED SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION</b>
		168	1. Frequently
		167	2. Sometimes
		96	3. Rarely
		7	8. Not ascertained
		2	9. DK or refused
		9007	Blank. NA (Didn't use or DK if used special transportation)

## LSOA II -419-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
1795	L-1c		<b>USED MEAL DELIVERY SERVICE - PAST 12 MONTHS</b>
		339	1. Yes
		8981	2. No
		107	8. Not ascertained
		20	9. DK or refused
1796	L-2c		<b>HOW OFTEN USED MEAL DELIVERY SERVICE</b>
		219	1. Frequently
		51	2. Sometimes
		63	3. Rarely
		6	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		9108	Blank. NA (Didn't use or DK if used a meal delivery service)
1797	L-1d		<b>USED SENIOR CENTER MEAL SERVICE - PAST 12 MONTHS</b>
		753	1. Yes
		8563	2. No
		110	8. Not ascertained
		21	9. DK or refused
1798	L-2d		<b>HOW OFTEN USED SENIOR CENTER MEAL SERVICE</b>
		290	1. Frequently
		245	2. Sometimes
		207	3. Rarely
		8	8. Not ascertained
		3	9. DK or refused
		8694	Blank. NA (Didn't use or DK if used a center meal service)

## LSOA II -420-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
1799	L-1e		<b>USED HOMEMAKER SERVICE - PAST 12 MONTHS</b>
		237	1. Yes
		9075	2. No
		112	8. Not ascertained
		23	9. DK or refused
1800	L-2e		<b>HOW OFTEN USED HOMEMAKER SERVICE</b>
		156	1. Frequently
		53	2. Sometimes
		23	3. Rarely
		5	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		9210	Blank. NA (Didn't use or DK if used a homemaker service)
1801	L-1f		<b>USED INFORMATION &amp; REFERRAL SERVICES - PAST 12 MONTHS</b>
		138	1. Yes
		9156	2. No
		112	8. Not ascertained
		41	9. DK or refused

LSOA II -421-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
1802	L-2f		<b>HOW OFTEN USED INFORMATION SERVICES</b>
		15	1. Frequently
		63	2. Sometimes
		55	3. Rarely
		4	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		9309	Blank. NA (Didn't use or DK if used referral and information services)
1803-1810			<b>BLANK</b>
1811	Recode		<b>SELF/PROXY STATUS*</b>
		7654	0. Self, unassisted
		764	1. Proxy in same household
		248	2. Proxy not in same household
		435	3. Assistant in same household
		126	4. Assistant not in same household
		220	9. Proxy/assistant with unknown residence; Type of respondent unknown or not ascertained

\*Of the 220 persons with a code of "9", 8 had assistance with responses; these will have non-blank values in locations 1812-1813 and locations 1816-1826. Another 56 were proxy respondents; these will have non-blank values in locations 1814-1815 and locations 1816-1826.

## LSOA II -422-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
1812-1813	N-1a		<b>ASSISTANT'S RELATIONSHIP TO SP</b>
		2	00. Parent
		281	01. Spouse
		155	02. Son/Daughter
		16	03. Son-in-law/ Daughter-in-law
		22	04. Grandchild/Great grandchild
		17	05. Brother/Sister
		3	06. Brother-in-law/ Sister-in-law
		1	07. Aunt/Uncle/Cousin
		5	08. Niece/Nephew
		2	09. Other relative
		18	10. Roommate/Friend/Neighbor
		35	11. Other non-relative
		12	98. Not ascertained
		8878	Blank. NA (Self response without assistance; PR Respondent; Respondent unknown/not ascertained)
1814-1815	N-1b		<b>PROXY'S RELATIONSHIP TO SP</b>
		8	00. Parent
		388	01. Spouse
		278	02. Son/Daughter
		29	03. Son-in-law/ Daughter-in-law
		21	04. Grandchild/Great grandchild
		24	05. Brother/Sister
		6	06. Brother-in-law/ Sister-in-law
		3	07. Aunt/Uncle/Cousin
		27	08. Niece/Nephew
		6	09. Other relative
		10	10. Roommate/Friend/ Neighbor
		34	11. Other non-relative
		222	98. Not ascertained
		8391	Blank. NA (Self response with or without assistance; Respondent unknown/not ascertained)

## LSOA II -423-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
1816	N-1c		<b>PROXY/ASSISTANT LIVES WITH SP</b>
		1199	1. Yes
		374	2. No
		51	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		7822	Blank. NA (Self response without assistance; Respondent unknown/not ascertained)
(1817-1826)	N-(2a-j)		<b>PROXY/ASSISTANT WAS NEEDED BECAUSE:</b>
1817	N-2a		<b>SP IS HOSPITALIZED</b>
		16	1. Yes
		1221	2. No
		388	8. Not ascertained
		7822	Blank. NA (Self response without assistance; Respondent unknown/not ascertained)
1818	N-2b		<b>SP IS INSTITUTIONALIZED</b>
		2	1. Yes
		1231	2. No
		392	8. Not ascertained
		7822	Blank. NA (Self response without assistance; Respondent unknown/not ascertained)
1819	N-2c		<b>SP HAS HEARING PROBLEM</b>
		414	1. Yes
		904	2. No
		307	8. Not ascertained
		7822	Blank. NA (Self response without assistance; Respondent unknown/not ascertained)

LSOA II -424-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(1817-1826)	N-(2a-j)		<b>PROXY/ASSISTANT WAS NEEDED BECAUSE: Continued</b>
1820	N-2d		<b>SP HAS SPEECH PROBLEM</b>
		107	1. Yes
		1150	2. No
		368	8. Not ascertained
		7822	Blank. NA (Self response without assistance; Respondent unknown/not ascertained)
1821	N-2e		<b>SP HAS LANGUAGE PROBLEM</b>
		191	1. Yes
		1075	2. No
		359	8. Not ascertained
		7822	Blank. NA (Self response without assistance; Respondent unknown/not ascertained)
1822	N-2f		<b>SP HAS POOR MEMORY, SENILITY, CONFUSION</b>
		483	1. Yes
		841	2. No
		301	8. Not ascertained
		7822	Blank. NA (Self response without assistance; Respondent unknown/not ascertained)
1823	N-2g		<b>SP HAS ALZHEIMER'S</b>
		101	1. Yes
		1147	2. No
		377	8. Not ascertained
		7822	Blank. NA (Self response without assistance; Respondent unknown/not ascertained)

## LSOA II -425-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1994-1996 SECOND SUPPLEMENT ON AGING (SOA II)

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(1817-1826)	N-(2a-j)		<b>PROXY/ASSISTANT WAS NEEDED BECAUSE: Continued</b>
1824	N-2h		<b>SP HAS OTHER MENTAL CONDITION</b>
		102	1. Yes
		1144	2. No
		379	8. Not ascertained
		7822	Blank. NA (Self response without assistance; Respondent unknown/not ascertained)
1825	N-2i		<b>SP HAS OTHER PHYSICAL ILLNESS/DISABILITY</b>
		383	1. Yes
		923	2. No
		319	8. Not ascertained
		7822	Blank. NA (Self response without assistance; Respondent unknown/not ascertained)
1826	N-2j		<b>OTHER NON-HEALTH REASON</b>
		577	1. Yes
		777	2. No
		271	8. Not ascertained
		7822	Blank. NA (Self response without assistance; Respondent unknown/not ascertained)



## LSOA II -426-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
1827			<b>WAVE 2 INTERVIEW ELIGIBILITY STATUS</b>
		9418	1. SP eligible for Wave 2 interview
		29	2. SP ineligible for Wave 2 interview
1828			<b>WAVE 2 LOCATING STATUS</b>
		8905	1. SP located
		513	2. SP not located
		29	3. SP ineligible for Wave 2 interview, locating not attempted
1829			<b>WAVE 2 INTERVIEW OUTCOME</b>
		7998	1. Interviewed at Wave 2
		1420	2. Not interviewed at Wave 2
		29	3. Ineligible for Wave 2 interview
1830			<b>WAVE 2 INTERVIEW DATA LOCATION</b>
		7060	1. SP's Wave 2 data provided on the Survivor file
		938	2. SP's Wave 2 data provided on the Proxy Decedent file
		1449	Blank. Ineligible for Wave 2 interview; Not interviewed at Wave 2

LSOA II -427-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
1831-1832			<b>DATE OF WAVE 2 INTERVIEW - INITIAL:</b>
			<b>MONTH OF WAVE 2 INTERVIEW</b>
		7995	01-12. January - December
		3	99. Date unknown
		1449	Blank. Ineligible for Wave 2 interview; Not interviewed at Wave 2
1833-1836			<b>YEAR OF WAVE 2 INTERVIEW</b>
		7995	1997-1998. 1997 - 1998
		3	9999. Date unknown
		1449	Blank. Ineligible for Wave 2 interview; Not interviewed at Wave 2
1837-1838			<b>DATE OF WAVE 2 INTERVIEW - COMPLETION:</b>
			<b>MONTH OF WAVE 2 INTERVIEW</b>
		7995	01-12. January - December
		3	99. Date unknown
		1449	Blank. Ineligible for Wave 2 interview; Not interviewed at Wave 2
1839-1842			<b>YEAR OF WAVE 2 INTERVIEW</b>
		7995	1997-1998. 1997 - 1998
		3	9999. Date unknown
		1449	Blank. Ineligible for Wave 2 interview; Not interviewed at Wave 2

LSOA II -428-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
1843			<b>INTERVIEW MODE</b>
		7253	1. CATI interview
		745	2. SAQ interview
		1449	Blank. Ineligible for Wave 2 interview; Not interviewed at Wave 2
1844			<b>INTERVIEW COMPLETION STATUS</b>
		7823	1. Complete interview
		175	2. Partial interview
		1449	Blank. Ineligible for Wave 2 interview; Not interviewed at Wave 2
1845			<b>INTERVIEW INSTRUMENT</b>
		6834	1. Survivor, non-institutionalized
		226	2. Survivor, institutionalized
		938	3. Proxy decedent
		1449	Blank. Ineligible for Wave 2 interview; Not interviewed at Wave 2
1846			<b>SAMPLE PERSON' S VITAL STATUS*</b>
		7867	1. Alive
		1183	2. Deceased
		397	3. Unknown

\*Note: Vital Status provided by this variable is based on information obtained from an informant during the Wave 2 interview period, either during the locating or the interviewing process. It has *not* been confirmed by National Death Index records.

LSOA II -429-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
1847-1848			<b>DATE SP LAST KNOWN ALIVE*:</b>
			<b>MONTH SP LAST KNOWN ALIVE</b>
		7061	01-12. January - December
		0	97. Refused
		937	99. Date unknown
		1449	Blank. Ineligible for Wave 2 interview; Not interviewed at Wave 2
1849-1852			<b>YEAR SP LAST KNOWN ALIVE</b>
		7061	1997-1998. 1997 - 1998
		0	9997. Refused
		937	9999. Date unknown
		1449	Blank. Ineligible for Wave 2 interview; Not interviewed at Wave 2
<p>*Note: Date Last Known Alive provided by this variable is based on information obtained during the Wave 2 interview period, either during the locating or the interviewing process. Users who would like to assign a date last known alive to SP's with a value of "99" or "Blank" on this variable may want to use the date of the baseline SOA II interview as a proxy (see variables located in file positions 391-394).</p>			
1853			<b>RESPONDENT TYPE</b>
		5565	1. Self respondent, unassisted
		95	2. Self respondent, assisted
		2338	3. Proxy respondent
		1449	Blank. Ineligible for Wave 2 interview; Not interviewed at Wave 2

LSOA II -430-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1854-1855			<b>WAVE 2 REINTERVIEW OUTCOME STATUS:</b>
			<b>Wave 2 interview (complete or sufficient partial) obtained, case located:</b>
		4959	1. CATI interview, complete, live SP, self respondent (with and without assistance)
		1221	2. CATI interview, complete, live SP, proxy respondent
		898	3. CATI interview, complete, deceased SP, proxy respondent
		142	4. CATI interview, partial, live SP, self respondent (with and without assistance)
		32	5. CATI interview, partial, live SP, proxy respondent
		1	6. CATI interview, partial, deceased SP, proxy respondent
		559	7. SAQ interview, live SP, self respondent (with and without assistance)
		147	8. SAQ interview, live SP, proxy respondent
		39	9. SAQ interview, deceased SP, proxy respondent

## LSOA II -431-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1854-1855			<b>WAVE 2 REINTERVIEW OUTCOME STATUS: Continued</b>
			<b>Wave 2 interview not obtained, case located:</b>
		620	10. Final refusal, live SP, self respondent
		117	11. Final refusal, live SP, proxy respondent
		132	12. Final refusal, deceased SP, proxy respondent
		20	13. Final language barrier, live SP, no proxy available
		1	14. Final incapacitated, live SP, no proxy available
		6	15. Final unavailable throughout interview period, self respondent
		11	16. Final unavailable throughout interview period, proxy respondent
			<b>Wave 2 interview not obtained, case not located:</b>
		375	17. Final unlocatable SP
		14	18. Final unlocatable proxy, live SP
		113	19. Final unlocatable proxy, deceased SP
		11	20. Final non-interview report
			<b>Wave 2 interview not attempted, locating not attempted:</b>
		29	21. Ineligible for Wave 2 interview

---

LSOA II -432-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1856			<b>SAMPLE PERSON'S SEX*</b>
		3719	1. Male
		5728	2. Female

\*Note: Data on sample person's sex *has* been updated since the baseline SOA II interview and is provided here. These data values *will not* match those provided earlier in file location 25.

---

1857-1858			<b>SAMPLE PERSON'S AGE AT BASELINE SOA II**</b>
		9440	70-98. Number of years
		7	99. 99+ years of age

\*\*Note: Data on sample person's age has *not* been updated since the baseline SOA II interview but is repeated here. These data values *will* match those provided earlier in file locations 398-399.

---

1859-1860			<b>RESIDENTIAL STATUS***</b>
		6781	1. Community dwelling SP
		226	2. Institutionalized SP
		53	99. Don't Know
		2387	Blank. Ineligible for Wave 2 interview; Not interviewed at Wave 2; SP deceased

\*\*\*Note: Sample persons are considered institutionalized if they reside in a nursing, convalescent, or rest home (for survivors) or were living in a nursing, convalescent, or rest home prior to death (for decedents). Institutionalized corresponds to codes 4 and 5 in file position 1861-1862 or code 11 in file position 1863-1864.

---

## LSOA II -433-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
1861-1862			<b>TYPE OF RESIDENCE</b>
		5393	01. Single family house or townhouse, not part of a retirement community
		199	02. Single family house or townhouse or apartment, part of a retirement community
		712	03. Regular apartment
		210	04. Nursing home
		16	05. Convalescent or rest home
		104	06. Retirement home
		44	07. Supervised apartment
		10	08. Personal care or board and care home
		35	09. Assisted living facility
		34	10. Some other type of group residence or facility
		252	11. Something else
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Missing after break off of finalized partials (CATI)
		0	95. Missing (CATI) because of program error
		35	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		16	99. Don't know
		2387	Blank. Ineligible for Wave 2 interview; Not interviewed at Wave 2; SP deceased

---



LSOA II -434-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1863-1864	Recode		<b>TYPE OF RESIDENCE - RECODE TO MATCH VARIABLE IN LOCATION 431*</b>
		5391	01. Single family house or townhouse, not part of a retirement community
		199	02. Single family house or townhouse or apartment, that is part of a retirement community
		712	03. Regular apartment
		44	04. Supervised apartment
		10	07. Personal care or board and care home
		34	09. Some other type of group residence or facility
		35	10. Assisted living facility
		226	11. Nursing home, convalescent or rest home
		104	12. Retirement home
		252	14. Something else
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Missing after break off of finalized partials (CATI)
		0	95. Missing (CATI) because of program error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		53	99. Don't Know
		2387	Blank. Ineligible for Wave 2 interview; Not interviewed at Wave 2; SP deceased

---

\*Note: The following categories which were included at baseline (see variable in location 431), were not used at Wave 2: group home (05), halfway house (06), developmental center (08), and Center for Independent Living (13).

---

LSOA II -435-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
1865-1866			<b>SAMPLE PERSON'S MIGRATION STATUS</b>
		135	1. State of residence changed since baseline SOA II interview
		6925	2. No change in state of residence
		0	97. Refused
		0	99. Don't know
		2387	Blank. Ineligible for Wave 2 interview; Not interviewed at Wave 2; SP deceased

---

LSOA II -436-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
1867-1868	A-1/1		<b>MOVED SINCE LAST INTERVIEW</b>
		791	1. Yes
		6250	2. No
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		10	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		9	99. Don't know
		0	Blank.

---

LSOA II -437-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1869-1874)	A-2/2		<b>MONTH AND YEAR OF LAST MOVE:</b>
1869-1870	A-2/2		<b>MONTH</b>
		62	01. January
		43	02. February
		52	03. March
		60	04. April
		50	05. May
		75	06. June
		69	07. July
		71	08. August
		70	09. September
		77	10. October
		58	11. November
		69	12. December
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		18	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		35	99. Don't Know
		6250	Blank. Did not move since last interview or RF to moved since September 1995

LSOA II -438-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1869-1874)	A-2/2		<b>MONTH AND YEAR OF LAST MOVE:</b>
1871-1874	A-2/2		<b>YEAR</b>
		2	1994. 1994
		133	1995. 1995
		296	1996. 1996
		316	1997. 1997
		14	1998. 1998
		0	9993. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	9994. Missing after partial break off
		0	9995. Missing because of CATI error
		18	9996. Missing (SAQ)
		1	9997. Refused
		2387	9998. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		30	9999. Don't Know
		6250	Blank. Did not move since last interview or RF to moved since September 1995
(1875-1914)	A-3a/3		<b>REASONS FOR SP'S MOVE SINCE LAST IW:</b>
1875-1876	A-3a/3		<b>SP'S HEALTH DETERIORATED</b>
		253	1. Yes
		490	2. No
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		28	96. Missing (SAQ)
		3	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		36	99. Don't Know
		6250	Blank. Did not move since last interview or RF to moved since September 1995

LSOA II -439-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1875-1914)	A-3a/3		<b>REASONS FOR SP'S MOVE SINCE LAST IW: Continued</b>
1877-1878	A-3a/3		<b>SP'S HEALTH IMPROVED</b>
		3	1. Yes
		740	2. No
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		28	96. Missing (SAQ)
		3	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		36	99. Don't Know
		6250	Blank. Did not move since last interview or RF to moved since September 1995
1879-1880	A-3a/3		<b>SPOUSE'S HEALTH DETERIORATED</b>
		33	1. Yes
		710	2. No
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		28	96. Missing (SAQ)
		3	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		36	99. Don't Know
		6250	Blank. Did not move since last interview or RF to moved since September 1995

LSOA II -440-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1875-1914)	A-3a/3		<b>REASONS FOR SP'S MOVE SINCE LAST IW: Continued</b>
1881-1882	A-3a/3		<b>SPOUSE'S HEALTH IMPROVED</b>
		0	1. Yes
		743	2. No
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		28	96. Missing (SAQ)
		3	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		36	99. Don't Know
		6250	Blank. Did not move since last interview or RF to moved since September 1995
1883-1884	A-3a/3		<b>GO TO A DIFFERENT CLIMATE</b>
		19	1. Yes
		724	2. No
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		28	96. Missing (SAQ)
		3	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		36	99. Don't Know
		6250	Blank. Did not move since last interview or RF to moved since September 1995

LSOA II -441-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1875-1914)	A-3a/3		<b>REASONS FOR SP'S MOVE SINCE LAST IW: Continued</b>
1885-1886	A-3a/3		<b>SP MOVED TO A NURSING HOME</b>
		72	1. Yes
		671	2. No
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		28	96. Missing (SAQ)
		3	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		36	99. Don't Know
		6250	Blank. Did not move since last interview or RF to moved since September 1995
1887-1888	A-3a/3		<b>SPOUSE MOVED TO A NURSING HOME</b>
		15	1. Yes
		728	2. No
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		28	96. Missing (SAQ)
		3	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		36	99. Don't Know
		6250	Blank. Did not move since last interview or RF to moved since September 1995



## LSOA II -442-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1875-1914)	A-3a/3		<b>REASONS FOR SP'S MOVE SINCE LAST IW: Continued</b>
1889-1890	A-3a/3		<b>SPOUSE DIED</b>
		44	1. Yes
		699	2. No
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		28	96. Missing (SAQ)
		3	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		36	99. Don't Know
		6250	Blank. Did not move since last interview or RF to moved since September 1995
1891-1892	A-3a/3		<b>DIVORCED/SEPARATED FROM SPOUSE</b>
		1	1. Yes
		742	2. No
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		28	96. Missing (SAQ)
		3	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		36	99. Don't Know
		6250	Blank. Did not move since last interview or RF to moved since September 1995

LSOA II -443-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1875-1914)	A-3a/3		<b>REASONS FOR SP'S MOVE SINCE LAST IW: Continued</b>
1893-1894	A-3a/3		<b>LIVE CLOSER TO CHILD/CHILDREN</b>
		76	1. Yes
		667	2. No
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		28	96. Missing (SAQ)
		3	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		36	99. Don't Know
		6250	Blank. Did not move since last interview or RF to moved since September 1995
1895-1896	A-3a/3		<b>LIVE WITH CHILD/CHILDREN</b>
		39	1. Yes
		704	2. No
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		28	96. Missing (SAQ)
		3	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		36	99. Don't Know
		6250	Blank. Did not move since last interview or RF to moved since September 1995

LSOA II -444-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(1875-1914)	A-3a/3		<b>REASONS FOR SP'S MOVE SINCE LAST IW: Continued</b>
1897-1898	A-3a/3		<b>LIVE WITH OR CLOSER TO RELATIVE</b>
		45	1. Yes
		698	2. No
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		28	96. Missing (SAQ)
		3	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		36	99. Don't Know
		6250	Blank. Did not move since last interview or RF to moved since September 1995
1899-1900	A-3a/3		<b>CHANGE IN PEOPLE LIVE/HELP SP</b>
		44	1. Yes
		699	2. No
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		28	96. Missing (SAQ)
		3	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		36	99. Don't Know
		6250	Blank. Did not move since last interview or RF to moved since September 1995

LSOA II -445-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(1875-1914)	A-3a/3		<b>REASONS FOR SP'S MOVE SINCE LAST IW: Continued</b>
1901-1902	A-3a/3		<b>GO TO SMALLER HOUSE/APARTMENT</b>
		131	1. Yes
		612	2. No
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		28	96. Missing (SAQ)
		3	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		36	99. Don't Know
		6250	Blank. Did not move since last interview or RF to moved since September 1995
1903-1904	A-3a/3		<b>FOR FINANCIAL REASONS</b>
		9	1. Yes
		734	2. No
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		28	96. Missing (SAQ)
		3	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		36	99. Don't Know
		6250	Blank. Did not move since last interview or RF to moved since September 1995

LSOA II -446-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(1875-1914)	A-3a/3		<b>REASONS FOR SP'S MOVE SINCE LAST IW: Continued</b>
1905-1906	A-3a/3		<b>STRUCTURAL LIMITS OF OLD PLACE</b>
		3	1. Yes
		740	2. No
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		28	96. Missing (SAQ)
		3	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		36	99. Don't Know
		6250	Blank. Did not move since last interview or RF to moved since September 1995
1907-1908	A-3a/3		<b>GO TO BETTER/SAFER NEIGHBORHOOD</b>
		4	1. Yes
		739	2. No
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		28	96. Missing (SAQ)
		3	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		36	99. Don't Know
		6250	Blank. Did not move since last interview or RF to moved since September 1995

LSOA II -447-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1875-1914)	A-3a/3		<b>REASONS FOR SP'S MOVE SINCE LAST IW: Continued</b>
1909-1910	A-3a/3		<b>GO TO RETIREMENT HOME/COMMUNITY</b>
		9	1. Yes
		734	2. No
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		28	96. Missing (SAQ)
		3	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		36	99. Don't Know
		6250	Blank. Did not move since last interview or RF to moved since September 1995
1911-1912	A-3a/3		<b>GET CLOSER TO A HEALTH FACILITY</b>
		2	1. Yes
		741	2. No
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		28	96. Missing (SAQ)
		3	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		36	99. Don't Know
		6250	Blank. Did not move since last interview or RF to moved since September 1995

## LSOA II -448-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(1875-1914)	A-3a/3		<b>REASONS FOR SP'S MOVE SINCE LAST IW: Continued</b>
1913-1914	A-3a/3		<b>OTHER REASONS</b>
		72	1. Yes
		671	2. No
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		28	96. Missing (SAQ)
		3	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		36	99. Don't Know
		6250	Blank. Did not move since last interview or RF to moved since September 1995

---

## LSOA II -449-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1915-1916	A-3b/3		<b>MAIN REASON FOR SP'S MOVE SINCE LAST INTERVIEW</b>
		46	1. SP's health deteriorated
		6	3. Spouse's health deteriorated
		1	5. To move to different climate (better weather)
		6	6. SP moved to a nursing home or other institution
		3	7. Spouse moved to a nursing home or other institution
		11	8. Spouse died
		13	10. To live closer to child/children
		2	11. To live with child/children
		7	12. To live with or closer to other relatives
		5	13. Change in the people or availability of people who help or live with sp
		4	14. To move to smaller house/apartment
		1	15. Financial reasons; moved to a place that was less expensive to maintain
		1	17. To move to a better or safer neighborhood
		1	18. To move to a retirement home or retirement community
		7	20. Other reasons
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		3	99. Don't Know
		6943	Blank. Did not move since last interview or RF to moved since last interview; Moved for only one reason



## LSOA II -450-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
1917-1918	A-4/--		<b>NECESSARY TO USE STAIRS TO ENTER HOME</b>
		3857	1. Yes
		2245	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Missing after partial break off
		41	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		2	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		8	99. Don't Know
		201	Blank. Institutionalized
1919-1920	A-5/--		<b>BATH, BED, KITCHEN ON SAME FLOOR/LEVEL</b>
		5489	1. Yes
		621	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Missing after partial break off
		41	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		1	99. Don't Know
		201	Blank. Institutionalized

LSOA II -451-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
1921-1922	A-6a/--		<b>SERVICES ROUTINELY PROVIDED (USED OR NOT)</b>
		206	1. Yes
		128	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Missing after partial break off
		280	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		2	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		11	99. Don't Know
		5727	Blank. Lives in single family house outside of retirement community or regular apartment or nursing home or convalescent/rest home

---

LSOA II -452-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(1923-1928)	A-6b/--		<b>SPECIFIC SERVICES ROUTINELY PROVIDED:</b>
1923-1924	A-6ba/--		<b>GROUP MEALS FOR RESIDENTS</b>
		160	1. Yes
		49	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Missing after partial break off
		280	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		8	99. Don't Know
		5857	Blank. Lives in single family house outside of retirement community or regular apartment or nursing home or convalescent/rest home; Place of residence doesn't provide services or RF to residence provides services

---

LSOA II -453-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(1923-1928)	A-6b/--		<b>SPECIFIC SERVICES ROUTINELY PROVIDED: Continued</b>
1925-1926	A-6bb/--		<b>RESIDENCE PROVIDES NURSING OR MEDICAL CARE</b>
		128	1. Yes
		80	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Missing after partial break off
		280	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		9	99. Don't Know
		5857	Blank. Lives in single family house outside of retirement community or regular apartment or nursing home or convalescent/rest home; Place of residence doesn't provide services or RF to residence provides services

---

LSOA II -454-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(1923-1928)	A-6b/--		<b>SPECIFIC SERVICES ROUTINELY PROVIDED: Continued</b>
1927-1928	A-6bc/--		<b>RESIDENCE PROVIDES HELP W/SHOPPING</b>
		127	1. Yes
		80	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Missing after partial break off
		280	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		10	99. Don't Know
		5857	Blank. Lives in single family house outside of retirement community or regular apartment or nursing home or convalescent/rest home; Place of residence doesn't provide services or RF to residence provides services

---

LSOA II -455-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(1929-1934)	A-7 a-c/--		<b>SP'S RESIDENCE PROVIDES FOLLOWING TYPES OF PRIVACY:</b>
1929-1930	A-7a/--		<b>SEPARATE BATHROOM</b>
		388	1. Yes
		101	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Missing after partial break off
		322	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		2	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		15	99. Don't Know
		5526	Blank. Lives in single family house outside of retirement community or regular apartment

---

LSOA II -456-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(1929-1934)	A-7 a-c/--		<b>SP'S RESIDENCE PROVIDES FOLLOWING TYPES OF PRIVACY: Continued</b>
1931-1932	A-7b/--		<b>LOCKABLE ROOM DOORS</b>
		333	1. Yes
		136	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Missing after partial break off
		322	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		2	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		35	99. Don't Know
		5526	Blank. Lives in single family house outside of retirement community or regular apartment
1933-1934	A-7c/--		<b>KITCHEN FACILITIES</b>
		256	1. Yes
		237	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Missing after partial break off
		322	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		2	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		11	99. Don't Know
		5526	Blank. Lives in single family house outside of retirement community or regular apartment

LSOA II -457-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
1935-1936	A-8a/5		<b>RESIDENT OR PATIENT IN NURSING HOME SINCE LAST INTERVIEW</b>
		193	1. YES
		6609	2. No
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		31	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		16	99. Don't Know
		210	Blank. Lives in nursing home

---



LSOA II -458-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1937-1938	A-9a/6		<b>NUMBER OF TIMES RESIDENT OF NURSING HOME SINCE LAST INTERVIEW</b>
		1	0. SP reports 0 times
		190	01-08. 1 - 8 times
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Missing after partial break off
		210	95. Missing because of CATI error
		1	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		1	99. Don't Know
		6657	Blank. Has not been resident or patient in nursing home since DOLI or RF/DK to has been resident or patient in nursing home since DOLI or "Yes" response to having been resident in nursing home changed to "No" when asked have you been a resident in a convalescent home, rest home, or any other residential care facility

---

LSOA II -459-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1939-1944)	A-9b/7		<b>DATE ADMITTED TO NURSING HOME FIRST TIME:</b>
1939-1940	A-9b/7		<b>MONTH</b>
		18	01. January
		10	02. February
		11	03. March
		16	04. April
		12	05. May
		12	06. June
		14	07. July
		16	08. August
		18	09. September
		19	10. October
		15	11. November
		14	12. December
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Missing after partial break off
		210	95. Missing because of CATI error
		1	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		17	99. Don't Know
		6657	Blank. Has not been resident or patient in nursing home since DOLI or RF/DK to has been resident or patient in nursing home since DOLI or "Yes" response to having been resident in nursing home changed to "No" when asked have you been a resident in a convalescent home, rest home, or any other residential care facility

LSOA II -460-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(1939-1944)	A-9b/7		<b>DATE ADMITTED TO NURSING HOME FIRST TIME: Continued</b>
1941-1944	A-9b/7		<b>YEAR</b>
		2	1994. 1994
		21	1995. 1995
		71	1996. 1996
		72	1997. 1997
		9	1998. 1998
		0	9993. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	9994. Missing after partial break off
		210	9995. Missing because of CATI error
		1	9996. Missing (SAQ)
		0	9997. Refused
		2387	9998. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		17	9999. Don't Know
		6657	Blank. Has been resident or patient in nursing home since DOLI or RF/DK to has been resident or patient in nursing home since DOLI or "Yes" response to having been resident in nursing home changed to "No" when asked have you been a resident in a convalescent home, rest home, or any other residential care facility

---

LSOA II -461-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1945-1950)	A-9c/8		<b>DATE DISCHARGED FROM NURSING HOME LAST TIME:</b>
1945-1946	A-9c/8		<b>MONTH</b>
		12	01. January
		15	02. February
		15	03. March
		9	04. April
		8	05. May
		14	06. June
		16	07. July
		13	08. August
		11	09. September
		11	10. October
		20	11. November
		12	12. December
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Missing after partial break off
		24	95. Missing because of CATI error
		1	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		36	99. Don't Know
		6843	Blank. Has not been resident or patient in nursing home since DOLI or RF/DK to has been resident or patient in nursing home since DOLI or "Yes" response to having been resident in nursing home changed to "No" when asked have you been a resident in a convalescent home, rest home, or any other residential care facility; Lives in nursing home

---

LSOA II -462-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1945-1950)	A-9c/8		<b>DATE DISCHARGED FROM NURSING HOME LAST TIME: Continued</b>
1947-1950	A-9c/8		<b>YEAR</b>
		1	1994. 1994
		7	1995. 1995
		56	1996. 1996
		83	1997. 1997
		8	1998. 1998
		0	9993. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	9994. Missing after partial break off
		24	9995. Missing because of CATI error
		1	9996. Missing (SAQ)
		0	9997. Refused
		2387	9998. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		37	9999. Don't Know
		6843	Blank. Has not been resident or patient in nursing home since DOLI or DK or RF to has been resident or patient in nursing home since DOLI or "Yes" response to having been resident in nursing home changed to "No" when asked have you been a resident in a convalescent home, rest home, or any other residential care facility; Lives in nursing home

---

LSOA II -463-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1951-1952	A-9d/--		<b>TOTAL MONTHS SPENT IN NURSING HOME</b>
		22	01-11. 1 - 11 months
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Missing after partial break off
		186	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		2	99. Don't Know
		6144	Blank. Has not been resident or patient in nursing home since DOLI or DK or RF to has been resident or patient in nursing home since DOLI or has been resident or patient in nursing home only one time since last interview or DK or RF to how often been resident or patient in nursing home since DOLI or "Yes" response to having been resident in nursing home changed to "No" when asked have you been a resident in a convalescent home, rest home, or any other residential care facility

---

LSOA II -464-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(1953-1970)	A-9e/--		<b>PAYORS OF NURSING HOME STAYS:</b>
1953-1954	A-9e/--		<b>SELF OR FAMILY IN HH</b>
		53	1. Yes
		112	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Missing after partial break off
		186	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		6	99. Don't Know
		5997	Blank. Has not been resident or patient in nursing home since DOLI or DK or RF to has been resident or patient in nursing home since DOLI or "Yes" response to having been resident in nursing home changed to "No" when asked have you been a resident in a convalescent home, rest home, or any other residential care facility

---

LSOA II -465-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(1953-1970)	A-9e/--		<b>PAYORS OF NURSING HOME STAYS: Continued</b>
1955-1956	A-9e/--		<b>FAMILY NOT IN HH</b>
		1	1. Yes
		164	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Missing after partial break off
		186	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		6	99. Don't Know
		5997	Blank. Has not been resident or patient in nursing home since DOLI or DK or RF to has been resident or patient in nursing home since DOLI or "Yes" response to having been resident in nursing home changed to "No" when asked have you been a resident in a convalescent home, rest home, or any other residential care facility

---



LSOA II -466-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(1953-1970)	A-9e/--		<b>PAYORS OF NURSING HOME STAYS: Continued</b>
1957-1958	A-9e/--		<b>PRIVATE HEALTH INSURANCE</b>
		51	1. Yes
		114	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Missing after partial break off
		186	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		6	99. Don't Know
		5997	Blank. Has not been resident or patient in nursing home since DOLI or DK or RF to has been resident or patient in nursing home since DOLI or "Yes" response to having been resident in nursing home changed to "No" when asked have you been a resident in a convalescent home, rest home, or any other residential care facility

---

LSOA II -467-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(1953-1970)	A-9e/--		<b>PAYORS OF NURSING HOME STAYS: Continued</b>
1959-1960	A-9e/--		<b>MEDICARE</b>
		123	1. Yes
		42	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Missing after partial break off
		186	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		6	99. Don't Know
		5997	Blank. Has not been resident or patient in nursing home since DOLI or DK or RF to has been resident or patient in nursing home since DOLI or "Yes" response to having been resident in nursing home changed to "No" when asked have you been a resident in a convalescent home, rest home, or any other residential care facility

---

LSOA II -468-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(1953-1970)	A-9e/--		<b>PAYORS OF NURSING HOME STAYS: Continued</b>
1961-1962	A-9e/--		<b>MEDICAID</b>
		15	1. Yes
		150	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Missing after partial break off
		186	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		6	99. Don't Know
		5997	Blank. Has not been resident or patient in nursing home since DOLI or DK or RF to has been resident or patient in nursing home since DOLI or "Yes" response to having been resident in nursing home changed to "No" when asked have you been a resident in a convalescent home, rest home, or any other residential care facility

---

LSOA II -469-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(1953-1970)	A-9e/--		<b>PAYORS OF NURSING HOME STAYS: Continued</b>
1963-1964	A-9e/--		<b>VA PROGRAM</b>
		0	1. Yes
		165	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Missing after partial break off
		186	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		6	99. Don't Know
		5997	Blank. Has not been resident or patient in nursing home since DOLI or DK or RF to has been resident or patient in nursing home since DOLI or "Yes" response to having been resident in nursing home changed to "No" when asked have you been a resident in a convalescent home, rest home, or any other residential care facility

---

## LSOA II -470-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(1953-1970)	A-9e/--		<b>PAYORS OF NURSING HOME STAYS: Continued</b>
1965-1966	A-9e/--		<b>PRIVATE SOURCE</b>
		7	1. Yes
		158	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Missing after partial break off
		186	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		6	99. Don't Know
		5997	Blank. Has not been resident or patient in nursing home since DOLI or DK or RF to has been resident or patient in nursing home since DOLI or "Yes" response to having been resident in nursing home changed to "No" when asked have you been a resident in a convalescent home, rest home, or any other residential care facility

---

LSOA II -471-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(1953-1970)	A-9e/--		<b>PAYORS OF NURSING HOME STAYS: Continued</b>
1967-1968	A-9e/--		<b>PUBLIC SOURCE</b>
		6	1. Yes
		159	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Missing after partial break off
		186	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		6	99. Don't Know
		5997	Blank. Has not been resident or patient in nursing home since DOLI or DK or RF to has been resident or patient in nursing home since DOLI or "Yes" response to having been resident in nursing home changed to "No" when asked have you been a resident in a convalescent home, rest home, or any other residential care facility

---

LSOA II -472-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(1953-1970)	A-9e/--		<b>PAYORS OF NURSING HOME STAYS: Continued</b>
1969-1970	A-9e/--		<b>NO ONE/FREE</b>
		0	1. Yes
		165	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Missing after partial break off
		186	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		6	99. Don't Know
		5997	Blank. Has not been resident or patient in nursing home since DOLI or DK or RF to has been resident or patient in nursing home since DOLI or "Yes" response to having been resident in nursing home changed to "No" when asked have you been a resident in a convalescent home, rest home, or any other residential care facility

---

LSOA II -473-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1971-1972	A-9f/--		<b>WHO PAID MOST OF NURSING HOME COSTS</b>
		9	1. Self or family in household
		0	2. Family not in household
		8	3. Private health insurance
		44	4. Medicare
		5	5. Medicaid
		0	6. Va program, or other military
		1	7. Other private source
		2	8. Other public source
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Missing after partial break off
		186	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		11	99. Don't Know
		6088	Blank. Has not been resident or patient in nursing home since DOLI or DK or RF to has been resident or patient in nursing home since DOLI; Only one source paid for stay(s) in nursing home or "Yes" response to having been resident in nursing home changed to "No" when asked have you been a resident in a convalescent home, rest home, or any other residential care facility

---



LSOA II -474-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1973-1974	A-8b/--		<b>RESIDENT OR PATIENT IN CONVALESCENT HOME SINCE LAST INTERVIEW</b>
		149	1. Yes
		6172	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		17	99. Don't Know
		15	Blank. Lives in convalescent/rest home or other residential care facility
1975-1976	A-9a/--		<b>NUMBER OF TIMES RESIDENT OF CONVALESCENT HOME</b>
		4	00. SP reports 0 times
		144	01-04. 1 - 4 times
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Missing after partial break off
		15	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		1	99. Don't Know
		6190	Blank. Has not been resident or patient in convalescent /rest home or other residential care facility since DOLI or DK or RF to has been resident or patient in convalescent /rest home or other residential care facility since DOLI

LSOA II -475-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1977-1982)	A-9b/--		<b>DATE ADMITTED TO CONVALESCENT HOME FIRST TIME:</b>
1977-1978	A-9b/--		<b>MONTH</b>
		13	01. January
		9	02. February
		7	03. March
		11	04. April
		8	05. May
		15	06. June
		7	07. July
		11	08. August
		12	09. September
		14	10. October
		12	11. November
		15	12. December
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Missing after partial break off
		15	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		14	99. Don't Know
		6190	Blank. Has not been resident or patient in convalescent/rest home or other residential care facility since DOLI or DK or RF to has been resident or patient in convalescent/rest home or other residential care facility since DOLI

LSOA II -476-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(1977-1982)	A-9b/--		<b>DATE ADMITTED TO CONVALESCENT HOME FIRST TIME: Continued</b>
1979-1982	A-9b/--		<b>YEAR</b>
		3	1994. 1994
		22	1995. 1995
		54	1996. 1996
		55	1997. 1997
		1	1998. 1998
		706	9993. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	9994. Missing after partial break off
		15	9995. Missing because of CATI error
		0	9996. Missing (SAQ)
		1	9997. Refused
		2387	9998. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		13	9999. Don't Know
		6190	Blank. Has not been resident or patient in convalescent/rest home or other residential care facility since DOLI or DK or RF to has been resident or patient in convalescent/rest home or other residential care facility since DOLI

---

LSOA II -477-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1983-1988)	A-9c/--		<b>DATE DISCHARGED FROM CONVALESCENT HOME LAST TIME:</b>
1983-1984	A-9c/--		<b>MONTH</b>
		11	01. January
		7	02. February
		6	03. March
		9	04. April
		7	05. May
		8	06. June
		11	07. July
		5	08. August
		6	09. September
		7	10. October
		7	11. November
		6	12. December
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		59	99. Don't Know
		6205	Blank. Has not been resident or patient in convalescent/rest home or other residential care facility since DOLI or DK or RF to has been resident or patient in convalescent/rest home or other residential care facility since DOLI; Lives in convalescent/rest home or other residential care facility

LSOA II -478-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(1983-1988)	A-9c/--		<b>DATE DISCHARGED FROM CONVALESCENT HOME LAST TIME: Continued</b>
1985-1988	A-9c/--		<b>YEAR</b>
		0	1994. 1994
		7	1995. 1995
		30	1996. 1996
		53	1997. 1997
		1	1998. 1998
		706	9993. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	9994. Missing after partial break off
		0	9995. Missing because of CATI error
		0	9996. Missing (SAQ)
		1	9997. Refused
		2387	9998. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		57	9999. Don't Know
		6205	Blank. Has not been resident or patient in convalescent/rest home or other residential care facility since DOLI or DK or RF to has been resident or patient in convalescent/rest home or other residential care facility since DOLI; Lives in convalescent/rest home or other residential care facility

---

LSOA II -479-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1989-1990	A-9d/--		<b>TOTAL MONTHS SPENT IN CONVALESCENT HOME</b>
		30	01-27. 1 - 27 months
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Missing after partial break off
		15	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		1	99. Don't Know
		6308	Blank. Has not been resident or patient in convalescent/rest home or other residential care facility since DOLI or DK or RF to has been resident or patient in convalescent/rest home or other residential care facility since DOLI; Has been resident or patient in convalescent/ rest home or other residential care facility only one time since DOLI or DK or RF to how often been resident or patient in convalescent/rest home or other residential care facility since DOLI

---

LSOA II -480-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(1991-2008)	A-9e/--		<b>PAYORS OF CONVALESCENT HOME STAYS:</b>
1991-1992	A-9e/--		<b>SELF OR FAMILY IN HH</b>
		63	1. Yes
		82	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Missing after partial break off
		15	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		4	99. Don't Know
		6190	Blank. Has not been resident or patient in convalescent/rest home or other residential care facility since DOLI or DK or RF to has been resident or patient in convalescent/rest home or other residential care facility since DOLI

---

LSOA II -481-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(1991-2008)	A-9e/--		<b>PAYORS OF CONVALESCENT HOME STAYS: Continued</b>
1993-1994	A-9e/--		<b>FAMILY NOT IN HH</b>
		4	1. Yes
		141	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Missing after partial break off
		15	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		4	99. Don't Know
		6190	Blank. Has not been resident or patient in convalescent/rest home or other residential care facility since DOLI or DK or RF to has been resident or patient in convalescent/rest home or other residential care facility since DOLI

---



LSOA II -482-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(1991-2008)	A-9e/--		<b>PAYORS OF CONVALESCENT HOME STAYS: Continued</b>
1995-1996	A-9e/--		<b>PRIVATE HEALTH INSURANCE</b>
		31	1. Yes
		114	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Missing after partial break off
		15	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		4	99. Don't Know
		6190	Blank. Has not been resident or patient in convalescent/rest home or other residential care facility since DOLI or RF/DK to has been resident or patient in convalescent/rest home or other residential care facility since DOLI

---

LSOA II -483-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(1991-2008)	A-9e/--		<b>PAYORS OF CONVALESCENT HOME STAYS: Continued</b>
1997-1998	A-9e/--		<b>MEDICARE</b>
		78	1. Yes
		67	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Missing after partial break off
		15	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		4	99. Don't Know
		6190	Blank. Has not been resident or patient in convalescent/rest home or other residential care facility since DOLI or DK or RF to has been resident or patient in convalescent/rest home or other residential care facility since DOLI

---

LSOA II -484-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(1991-2008)	A-9e/--		<b>PAYORS OF CONVALESCENT HOME STAYS: Continued</b>
1999-2000	A-9e/--		<b>MEDICAID</b>
		18	1. Yes
		127	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Missing after partial break off
		15	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		4	99. Don't Know
		6190	Blank. Has not been resident or patient in convalescent/rest home or other residential care facility since DOLI or DK or RF to has been resident or patient in convalescent/rest home or other residential care facility since DOLI

---

LSOA II -485-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1991-2008)	A-9e/--		<b>PAYORS OF CONVALESCENT HOME STAYS: Continued</b>
2001-2002	A-9e/--		<b>VA PROGRAM</b>
		4	1. Yes
		141	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Missing after partial break off
		15	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		4	99. Don't Know
		6190	Blank. Has not been resident or patient in convalescent/rest home or other residential care facility since DOLI or DK or RF to has been resident or patient in convalescent/rest home or other residential care facility since DOLI

---

## LSOA II -486-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(1991-2008)	A-9e/--		<b>PAYORS OF CONVALESCENT HOME STAYS: Continued</b>
2003-2004	A-9e/--		<b>PRIVATE SOURCE</b>
		13	1. Yes
		132	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Missing after partial break off
		15	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		4	99. Don't Know
		6190	Blank. Has not been resident or patient in convalescent/rest home or other residential care facility since DOLI or DK or RF to has been resident or patient in convalescent/rest home or other residential care facility since DOLI

---

LSOA II -487-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(1991-2008)	A-9e/--		<b>PAYORS OF CONVALESCENT HOME STAYS: Continued</b>
2005-2006	A-9e/--		<b>PUBLIC SOURCE</b>
		6	1. Yes
		139	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Missing after partial break off
		15	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		4	99. Don't Know
		6190	Blank. Has not been resident or patient in convalescent/rest home or other residential care facility since DOLI or DK or RF to has been resident or patient in convalescent/rest home or other residential care facility since DOLI

---

LSOA II -488-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1991-2008)	A-9e/--		<b>PAYORS OF CONVALESCENT HOME STAYS: Continued</b>
2007-2008	A-9e/--		<b>NO ONE/FREE</b>
		1	1. Yes
		144	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Missing after partial break off
		15	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		4	99. Don't Know
		6190	Blank. Has not been resident or patient in convalescent/rest home or other residential care facility since DOLI or DK or RF to has been resident or patient in convalescent/rest home or other residential care facility since DOLI

---

LSOA II -489-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2009-2010	A-9f/--		<b>WHO PAID MOST OF CONVALESCENT HOME COSTS</b>
		5	1. Self or family in household
		1	2. Family not in household
		7	3. Private health insurance
		28	4. Medicare
		6	5. Medicaid
		1	6. Va program, or other military
		5	7. Other private source
		2	8. Other public source
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Missing after partial break off
		15	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		9	99. Don't Know
		6275	Blank. Has not been resident or patient in convalescent/rest home or other residential care facility since DOLI or DK or RF to has been resident or patient in convalescent/rest home or other residential care facility since DOLI; Only one source paid for stay(s) in convalescent/rest home or other residential care facility

---



## LSOA II -490-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
2011-2012	B-1a/--		<b>SP STILL MARRIED</b>
		2487	1. Yes
		399	2. No
		66	3. Discrepancy, SP wasn't married at last interview
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Missing after partial break off
		413	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		1	99. Don't Know
		2988	Blank. Not married at DOLI
2013-2014	B-1b/--		<b>SP MARRIED TO SAME PERSON AS IN LAST INTERVIEW</b>
		2440	1. Yes
		3	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Missing after partial break off
		455	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		2	99. Don't Know
		3454	Blank. Not married at DOLI; No, DK, or discrepancy to "still married"

## LSOA II -491-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
2015-2016	B-1c/--		<b>SPOUSE DIED/DIVORCED/SEPARATED</b>
		387	1. Spouse died
		9	2. Divorced
		3	3. Separated
		1	4. Other
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Missing after partial break off
		457	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		5497	Blank. Not married at DOLI; DK or discrepancy to "still married"; Yes or RF/DK to "married to same person"

---

LSOA II -492-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(2017-2022)	B-1d/--		<b>DATE SP WIDOWED/DIVORCED/SEPARATED:</b>
2017-2018	B-1d1/--		<b>MONTH</b>
		44	01. January
		32	02. February
		41	03. March
		16	04. April
		32	05. May
		30	06. June
		24	07. July
		28	08. August
		27	09. September
		41	10. October
		25	11. November
		45	12. December
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Missing after partial break off
		457	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		15	99. Don't Know
		5497	Blank. Not married at DOLI; DK or discrepancy to "still married"; Yes, RF, or DK to "married to same person"; DK to "spouse died/divorced/separated"

LSOA II -493-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(2017-2022)	B-1d/--		<b>DATE SP WIDOWED/DIVORCED/SEPARATED: Continued</b>
2019-2022	B-1d2/--		<b>YEAR</b>
		5	1994. 1994
		80	1995. 1995
		173	1996. 1996
		115	1997. 1997
		2	1998. 1998
		706	9993. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	9994. Missing after partial break off
		457	9995. Missing because of CATI error
		0	9996. Missing (SAQ)
		0	9997. Refused
		2387	9998. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		25	9999. Don't Know
		5497	Blank. Not married at DOLI; DK or discrepancy to "still married"; Yes, RF, or DK to "married to same person"; DK to "spouse died/divorced/separated"

---

LSOA II -494-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(2023-2028)	B-1e/--		<b>DATE SP REMARRIED:</b>
2023-2024	B-1e/--		<b>MONTH</b>
		0	01. January
		0	02. February
		0	03. March
		0	04. April
		1	05. May
		1	06. June
		0	07. July
		0	08. August
		0	09. September
		0	10. October
		1	11. November
		0	12. December
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Missing after partial break off
		455	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		5896	Blank. Not married at DOLI; DK or discrepancy to "still married"; Yes, RF, or DK to "married to same person"; DK to "spouse died/divorced/separated"; Not remarried since DOLI=(No to "still married" and Yes to "same person")

LSOA II -495-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(2023-2028)	B-1e/--		<b>DATE SP REMARRIED: Continued</b>
2025-2028	B-1e/--		<b>YEAR</b>
		2	1996. 1996
		1	1997. 1997
		706	9993. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	9994. Missing after partial break off
		455	9995. Missing because of CATI error
		0	9996. Missing (SAQ)
		0	9997. Refused
		2387	9998. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	9999. Don't Know
		5896	Blank. Not Married at DOLI; DK or Discrepancy to "still married"; Yes, RF, or DK to "married to same person"; DK to "spouse died/divorced/separated"; Not remarried since DOLI=(No to "still married" and Yes to "same person")
2029-2030	B-2a/--		<b>SP MARRIED SINCE LAST INTERVIEW</b>
		19	1. Yes
		3030	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		2	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		3	99. Don't Know
		3300	Blank. Married at DOLI

LSOA II -496-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(2031-2036)	B-2b/--		<b>DATE SP MARRIED:</b>
2031-2032	B-2b/--		<b>MONTH</b>
		3	01. January
		0	02. February
		0	03. March
		1	04. April
		0	05. May
		2	06. June
		1	07. July
		2	08. August
		1	09. September
		2	10. October
		3	11. November
		1	12. December
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		2	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		3	99. Don't Know
		6333	Blank. Married at DOLI; No or DK to "married since last interview";

---

LSOA II -497-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(2031-2036)	B-2b/--		<b>DATE SP MARRIED: Continued</b>
2033-2036	B-2b/--		<b>YEAR</b>
		7	1995. 1995
		8	1996. 1996
		2	1997. 1997
		706	9993. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	9994. Missing after partial break off
		0	9995. Missing because of CATI error
		0	9996. Missing (SAQ)
		2	9997. Refused
		2387	9998. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		2	9999. Don't Know
		6333	Blank. Married at DOLI; No or DK
2037-2038	B-2c/--		<b>SP STILL MARRIED</b>
		19	1. Yes
		0	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		2	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		6333	Blank.



LSOA II -498-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
2039-2040	B-2d/--		<b>SPOUSE DIED/DIVORCED/SEPARATED</b>
		0	1. Spouse died
		0	2. Divorced
		0	3. Separated
		0	4. Other
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		6354	Blank. Married at DOLI; No or DK to "married since last interview"; Yes, RF, or DK to "still married"

---

LSOA II -499-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(2041-2046)	B-2e/--		<b>DATE SP WIDOWED/DIVORCED/SEPARATED:</b>
2041-2042	B-2e/--		<b>MONTH</b>
		0	01. January
		0	02. February
		0	03. March
		0	04. April
		0	05. May
		0	06. June
		0	07. July
		0	08. August
		0	09. September
		0	10. October
		0	11. November
		0	12. December
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		6354	Blank. Married at DOLI; No or DK to "married since last interview"; Yes, RF, or DK to "still married"

LSOA II -500-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(2041-2046)	B-2e/--		<b>DATE SP WIDOWED/DIVORCED/SEPARATED: Continued</b>
2043-2046	B-2e/--		<b>YEAR</b>
		0	. 1994 - 1998
		706	9993. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	9994. Missing after partial break off
		0	9995. Missing because of CATI error
		0	9996. Missing (SAQ)
		0	9997. Refused
		2387	9998. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	9999. Don't Know
		6354	Blank. Married at DOLI; No or DK to "married since last interview"; Yes, RF, or DK to "still married"

---

LSOA II -501-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2047-2048	Recode		<b>W2 MARITAL STATUS (CATI)*</b>
		2506	1. Married
		2661	2. Widowed
		221	3. Divorced
		33	4. Separated
		291	5. Unmarried - unknown
		223	6. Never married
		419	7. Unknown
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

---

\*Note: Respondents were assigned a value based on last known marital status and responses to CATI questions B-1a through B-2e.

---

LSOA II -502-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2049-2050	Recode		<b>W2 MARITAL STATUS (SAQ)*</b>
		377	1. Married
		274	2. Widowed
		18	3. Divorced
		2	4. Separated
		0	5. Unmarried - unknown
		20	6. Never married
		15	7. Unknown
		6354	93. CATI legitimate skip, question excluded from CATI
		0	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

---

\*Note: Respondents were assigned a value based on response to SAQ question 9.

LSOA II -503-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2051-2052	Recode		<b>NUMBER OF PERSONS IN HH INCLUDING SP*</b>
		2630	01. SP only
		4026	02-11. 2-11 household members
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Missing after partial break off
		54	95. Missing because of CATI error
		101	96. Missing (SAQ)
		13	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		10	99. Don't Know
		226	Blank. Institutionalized

---

\*Note: Respondents were assigned a value based on response to question B3a and accounting for the presence of the Sample Person in the Household.

## LSOA II -504-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
2053-2054	B-3c2/11		<b>RELATIONSHIP TO SP - 2nd PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD</b>
		1202	1. Husband
		1773	2. Wife
		0	3. Biological father
		0	4. Stepfather
		0	5. Adoptive father
		0	6. Foster father
		4	7. Biological mother
		0	8. Stepmother
		0	9. Adoptive mother
		0	10. Foster mother
		1	11. Unknown male parent type
		0	12. Unknown female parent type
		246	13. Biological son
		3	14. Stepson
		6	15. Adopted son
		2	16. Foster son
		313	17. Biological daughter
		2	18. Stepdaughter
		5	19. Adopted daughter
		1	20. Foster daughter
		2	21. Unknown male child type
		0	22. Unknown female child type
		15	23. Full brother
		0	24. Half brother
		0	25. Stepbrother
		0	26. Adopted brother
		68	27. Full sister
		0	28. Half sister
		0	29. Stepsister
		0	30. Adopted sister
		1	31. Unknown sibling type
		2	32. Grandfather
		1	33. Grandmother
		47	34. Grandson
		42	35. Granddaughter
		0	36. Uncle
		1	37. Aunt
		12	38. Nephew
		24	39. Niece
		0	40. Father-in-law

---

## LSOA II -505-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2053-2054	B-3c2/11		<b>RELATIONSHIP TO SP - 2nd PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD: Continued</b>
		1	41. Mother-in-law
		24	42. Son-in-law
		13	43. Daughter-in-law
		5	44. Brother-in-law
		3	45. Sister-in-law
		5	46. Cousin
		106	47. Not related
		0	48. SP
		0	49. Father, not elsewhere specified
		1	50. Mother, not elsewhere specified
		0	51. Unknown parent type, not elsewhere specified
		15	52. Son, not elsewhere specified
		24	53. Daughter, not elsewhere specified
		0	54. Unknown child type, not elsewhere specified
		4	55. Brother, not elsewhere specified
		8	56. Sister, not elsewhere specified
		0	57. In-law, not elsewhere specified
		1	58. Other relative
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Missing after partial break off
		3	95. Missing because of CATI error
		34	96. Missing (SAQ)
		4	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		1	99. Don't Know
		3034	Blank. Institutionalized; Lives alone; No more persons in HH; RF or DK to "how many people in HH"

---



LSOA II -506-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
2055-2056	B-3d2/11		<b>SEX - 2nd PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD</b>
		1620	1. Male
		2363	2. Female
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		2	94. Missing after partial break off
		3	95. Missing because of CATI error
		34	96. Missing (SAQ)
		4	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		3034	Blank. Institutionalized; Lives alone; No more persons in HH; RF or DK to "how many people in HH"

---

LSOA II -507-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2057-2059			<b>BLANK</b>
<p>Question B-3e2/11 (Age of 2nd Person in Household) deleted for confidentiality reasons.</p>			
2060-2063	B-3f2/11		<b>YEAR BEGAN LIVING WITH SP - 2nd PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD</b>
		143	0. (0 - 1998)
		807	. 1910 - 1998
		0	9993. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		3	9994. Missing after partial break off
		3	9995. Missing because of CATI error
		39	9996. Missing (SAQ)
		11	9997. Refused
		2387	9998. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		45	9999. Don't Know
		6009	Blank. Institutionalized; Lives alone; RF or DK to "how many people in HH"; No more persons in household; RF or DK to "names of persons; Household member respondent or respondent's spouse

---

## LSOA II -508-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
2064-2065	B-3c3/11		<b>RELATIONSHIP TO SP - 3rd PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD</b>
		6	1. Husband
		15	2. Wife
		0	3. Biological father
		0	4. Stepfather
		0	5. Adoptive father
		0	6. Foster father
		4	7. Biological mother
		0	8. Stepmother
		0	9. Adoptive mother
		0	10. Foster mother
		0	11. Unknown male parent type
		0	12. Unknown female parent type
		156	13. Biological son
		5	14. Stepson
		5	15. Adopted son
		0	16. Foster son
		113	17. Biological daughter
		0	18. Stepdaughter
		5	19. Adopted daughter
		0	20. Foster daughter
		3	21. Unknown male child type
		1	22. Unknown female child type
		5	23. Full brother
		0	24. Half brother
		0	25. Stepbrother
		0	26. Adopted brother
		12	27. Full sister
		1	28. Half sister
		0	29. Stepsister
		0	30. Adopted sister
		1	31. Unknown sibling type
		1	32. Grandfather
		2	33. Grandmother
		68	34. Grandson
		52	35. Granddaughter
		2	36. Uncle
		2	37. Aunt
		16	38. Nephew
		12	39. Niece

---

## LSOA II -509-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2064-2065	B-3c3/11		<b>RELATIONSHIP TO SP - 3rd PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD: Continued</b>
		0	40. Father-in-law
		11	41. Mother-in-law
		80	42. Son-in-law
		48	43. Daughter-in-law
		5	44. Brother-in-law
		1	45. Sister-in-law
		0	46. Cousin
		51	47. Not related
		0	48. SP
		0	49. Father, not elsewhere specified
		1	50. Mother, not elsewhere specified
		0	51. Unknown parent type, not elsewhere specified
		29	52. Son, not elsewhere specified
		26	53. Daughter, not elsewhere specified
		0	54. Unknown child type, not elsewhere specified
		1	55. Brother, not elsewhere specified
		2	56. Sister, not elsewhere specified
		0	57. In-law, not elsewhere specified
		9	58. Other relative
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		2	94. Missing after partial break off
		6	95. Missing because of CATI error
		14	96. Missing (SAQ)
		5	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		1	99. Don't Know
		6281	Blank. Institutionalized; Lives alone; No more persons in household; RF or DK to "how many people in HH"

LSOA II -510-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
2066-2067	B-3d3/11		<b>SEX - 3rd PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD</b>
		396	1. Male
		355	2. Female
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		2	94. Missing after partial break off
		5	95. Missing because of CATI error
		14	96. Missing (SAQ)
		4	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		2	99. Don't Know
		6281	Blank. Institutionalized; Lives alone; No more persons in household; RF or DK to "how many people in HH"

---

LSOA II -511-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2068-2070			<b>BLANK</b>
			Question B-3e3/11 (Age of 3rd Person in Household) deleted for confidentiality reasons.
2071-2074	B-3f3/11		<b>YEAR BEGAN LIVING WITH SP - 3rd PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD</b>
		110	0. Have always lived together
		569	. 1918 - 1998
		0	9993. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		2	9994. Missing after partial break off
		23	9995. Missing because of CATI error
			9996. Missing (SAQ)
		17	9997. Refused
		2387	9998. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		27	9999. Don't Know
		6302	Blank. Institutionalized; Lives alone; RF or DK to "how many people in HH"; No more persons in household; RF or DK to "names of persons"; Household member not respondent or respondent's spouse

---

## LSOA II -512-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
2075-2076	B-3c4/11		<b>RELATIONSHIP TO SP - 4th PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD</b>
		1	1. Husband
		5	2. Wife
		0	3. Biological father
		0	4. Stepfather
		0	5. Adoptive father
		0	6. Foster father
		0	7. Biological mother
		0	8. Stepmother
		0	9. Adoptive mother
		0	10. Foster mother
		0	11. Unknown male parent type
		0	12. Unknown female parent type
		22	13. Biological son
		2	14. Stepson
		2	15. Adopted son
		0	16. Foster son
		18	17. Biological daughter
		3	18. Stepdaughter
		0	19. Adopted daughter
		0	20. Foster daughter
		2	21. Unknown male child type
		1	22. Unknown female child type
		1	23. Full brother
		0	24. Half brother
		0	25. Stepbrother
		0	26. Adopted brother
		2	27. Full sister
		0	28. Half sister
		0	29. Stepsister
		0	30. Adopted sister
		0	31. Unknown sibling type
		1	32. Grandfather
		3	33. Grandmother
		75	34. Grandson
		66	35. Granddaughter
		1	36. Uncle
		1	37. Aunt
		5	38. Nephew
		6	39. Niece

---

LSOA II -513-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2075-2076	B-3c4/11		<b>RELATIONSHIP TO SP - 4th PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD: Continued</b>
		0	40. Father-in-law
		0	41. Mother-in-law
		11	42. Son-in-law
		5	43. Daughter-in-law
		0	44. Brother-in-law
		1	45. Sister-in-law
		0	46. Cousin
		19	47. Not related
		0	48. SP
		0	49. Father, not elsewhere specified
		0	50. Mother, not elsewhere specified
		0	51. Unknown parent type, not elsewhere specified
		3	52. Son, not elsewhere specified
		5	53. Daughter, not elsewhere specified
		0	54. Unknown child type, not elsewhere specified
		0	55. Brother, not elsewhere specified
		0	56. Sister, not elsewhere specified
		0	57. In-law, not elsewhere specified
		3	58. Other relative
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		2	94. Missing after partial break off
		4	95. Missing because of CATI error
		3	96. Missing (SAQ)
		2	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		5	99. Don't Know
		6777	Blank. Institutionalized; Lives alone; No more persons in household; RF or DK to "how many people in HH"

---



LSOA II -514-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2077-2078	B-3d4/11		<b>SEX - 4th PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD</b>
		141	1. Male
		129	2. Female
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		2	94. Missing after partial break off
		4	95. Missing because of CATI error
		4	96. Missing (SAQ)
		2	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		1	99. Don't Know
		6777	Blank. Institutionalized; Lives alone; No more persons in household; RF or DK to "how many people in HH"

---

2079-2081

**BLANK**

Question B-3e4/11 (Age of 4th Person in Household) deleted for confidentiality reasons.

---

LSOA II -515-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2082-2085	B-3f4/11		<b>YEAR BEGAN LIVING WITH SP - 4th PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD</b>
		31	0. Have always lived together
		131	. 1955 - 1998
		0	9993. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		2	9994. Missing after partial break off
		102	9995. Missing because of CATI error
		5	9996. Missing (SAQ)
		2	9997. Refused
		2387	9998. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		4	9999. Don't Know
		6783	Blank. Institutionalized; Lives alone; RF or DK to "how many people in HH"; No more persons in household; RF or DK to "names of persons"; Household member not respondent or respondent's spouse

---

## LSOA II -516-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
2086-2087	B-3c5/11		<b>RELATIONSHIP TO SP - 5th PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD</b>
		0	1. Husband
		1	2. Wife
		0	3. Biological father
		0	4. Stepfather
		0	5. Adoptive father
		0	6. Foster father
		0	7. Biological mother
		0	8. Stepmother
		0	9. Adoptive mother
		0	10. Foster mother
		0	11. Unknown male parent type
		0	12. Unknown female parent type
		2	13. Biological son
		0	14. Stepson
		1	15. Adopted son
		0	16. Foster son
		4	17. Biological daughter
		1	18. Stepdaughter
		1	19. Adopted daughter
		0	20. Foster daughter
		2	21. Unknown male child type
		1	22. Unknown female child type
		1	23. Full brother
		0	24. Half brother
		0	25. Stepbrother
		0	26. Adopted brother
		0	27. Full sister
		0	28. Half sister
		0	29. Stepsister
		0	30. Adopted sister
		0	31. Unknown sibling type
		1	32. Grandfather
		1	33. Grandmother
		39	34. Grandson
		35	35. Granddaughter
		2	36. Uncle
		0	37. Aunt
		3	38. Nephew
		0	39. Niece

---

LSOA II -517-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2086-2087	B-3c5/11		<b>RELATIONSHIP TO SP - 5th PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD: Continued</b>
		0	40. Father-in-law
		0	41. Mother-in-law
		2	42. Son-in-law
		1	43. Daughter-in-law
		0	44. Brother-in-law
		0	45. Sister-in-law
		0	46. Cousin
		14	47. Not related
		0	48. SP
		0	49. Father, not elsewhere specified
		0	50. Mother, not elsewhere specified
		0	51. Unknown parent type, not elsewhere specified
		1	52. Son, not elsewhere specified
		0	53. Daughter, not elsewhere specified
		0	54. Unknown child type, not elsewhere specified
		0	55. Brother, not elsewhere specified
		0	56. Sister, not elsewhere specified
		1	57. In-law, not elsewhere specified
		0	58. Other relative
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		2	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		1	99. Don't Know
		6939	Blank. Institutionalized; Lives alone; No more persons in household; RF or DK to "how many people in HH"

---

LSOA II -518-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2088-2089	B-3d5/11		<b>SEX - 5th PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD</b>
		58	1. Male
		55	2. Female
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		1	94. Missing after partial break off
		2	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		2	99. Don't Know
		6939	Blank. Institutionalized; Lives alone; No more persons in household; RF or DK to "how many people in HH"

---

2090-2092

**BLANK**

Question B-3e5/11 (Age of 5th Person in Household) deleted for confidentiality reasons.

---

LSOA II -519-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2093-2096	B-3f5/11		<b>YEAR BEGAN LIVING WITH SP - 5th PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD</b>
		18	0. Have always lived together
		91	. 1955 - 1997
		0	9993. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		1	9994. Missing after partial break off
		2	9995. Missing because of CATI error
		3	9996. Missing (SAQ)
		1	9997. Refused
		2387	9998. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		4	9999. Don't Know
		6940	Blank. Institutionalized; Lives alone; RF or DK to "how many people in HH"; No more persons in household; RF or DK to "names of persons"; Household member not respondent or respondent's spouse

---

LSOA II -520-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2097-2098	B-3c6/11		<b>RELATIONSHIP TO SP - 6th PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD</b>
		0	1. Husband
		0	2. Wife
		0	3. Biological father
		0	4. Stepfather
		0	5. Adoptive father
		0	6. Foster father
		0	7. Biological mother
		0	8. Stepmother
		0	9. Adoptive mother
		0	10. Foster mother
		0	11. Unknown male parent type
		0	12. Unknown female parent type
		3	13. Biological son
		0	14. Stepson
		0	15. Adopted son
		0	16. Foster son
		1	17. Biological daughter
		0	18. Stepdaughter
		0	19. Adopted daughter
		0	20. Foster daughter
		1	21. Unknown male child type
		0	22. Unknown female child type
		0	23. Full brother
		0	24. Half brother
		0	25. Stepbrother
		0	26. Adopted brother
		0	27. Full sister
		0	28. Half sister
		0	29. Stepsister
		0	30. Adopted sister
		0	31. Unknown sibling type
		0	32. Grandfather
		0	33. Grandmother
		14	34. Grandson
		11	35. Granddaughter
		0	36. Uncle
		0	37. Aunt
		1	38. Nephew
		0	39. Niece

---

LSOA II -521-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2097-2098	B-3c6/11		<b>RELATIONSHIP TO SP - 6th PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD: Continued</b>
		0	40. Father-in-law
		0	41. Mother-in-law
		0	42. Son-in-law
		0	43. Daughter-in-law
		0	44. Brother-in-law
		0	45. Sister-in-law
		0	46. Cousin
		7	47. Not related
		0	48. SP
		0	49. Father, not elsewhere specified
		0	50. Mother, not elsewhere specified
		0	51. Unknown parent type, not elsewhere specified
		0	52. Son, not elsewhere specified
		0	53. Daughter, not elsewhere specified
		0	54. Unknown child type, not elsewhere specified
		0	55. Brother, not elsewhere specified
		0	56. Sister, not elsewhere specified
		0	57. In-law, not elsewhere specified
		3	58. Other relative
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Missing after partial break off
		2	95. Missing because of CATI error
		1	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		7015	Blank. Institutionalized; Lives alone; No more persons in household; RF or DK to "how many people in HH"

---



LSOA II -522-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2099-2100	B-3d6/11		<b>SEX - 6th PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD</b>
		26	1. Male
		16	2. Female
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Missing after partial break off
		2	95. Missing because of CATI error
		1	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		7015	Blank. Institutionalized; Lives alone; No more persons in household; RF or DK to "how many people in HH"

---

2101-2103

**BLANK**

Question B-3e6/11 (Age of 6th Person in Household) deleted for confidentiality reasons.

---

LSOA II -523-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2104-2107	B-3f6/11		<b>YEAR BEGAN LIVING WITH SP - 6th PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD</b>
		6	0. Have always lived together
		36	. 1978 - 1997
		0	9993. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	9994. Missing after partial break off
		2	9995. Missing because of CATI error
		1	9996. Missing (SAQ)
		0	9997. Refused
		2387	9998. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	9999. Don't Know
		7015	Blank. Institutionalized; Lives alone; RF or DK to "how many people in HH"; No more persons in household; RF or DK to "names of persons"; Household member not respondent or respondent's spouse

---

LSOA II -524-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2108-2109	B-3c7/11		<b>RELATIONSHIP TO SP - 7th PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD</b>
		0	1. Husband
		0	2. Wife
		0	3. Biological father
		0	4. Stepfather
		0	5. Adoptive father
		0	6. Foster father
		0	7. Biological mother
		0	8. Stepmother
		0	9. Adoptive mother
		0	10. Foster mother
		0	11. Unknown male parent type
		0	12. Unknown female parent type
		0	13. Biological son
		0	14. Stepson
		0	15. Adopted son
		0	16. Foster son
		0	17. Biological daughter
		0	18. Stepdaughter
		0	19. Adopted daughter
		0	20. Foster daughter
		0	21. Unknown male child type
		0	22. Unknown female child type
		0	23. Full brother
		0	24. Half brother
		0	25. Stepbrother
		0	26. Adopted brother
		0	27. Full sister
		0	28. Half sister
		0	29. Stepsister
		0	30. Adopted sister
		0	31. Unknown sibling type
		0	32. Grandfather
		0	33. Grandmother
		6	34. Grandson
		6	35. Granddaughter
		0	36. Uncle
		0	37. Aunt
		1	38. Nephew
		0	39. Niece

---

## LSOA II -525-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2108-2109	B-3c7/11		<b>RELATIONSHIP TO SP - 7th PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD: Continued</b>
		0	40. Father-in-law
		0	41. Mother-in-law
		0	42. Son-in-law
		0	43. Daughter-in-law
		0	44. Brother-in-law
		0	45. Sister-in-law
		0	46. Cousin
		1	47. Not related
		0	48. SP
		0	49. Father, not elsewhere specified
		0	50. Mother, not elsewhere specified
		0	51. Unknown parent type, not elsewhere specified
		0	52. Son, not elsewhere specified
		0	53. Daughter, not elsewhere specified
		0	54. Unknown child type, not elsewhere specified
		0	55. Brother, not elsewhere specified
		0	56. Sister, not elsewhere specified
		0	57. In-law, not elsewhere specified
		2	58. Other relative
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Missing after partial break off
		1	95. Missing because of CATI error
		1	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		7042	Blank. Institutionalized; Lives alone; No more persons in household; RF or DK to "how many people in HH"

---

LSOA II -526-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2110-2111	B-3d7/11		<b>SEX - 7th PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD</b>
		10	1. Male
		6	2. Female
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Missing after partial break off
		1	95. Missing because of CATI error
		1	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		7042	Blank. Institutionalized; Lives alone; No more persons in household; RF or DK to "how many people in HH"

---

2112-2114

**BLANK**

Question B-3e7/11 (Age of 7th Person in Household) deleted for confidentiality reasons.

---

## LSOA II -527-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
2115-2118	B-3f7/11		<b>YEAR BEGAN LIVING WITH SP - 7th PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD</b>
		4	0. Have always lived together
		12	. 1975 - 1998
		0	9993. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	9994. Missing after partial break off
		1	9995. Missing because of CATI error
		1	9996. Missing (SAQ)
		0	9997. Refused
		2387	9998. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	9999. Don't Know
		7042	Blank. Institutionalized; Lives alone; RF or DK to "how many people in HH"; No more persons in household; RF or DK to "names of persons"; Household member not respondent or respondent's spouse

---

LSOA II -528-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2119-2120	B-3c8/11		<b>RELATIONSHIP TO SP - 8th PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD</b>
		1	1. Husband
		0	2. Wife
		0	3. Biological father
		0	4. Stepfather
		0	5. Adoptive father
		0	6. Foster father
		0	7. Biological mother
		0	8. Stepmother
		0	9. Adoptive mother
		0	10. Foster mother
		0	11. Unknown male parent type
		0	12. Unknown female parent type
		0	13. Biological son
		0	14. Stepson
		0	15. Adopted son
		0	16. Foster son
		1	17. Biological daughter
		0	18. Stepdaughter
		0	19. Adopted daughter
		0	20. Foster daughter
		0	21. Unknown male child type
		0	22. Unknown female child type
		0	23. Full brother
		0	24. Half brother
		0	25. Stepbrother
		0	26. Adopted brother
		0	27. Full sister
		0	28. Half sister
		0	29. Stepsister
		0	30. Adopted sister
		0	31. Unknown sibling type
		0	32. Grandfather
		0	33. Grandmother
		1	34. Grandson
		3	35. Granddaughter
		0	36. Uncle
		0	37. Aunt
		0	38. Nephew
		0	39. Niece

---

LSOA II -529-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2119-2120	B-3c8/11		<b>RELATIONSHIP TO SP - 8th PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD: Continued</b>
		0	40. Father-in-law
		0	41. Mother-in-law
		0	42. Son-in-law
		0	43. Daughter-in-law
		0	44. Brother-in-law
		0	45. Sister-in-law
		0	46. Cousin
		1	47. Not related
		0	48. SP
		0	49. Father, not elsewhere specified
		0	50. Mother, not elsewhere specified
		0	51. Unknown parent type, not elsewhere specified
		0	52. Son, not elsewhere specified
		0	53. Daughter, not elsewhere specified
		0	54. Unknown child type, not elsewhere specified
		0	55. Brother, not elsewhere specified
		0	56. Sister, not elsewhere specified
		0	57. In-law, not elsewhere specified
		1	58. Other relative
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Missing after partial break off
		1	95. Missing because of CATI error
		1	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		7050	Blank. Institutionalized; Lives alone; No more persons in household; RF or DK to "how many people in HH"

---



LSOA II -530-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
2121-2122	B-3d8/11		<b>SEX - 8th PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD</b>
		1	1. Male
		5	2. Female
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Missing after partial break off
		1	95. Missing because of CATI error
		1	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		2	99. Don't Know
		7050	Blank. Institutionalized; Lives alone; No more persons in household; RF or DK to "how many people in HH"

---

2123-2125

**BLANK**

Question B-3e8/11 (Age of 8th Person in Household) deleted for confidentiality reasons.

---

LSOA II -531-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2126-2129	B-3f8/11		<b>YEAR BEGAN LIVING WITH SP - 8th PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD</b>
		1	0. Have always lived together
		5	. 1984 - 1996
		0	9993. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	9994. Missing after partial break off
		1	9995. Missing because of CATI error
		1	9996. Missing (SAQ)
		0	9997. Refused
		2387	9998. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		1	9999. Don't Know
		7051	Blank. Institutionalized; Lives alone; RF or DK to "how many people in HH"; No more persons in household; RF or DK to "names of persons"; Household member not respondent or respondent's spouse

---

LSOA II -532-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2130-2131	B-3c9/11		<b>RELATIONSHIP TO SP - 9th PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD</b>
		0	1. Husband
		0	2. Wife
		0	3. Biological father
		0	4. Stepfather
		0	5. Adoptive father
		0	6. Foster father
		0	7. Biological mother
		0	8. Stepmother
		0	9. Adoptive mother
		0	10. Foster mother
		0	11. Unknown male parent type
		0	12. Unknown female parent type
		0	13. Biological son
		0	14. Stepson
		0	15. Adopted son
		0	16. Foster son
		0	17. Biological daughter
		0	18. Stepdaughter
		0	19. Adopted daughter
		0	20. Foster daughter
		0	21. Unknown male child type
		0	22. Unknown female child type
		0	23. Full brother
		0	24. Half brother
		0	25. Stepbrother
		0	26. Adopted brother
		0	27. Full sister
		0	28. Half sister
		0	29. Stepsister
		0	30. Adopted sister
		0	31. Unknown sibling type
		0	32. Grandfather
		0	33. Grandmother
		0	34. Grandson
		2	35. Granddaughter
		0	36. Uncle
		0	37. Aunt
		0	38. Nephew
		0	39. Niece

---

LSOA II -533-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2130-2131	B-3c9/11		<b>RELATIONSHIP TO SP - 9th PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD: Continued</b>
		0	40. Father-in-law
		0	41. Mother-in-law
		0	42. Son-in-law
		0	43. Daughter-in-law
		0	44. Brother-in-law
		0	45. Sister-in-law
		0	46. Cousin
		1	47. Not related
		0	48. SP
		0	49. Father, not elsewhere specified
		0	50. Mother, not elsewhere specified
		0	51. Unknown parent type, not elsewhere specified
		0	52. Son, not elsewhere specified
		0	53. Daughter, not elsewhere specified
		0	54. Unknown child type, not elsewhere specified
		0	55. Brother, not elsewhere specified
		0	56. Sister, not elsewhere specified
		0	57. In-law, not elsewhere specified
		0	58. Other relative
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Missing after partial break off
		1	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		7056	Blank. Institutionalized; Lives alone; No more persons in household; RF or DK to "how many people in HH"

---

LSOA II -534-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2132-2133	B-3d9/11		<b>SEX - 9th PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD</b>
		0	1. Male
		3	2. Female
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Missing after partial break off
		1	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		7056	Blank. Institutionalized; Lives alone; No more persons in household; RF or DK to "how many people in HH"

---

2134-2136

**BLANK**

Question B-3e9/11 (Age of 9th Person in Household) deleted for confidentiality reasons.

---

LSOA II -535-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2137-2140	B-3f9/11		<b>YEAR BEGAN LIVING WITH SP - 9th PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD</b>
		1	0. Have always lived together
		2	1996. 1996
		0	9993. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	9994. Missing after partial break off
		1	9995. Missing because of CATI error
		0	9996. Missing (SAQ)
		0	9997. Refused
		2387	9998. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	9999. Don't Know
		7056	Blank. Institutionalized; Lives alone; RF or DK to "how many people in HH"; No more persons in household; RF or DK to "names of persons"; Household member not respondent or respondent's spouse

---

LSOA II -536-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2141-2142	B-3c10/11		<b>RELATIONSHIP TO SP - 10th PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD</b>
		0	1. Husband
		0	2. Wife
		0	3. Biological father
		0	4. Stepfather
		0	5. Adoptive father
		0	6. Foster father
		0	7. Biological mother
		0	8. Stepmother
		0	9. Adoptive mother
		0	10. Foster mother
		0	11. Unknown male parent type
		0	12. Unknown female parent type
		0	13. Biological son
		0	14. Stepson
		0	15. Adopted son
		0	16. Foster son
		0	17. Biological daughter
		0	18. Stepdaughter
		0	19. Adopted daughter
		0	20. Foster daughter
		0	21. Unknown male child type
		0	22. Unknown female child type
		0	23. Full brother
		0	24. Half brother
		0	25. Stepbrother
		0	26. Adopted brother
		0	27. Full sister
		0	28. Half sister
		0	29. Stepsister
		0	30. Adopted sister
		0	31. Unknown sibling type
		0	32. Grandfather
		0	33. Grandmother
		0	34. Grandson
		1	35. Granddaughter
		0	36. Uncle
		0	37. Aunt
		0	38. Nephew
		0	39. Niece

---

LSOA II -537-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2141-2142	B-3c10/11		<b>RELATIONSHIP TO SP - 10th PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD: Continued</b>
		0	40. Father-in-law
		0	41. Mother-in-law
		0	42. Son-in-law
		0	43. Daughter-in-law
		0	44. Brother-in law
		0	45. Sister-in-law
		0	46. Cousin
		1	47. Not related
		0	48. SP
		0	49. Father, not elsewhere specified
		0	50. Mother, not elsewhere specified
		0	51. Unknown parent type, not elsewhere specified
		0	52. Son, not elsewhere specified
		0	53. Daughter, not elsewhere specified
		0	54. Unknown child type, not elsewhere specified
		0	55. Brother, not elsewhere specified
		0	56. Sister, not elsewhere specified
		0	57. In-law, not elsewhere specified
		0	58. Other relative
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Missing after partial break off
		1	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		7057	Blank. Institutionalized; Lives alone; No more persons in household; RF or DK to "how many people in HH"

---



LSOA II -538-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2143-2144	B-3d10/11		<b>SEX - 10th PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD</b>
		0	1. Male
		2	2. Female
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Missing after partial break off
		1	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		7057	Blank. Institutionalized; Lives alone; No more persons in household; RF or DK to "how many people in HH"

---

2145-2147

**BLANK**

Question B-3e10/11 (Age of 10th Person in Household) deleted for confidentiality reasons.

---

LSOA II -539-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2148-2151	B-3f10/11		<b>YEAR BEGAN LIVING WITH SP - 10th PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD</b>
		1	0. Have always lived together
		1	1996. 1996
		0	9993. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	9994. Missing after partial break off
		1	9995. Missing because of CATI error
		0	9996. Missing (SAQ)
		0	9997. Refused
		2387	9998. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	9999. Don't Know
		7057	Blank. Institutionalized; Lives alone; RF or DK to "how many people in HH"; No more persons in household; RF or DK to "names of persons"; Household member not respondent or respondent's spouse

---

## LSOA II -540-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
2152-2153	B-3c11/11		<b>RELATIONSHIP TO SP - 11th PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD</b>
		0	1. Husband
		0	2. Wife
		0	3. Biological father
		0	4. Stepfather
		0	5. Adoptive father
		0	6. Foster father
		0	7. Biological mother
		0	8. Stepmother
		0	9. Adoptive mother
		0	10. Foster mother
		0	11. Unknown male parent type
		0	12. Unknown female parent type
		0	13. Biological son
		0	14. Stepson
		0	15. Adopted son
		0	16. Foster son
		0	17. Biological daughter
		0	18. Stepdaughter
		0	19. Adopted daughter
		0	20. Foster daughter
		0	21. Unknown male child type
		0	22. Unknown female child type
		0	23. Full brother
		0	24. Half brother
		0	25. Stepbrother
		0	26. Adopted brother
		0	27. Full sister
		0	28. Half sister
		0	29. Stepsister
		0	30. Adopted sister
		0	31. Unknown sibling type
		0	32. Grandfather
		0	33. Grandmother
		1	34. Grandson
		0	35. Granddaughter
		0	36. Uncle
		0	37. Aunt
		0	38. Nephew
		0	39. Niece

---

## LSOA II -541-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2152-2153	B-3c11/11		<b>RELATIONSHIP TO SP - 11th PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD: Continued</b>
		0	40. Father-in-law
		0	41. Mother-in-law
		0	42. Son-in-law
		0	43. Daughter-in-law
		0	44. Brother-in-law
		0	45. Sister-in-law
		0	46. Cousin
		0	47. Not related
		0	48. SP
		0	49. Father, not elsewhere specified
		0	50. Mother, not elsewhere specified
		0	51. Unknown parent type, not elsewhere specified
		0	52. Son, not elsewhere specified
		0	53. Daughter, not elsewhere specified
		0	54. Unknown child type, not elsewhere specified
		0	55. Brother, not elsewhere specified
		0	56. Sister, not elsewhere specified
		0	57. In-law, not elsewhere specified
		0	58. Other relative
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Missing after partial break off
		1	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		7058	Blank. Institutionalized; Lives alone; No more persons in household; RF or DK to "how many people in HH"

LSOA II -542-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
2154-2155	B-3d11/11		<b>SEX - 11th PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD</b>
		1	1. Male
		0	2. Female
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Missing after partial break off
		1	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		7058	Blank. Institutionalized; Lives alone; No more persons in household; RF or DK to "how many people in HH"

---

LSOA II -543-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2156-2158			<b>BLANK</b>
			Question B-3e11/11 (Age of 11th Person in Household) deleted for confidentiality reasons.
2159-2162	B-3f11/11		<b>YEAR BEGAN LIVING WITH SP - 11th PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD</b>
		1	0. Have always lived together
		0	9993. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	9994. Missing after partial break off
		1	9995. Missing because of CATI error
		0	9996. Missing (SAQ)
		0	9997. Refused
		2387	9998. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	9999. Don't Know
		7058	Blank. Institutionalized; Lives alone; RF or DK to "how many people in HH"; No more persons in household; RF or DK to "names of persons"; Household member not respondent or respondent's spouse

LSOA II -544-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2163-2164	Recode		<b>NUMBER OF PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLD WHO ARE RELATED TO SP*</b>
		144	00. No members related to SP
		3882	01-10. 01-10 members related to SP
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Missing after partial break off
		54	95. Missing because of CATI error
		101	96. Missing (SAQ)
		13	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		10	99. Don't Know
		2856	Blank. Institutionalized; Lives alone

---

\*Note: Respondents were assigned a value based on response to question B3a and number of relatives listed on the Household Roster.

---

LSOA II -545-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(2165-2184)	Recode		<b>SP LIVES WITH SPECIFIED RELATIVES:</b>
2165-2166	Recode		<b>W2 SPOUSE IN HOUSEHOLD*</b>
		2630	00. SP lives alone
		3004	01. Yes
		1022	02. No
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Missing after partial break off
		54	95. Missing because of CATI error
		101	96. Missing (SAQ)
		13	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		10	99. Don't Know
		226	Blank. Institutionalized

---

\*Note: Respondents were assigned a value based on response to question B3a and presence of spouse on the Household Roster.

---



LSOA II -546-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(2165-2184)	Recode		<b>SP LIVES WITH SPECIFIED RELATIVES: Continued</b>
2167-2168	Recode		<b>SON*</b>
		2630	00. SP lives alone
		459	01. Yes
		3567	02. No
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Missing after partial break off
		54	95. Missing because of CATI error
		101	96. Missing (SAQ)
		13	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		10	99. Don't Know
		226	Blank. Institutionalized

\*Note: Respondents were assigned a value based on response to question B3a and presence of son on the Household Roster.

---

2169-2170	Recode		<b>SON-IN-LAW**</b>
		2630	00. SP lives alone
		117	01. Yes
		3909	02. No
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Missing after partial break off
		54	95. Missing because of CATI error
		101	96. Missing (SAQ)
		13	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		10	99. Don't Know
		226	Blank. Institutionalized

\*\*Note: Respondents were assigned a value based on response to question B3a and presence of son-in-law on the Household Roster.

---

LSOA II -547-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(2165-2184)	Recode		<b>SP LIVES WITH SPECIFIED RELATIVES: Continued</b>
2171-2172	Recode		<b>DAUGHTER*</b>
		2630	00. SP lives alone
		493	01. Yes
		3533	02. No
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Missing after partial break off
		54	95. Missing because of CATI error
		101	96. Missing (SAQ)
		13	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		10	99. Don't Know
		226	Blank. Institutionalized

\*Note: Respondents were assigned a value based on response to question B3a and presence of daughter on the Household Roster.

---

2173-2174	Recode		<b>DAUGHTER-IN-LAW**</b>
		2630	00. SP lives alone
		67	01. Yes
		3959	02. No
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Missing after partial break off
		54	95. Missing because of CATI error
		101	96. Missing (SAQ)
		13	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		10	99. Don't Know
		226	Blank. Institutionalized

\*\*Note: Respondents were assigned a value based on response to question B3a and presence of daughter-in-law on the Household Roster.

LSOA II -548-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(2165-2184)	Recode		<b>SP LIVES WITH SPECIFIED RELATIVES: Continued</b>
2175-2176	Recode		<b>PARENT / IN-LAW PARENT*</b>
		2630	00. SP lives alone
		23	01. Yes
		4003	02. No
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Missing after partial break off
		54	95. Missing because of CATI error
		101	96. Missing (SAQ)
		13	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		10	99. Don't Know
		226	Blank. Institutionalized

\*Note: Respondents were assigned a value based on response to question B3a and presence of parent/in-law parent on the Household Roster.

---

LSOA II -549-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(2165-2184)	Recode		<b>SP LIVES WITH SPECIFIED RELATIVES: Continued</b>
2177-2178	Recode		<b>SIBLING / IN-LAW SIBLING*</b>
		2630	00. SP lives alone
		117	01. Yes
		3909	02. No
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Missing after partial break off
		54	95. Missing because of CATI error
		101	96. Missing (SAQ)
		13	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		10	99. Don't Know
		226	Blank. Institutionalized

\*Note: Respondents were assigned a value based on response to question B3a and presence of sibling/in-law sibling on the Household Roster.

---

LSOA II -550-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(2165-2184)	Recode		<b>SP LIVES WITH SPECIFIED RELATIVES: Continued</b>
2179-2180	Recode		<b>GRANDCHILD*</b>
		2630	00. SP lives alone
		305	01. Yes
		3721	02. No
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Missing after partial break off
		54	95. Missing because of CATI error
		101	96. Missing (SAQ)
		13	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		10	99. Don't Know
		226	Blank. Institutionalized

\*Note: Respondents were assigned a value based on response to question B3a and presence of grandchild on the Household Roster.

2181-2182	Recode		<b>OTHER RELATIVE**</b>
		2630	00. SP lives alone
		83	01. Yes
		3943	02. No
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Missing after partial break off
		54	95. Missing because of CATI error
		101	96. Missing (SAQ)
		13	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		10	99. Don't Know
		226	Blank. Institutionalized

\*\*Note: Respondents were assigned a value based on response to question B3a and presence of other relative on the Household Roster.

## LSOA II -551-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(2165-2184)	Recode		<b>SP LIVES WITH SPECIFIED RELATIVES: Continued</b>
2183-2184	Recode		<b>NON-RELATIVE*</b>
		2630	00. SP lives alone
		469	01. Yes
		3557	02. No
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Missing after partial break off
		54	95. Missing because of CATI error
		101	96. Missing (SAQ)
		13	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		10	99. Don't Know
		226	Blank. Institutionalized
*Note: Respondents were assigned a value based on response to question B3a and presence of non-relative on the Household Roster.			
2185-2186	B-4a/--		<b>SPOUSE CURRENTLY RESIDES IN CARE FACILITY</b>
		63	1. Yes
		43	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		6	94. Missing after partial break off
		17	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		1	99. Don't Know
		6224	Blank. SP not married; SP married and lives with spouse; PR interview and spouse is respondent

## LSOA II -552-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(2187-2190)	B-4b/--		<b>LENGTH OF TIME SPOUSE A RESIDENT IN CARE FACILITY: Continued</b>
2189-2190	B-4b/--		<b>TIME UNITS</b>
		3	1. Weeks
		21	2. Months
		38	3. Years
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		11	94. Missing after partial break off
		17	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		1	99. Don't Know
		6263	Blank. Sample person not married; Sample person married and lives with spouse; PR interview and spouse is respondent No, RF, or DK to "spouse currently a resident in a nursing home or long term care facility"

---

LSOA II -553-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(2187-2190)	B-4b/--		<b>LENGTH OF TIME SPOUSE A RESIDENT IN CARE FACILITY: Continued</b>
2189-2190	B-4b/--		<b>TIME UNITS</b>
		3	1. Weeks
		21	2. Months
		38	3. Years
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		11	94. Missing after partial break off
		17	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		1	99. Don't Know
		6263	Blank. Sample person not married; Sample person married and lives with spouse; PR interview and spouse is respondent No, RF, or DK to "spouse currently a resident in a nursing home or long term care facility"



LSOA II -554-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2191-2192	B-5a/--		<b>SP'S RATING OF SPOUSE'S HEALTH</b>
		274	1. Excellent
		577	2. Very good
		789	3. Good
		496	4. Fair
		293	5. Poor
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		11	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		6	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		29	99. Don't Know
		3879	Blank. Institutionalized; SP not married
2193-2194	B-5b/--		<b>SP'S RATING OF SPOUSE'S HEALTH COMPARED TO LAST INTERVIEW</b>
		164	1. Better
		1609	2. About the same
		618	3. Worse
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		11	94. Missing after partial break off
		39	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		2	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		9	99. Don't Know
		3902	Blank. Institutionalized; SP not married; Married to different spouse since last interview

## LSOA II -555-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
2195-2196	B-5c/--		<b>SP'S RATING OF SPOUSE'S HEALTH OVER MARRIAGE</b>
		2	1. Better
		30	2. About the same
		13	3. Worse
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		12	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		4	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		13	99. Don't Know
		6280	Blank. Institutionalized; SP not married; Have not gotten married since last interview
2197-2204	B-6/--		<b>REASON(S) SP LIVES WITH OTHERS:</b>
2197-2198	B-6a/--		<b>SP SAVES ON LIVING EXPENSES</b>
		272	1. Yes
		806	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		12	94. Missing after partial break off
		46	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		3	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		12	99. Don't Know
		5203	Blank. Institutionalized; Not living with adults other than spouse

LSOA II -556-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
2197-2204	B-6/--		<b>REASON(S) SP LIVES WITH OTHERS: Continued</b>
2199-2200	B-6b/--		<b>OTHER HH MEMBER SAVES ON LIVING EXPENSES</b>
		287	1. Yes
		789	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		12	94. Missing after partial break off
		46	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		2	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		15	99. Don't Know
		5203	Blank. Institutionalized; Not living with adults other than spouse

---

LSOA II -557-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
2197-2204	B-6/--		<b>REASON(S) SP LIVES WITH OTHERS: Continued</b>
2201-2202	B-6c/--		<b>SP'S HEALTH/PHYSICAL PROBLEM</b>
		361	1. Yes
		724	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		12	94. Missing after partial break off
		46	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		7	99. Don't Know
		5203	Blank. Institutionalized; Not living with adults other than spouse
2203-2204	B-6d/--		<b>OTHER HH MEMBER'S HEALTH/PHYSICAL PROBLEM</b>
		157	1. Yes
		929	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		12	94. Missing after partial break off
		46	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		6	99. Don't Know
		5203	Blank. Institutionalized; Not living with adults other than spouse

LSOA II -558-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
2205-2206	B-7a/12		<b>NUMBER OF LIVING SONS (INCLUDES STEP AND ADOPTED)</b>
		6988	00-15. 0 - 15 sons
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		13	94. Missing after partial break off
		1	95. Missing because of CATI error
		33	96. Missing (SAQ)
		9	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		16	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
2207-2208	B-7b/13		<b>NUMBER OF LIVING DAUGHTERS (INCLUDES STEP AND ADOPTED)</b>
		6992	00-13. 0 - 13 daughters
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		13	94. Missing after partial break off
		1	95. Missing because of CATI error
		38	96. Missing (SAQ)
		7	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		9	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

LSOA II -559-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
2209-2210	Recode		<b>ANY LIVING SONS/DAUGHTERS*</b>
		890	0. No living sons or daughters
		1182	1. Living sons only
		1247	2. Living daughters only
		3683	3. Both living sons and daughters
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		13	94. Missing after partial break off
		1	95. Missing because of CATI error
		24	96. Missing (SAQ)
		8	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		12	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

---

\*Note: Respondents were assigned a value based on responses to questions B-7a/12 and B-7b/13.

LSOA II -560-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2211-2212	Recode		<b>TOTAL NUMBER OF LIVING CHILDREN*</b>
		890	00. None
		6112	01-18. 1-18 living children
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		13	94. Missing after partial break off
		1	95. Missing because of CATI error
		24	96. Missing (SAQ)
		8	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		12	99. Unknown
		0	Blank.

---

\*Note: Respondents were assigned a value based on responses to questions B-7a/12 and B-7b/13.

LSOA II -561-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(2213-2217)	B-8a/--		<b>HOW QUICKLY CAN CHILD / CHILDREN GET TO YOUR HOME:</b>
2213-2215	B-8a/--		<b>NUMBER OF TIME UNITS</b>
		4648	000-055. 0 - 55
		706	993. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		17	994. Missing after partial break off
		0	995. Missing because of CATI error
		0	996. Missing (SAQ)
		11	997. Refused
		2387	998. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		60	999. Don't Know
		1618	Blank. No Children; Children live in household

---



LSOA II -562-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(2213-2217)	B-8a/--		<b>HOW QUICKLY CAN CHILD / CHILDREN GET TO YOUR HOME: Continued</b>
2216-2217	B-8a/--		<b>TIME UNITS</b>
		3313	1. Minutes
		1176	2. Hours
		157	3. Days
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		17	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		12	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		61	99. Don't Know
		1618	Blank. No Children; Children live in household

---

LSOA II -563-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2218-2220	Recode		<b>RESPONSE TIME OF CHILDREN*</b>
		3320	00. Less than one hour
		1278	01-24. 1-24 hours
		50	25+. 25 or more hours
		706	993. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		17	994. Missing after partial break off
		0	995. Missing because of CATI error
		0	996. Missing (SAQ)
		11	997. Refused
		2387	998. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		60	999. Don't Know
		1618	Blank. No children; Children live in HH

---

\*Note: Respondents were assigned a value based on responses to question B-8a.

## LSOA II -564-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(2221-2225)	B-8b/--		<b>HOW OFTEN SEE CHILDREN:</b>
2221-2223	B-8b/--		<b>NUMBER OF TIME UNITS</b>
		4646	000-120. 0 - 120 times
		706	993. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		18	994. Missing after partial break off
		0	995. Missing because of CATI error
		0	996. Missing (SAQ)
		3	997. Refused
		2387	998. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		69	999. Don't Know
		1618	Blank. No Children; Children live in household
2224-2225	B-8b/--		<b>TIME UNITS</b>
		1091	1. Day
		2088	2. Week
		661	3. Month
		738	4. Year
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		18	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		3	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		70	99. Don't Know
		1685	Blank. No Children; Children live in household

LSOA II -565-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2226-2227	Recode		<b>HOW OFTEN SEE CHILDREN*</b>
		697	00. Less than once per month
		3900	01-60. 1-60 times per month
		48	61+. 61 or more times per month
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		18	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		3	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		69	99. Don't Know
		1619	Blank. No children; Children live in HH

\*Note: Respondents were assigned a value based on responses to question B-8b.

---

LSOA II -566-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(2228-2232)	B-8c/--		<b>HOW OFTEN TALK ON PHONE WITH CHILDREN:</b>
2228-2230	B-8c/--		<b>NUMBER OF TIME UNITS</b>
		4628	00-40. 0 - 40 times
		706	993. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		21	994. Missing after partial break off
		0	995. Missing because of CATI error
		0	996. Missing (SAQ)
		6	997. Refused
		2387	998. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		81	999. Don't Know
		1618	Blank. No Children; Children live in household
2231-2232	B-8c/--		<b>TIME UNITS</b>
		1560	1. Day
		2249	2. Week
		448	3. Month
		103	4. Year
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		21	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		6	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		82	99. Don't Know
		1885	Blank. No Children; Children live in household

---

LSOA II -567-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2233-2234	Recode		<b>HOW OFTEN TALK ON PHONE WITH CHILDREN*</b>
		348	00. Less than once per month
		4194	01-60. 1-60 times per month
		85	61+. 61 or more times per month
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		21	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		6	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		82	99. Don't Know
		1618	Blank. No children; Children live in HH

---

\*Note: Respondents were assigned a value based on responses to question B-8c.

LSOA II -568-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
2235-2236	B-9a/--		<b>CHILDREN ROUTINELY GIVE SP MONEY TO HELP PAY BILLS</b>
		396	1. Yes
		5096	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		22	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		11	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		12	99. Don't Know
		817	Blank. No children
2237-2238	B-9b/--		<b>SP ROUTINELY GIVES CHILDREN MONEY TO PAY BILLS</b>
		684	1. Yes
		4802	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		22	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		11	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		18	99. Don't Know
		817	Blank. No children

## LSOA II -569-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2239-2240	B-10a/--		<b>NUMBER OF LIVING BROTHERS (INCLUDES STEP/ADOPTED)</b>
		6290	00-09. 0 - 9 living brothers
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		24	94. Missing after partial break off
		1	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		5	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		34	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
2241-2242	B-10b/--		<b>NUMBER OF LIVING SISTERS (INCLUDES STEP/ADOPTED)</b>
		6295	00-09. 0 - 9 living sisters
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		25	94. Missing after partial break off
		1	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		6	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		27	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.



LSOA II -570-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2243-2244	Recode		<b>ANY LIVING CHILDREN/SIBLINGS*</b>
		282	0. No living children or siblings
		1402	1. Living children only
		522	2. Living siblings only
		4118	3. Both living children and siblings
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		17	94. Missing after partial break off
		1	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		2	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		10	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

---

Note: Respondents were assigned a value based on responses to questions B-7a, B-7b, B-10a, and B-10b.

---

LSOA II -571-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(2245-2256)	B-11/--		<b>SP ASSISTS OTHERS OUTSIDE OF HOUSEHOLD BY:</b>
2245-2246	B-11a/--		<b>GARDENING / YARD WORK</b>
		410	1. Yes
		5712	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		27	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		3	99. Don't Know
		201	Blank. Institutionalized
2247-2248	B-11b/--		<b>SHOPPING</b>
		892	1. Yes
		5228	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		27	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		6	99. Don't Know
		201	Blank. Institutionalized

## LSOA II -572-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(2245-2256)	B-11/--		<b>SP ASSISTS OTHERS OUTSIDE OF HOUSEHOLD BY: Continued</b>
2249-2250	B-11c/--		<b>PROVIDING TRANSPORTATION</b>
		1549	1. Yes
		4569	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		27	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		7	99. Don't Know
		201	Blank. Institutionalized
2251-2252	B-11d/--		<b>VISITING HOMEBOUND FRIEND / NEIGHBOR / RELATIVE</b>
		2910	1. Yes
		3206	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		27	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		10	99. Don't Know
		201	Blank. Institutionalized

## LSOA II -573-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(2245-2256)	B-11/--		<b>SP ASSISTS OTHERS OUTSIDE OF HOUSEHOLD BY: Continued</b>
2253-2254	B-11e/--		<b>PROVIDING CHILD CARE</b>
		1037	1. Yes
		5085	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		27	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		4	99. Don't Know
		201	Blank. Institutionalized
2255-2256	B-11f/--		<b>HOUSEHOLD TASKS</b>
		315	1. Yes
		5807	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		27	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		4	99. Don't Know
		201	Blank. Institutionalized

LSOA II -574-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2257-2270	C-1a-g/14		<b>SOCIAL ACTIVITIES DURING PAST 2 WEEKS:</b>
2257-2258	C-1a/14		<b>GET TOGETHER WITH FRIENDS OR NEIGHBORS</b>
		4658	1. Yes
		2079	2. No
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		33	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		49	96. Missing (SAQ)
		2	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		13	99. Don't Know
		226	Blank. Institutionalized
2259-2260	C-1b/--		<b>TALK ON TELEPHONE WITH FRIENDS OR NEIGHBORS</b>
		4856	1. Yes
		1229	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		35	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		32	99. Don't Know
		201	Blank. Institutionalized

LSOA II -575-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
2257-2270	C-1a-g/14		<b>SOCIAL ACTIVITIES DURING PAST 2 WEEKS: Continued</b>
2261-2262	C-1c/14		<b>GET TOGETHER WITH RELATIVES</b>
		4904	1. Yes
		1839	2. No
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		36	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		46	96. Missing (SAQ)
		2	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		7	99. Don't Know
		226	Blank. Institutionalized
2263-2264	C-1d/--		<b>TALK ON TELEPHONE WITH RELATIVES</b>
		5195	1. Yes
		906	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		37	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		14	99. Don't Know
		201	Blank. Institutionalized

## LSOA II -576-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
2257-2270	C-1a-g/14		<b>SOCIAL ACTIVITIES DURING PAST 2 WEEKS: Continued</b>
2265-2266	C-1e/14		<b>GO TO CHURCH OR TEMPLE SERVICES</b>
		3606	1. Yes
		3128	2. No
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		37	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		52	96. Missing (SAQ)
		2	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		9	99. Don't Know
		226	Blank. Institutionalized
2267-2268	C-1f/14		<b>GO TO MOVIES, SPORTS EVENTS, ETC.</b>
		2026	1. Yes
		4703	2. No
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		37	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		58	96. Missing (SAQ)
		2	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		8	99. Don't Know
		226	Blank. Institutionalized

LSOA II -577-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
2257-2270	C-1a-g/14		<b>SOCIAL ACTIVITIES DURING PAST 2 WEEKS: Continued</b>
2269-2270	C-1g/14		<b>GO OUT TO EAT AT RESTAURANT</b>
		4386	1. Yes
		2357	2. No
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		40	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		35	96. Missing (SAQ)
		3	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		13	99. Don't Know
		226	Blank. Institutionalized
2271-2272	C-2/15		<b>DAYS LEFT THE HOUSE IN PAST TWO WEEKS</b>
		6604	00-14. 0 - 14 days
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		44	94. Missing after partial break off
		1	95. Missing because of CATI error
		41	96. Missing (SAQ)
		4	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		140	99. Don't Know
		226	Blank. Institutionalized



## LSOA II -578-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
2273-2274	C-3/16		<b>PRESENT SOCIAL ACTIVITIES ENOUGH, TOO MUCH</b>
		3972	1. About enough
		103	2. Too much
		1431	3. Would like to be doing more
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		46	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		25	96. Missing (SAQ)
		7	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		56	99. Don't Know
		1420	Blank. Institutionalized; PR Respondent
2275-2276	C-4/--		<b>DID YOU GO TO A SENIOR CENTER</b>
		1328	1. Yes
		4758	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		48	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		18	99. Don't Know
		201	Blank. Institutionalized

## LSOA II -579-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
2277-2278	C-5a/17		<b>SP ABLE TO OR PREVENTED FROM LEAVING HOUSE</b>
		4222	1. Able to leave as often as would like
		426	2. Able to leave as often as would like but dependent on others for transportation
		902	3. Something prevents SP from getting out as often as would like
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		50	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		18	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		22	99. Don't Know
		1420	Blank. Institutionalized; PR Respondent

---

LSOA II -580-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(2279-2308)	C-5b/18		<b>REASONS SP PREVENTED FROM LEAVING HOUSE:</b>
2279-2280	C-5b/18		<b>TRANSPORTATION PROBLEMS</b>
		158	1. Yes
		748	2. No
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		50	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		13	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		6091	Blank. Institutionalized; PR Respondent; Able to leave home as often as would like, but dependent on others for transportation; RF/DK to "able to leave home in a typical week"
2281-2282	C-5b/18		<b>SP'S OWN HEALTH PROBLEMS</b>
		594	1. Yes
		312	2. No
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		50	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		13	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		6091	Blank. Institutionalized; PR Respondent; Able to leave home as often as would like, but dependent on others for transportation; RF/DK

LSOA II -581-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(2279-2308)	C-5b/18		<b>REASONS SP PREVENTED FROM LEAVING HOUSE: Continued</b>
2283-2284	C-5b/18		<b>SP'S OWN MENTAL PROBLEMS</b>
		13	1. Yes
		893	2. No
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		50	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		13	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		6091	Blank. Institutionalized; Pr Res; Able to leave home as often as would like, but dependent on others for transportation; RF/DK
2285-2286	C-5b/18		<b>SPOUSE'S HEALTH PROBLEMS</b>
		140	1. Yes
		766	2. No
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		50	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		13	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		6091	Blank. Institutionalized; PR Respondent; Able to leave home as often as would like, but dependent on others for transportation; RF/DK to "able to leave home in a typical week"

LSOA II -582-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(2279-2308)	C-5b/18		<b>REASONS SP PREVENTED FROM LEAVING HOUSE: Continued</b>
2287-2288	C-5b/18		<b>SPOUSE'S MENTAL PROBLEMS</b>
		6	1. Yes
		900	2. No
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		50	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		13	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		6091	Blank. Institutionalized; PR Respondent; Able to leave home as often as would like, but dependent on others for transportation; RF/DK to "able to leave home in a typical week"

---

LSOA II -583-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(2279-2308)	C-5b/18		<b>REASONS SP PREVENTED FROM LEAVING HOUSE: Continued</b>
2289-2290	C-5b/18		<b>OTHER HOUSEHOLD MEMBER'S HEALTH</b>
		36	1. Yes
		870	2. No
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		50	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		13	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		6091	Blank. Institutionalized; PR Respondent; Able to leave home as often as would like, but dependent on others for transportation; RF/DK to "able to leave home in a typical week"
2291-2292	C-5b/18		<b>OTHER HOUSEHOLD MEMBER'S MENTAL PROBLEMS</b>
		2	1. Yes
		904	2. No
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		50	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		13	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		6091	Blank. Institutionalized; PR Respondent; Able to leave home as often as would like, but dependent on others for transportation; RF/DK to "able to leave home in typical week"

LSOA II -584-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(2279-2308)	C-5b/18		<b>REASONS SP PREVENTED FROM LEAVING HOUSE: Continued</b>
2293-2294	C-5b/18		<b>SP'S CONCERNS ABOUT SAFETY</b>
		30	1. Yes
		876	2. No
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		50	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		13	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		6091	Blank. Institutionalized; PR Respondent; Able to leave home as often as would like, but dependent on others for transportation; RF/DK to "able to leave home in a typical week"
2295-2296	C-5b/18		<b>BAD WEATHER</b>
		94	1. Yes
		812	2. No
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		50	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		13	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		6091	Blank. Institutionalized; PR Respondent; Able to leave home as often as would like, but dependent on others for transportation; RF/DK to "able to leave home in a typical week"

LSOA II -585-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(2279-2308)	C-5b/18		<b>REASONS SP PREVENTED FROM LEAVING HOUSE: Continued</b>
2297-2298	C-5b/18		<b>NO PLACE TO GO</b>
		7	1. Yes
		899	2. No
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		50	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		13	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		6091	Blank. Institutionalized; PR Respondent; Able to leave home as often as would like, but dependent on others for transportation; RF/DK to "able to leave home in a typical week"
2299-2300	C-5b/18		<b>NO ONE TO GO WITH</b>
		14	1. Yes
		892	2. No
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		50	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		13	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		6091	Blank. Institutionalized; PR Respondent; Able to leave home as often as would like, but dependent on others for transportation; RF/DK to "able to leave home in a typical week"



LSOA II -586-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(2279-2308)	C-5b/18		<b>REASONS SP PREVENTED FROM LEAVING HOUSE: Continued</b>
2301-2302	C-5b/18		<b>NO TIME</b>
		9	1. Yes
		897	2. No
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		50	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		13	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		6091	Blank. Institutionalized; PR Respondent; Able to leave home as often as would like, but dependent on others for transportation; RF/DK to "able to leave home in a typical week"
2303-2304	C-5b/18		<b>PROVIDING CHILD CARE</b>
		5	1. Yes
		901	2. No
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		50	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		13	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		6091	Blank. Institutionalized; PR Respondent; Able to leave home as often as would like, but dependent on others for transportation; RF/DK to "able to leave home in a typical week"

LSOA II -587-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(2279-2308)	C-5b/18		<b>REASONS SP PREVENTED FROM LEAVING HOUSE: Continued</b>
2305-2306	C-5b/18		<b>FINANCIAL REASONS</b>
		11	1. Yes
		895	2. No
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		50	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		13	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		6091	Blank. Institutionalized; PR Respondent; Able to leave home as often as would like, but dependent on others for transportation; RF/DK to "able to leave home in a typical week"
2307-2308	C-5b/18		<b>OTHER REASON</b>
		24	1. Yes
		882	2. No
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		50	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		13	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		6091	Blank. Institutionalized; PR Respondent; Able to leave home as often as would like, but dependent on others for transportation; RF/DK to "able to leave home in a typical week"

LSOA II -588-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2309-2310	D-1/19a		<b>ANY DIFFICULTY WALKING A QUARTER MILE</b>
		2743	1. Yes
		4188	2. No
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		50	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		25	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		54	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
2311-2312	D-2/19b		<b>HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY WALKING QUARTER MILE</b>
		748	1. Some
		467	2. A lot
		1476	3. Unable
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		58	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		7	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		44	99. Don't Know
		4259	Blank. No difficulty walking a 1/4 mile or RF/DK to "have any difficulty"

## LSOA II -589-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
2313-2314	D-1/19c		<b>ANY DIFFICULTY WALKING UP 10 STAIRS WITHOUT RESTING</b>
		2119	1. Yes
		4695	2. No
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		50	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		31	96. Missing (SAQ)
		4	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		161	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
2315-2316	D-2/19d		<b>HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY WALKING 10 STAIRS</b>
		748	1. Some
		375	2. A Lot
		932	3. Unable
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		58	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		10	96. Missing (SAQ)
		2	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		52	99. Don't Know
		4883	Blank. No difficulty walking up ten steps or RF or DK to "have any difficulty"

LSOA II -590-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2317-2318	D-1/19e		<b>ANY DIFFICULTY STOOPING/CROUCHING/ KNEELING</b>
		3321	1. Yes
		3617	2. No
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		50	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		32	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		39	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
2319-2320	D-2/19f		<b>HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY STOOPING/CROUCHING/KNEELING</b>
		1439	1. Some
		746	2. A lot
		1084	3. Unable
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		59	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		6	96. Missing (SAQ)
		2	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		44	99. Don't Know
		3680	Blank. No difficulty stooping / crouching / kneeling or RF or DK to "have any difficulty"

LSOA II -591-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2321-2322	D-1/19g		<b>ANY DIFFICULTY REACHING UP OVER YOUR HEAD</b>
		1527	1. Yes
		5390	2. No
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		50	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		33	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		60	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
2323-2324	D-2/19h		<b>HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY REACHING OVER HEAD</b>
		795	1. Some
		378	2. A lot
		325	3. Unable
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		60	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		7	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		22	99. Don't Know
		5473	Blank. No difficulty reaching over head or RF or DK to "have any difficulty"

LSOA II -592-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2325-2326	D-1/19i		<b>ANY DIFFICULTY REACHING OUT AS IF TO SHAKE HANDS</b>
		298	1. Yes
		6663	2. No
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		50	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		32	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		17	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
2327-2328	D-2/19j		<b>HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY REACHING OUT</b>
		153	1. Some
		62	2. A lot
		70	3. Unable
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		60	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		3	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		10	99. Don't Know
		6702	Blank. No difficulty reaching out or RF or DK to "have any difficulty"

## LSOA II -593-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
2329-2330	D-1/19k		<b>ANY DIFFICULTY USING YOUR FINGERS TO GRASP/HANDLE</b>
		1176	1. Yes
		5797	2. No
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		50	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		20	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		17	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
2331-2332	D-2/19l		<b>HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY USING FINGERS TO GRASP/HANDLE</b>
		779	1. Some
		263	2. A lot
		104	3. Unable
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		60	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		4	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		26	99. Don't Know
		5824	Blank. No difficulty using fingers to grasp/handle or RF or DK to "have any difficulty"



LSOA II -594-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
2333-2334	D-1/19m		<b>ANY DIFFICULTY LIFTING OR CARRYING 10 POUNDS</b>
		2086	1. Easier
		4798	2. Harder
		0	3. Remained the same
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		50	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		21	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		104	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
2335-2336	D-2/19n		<b>HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY LIFTING 10 POUNDS</b>
		617	1. Some
		389	2. A lot
		1030	3. Unable
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		60	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		4	96. Missing (SAQ)
		2	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		44	99. Don't Know
		4914	Blank. No difficulty lifting 10 pounds or RF or DK to "have any difficulty"

LSOA II -595-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2337-2338	Recode		<b>NUMBER OF NAGI ACTIVITIES WITH WHICH SP HAS DIFFICULTY (1a-g)*</b>
		7004	00-07. Number of NAGI limitations
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		50	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		6	99. Don't Know
			Blank.

\*Note: Respondents were assigned a value based on "Yes" responses to question D-1/19.

---

2339-2340	Recode		<b>NUMBER OF NAGI ACTIVITIES SP IS UNABLE TO PERFORM (2a-g)**</b>
		4467	00-07. Number of NAGI disabilities
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		50	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		2543	Blank. No, RF, or DK to all D1.

\*\*Note: Respondents were assigned a value based on "Unable" responses to question D-2/19.

---

## LSOA II -596-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
2341-2342	D-3a/20a		<b>HAVE DIFFICULTY BATHING OR SHOWERING</b>
		1267	1. Yes
		5646	2. No
		57	3. Doesn't do for other reason
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		64	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		21	96. Missing (SAQ)
		2	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		3	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
2343-2344	D-4/20b		<b>HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY BATHING/SHOWERING</b>
		456	1. Some
		238	2. A lot
		538	3. Unable
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		74	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		4	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		30	99. Don't Know
		5720	Blank. No difficulty bathing / showering or RF or DK to "have any difficulty"; Doesn't do for other reason

LSOA II -597-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2345-2346	D-3a/20c		<b>HAVE DIFFICULTY DRESSING</b>
		969	1. Yes
		5950	2. No
		46	3. Doesn't do for other reason
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		65	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		22	96. Missing (SAQ)
		2	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		6	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
2347-2348	D-4/20d		<b>HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY DRESSING</b>
		493	1. Some
		208	2. A lot
		256	3. Unable
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		74	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		1	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		10	99. Don't Know
		6018	Blank. No difficulty dressing or RF or DK to "have any difficulty"; Doesn't do for other reason

## LSOA II -598-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
2349-2350	D-3c/20e		<b>HAVE DIFFICULTY EATING</b>
		408	1. Yes
		6513	2. No
		42	3. Doesn't do for other reason
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		65	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		25	96. Missing (SAQ)
		2	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		5	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
2351-2352	D-4/20f		<b>HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY EATING</b>
		245	1. Some
		77	2. A lot
		71	3. Unable
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		74	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		3	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		11	99. Don't Know
		6578	Blank. No difficulty eating or RF or DK to "have any difficulty"; Doesn't do for other reason

## LSOA II -599-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2353-2354	D-3d/20g		<b>HAVE DIFFICULTY GETTING IN/OUT OF BED/CHAIRS</b>
		1358	1. Yes
		5555	2. No
		41	3. Doesn't do for other reason
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		65	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		31	96. Missing (SAQ)
		2	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		8	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
2355-2356	D-4/20h		<b>HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY GET IN/OUT OF BED/CHAIRS</b>
		863	1. Some
		223	2. A lot
		247	3. Unable
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		74	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		22	99. Don't Know
		5629	Blank. No difficulty getting in/out of bed/chairs or RF or DK to "have any difficulty"; Doesn't do for other reason

## LSOA II -600-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
2357-2358	D-3e/20i		<b>HAVE DIFFICULTY WALKING</b>
		2211	1. Yes
		4683	2. No
		60	3. Doesn't do for other reason
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		65	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		31	96. Missing (SAQ)
		2	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		8	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
2359-2360	D-4/20j		<b>HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY WALKING</b>
		1078	1. Some
		585	2. A lot
		517	3. Unable
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		74	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		5	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		26	99. Don't Know
		4775	Blank. No difficulty walking or RF or DK to "have any difficulty"; Doesn't do for other reason

LSOA II -601-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
2361-2362	D-3f/20k		<b>HAVE DIFFICULTY USING TOILET</b>
		717	1. Yes
		6185	2. No
		52	3. Doesn't do for other reason
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		66	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		31	96. Missing (SAQ)
		2	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		7	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
2363-2364	D-4/201		<b>HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY USING TOILET</b>
		304	1. Some
		145	2. A lot
		250	3. Unable
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		74	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		4	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		13	99. Don't Know
		6270	Blank. No difficulty using/getting to the toilet or RF or DK to "have any difficulty"; Doesn't do for other reason



LSOA II -602-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
2365-2366	Recode		<b>NUMBER OF ADL ACTIVITIES WITH WHICH SP HAS DIFFICULTY (3a-f)*</b>
		6994	00-06. Number of ADL limitations
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		64	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		2	99. DK or RF to all ADL questions
		0	Blank.

\*Note: Respondents were assigned a value based on "Yes" responses to question D-3a/20.

---

2367-2368	Recode		<b>NUMBER OF ADL ACTIVITIES SP IS UNABLE TO PERFORM (4)**</b>
		2801	00-06. Number of ADL limitations
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		67	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. DK or RF to all ADL questions
		4192	Blank. No, RF, or DK to all D4

\*\*Note: Respondents were assigned a value based on "Unable" responses to question D4/20.

---

LSOA II -603-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2369-2370	D-5/--		<b>OFTEN TROUBLED WITH PAIN</b>
		2202	1. Yes
		3956	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		85	94. Missing after partial break off
		29	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		2	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		37	99. Don't Know
		43	Blank. PR respondent and SP unable on all ADLs
2371-2372	D-6/--		<b>DIFFICULTY CONTROLLING URINATION</b>
		1263	1. Yes
		4898	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		87	94. Missing after partial break off
		29	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		2	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		33	99. Don't Know
		42	Blank. PR respondent and SP unable on all ADLs

LSOA II -604-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
2373-2374	D-7g/23a		<b>HAVE DIFFICULTY PREPARING MEALS</b>
		715	1. Yes
		5411	2. No
		549	3. Does not do for other reason
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		89	94. Missing after partial break off
		28	95. Missing because of CATI error
		29	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		12	99. Don't Know
		226	Blank. Institutionalized
2375-2376	D-8/23b		<b>HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY PREPARING MEALS</b>
		198	1. Some
		129	2. A lot
		378	3. Unable
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		92	94. Missing after partial break off
		28	95. Missing because of CATI error
		3	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		7	99. Don't Know
		6225	Blank. Institutionalized; Has no difficulty preparing own meals or RF or DK to "have any difficulty"; Doesn't prepare own meals for other reason

## LSOA II -605-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2377-2378	D-9/24a		<b>RECEIVE HELP WHEN PREPARING MEALS</b>
		1036	1. Yes
		4902	2. No
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		94	94. Missing after partial break off
		118	95. Missing because of CATI error
		58	96. Missing (SAQ)
		2	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		8	99. Don't Know
		842	Blank. Institutionalized; PR Respondent and unable on all IADLs; Doesn't prepare own meals for other reason
2379-2380	D-7h/23c		<b>HAVE DIFFICULTY SHOPPING FOR GROCERIES</b>
		1095	1. Yes
		5046	2. No
		533	3. Does not do for other reason
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		89	94. Missing after partial break off
		28	95. Missing because of CATI error
		30	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		12	99. Don't Know
		226	Blank. Institutionalized

## LSOA II -606-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
2381-2382	D-8/23d		<b>HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY SHOPPING FOR GROCERIES</b>
		260	1. Some
		145	2. A lot
		682	3. Unable
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		92	94. Missing after partial break off
		28	95. Missing because of CATI error
		1	96. Missing (SAQ)
		2	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		5	99. Don't Know
		5845	Blank. Institutionalized; Has no difficulty shopping for groceries/personal items or RF or DK to "have any difficulty"; Doesn't shop for groceries/personal items for other reason;

---

LSOA II -607-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
2383-2384	D-9/24b		<b>RECEIVE HELP WHEN SHOPPING FOR GROCERIES</b>
		1448	1. Yes
		4495	2. No
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		96	94. Missing after partial break off
		118	95. Missing because of CATI error
		65	96. Missing (SAQ)
		3	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		9	99. Don't Know
		826	Blank. Institutionalized; PR Respondent and unable on all IADLs; Doesn't shop for groceries/personal items for other reason

---

LSOA II -608-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
2385-2386	D-7i/23e		<b>HAVE DIFFICULTY MANAGING MONEY</b>
		599	1. Yes
		5712	2. No
		361	3. Does not do for other reason
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		90	94. Missing after partial break off
		28	95. Missing because of CATI error
		29	96. Missing (SAQ)
		2	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		13	99. Don't Know
		226	Blank. Institutionalized
2387-2388	D-8/23f		<b>HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY MANAGING MONEY</b>
		202	1. Some
		70	2. A lot
		317	3. Unable
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		92	94. Missing after partial break off
		28	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		9	99. Don't Know
		6341	Blank. Institutionalized; Has no difficulty managing money or RF or DK to "have any difficulty"; Doesn't manage money for other reason;

LSOA II -609-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2389-2390	D-9/24c		<b>RECEIVE HELP WHEN MANAGING MONEY</b>
		747	1. Yes
		5368	2. No
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		98	94. Missing after partial break off
		122	95. Missing because of CATI error
		57	96. Missing (SAQ)
		4	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		9	99. Don't Know
		655	Blank. Institutionalized; PR Respondent and unable on all IADLs; Doesn't manage money for other reason
2391-2392	D-7j/--		<b>HAVE DIFFICULTY USING THE TELEPHONE</b>
		553	1. Yes
		5380	2. No
		94	3. Does not do for other reason
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		90	94. Missing after partial break off
		28	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		8	99. Don't Know
		201	Blank. Institutionalized



LSOA II -610-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2393-2394	D-8/--		<b>HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY USING TELEPHONE</b>
		244	1. Some
		142	2. A lot
		156	3. Unable
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		92	94. Missing after partial break off
		28	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		10	99. Don't Know
		5682	Blank. Institutionalized; Has no difficulty using the telephone or RF or DK to "have any difficulty"; Doesn't use the telephone for other reason;
2395-2396	D-9/--		<b>RECEIVE HELP WHEN USING THE TELEPHONE</b>
		272	1. Yes
		5461	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		98	94. Missing after partial break off
		148	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		3	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		9	99. Don't Know
		363	Blank. Institutionalized; PR Respondent and unable on all IADLs; Doesn't use telephone for other reason

## LSOA II -611-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2397-2398	D-7k/23g		<b>HAVE DIFFICULTY DOING HEAVY HOUSEWORK</b>
		2002	1. Yes
		3323	2. No
		1327	3. Does not do for other reason
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		90	94. Missing after partial break off
		28	95. Missing because of CATI error
		36	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		27	99. Don't Know
		226	Blank. Institutionalized
2399-2400	D-8/23h		<b>HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY DOING HEAVY HOUSEWORK</b>
		514	1. Some
		303	2. A lot
		1154	3. Unable
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		92	94. Missing after partial break off
		28	95. Missing because of CATI error
		6	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		25	99. Don't Know
		4938	Blank. Institutionalized; Has no difficulty doing heavy housework or RF or DK to "have any difficulty"; Doesn't do heavy housework for other reason;

## LSOA II -612-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
2401-2402	D-9/24d		<b>RECEIVE HELP HEAVY HOUSEWORK</b>
		1843	1. Yes
		3300	2. No
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		98	94. Missing after partial break off
		117	95. Missing because of CATI error
		70	96. Missing (SAQ)
		2	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		15	99. Don't Know
		1615	Blank. Institutionalized; PR Respondent and unable on all IADLs; Doesn't do heavy housework for other reason
2403-2404	D-71/23i		<b>HAVE DIFFICULTY DOING LIGHT HOUSEWORK</b>
		632	1. Yes
		5689	2. No
		354	3. Does not do for other reason
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		90	94. Missing after partial break off
		28	95. Missing because of CATI error
		31	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		9	99. Don't Know
		226	Blank. Institutionalized

## LSOA II -613-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
2405-2406	D-8/23j		<b>HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY DOING LIGHT HOUSEWORK</b>
		160	1. Some
		102	2. A lot
		364	3. Unable
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		92	94. Missing after partial break off
		28	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		4	99. Don't Know
		6308	Blank. Institutionalized; Has no difficulty doing light housework or RF or DK; Doesn't do light housework for other reason;
2407-2408	D-9/24e		<b>RECEIVE HELP WHEN DOING LIGHT HOUSEWORK</b>
		879	1. Yes
		5223	2. No
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		98	94. Missing after partial break off
		133	95. Missing because of CATI error
		64	96. Missing (SAQ)
		2	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		14	99. Don't Know
		647	Blank. Institutionalized; PR Respondent and unable on all IADLs; Doesn't do light housework for other reason

LSOA II -614-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2409-2410	D-7m/23k		<b>HAVE DIFFICULTY MANAGING MEDICATION</b>
		551	1. Yes
		5705	2. No
		398	3. Does not do for other reason
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		90	94. Missing after partial break off
		28	95. Missing because of CATI error
		32	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		29	99. Don't Know
		226	Blank. Institutionalized
2411-2412	D-8/231		<b>HOW MUCH DIFFICULTY MANAGING MEDICATION</b>
		168	1. Some
		82	2. A lot
		296	3. Unable
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		92	94. Missing after partial break off
		28	95. Missing because of CATI error
		1	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		4	99. Don't Know
		6389	Blank. Institutionalized; Has no difficulty managing medication or RF or DK to "have any difficulty"; Doesn't manage medication for other reason;

LSOA II -615-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2413-2414	D-9/24f		<b>RECEIVE HELP MANAGING MEDICATION</b>
		583	1. Yes
		5473	2. No
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		98	94. Missing after partial break off
		137	95. Missing because of CATI error
		60	96. Missing (SAQ)
		2	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		17	99. Don't Know
		690	Blank. Institutionalized; PR Respondent and unable on all IADLs; Doesn't manage medication for other reason
2415-2416	Recode		<b>NUMBER OF IADL ACTIVITIES WITH WHICH SP HAS ANY DIFFICULTY (D-7 g-m)</b>
		5987	00-07. Number of IADL limitations
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		89	94. Missing after partial break off
		28	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		49	99. DK or RF to all IADL questions
		201	Blank. Institutionalized

\*Note: Respondents were assigned a value based on "Yes" responses to questions D-7g through D-7m.

LSOA II -616-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2417-2418	Recode		<b>NUMBER OF IADL ACTIVITIES SP IS UNABLE TO PERFORM (D-8) *</b>
		2275	00-07. Number of IADL Disabilities
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		91	94. Missing after partial break off
		28	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. DK or RF to all IADL questions
		3960	Blank. Institutionalized; No, RF, DK, or Doesn't Do for Other Reason to all difficulty w/IADLs

\*Note: Respondents were assigned a value based on "Unable" responses to question D-8.

---

LSOA II -617-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2419-2420	Recode		<b>NUMBER OF IADL ACTIVITIES WITH WHICH SP RECEIVES HELP FROM ANOTHER PERSON (D-9) *</b>
		5807	00-07. Number of IADLs for which help is received
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		94	94. Missing after partial break off
		134	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		3	99. RF/DK or Unknown if receive help for all IADLs
		316	Blank. Institutionalized; PR and Unable on all IADLs; Doesn't do for other reason on all IADLs

---

\*Note: Respondents were assigned a value based on "Yes" responses to question D-9.

---



LSOA II -618-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2421-2422	Recode		<b>NUMBER OF IADL ACTIVITIES WITH WHICH SP HAS DIFFICULTY (SAQ) *</b>
		369	00. Doesn't need more help/supervision with any IADL
		311	01-06. Number of IADLs for which SP needs more help/supervision
		6354	93. CATI legitimate skip, question excluded from CATI
		0	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		1	99. RF/DK or unknown if SP needs more help/supervision for all IADLs
		25	Blank. NA (Doesn't do any IADLs)

---

\*Note: Respondents were assigned a value based on "Yes" responses to question 23 (SAQ).

LSOA II -619-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2423-2424	Recode		<b>NUMBER OF IADL ACTIVITIES SP IS UNABLE TO PERFORM (SAQ) *</b>
		203	00. Doesn't need more help/supervision with any IADL
		150	01-06. Number of IADLs for which SP needs more help/supervision
		6354	93. CATI legitimate skip, question excluded from CATI
		0	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. RF/DK or unknown if SP needs more help/supervision for all IADLs
		353	Blank. NA (Doesn't do any IADLs)

---

\*Note: Respondents were assigned a value based on "Unable" responses to question 23 (SAQ).

---

LSOA II -620-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
2425-2426	Recode		<b>NUMBER OF IADL ACTIVITIES WITH WHICH SP RECEIVES HELP FROM ANOTHER PERSON (SAQ) *</b>
		322	00. Doesn't need more help/supervision with any IADL
		347	01-06. Number of IADLs for which SP needs more help/supervision
		6354	93. CATI legitimate skip, question excluded from CATI
		0	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		1	99. RF/DK or unknown if SP needs more help/supervision for all IADLs
		36	Blank. NA (Doesn't do any IADLs)

---

\*Note: Respondents were assigned a value based on "Yes" responses to question 24 (SAQ).

LSOA II -621-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2427-2428	D-10a/--		<b>NOW EASIER OR HARDER TO WALK A QUARTER-MILE</b>
		170	1. Easier
		2525	2. Harder
		3317	3. Remained the same
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		105	94. Missing after partial break off
		34	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		62	99. Don't Know
		140	Blank. PR Respondent and isn't able to walk mile nor walk up 10 steps without resting nor bathe/shower nor get in/out of bed/chairs

---

## LSOA II -622-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2429-2430	D-10b/--		<b>NOW EASIER OR HARDER TO WALK UP 10 STEPS</b>
		124	1. Easier
		1979	2. Harder
		3822	3. Remained the same
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		106	94. Missing after partial break off
		34	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		2	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		147	99. Don't Know
		140	Blank. PR respondent and isn't able to walk 1/4 mile nor walk up 10 steps without resting nor bathe/shower nor get in/out of bed/chairs

---

## LSOA II -623-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2431-2432	D-10c/--		<b>NOW EASIER OR HARDER TO BATHE OR SHOWER</b>
		75	1. Easier
		1132	2. Harder
		4834	3. Remained the same
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		109	94. Missing after partial break off
		41	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		22	99. Don't Know
		140	Blank. PR respondent and isn't able to walk 1/4 mile nor walk up 10 steps without resting nor bathe/shower nor get in/out of bed/chairs

---

LSOA II -624-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2433-2434	D-10d/--		<b>NOW EASIER OR HARDER TO GET IN/OUT OF BED OR CHAIRS</b>
		75	1. Easier
		1202	2. Harder
		4777	3. Remained the same
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		109	94. Missing after partial break off
		33	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		2	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		16	99. Don't Know
		140	Blank. PR respondent and isn't able to walk 1/4 mile nor walk up 10 steps without resting nor bathe/shower nor get in/out of bed/chairs

---

LSOA II -625-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
2435-2436	D-11a/--		<b>FALLEN SINCE LAST INTERVIEW</b>
		2200	1. Yes
		3995	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		112	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		46	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

---



## LSOA II -626-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
2437-2438	D-11b/--		<b>FALLEN MORE THAN ONCE SINCE LAST INTERVIEW</b>
		1249	1. Yes
		921	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		114	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		29	99. Don't Know
		4041	Blank. Hasn't fallen since last interview or RF or DK to "have you fallen"
2439-2440	D-11c/--		<b>INJURED FROM FALL(S)</b>
		1233	1. Yes
		961	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		114	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		5	99. Don't Know
		4041	Blank. Hasn't fallen since last interview or RF or DK to "have you fallen"

LSOA II -627-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(2441-2448)	D-11d/--		<b>TYPE OF INJURIES:</b>
2441-2442	D-11d/--		<b>FRACTURE</b>
		377	1. Yes
		852	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		114	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		4	99. Don't Know
		5007	Blank. Hasn't fallen since last interview or RF or DK to "have you fallen"; Wasn't injured as result of fall or RF/DK to "injured from fall"
2443-2444	D-11d/--		<b>BRUISE, CUT, OR SCRAPE</b>
		770	1. Yes
		459	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		114	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		4	99. Don't Know
		5007	Blank. Hasn't fallen since last interview or RF or DK to "have you fallen"; Wasn't injured as result of fall or RF/DK to "injured from fall"

LSOA II -628-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(2441-2448)	D-11d/--		<b>TYPE OF INJURIES: Continued</b>
2445-2446	D-11d/--		<b>LOST CONSCIOUSNESS</b>
		77	1. Yes
		1152	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		114	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		4	99. Don't Know
		5007	Blank. Hasn't fallen since last interview or RF or DK to "have you fallen"; Wasn't injured as result of fall or RF/DK to "injured from fall"
2447-2448	D-11d/--		<b>OTHER INJURY</b>
		246	1. Yes
		983	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		114	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		4	99. Don't Know
		5007	Blank. Hasn't fallen since last interview or RF or DK to "have you fallen"; Wasn't injured as result of fall or RF/DK to "injured from fall"

LSOA II -629-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2449-2450	D-11e/--		<b>FELL BECAUSE FELT DIZZY</b>
		404	1. Yes
		1639	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		114	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		156	99. Don't Know
		4041	Blank. Hasn't fallen since last interview or RF/DK to "have you fallen"
(2451-2476)	D-12a/--		<b>SP RECEIVES HELP WITH:</b>
2451-2452	D-12a/--		<b>BATHING OR SHOWERING</b>
		142	1. Yes
		67	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		114	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		1	99. Don't Know
		6030	Blank. Institutionalized; Not PR Respondent; Not incapacitated; Able to do at least one ADL and/or IADL

LSOA II -630-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(2451-2476)	D-12a/--		<b>SP RECEIVES HELP WITH: Continued</b>
2453-2454	D-12a/--		<b>DRESSING</b>
		123	1. Yes
		86	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		114	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		1	99. Don't Know
		6030	Blank. Institutionalized; Not PR Respondent; Not incapacitated; Able to do at least one ADL and/or IADL
2455-2456	D-12a/--		<b>EATING</b>
		67	1. Yes
		143	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		114	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		6030	Blank. Institutionalized; Not PR Respondent; Not incapacitated; Able to do at least one ADL and/or IADL

LSOA II -631-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(2451-2476)	D-12a/--		<b>SP RECEIVES HELP WITH: Continued</b>
2457-2458	D-12a/--		<b>GETTING IN/OUT OF BED OR CHAIR</b>
		83	1. Yes
		127	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		114	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		6030	Blank. Institutionalized; Not PR Respondent; Not incapacitated; Able to do at least one ADL and/or IADL
2459-2460	D-12a/--		<b>WALKING</b>
		107	1. Yes
		101	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		114	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		2	99. Don't Know
		6030	Blank. Institutionalized; Not PR Respondent; Not incapacitated; Able to do at least one ADL and/or IADL

LSOA II -632-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(2451-2476)	D-12a/--		<b>SP RECEIVES HELP WITH: Continued</b>
2461-2462	D-12a/--		<b>USING THE TOILET</b>
		73	1. Yes
		133	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		114	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		4	99. Don't Know
		6030	Blank. Institutionalized; Not PR Respondent; Not incapacitated; Able to do at least one ADL and/or IADL
2463-2464	D-12a/--		<b>PREPARING MEALS</b>
		157	1. Yes
		50	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		114	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		3	99. Don't Know
		6030	Blank. Institutionalized; Not PR Respondent; Not incapacitated; Able to do at least one ADL and/or IADL

LSOA II -633-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(2451-2476)	D-12a/--		<b>SP RECEIVES HELP WITH: Continued</b>
2465-2466	D-12a/--		<b>SHOPPING FOR GROCERIES</b>
		175	1. Yes
		31	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		114	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		4	99. Don't Know
		6030	Blank. Institutionalized; Not PR Respondent; Not incapacitated; Able to do at least one ADL and/or IADL
2467-2468	D-12a/--		<b>MANAGING MONEY</b>
		146	1. Yes
		59	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		114	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		5	99. Don't Know
		6030	Blank. Institutionalized; Not PR Respondent; Not incapacitated; Able to do at least one ADL and/or IADL



LSOA II -634-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(2451-2476)	D-12a/--		<b>SP RECEIVES HELP WITH: Continued</b>
2469-2470	D-12a/--		<b>USING THE TELEPHONE</b>
		93	1. Yes
		112	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		114	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		5	99. Don't Know
		6030	Blank. Institutionalized; Not PR Respondent; Not incapacitated; Able to do at least one ADL and/or IADL
2471-2472	D-12a/--		<b>DOING HEAVY HOUSEWORK</b>
		176	1. Yes
		28	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		114	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		6	99. Don't Know
		6030	Blank. Institutionalized; Not PR Respondent; Not incapacitated; Able to do at least one ADL and/or IADL

LSOA II -635-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(2451-2476)	D-12a/--		<b>SP RECEIVES HELP WITH: Continued</b>
2473-2474	D-12a/--		<b>DOING LIGHT HOUSEWORK</b>
		145	1. Yes
		59	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		114	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		6	99. Don't Know
		6030	Blank. Institutionalized; Not PR Respondent; Not incapacitated; Able to do at least one ADL and/or IADL
2475-2476	D-12a/--		<b>MANAGING MEDICATION</b>
		135	1. Yes
		70	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		114	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		5	99. Don't Know
		6030	Blank. Institutionalized; Not PR Respondent; Not incapacitated; Able to do at least one ADL/IADL

LSOA II -636-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2477-2478	Recode		<b>SP RECEIVES HELP WITH 1+ ADLs/IADLs*</b>
		3476	0. Did not receive help
		2768	1. Did receive help
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		94	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		16	Blank. Institutionalized; "Didn't do for other reason" for all 13 activities

\*Note: Respondents were assigned a value based on "Yes" responses to questions D-9 and D-12a.

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2479-2480	Recode		<b>WHO USUALLY HELPS YOU (1st HELPER)**</b>
		3153	0. No helper listed
		2861	1. Helper listed
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		114	94. Missing after partial break off
		25	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		201	Blank. Institutionalized; No help with ADLs/IADLs or RF/DK to help with ADLs/IADLs

\*\*Note: Respondents were assigned a value based on presence of a name (not equal to Blank or Breakoff) in question D-12b (excluded from Public Use Data for confidentiality reasons).

LSOA II -637-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2481-2482	Recode		<b>WHO USUALLY HELPS YOU (2nd HELPER) *</b>
		3275	0. No helper listed
		919	1. Helper listed
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		114	94. Missing after partial break off
		6	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		2040	Blank. Institutionalized; No help with ADLs/IADLs or RF/DK; to help with ADLs/IADLs; Only 1 helper named

\*Note: Respondents were assigned a value based on presence of a name (not equal to Blank or Breakoff) in question D-12b (excluded from Public Use Data for confidentiality reasons).

---

LSOA II -638-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2483-2484	Recode		<b>WHO USUALLY HELPS YOU (3rd HELPER) *</b>
		3291	0. No helper listed
		303	1. Helper listed
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		114	94. Missing after partial break off
		2	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		2644	Blank. Institutionalized; No help with ADLs/IADLs or RF/DK to help with ADLs/IADLs; Only 2 helpers named

\*Note: Respondents were assigned a value based on presence of a name (not equal to Blank or Breakoff) in question D-12b (excluded from Public Use Data for confidentiality reasons).

---

LSOA II -639-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2485-2486	Recode		<b>WHO USUALLY HELPS YOU (4th HELPER)*</b>
		3295	0. No helper listed
		102	1. Helper listed
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		114	94. Missing after partial break off
		1	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		2842	Blank. Institutionalized; No help with ADLs/IADLs or RF/DK to help with ADLs/IADLs; Only 3 helpers named

\*Note: Respondents were assigned a value based on presence of a name (not equal to Blank or Breakoff) in question D-12b (excluded from Public Use Data for confidentiality reasons).

2487-2488	Recode		<b>NUMBER OF HELPERS LISTED**</b>
		2861	01-04. Number of helpers
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		114	94. Missing after partial break off
		25	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		3354	Blank. Institutionalized; No help with ADLs/IADLs or RF/DK to help with ADLs/IADLs

\*\*Note: Respondents were assigned a value based on presence of helpers listed in Recodes for "WHO USUALLY HELPS YOU (1st - 4th HELPER)".

LSOA II -640-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(2489-2514)	D-13/--		<b>1st HELPER HELPS WITH FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES:</b>
2489-2490	D-13/--		<b>BATHING OR SHOWERING</b>
		521	1. Yes
		2245	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		114	94. Missing after partial break off
		32	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		2	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		7	99. Don't Know
		3433	Blank. Institutionalized; No help with ADLs/IADLs or RF/DK to help with ADLs/IADLs; Did not name helper(s) or RF or DK "who usually helps"

---

## LSOA II -641-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(2489-2514)	D-13/--		<b>1st HELPER HELPS WITH FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES: Continued</b>
2491-2492	D-13/--		<b>DRESSING</b>
		418	1. Yes
		2348	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		114	94. Missing after partial break off
		32	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		2	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		7	99. Don't Know
		3433	Blank. Institutionalized; No help with ADLs/IADLs or RF/DK to help with ADLs/IADLs; Did not name helper(s) or RF or DK "who usually helps"
2493-2494	D-13/--		<b>EATING</b>
		120	1. Yes
		2646	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		114	94. Missing after partial break off
		32	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		2	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		7	99. Don't Know
		3433	Blank. Institutionalized; No help with ADLs/IADLs or RF/DK to help with ADLs/IADLs; Did not name helper(s) or RF or DK "who usually helps"

---



## LSOA II -642-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(2489-2514)	D-13/--		<b>1st HELPER HELPS WITH FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES: Continued</b>
2495-2496	D-13/--		<b>GETTING IN/OUT OF BED OR CHAIRS</b>
		243	1. Yes
		2523	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		114	94. Missing after partial break off
		32	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		2	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		7	99. Don't Know
		3433	Blank. Institutionalized; No help with ADLs/IADLs or RF/DK to help with ADLs/IADLs; Did not name helper(s) or RF or DK "who usually helps"
2497-2498	D-13/--		<b>WALKING</b>
		353	1. Yes
		2413	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		114	94. Missing after partial break off
		32	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		2	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		7	99. Don't Know
		3433	Blank. Institutionalized; No help with ADLs/IADLs or RF/DK to help with ADLs/IADLs; Did not name helper(s) or RF or DK "who usually helps"

---

## LSOA II -643-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(2489-2514)	D-13/--		<b>1st HELPER HELPS WITH FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES: Continued</b>
2499-2500	D-13/--		<b>USING THE TOILET</b>
		156	1. Yes
		2610	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		114	94. Missing after partial break off
		32	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		2	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		7	99. Don't Know
		3433	Blank. Institutionalized; No help with ADLs/IADLs or RF/DK to help with ADLs/IADLs; Did not name helper(s) or RF or DK "who usually helps"
2501-2502	D-13/--		<b>PREPARING OWN MEALS</b>
		881	1. Yes
		1885	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		114	94. Missing after partial break off
		32	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		2	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		7	99. Don't Know
		3433	Blank. Institutionalized; No help with ADLs/IADLs or RF/DK to help with ADLs/IADLs; Did not name helper(s) or RF or DK "who usually helps"

---

## LSOA II -644-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(2489-2514)	D-13/--		<b>1st HELPER HELPS WITH FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES: Continued</b>
2503-2504	D-13/--		<b>SHOPPING FOR GROCERIES</b>
		1207	1. Yes
		1559	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		114	94. Missing after partial break off
		32	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		2	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		7	99. Don't Know
		3433	Blank. Institutionalized; No help with ADLs/IADLs or RF/DK to help with ADLs/IADLs; Did not name helper(s) or RF or DK "who usually helps"
2505-2506	D-13/--		<b>MANAGING MONEY</b>
		565	1. Yes
		2201	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		114	94. Missing after partial break off
		32	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		2	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		7	99. Don't Know
		3433	Blank. Institutionalized; No help with ADLs/IADLs or RF/DK to help with ADLs/IADLs; Did not name helper(s) or RF or DK "who usually helps"

---

LSOA II -645-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(2489-2514)	D-13/--		<b>1st HELPER HELPS WITH FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES: Continued</b>
2503-2504	D-13/--		<b>SHOPPING FOR GROCERIES</b>
		1207	1. Yes
		1559	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		114	94. Missing after partial break off
		32	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		2	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		7	99. Don't Know
		3433	Blank. Institutionalized; No help with ADLs/IADLs or RF/DK to help with ADLs/IADLs; Did not name helper(s) or RF or DK "who usually helps"
2505-2506	D-13/--		<b>MANAGING MONEY</b>
		565	1. Yes
		2201	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		114	94. Missing after partial break off
		32	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		2	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		7	99. Don't Know
		3433	Blank. Institutionalized; No help with ADLs/IADLs or RF/DK to help with ADLs/IADLs; Did not name helper(s) or RF or DK "who usually helps"

---

LSOA II -646-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(2489-2514)	D-13/--		<b>1st HELPER HELPS WITH FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES: Continued</b>
2511-2512	D-13/--		<b>DOING LIGHT HOUSEWORK</b>
		589	1. Yes
		2177	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		114	94. Missing after partial break off
		32	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		2	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		7	99. Don't Know
		3433	Blank. Institutionalized; No help with ADLs/IADLs or RF/DK to help with ADLs/IADLs; Did not name helper(s) or RF or DK "who usually helps"
2513-2514	D-13/--		<b>MANAGING MEDICATION</b>
		403	1. Yes
		2363	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		114	94. Missing after partial break off
		32	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		2	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		7	99. Don't Know
		3433	Blank. Institutionalized; No help with ADLs/IADLs or RF/DK to help with ADLs/IADLs; Did not name helper(s) or RF or DK "who usually helps"

---

## LSOA II -647-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2515-2516	D-14a/--		<b>BEST DESCRIPTION OF 1st HELPER</b>
		865	1. Spouse in household
		323	2. Child in household
		2	3. Parent in household
		8	4. Spouse not in household
		503	5. Child not in household
		2	6. Parent not in household
		129	7. Other relative in household
		170	8. Other relative not in household
		28	9. Non-relative in household
		149	10. Friend/neighbor
		18	11. Unpaid volunteer from organization/business
		256	12. Paid employee of organization/business
		262	13. Paid employee of yours
		53	14. Other
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		114	94. Missing after partial break off
		32	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		2	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		5	99. Don't Know
		3433	Blank. Institutionalized; No help with ADLs/IADLs or RF/DK to help with ADLs/IADLs; Did not name helper(s) or RF or DK to "who usually helps"

---

## LSOA II -648-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2517-2518	D-14b/--		<b>SEX OF 1st HELPER</b>
		696	1. Male
		2018	2. Female
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		114	94. Missing after partial break off
		32	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		7	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		54	99. Don't Know
		3433	Blank. Institutionalized; No help with ADLs/IADLs or RF/DK to help with ADLs/IADLs; Did not name helper(s) or RF or DK to "who usually helps"
2519-2520	D-15/--		<b>IS 1st HELPER PAID</b>
		628	1. Yes
		415	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		115	94. Missing after partial break off
		32	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		3	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		8	99. Don't Know
		5153	Blank. Institutionalized; No help with ADLs/IADLs or RF/DK to help with ADLs/IADLs; Did not name helper(s) or RF or DK to "who usually helps" Helper is parent, child, spouse or unpaid volunteer

---

LSOA II -649-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2521-2522	D-16/--		<b>NUMBER OF DAYS 1st HELPER HELPED IN PAST TWO WEEKS</b>
		2700	00-14. 0 - 14 days
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		115	94. Missing after partial break off
		33	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		4	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		69	99. Don't Know
		3433	Blank. Institutionalized; No help with ADLs/IADLs or RF/DK to help with ADLs/IADLs; Did not name helper(s) or RF or DK to "who usually helps"

---



## LSOA II -650-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(2523-2548)	D-13/--		<b>2nd HELPER HELPS WITH FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES:</b>
2523-2524	D-13/--		<b>BATHING OR SHOWERING</b>
		151	1. Yes
		735	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		115	94. Missing after partial break off
		7	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		22	99. Don't Know
		5323	Blank. Institutionalized; No help with ADLs/IADLs or RF/DK to help with ADLs/IADLs; Did not name helper(s) or RF or DK to "who usually helps"
2525-2526	D-13/--		<b>DRESSING</b>
		124	1. Yes
		762	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		115	94. Missing after partial break off
		7	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		22	99. Don't Know
		5323	Blank. Institutionalized; No help with ADLs/IADLs or RF/DK to help with ADLs/IADLs; Did not name helper(s) or RF or DK to "who usually helps"

---

## LSOA II -651-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(2523-2548)	D-13/--		<b>2nd HELPER HELPS WITH FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES: Continued</b>
2527-2528	D-13/--		<b>EATING</b>
		51	1. Yes
		835	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		115	94. Missing after partial break off
		7	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		22	99. Don't Know
		5323	Blank. Institutionalized; No help with ADLs/IADLs or RF/DK to help with ADLs/IADLs; Did not name helper(s) or RF or DK to "who usually helps"
2529-2530	D-13/--		<b>GETTING IN/OUT OF BED OR CHAIRS</b>
		81	1. Yes
		805	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		115	94. Missing after partial break off
		7	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		22	99. Don't Know
		5323	Blank. Institutionalized; No help with ADLs/IADLs or RF/DK to help with ADLs/IADLs; Did not name helper(s) or RF or DK to "who usually helps"

---

## LSOA II -652-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(2523-2548)	D-13/--		<b>2nd HELPER HELPS WITH FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES: Continued</b>
2531-2532	D-13/--		<b>WALKING</b>
		125	1. Yes
		761	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		115	94. Missing after partial break off
		7	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		22	99. Don't Know
		5323	Blank. Institutionalized; No help with ADLs/IADLs or RF/DK to help with ADLs/IADLs; Did not name helper(s) or RF or DK to "who usually helps"
2533-2534	D-13/--		<b>USING THE TOILET</b>
		62	1. Yes
		824	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		115	94. Missing after partial break off
		7	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		22	99. Don't Know
		5323	Blank. Institutionalized; No help with ADLs/IADLs or RF/DK to help with ADLs/IADLs; Did not name helper(s) or RF or DK to "who usually helps"

---

## LSOA II -653-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(2523-2548)	D-13/--		<b>2nd HELPER HELPS WITH FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES: Continued</b>
2535-2536	D-13/--		<b>PREPARING OWN MEALS</b>
		192	1. Yes
		694	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		115	94. Missing after partial break off
		7	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		22	99. Don't Know
		5323	Blank. Institutionalized; No help with ADLs/IADLs or RF/DK to help with ADLs/IADLs; Did not name helper(s) or RF or DK to "who usually helps"
2537-2538	D-13/--		<b>SHOPPING FOR GROCERIES</b>
		339	1. Yes
		547	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		115	94. Missing after partial break off
		7	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		22	99. Don't Know
		5323	Blank. Institutionalized; No help with ADLs/IADLs or RF/DK to help with ADLs/IADLs; Did not name helper(s) or RF or DK to "who usually helps"

---

## LSOA II -654-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(2523-2548)	D-13/--		<b>2nd HELPER HELPS WITH FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES: Continued</b>
2539-2540	D-13/--		<b>MANAGING MONEY</b>
		165	1. Yes
		721	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		115	94. Missing after partial break off
		7	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		22	99. Don't Know
		5323	Blank. Institutionalized; No help with ADLs/IADLs or RF/DK to help with ADLs/IADLs; Did not name helper(s) or RF or DK to "who usually helps"
2541-2542	D-13/--		<b>USING THE TELEPHONE</b>
		69	1. Yes
		817	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		115	94. Missing after partial break off
		7	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		22	99. Don't Know
		5323	Blank. Institutionalized; No help with ADLs/IADLs or RF/DK to help with ADLs/IADLs; Did not name helper(s) or RF or DK to "who usually helps"

---

LSOA II -655-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(2523-2548)	D-13/--		<b>2nd HELPER HELPS WITH FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES: Continued</b>
2543-2544	D-13/--		<b>DOING HEAVY HOUSEWORK</b>
		367	1. Yes
		519	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		115	94. Missing after partial break off
		7	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		22	99. Don't Know
		5323	Blank. Institutionalized; No help with ADLs/IADLs or RF/DK to help with ADLs/IADLs; Did not name helper(s) or RF or DK to "who usually helps"
2545-2546	D-13/--		<b>DOING LIGHT HOUSEWORK</b>
		179	1. Yes
		707	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		115	94. Missing after partial break off
		7	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		22	99. Don't Know
		5323	Blank. Institutionalized; No help with ADLs/IADLs or RF/DK to help with ADLs/IADLs; Did not name helper(s) or RF or DK to "who usually helps"

---

LSOA II -656-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(2523-2548)	D-13/--		<b>2nd HELPER HELPS WITH FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES: Continued</b>
2547-2548	D-13/--		<b>MANAGING MEDICATION</b>
		113	1. Yes
		773	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		115	94. Missing after partial break off
		7	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		22	99. Don't Know
		5323	Blank. Institutionalized; No help with ADLs/IADLs or RF/DK to help with ADLs/IADLs; Did not name helper(s) or RF or DK to "who usually helps"

---

## LSOA II -657-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2549-2550	D-14a/--		<b>BEST DESCRIPTION OF 2nd HELPER</b>
		38	1. Spouse in household
		97	2. Child in household
		0	3. Parent in household
		6	4. Spouse not in household
		281	5. Child not in household
		1	6. Parent not in household
		62	7. Other relative in household
		141	8. Other relative not in household
		8	9. Non-relative in household
		64	10. Friend/neighbor
		10	11. Unpaid volunteer from organization/business
		111	12. Paid employee of organization/business
		74	13. Paid employee of yours
		14	14. Other
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		115	94. Missing after partial break off
		7	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		1	99. Don't Know
		5323	Blank. Institutionalized; No help with ADLs/IADLs or RF/DK to help with ADLs/IADLs; Only one helper; Did not name helper(s) or RF/DK to "who usually helps"

---



## LSOA II -658-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2551-2552	D-14b/--		<b>SEX OF 2nd HELPER</b>
		268	1. Male
		618	2. Female
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		115	94. Missing after partial break off
		7	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		3	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		20	99. Don't Know
		5323	Blank. Institutionalized; No help with ADLs/IADLs or RF/DK to help with ADLs/IADLs; Only one helper; Did not name helper(s) or RF/DK to "who usually helps"
2553-2554	D-15/--		<b>IS 2nd HELPER PAID</b>
		221	1. Yes
		252	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		115	94. Missing after partial break off
		7	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		2	99. Don't Know
		5756	Blank. Institutionalized; No help with ADLs/IADLs or RF/DK to help with ADLs/IADLs; Only one helper; Did not name helper(s) or RF/DK to "who usually helps"; Helper is parent, child, spouse or unpaid volunteer;

---

LSOA II -659-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2555-2556	D-16/--		<b>NUMBER OF DAYS 2nd HELPER HELPED IN PAST TWO WEEKS</b>
		885	00-14. 0 - 14 days
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		115	94. Missing after partial break off
		7	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		23	99. Don't Know
		5323	Blank. Institutionalized; No help with ADLs/IADLs or RF/DK to help with ADLs/IADLs; Only one helper; Did not name helper(s) or RF/DK to "who usually helps"

---

LSOA II -660-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(2557-2582)	D-13/--		<b>3rd HELPER HELPS WITH FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES:</b>
2557-2558	D-13/--		<b>BATHING OR SHOWERING</b>
		59	1. Yes
		232	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		116	94. Missing after partial break off
		2	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		8	99. Don't Know
		5936	Blank. Institutionalized; No help with ADLs/IADLs or RF/DK to help with ADLs/IADLs; Fewer than three helpers; Did not name helper(s) or RF/DK to "who usually helps"

---

## LSOA II -661-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(2557-2582)	D-13/--		<b>3rd HELPER HELPS WITH FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES: Continued</b>
2559-2560	D-13/--		<b>DRESSING</b>
		49	1. Yes
		242	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		116	94. Missing after partial break off
		2	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		8	99. Don't Know
		5936	Blank. Institutionalized; No help with ADLs/IADLs or RF/DK to help with ADLs/IADLs; Fewer than three helpers; Did not name helper(s) or RF/DK to "who usually helps"
2561-2562	D-13/--		<b>EATING</b>
		20	1. Yes
		271	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		116	94. Missing after partial break off
		2	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		8	99. Don't Know
		5936	Blank. Institutionalized; No help with ADLs/IADLs or RF/DK to help with ADLs/IADLs; Fewer than three helpers; Did not name helper(s) or RF/DK to "who usually helps"

---

## LSOA II -662-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(2557-2582)	D-13/--		<b>3rd HELPER HELPS WITH FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES: Continued</b>
2563-2564	D-13/--		<b>GETTING IN/OUT OF BED OR CHAIRS</b>
		38	1. Yes
		253	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		116	94. Missing after partial break off
		2	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		8	99. Don't Know
		5936	Blank. Institutionalized; No help with ADLs/IADLs or RF/DK to help with ADLs/IADLs; Fewer than three helpers; Did not name helper(s) or RF/DK to "who usually helps"
2565-2566	D-13/--		<b>WALKING</b>
		52	1. Yes
		239	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		116	94. Missing after partial break off
		2	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		8	99. Don't Know
		5936	Blank. Institutionalized; No help with ADLs/IADLs or RF/DK to help with ADLs/IADLs; Fewer than three helpers; Did not name helper(s) or RF/DK to "who usually helps"

---

## LSOA II -663-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(2557-2582)	D-13/--		<b>3rd HELPER HELPS WITH FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES: Continued</b>
2567-2568	D-13/--		<b>USING THE TOILET</b>
		32	1. Yes
		259	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		116	94. Missing after partial break off
		2	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		8	99. Don't Know
		5936	Blank. Institutionalized; No help with ADLs/IADLs or RF/DK to help with ADLs/IADLs; Fewer than three helpers; Did not name helper(s) or RF/DK to "who usually helps"
2569-2570	D-13/--		<b>PREPARING OWN MEALS</b>
		78	1. Yes
		213	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		116	94. Missing after partial break off
		2	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		8	99. Don't Know
		5936	Blank. Institutionalized; No help with ADLs/IADLs or RF/DK to help with ADLs/IADLs; Fewer than three helpers; Did not name helper(s) or RF/DK to "who usually helps"

---

## LSOA II -664-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(2557-2582)	D-13/--		<b>3rd HELPER HELPS WITH FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES: Continued</b>
2571-2572	D-13/--		<b>SHOPPING FOR GROCERIES</b>
		105	1. Yes
		186	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		116	94. Missing after partial break off
		2	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		8	99. Don't Know
		5936	Blank. Institutionalized; No help with ADLs/IADLs or RF/DK to help with ADLs/IADLs; Fewer than three helpers; Did not name helper(s) or RF/DK to "who usually helps"
2573-2574	D-13/--		<b>MANAGING MONEY</b>
		34	1. Yes
		257	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		116	94. Missing after partial break off
		2	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		8	99. Don't Know
		5936	Blank. Institutionalized; No help with ADLs/IADLs or RF/DK to help with ADLs/IADLs; Fewer than three helpers; Did not name helper(s) or RF/DK to "who usually helps"

---

## LSOA II -665-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(2557-2582)	D-13/--		<b>3rd HELPER HELPS WITH FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES: Continued</b>
2575-2576	D-13/--		<b>USING THE TELEPHONE</b>
		30	1. Yes
		261	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		116	94. Missing after partial break off
		2	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		8	99. Don't Know
		5936	Blank. Institutionalized; No help with ADLs/IADLs or RF/DK to help with ADLs/IADLs; Fewer than three helpers; Did not name helper(s) or RF/DK to "who usually helps"
2577-2578	D-13/--		<b>DOING HEAVY HOUSEWORK</b>
		117	1. Yes
		174	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		116	94. Missing after partial break off
		2	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		8	99. Don't Know
		5936	Blank. Institutionalized; No help with ADLs/IADLs or RF/DK to help with ADLs/IADLs; Fewer than three helpers; Did not name helper(s) or RF/DK to "who usually helps"

---



## LSOA II -666-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(2557-2582)	D-13/--		<b>3rd HELPER HELPS WITH FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES: Continued</b>
2579-2580	D-13/--		<b>DOING LIGHT HOUSEWORK</b>
		71	1. Yes
		220	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		116	94. Missing after partial break off
		2	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		8	99. Don't Know
		5936	Blank. Institutionalized; No help with ADLs/IADLs or RF/DK to help with ADLs/IADLs; Fewer than three helpers; Did not name helper(s) or RF/DK to "who usually helps"
2581-2582	D-13/--		<b>MANAGING MEDICATION</b>
		43	1. Yes
		248	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		116	94. Missing after partial break off
		2	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		8	99. Don't Know
		5936	Blank. Institutionalized; No help with ADLs/IADLs or RF/DK to help with ADLs/IADLs; Fewer than three helpers; Did not name helper(s) or RF/DK to "who usually helps"

---

## LSOA II -667-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2583-2584	D-14a/--		<b>BEST DESCRIPTION OF 3rd HELPER</b>
		4	1. Spouse in household
		23	2. Child in household
		0	3. Parent in household
		2	4. Spouse not in household
		97	5. Child not in household
		0	6. Parent not in household
		21	7. Other relative in household
		51	8. Other relative not in household
		1	9. Non-relative in household
		33	10. Friend/neighbor
		2	11. Unpaid volunteer from organization/business
		43	12. Paid employee of organization/business
		17	13. Paid employee of yours
		5	14. Other
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		116	94. Missing after partial break off
		2	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		5936	Blank. Institutionalized; No help with ADLs/IADLs or RF/DK to help with ADLs/IADLs; Fewer than three helpers; Did not name helper(s) or RF/DK to "who usually helps"

---

LSOA II -668-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2585-2586	D-14b/--		<b>SEX OF 3rd HELPER</b>
		96	1. Male
		194	2. Female
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		116	94. Missing after partial break off
		2	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		9	99. Don't Know
		5936	Blank. Institutionalized; No help with ADLs/IADLs; Fewer than three helpers; Did not name helper(s) or RF/DK to "who usually helps"
<hr/>			
2587-2588	D-15/--		<b>IS 3rd HELPER PAID</b>
		75	1. Yes
		96	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		116	94. Missing after partial break off
		2	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		1	99. Don't Know
		6064	Blank. Institutionalized; No help with ADLs/IADLs or RF/DK to help with ADLs/IADLs; Fewer than three helpers; Did not name helper(s) or RF/DK to "who usually helps"; Helper is parent, child, spouse or unpaid volunteer

---

LSOA II -669-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2589-2590	D-16/--		<b>NUMBER OF DAYS 3rd HELPER HELPED IN PAST 2 WEEKS</b>
		287	00-14. 0 - 14 days
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		116	94. Missing after partial break off
		2	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		12	99. Don't Know
		5936	Blank. Institutionalized; No help with ADLs/IADLs or RF/DK to help with ADLs/IADLs; Fewer than three helpers; Did not name helper(s) or RF/DK to "who usually helps"

---

## LSOA II -670-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(2591-2616)	D-13/--		<b>4th HELPER HELPS WITH FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES:</b>
2591-2592	D-13/--		<b>BATHING OR SHOWERING</b>
		24	1. Yes
		70	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		116	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		8	99. Don't Know
		6136	Blank. Institutionalized; No help with ADLs/IADLs or RF/DK to help with ADLs/IADLs; Fewer than four helpers; Did not name helper(s) or RF/DK to "who usually helps"
2593-2594	D-13/--		<b>DRESSING</b>
		23	1. Yes
		71	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		116	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		8	99. Don't Know
		6136	Blank. Institutionalized; No help with ADLs/IADLs or RF/DK to help with ADLs/IADLs; Fewer than four helpers; Did not name helper(s) or RF/DK to "who usually helps"

---

LSOA II -671-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(2591-2616)	D-13/--		<b>4th HELPER HELPS WITH FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES: Continued</b>
2595-2596	D-13/--		<b>EATING</b>
		10	1. Yes
		84	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		116	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		8	99. Don't Know
		6136	Blank. Institutionalized; No help with ADLs/IADLs or RF/DK to help with ADLs/IADLs; Fewer than four helpers; Did not name helper(s) or RF/DK to "who usually helps"
2597-2598	D-13/--		<b>GETTING IN/OUT OF BED OR CHAIRS</b>
		19	1. Yes
		75	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		116	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		8	99. Don't Know
		6136	Blank. Institutionalized; No help with ADLs/IADLs or RF/DK to help with ADLs/IADLs; Fewer than four helpers; Did not name helper(s) or RF/DK to "who usually helps"

LSOA II -672-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(2591-2616)	D-13/--		<b>4th HELPER HELPS WITH FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES: Continued</b>
2599-2600	D-13/--		<b>WALKING</b>
		22	1. Yes
		72	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		116	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		8	99. Don't Know
		6136	Blank. Institutionalized; No help with ADLs/IADLs or RF/DK to help with ADLs/IADLs; Fewer than four helpers; Did not name helper(s) or RF/DK to "who usually helps"
2601-2602	D-13/--		<b>USING THE TOILET</b>
		17	1. Yes
		77	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		116	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		8	99. Don't Know
		6136	Blank. Institutionalized; No help with ADLs/IADLs or RF/DK to help with ADLs/IADLs; Fewer than four helpers; Did not name helper(s) or RF/DK to "who usually helps"

LSOA II -673-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(2591-2616)	D-13/--		<b>4th HELPER HELPS WITH FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES: Continued</b>
2603-2604	D-13/--		<b>PREPARING MEALS</b>
		29	1. Yes
		65	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		116	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		8	99. Don't Know
		6136	Blank. Institutionalized; No help with ADLs/IADLs or RF/DK to help with ADLs/IADLs; Fewer than four helpers; Did not name helper(s) or RF/DK to "who usually helps"
2605-2606	D-13/--		<b>SHOPPING</b>
		28	1. Yes
		66	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		116	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		8	99. Don't Know
		6136	Blank. Institutionalized; No help with ADLs/IADLs or RF/DK to help with ADLs/IADLs; Fewer than four helpers; Did not name helper(s) or RF/DK to "who usually helps"



LSOA II -674-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(2591-2616)	D-13/--		<b>4th HELPER HELPS WITH FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES: Continued</b>
2607-2608	D-13/--		<b>MANAGING MONEY</b>
		19	1. Yes
		75	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		116	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		8	99. Don't Know
		6136	Blank. Institutionalized; No help with ADLs/IADLs or RF/DK to help with ADLs/IADLs; Fewer than four helpers; Did not name helper(s) or RF/DK to "who usually helps"
2609-2610	D-13/--		<b>USING THE TELEPHONE</b>
		13	1. Yes
		81	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		116	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		8	99. Don't Know
		6136	Blank. Institutionalized; No help with ADLs/IADLs or RF/DK to help with ADLs/IADLs; Fewer than four helpers; Did not name helper(s) or RF/DK to "who usually helps"

LSOA II -675-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(2591-2616)	D-13/--		<b>4th HELPER HELPS WITH FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES: Continued</b>
2611-2612	D-13/--		<b>DOING HEAVY HOUSEWORK</b>
		33	1. Yes
		61	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		116	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		8	99. Don't Know
		6136	Blank. Institutionalized; No help with ADLs/IADLs or RF/DK to help with ADLs/IADLs; Fewer than four helpers; Did not name helper(s) or RF/DK to "who usually helps"
2613-2614	D-13/--		<b>DOING LIGHT HOUSEWORK</b>
		22	1. Yes
		72	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		116	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		8	99. Don't Know
		6136	Blank. Institutionalized; No help with ADLs/IADLs or RF/DK to help with ADLs/IADLs; Fewer than four helpers; Did not name helper(s) or RF/DK to "who usually helps"

LSOA II -676-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(2591-2616)	D-13/--		<b>4th HELPER HELPS WITH FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES: Continued</b>
2615-2616	D-13/--		<b>MANAGING MEDICATION</b>
		12	1. Yes
		82	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		116	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		8	99. Don't Know
		6136	Blank. Institutionalized; No help with ADLs/IADLs or RF/DK to help with ADLs/IADLs; Fewer than four helpers; Did not name helper(s) or RF/DK to "who usually helps"

---

## LSOA II -677-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2617-2618	D-14a/--		<b>BEST DESCRIPTION OF 4th HELPER</b>
		1	1. Spouse in household
		5	2. Child in household
		1	3. Parent in household
		0	4. Spouse not in household
		29	5. Child not in household
		0	6. Parent not in household
		7	7. Other relative in household
		29	8. Other relative not in household
		0	9. Non-relative in household
		8	10. Friend/neighbor
		2	11. Unpaid volunteer from organization/business
		12	12. Paid employee of organization/business
		5	13. Paid employee of yours
		2	14. Other
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		116	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		1	99. Don't Know
		6136	Blank. Institutionalized; No help with ADLs/IADLs or RF/DK to help with ADLs/IADLs; Fewer than four helpers; Did not name helper(s) or RF/DK to "who usually helps"

LSOA II -678-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2619-2620	D-14b/--		<b>SEX OF 4th HELPER</b>
		35	1. Male
		64	2. Female
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		116	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		3	99. Don't Know
		6136	Blank. Institutionalized; No help with ADLs/IADLs or RF/DK to help with ADLs/IADLs; Fewer than four helpers; Did not name helper(s) or RF/DK to "who usually helps"
2621-2622	D-15/--		<b>IS 4th HELPER PAID</b>
		20	1. Yes
		42	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		116	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		2	99. Don't Know
		6174	Blank. Institutionalized; No help with ADLs/IADLs or RF/DK to help with ADLs/IADLs; Fewer than four helpers; Did not name helper(s) or RF/DK to "who usually helps" Helper is parent, child, spouse, or unpaid volunteer.

## LSOA II -679-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2623-2624	D-16/--		<b>NUMBER OF DAYS 4th HELPER HELPED IN PAST TWO WEEKS</b>
		95	00-14. 0 - 14 days
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		116	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		7	99. Don't Know
		6136	Blank. Institutionalized; No help with ADLs/IADLs or RF/DK to help with ADLs/IADLs; Fewer than four helpers; Did not name helper(s) or RF/DK to "who usually helps"
2625-2626	D-17/--		<b>WHICH HELPER HELPS THE MOST</b>
		640	1. Helper #1
		194	2. Helper #2
		29	3. Helper #3
		7	4. Helper #4
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		116	94. Missing after partial break off
		7	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		38	99. Don't Know
		5323	Blank. Institutionalized; No help with ADLs/IADLs or RF/DK to help with ADLs/IADLs; Only one helper; Did not name helper(s) or RF/DK to "who usually helps"

LSOA II -680-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(2627-2644)	E-1/25		<b>DO YOU NOW HAVE THE FOLLOWING EYE CONDITIONS:</b>
2627-2628	E-1a/--		<b>CATARACTS</b>
		1983	1. Yes
		4128	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		120	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		122	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
2629-2630	E-1a/--		<b>CATARACTS IN ONE OR BOTH EYES</b>
		1061	1. One
		851	2. Both
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		121	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		71	99. Don't Know
		4250	Blank. Doesn't have cataract(s) or RF/DK to "Cataracts in one or both eyes"

LSOA II -681-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(2627-2644)	E-1/25		<b>DO YOU NOW HAVE THE FOLLOWING EYE CONDITIONS: Continued</b>
2631-2632	--/25		<b>CATARACTS IN ONE EYE (SAQ)</b>
		151	1. Yes
		437	2. No
		6354	93. CATI legitimate skip, question excluded from CATI
		0	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		113	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		4	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
2633-2634	--/25		<b>CATARACTS IN BOTH EYES (SAQ)</b>
		91	1. Yes
		519	2. No
		6354	93. CATI legitimate skip, question excluded from CATI
		0	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		89	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		6	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.



## LSOA II -682-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(2627-2644)	E-1/25		<b>DO YOU NOW HAVE THE FOLLOWING EYE CONDITIONS: Continued</b>
2635-2636	E-1b/25		<b>GLAUCOMA</b>
		674	1. Yes
		6058	2. No
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		121	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		83	96. Missing (SAQ)
		2	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		122	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
2637-2638	E-1c/--		<b>BLINDNESS</b>
		574	1. Yes
		5645	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		121	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		13	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

LSOA II -683-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(2627-2644)	E-1/25		<b>DO YOU NOW HAVE THE FOLLOWING EYE CONDITIONS: Continued</b>
2639-2640	E-1c/--		<b>BLINDNESS IN ONE OR BOTH EYES</b>
		391	1. One
		180	2. Both
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		121	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		3	99. Don't Know
		5659	Blank. Isn't blind in either eye or RF/DK to "Blindness in one or both eyes"
2641-2642	--/25		<b>BLINDNESS IN ONE EYE (SAQ)</b>
		29	1. Yes
		565	2. No
		6354	93. CATI legitimate skip, question excluded from CATI
		0	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		110	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		1	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

LSOA II -684-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(2627-2644)	E-1/25		<b>DO YOU NOW HAVE THE FOLLOWING EYE CONDITIONS: Continued</b>
2643-2644	--/25		<b>BLINDNESS IN BOTH EYES (SAQ)</b>
		9	1. Yes
		596	2. No
		6354	93. CATI legitimate skip, question excluded from CATI
		0	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		99	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		1	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
2645-2646	E-3/25		<b>OTHER TROUBLE SEEING EVEN WITH GLASSES (ONE OR BOTH EYES)</b>
		1222	1. Yes
		5428	2. No
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		121	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		71	96. Missing (SAQ)
		2	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		27	99. Don't Know
		189	Blank. Blind in both eyes

LSOA II -685-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2647-2648	Recode		<b>WORE GLASSES OR CONTACTS AT BASELINE*</b>
		497	0. Did not wear glasses or contacts at baseline
		6458	1. Did wear glasses or contacts at baseline
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		105	Blank. Blind in both eyes at baseline
*Note: Respondents were assigned a value by combining data at file locations 1656 and 1658.			
2649-2650	E-2/--		<b>USE EYEGLASSES OR CONTACTS</b>
		285	1. Yes
		159	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		121	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		2	99. Don't Know
		5787	Blank. Used eyeglasses or contact lenses at last interview; Blind in both eyes

LSOA II -686-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2651-2652	E-4/--		<b>VISION NOW BETTER/WORSE/SAME COMPARED TO LAST INTERVIEW</b>
		609	1. Better
		1571	2. Worse
		3835	3. About the same
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		121	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		37	99. Don't Know
		180	Blank. Blind in both eyes
(2653-2660)	E-5/25		<b>DO YOU NOW HAVE:</b>
2653-2654	E-5/--		<b>DEAFNESS</b>
		1512	1. Yes
		4682	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		121	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		2	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		37	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

LSOA II -687-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(2653-2660)	E-5/25		<b>DO YOU NOW HAVE: Continued</b>
2655-2656	E-5/--		<b>DEAFNESS IN ONE OR BOTH EARS</b>
		703	1. One
		751	2. Both
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		121	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		57	99. Don't Know
		4721	Blank. Isn't deaf in either ear or RF/DK to "Deafness in one or both ears"
2657-2658	--/25		<b>DEAFNESS IN ONE EAR (SAQ)</b>
		127	1. Yes
		462	2. No
		6354	93. CATI legitimate skip, question excluded from CATI
		0	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		115	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		1	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

LSOA II -688-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(2653-2660)	E-5/25		<b>DO YOU NOW HAVE: Continued</b>
2659-2660	--/25		<b>DEAFNESS IN BOTH EARS (SAQ)</b>
		80	1. Yes
		528	2. No
		6354	93. CATI legitimate skip, question excluded from CATI
		0	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		95	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		2	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
2661-2662	E-6/25		<b>OTHER TROUBLE HEARING WITH ONE OR BOTH EARS</b>
		1585	1. Yes
		4395	2. No
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		122	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		89	96. Missing (SAQ)
		4	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		35	99. Don't Know
		830	Blank. Deaf in both ears

LSOA II -689-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2663-2664	E-7/26		<b>USE A HEARING AID</b>
		1027	1. Yes
		5852	2. No
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		122	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		46	96. Missing (SAQ)
		3	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		10	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
2665-2666	E-8/--		<b>HEARING NOW BETTER/WORSE/SAME COMPARED TO LAST INTERVIEW</b>
		80	1. Better
		1434	2. Worse
		4681	3. About the same
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		124	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		3	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		32	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.



LSOA II -690-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2667-2668	E-9/25		<b>DO YOU NOW HAVE TOOTH OR MOUTH PROBLEMS</b>
		787	1. Yes
		6055	2. No
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		124	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		74	96. Missing (SAQ)
		4	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		16	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
2669-2670	E-10/27		<b>HAD A BROKEN HIP SINCE LAST INTERVIEW</b>
		197	1. Yes
		6667	2. No
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		125	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		63	96. Missing (SAQ)
		3	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		5	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

LSOA II -691-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2671-2672	E-11a/25		<b>NOW HAVE OSTEOPOROSIS</b>
		1076	1. Yes
		5560	2. No
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		125	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		82	96. Missing (SAQ)
		3	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		214	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
2673-2674	E-11b/--		<b>OSTEOPOROSIS NOW BETTER/WORSE/SAME COMPARED TO LAST INTERVIEW</b>
		23	1. Better
		161	2. Worse
		191	3. About the same
		0	5. Discrepancy-no osteoporosis at baseline
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		125	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		7	99. Don't Know
		5847	Blank. Doesn't have osteoporosis or RF/DK to "now have osteoporosis"; Didn't ever have osteoporosis at last interview

LSOA II -692-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2675-2676	E-12a/25		<b>NOW HAVE DIABETES</b>
		866	1. Yes
		5961	2. No
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		125	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		84	96. Missing (SAQ)
		3	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		21	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
2677-2678	E-12b/--		<b>UNDER PHYSICIAN CARE FOR DIABETES</b>
		764	1. Yes
		21	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		125	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		2	99. Don't Know
		5442	Blank. Doesn't have diabetes or RF/DK to "now have diabetes"

## LSOA II -693-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2679-2680	E-12c/--		<b>DIABETES NOW BETTER/WORSE/SAME COMPARED TO LAST INTERVIEW</b>
		87	1. Better
		99	2. Worse
		367	3. About the same
		3	5. Discrepancy-no diabetes at baseline
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		125	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		7	99. Don't Know
		5666	Blank. Doesn't have diabetes or RF/DK to "now have diabetes"; Didn't still have diabetes at last interview
2681-2682	E-13a/25		<b>NOW HAVE ARTHRITIS</b>
		4223	1. Yes
		2569	2. No
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		125	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		63	96. Missing (SAQ)
		6	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		74	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

LSOA II -694-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2683-2684	E-13b/--		<b>ARTHRITIS NOW BETTER/WORSE/SAME COMPARED TO LAST INTERVIEW</b>
		198	1. Better
		1191	2. Worse
		1617	3. About the same
		9	5. Discrepancy-no arthritis at baseline
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		125	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		17	99. Don't Know
		3197	Blank. Doesn't have arthritis or RF/DK to "now have arthritis"; Didn't ever have arthritis at last interview
2685-2686	E-14a/25		<b>NOW HAVE BRONCHITIS OR EMPHYSEMA</b>
		605	1. Yes
		6196	2. No
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		125	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		87	96. Missing (SAQ)
		3	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		44	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

LSOA II -695-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2687-2688	E-14b/--		<b>BRONCHITIS OR EMPHYSEMA NOW BETTER/WORSE/SAME COMPARED TO LAST INTERVIEW</b>
		24	1. Better
		85	2. Worse
		157	3. About the same
		1	5. Discrepancy-no chronic bronchitis/emphysema at baseline
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		125	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		2	99. Don't Know
		5960	Blank. Doesn't have bronchitis /emphysema or RF/DK to "now have bronchitis/emphysema"; Didn't still have bronchitis /emphysema at last interview

---

LSOA II -696-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2689-2690	E-15a/25		<b>NOW HAVE ASTHMA</b>
		396	1. Yes
		6407	2. No
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		125	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		91	96. Missing (SAQ)
		3	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		38	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
2691-2692	E-15b/--		<b>ASTHMA NOW BETTER/WORSE/SAME COMPARED TO LAST INTERVIEW</b>
		35	1. Better
		46	2. Worse
		113	3. About the same
		0	5. Discrepancy-no asthma at baseline
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		126	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		1	99. Don't Know
		6033	Blank. Doesn't have asthma or RF/DK to "now have asthma"; Didn't still have asthma at last interview

LSOA II -697-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2693-2694	E-16a/25		<b>NOW HAVE HYPERTENSION</b>
		2990	1. Yes
		3821	2. No
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		126	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		65	96. Missing (SAQ)
		3	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		55	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
2695-2696	E-16b/--		<b>UNDER PHYSICIAN CARE FOR HYPERTENSION</b>
		2596	1. Yes
		99	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		126	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		2	99. Don't Know
		3531	Blank. Doesn't have hypertension or RF/DK to "now have hypertension"



LSOA II -698-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2697-2698	E-16c/--		<b>HYPERTENSION NOW BETTER/WORSE/SAME COMPARED TO LAST INTERVIEW</b>
		369	1. Better
		145	2. Worse
		1332	3. About the same
		2	5. Discrepancy-no hypertension at baseline
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		126	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		24	99. Don't Know
		4356	Blank. Doesn't have hypertension or RF/DK to "now have hypertension"; Didn't still have hypertension at last interview
2699-2700	E-17a/25		<b>NOW HAVE HEART DISEASE</b>
		1526	1. Yes
		5241	2. No
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		126	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		76	96. Missing (SAQ)
		5	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		86	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

LSOA II -699-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2701-2702	E-17b/27		<b>HAD A HEART ATTACK SINCE LAST INTERVIEW</b>
		271	1. Yes
		6564	2. No
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		126	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		64	96. Missing (SAQ)
		4	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		31	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
2703-2704	E-17c/--		<b>UNDER PHYSICIAN CARE FOR HEART CONDITION</b>
		1299	1. Yes
		98	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		126	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		1	99. Don't Know
		4830	Blank. Doesn't have heart disease or RF/DK to "now have heart disease" and Hasn't had heart attack since last interview or RF/DK to "had heart attack since last interview"

LSOA II -700-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2705-2706	E-17d/--		<b>HEART CONDITION NOW BETTER/WORSE/SAME COMPARED TO LAST INTERVIEW</b>
		106	1. Better
		155	2. Worse
		472	3. About the same
		3	5. Discrepancy-no heart disease at baseline
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		126	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		19	99. Don't Know
		5473	Blank. Doesn't have heart disease or RF/DK to "now have heart disease"; Didn't ever have heart disease at last IW
2707-2708	E-18/27		<b>HAD A STROKE SINCE LAST INTERVIEW</b>
		465	1. Yes
		6371	2. No
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		126	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		54	96. Missing (SAQ)
		5	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		39	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

LSOA II -701-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2709-2710	E-19a/28		<b>NOW HAVE CANCER OF ANY KIND</b>
		384	1. Yes
		6470	2. No
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		126	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		37	96. Missing (SAQ)
		3	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		40	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
2711-2712	Recode		<b>NUMBER OF CONDITIONS REPORTED*</b>
		1091	0. No known conditions reported
		5815	1-9. Number of known conditions
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		125	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		26	96. Missing (SAQ)
		3	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
			Blank.

\*Note: Respondents were assigned a value based on "Yes" responses to questions E-10/27, E-11a/25, E-12a/25, E-13a/25, E-14a/25, E-15a/25, E-16a/25, E-17a/25, E-17b/25, E-18/27, E-19a/28.

LSOA II -702-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(2713-2744)	E-19b/29		<b>WHAT KIND OF CANCER:</b>
2713-2714	E-19b/29		<b>COLON/RECTAL/BOWEL</b>
		38	1. Yes
		319	2. No
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		128	94. Missing after partial break off
		2	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		24	99. Don't Know
		6547	Blank. Doesn't have cancer of any kind or RF/DK to "now have cancer of any kind"
2715-2716	E-19b/29		<b>SKIN - MELANOMA</b>
		36	1. Yes
		321	2. No
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		128	94. Missing after partial break off
		2	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		24	99. Don't Know
		6547	Blank. Doesn't have cancer of any kind or RF/DK to "now have cancer of any kind"

LSOA II -703-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(2713-2744)	E-19b/29		<b>WHAT KIND OF CANCER: Continued</b>
2717-2718	E-19b/29		<b>SKIN - NONMELANOMA</b>
		37	1. Yes
		320	2. No
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		128	94. Missing after partial break off
		2	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		24	99. Don't Know
		6547	Blank. Doesn't have cancer of any kind or RF/DK to "now have cancer of any kind"
2719-2720	E-19b/29		<b>SKIN - UNKNOWN TYPE</b>
		49	1. Yes
		308	2. No
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		128	94. Missing after partial break off
		2	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		24	99. Don't Know
		6547	Blank. Doesn't have cancer of any kind or RF/DK to "now have cancer of any kind"

LSOA II -704-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(2713-2744)	E-19b/29		<b>WHAT KIND OF CANCER: Continued</b>
2721-2722	E-19b/29		<b>UTERINE/OVARIAN</b>
		6	1. Yes
		351	2. No
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		128	94. Missing after partial break off
		2	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		24	99. Don't Know
		6547	Blank. Doesn't have cancer of any kind or RF/DK to "now have cancer of any kind"
2723-2724	E-19b/29		<b>PROSTATE</b>
		110	1. Yes
		247	2. No
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		128	94. Missing after partial break off
		2	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		24	99. Don't Know
		6547	Blank. Doesn't have cancer of any kind or RF/DK to "now have cancer of any kind"

LSOA II -705-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(2713-2744)	E-19b/29		<b>WHAT KIND OF CANCER: Continued</b>
2725-2726	E-19b/29		<b>STOMACH</b>
		6	1. Yes
		351	2. No
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		128	94. Missing after partial break off
		2	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		24	99. Don't Know
		6547	Blank. Doesn't have cancer of any kind or RF/DK to "now have cancer of any kind"
2727-2728	E-19b/29		<b>LEUKEMIA</b>
		6	1. Yes
		351	2. No
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		128	94. Missing after partial break off
		2	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		24	99. Don't Know
		6547	Blank. Doesn't have cancer of any kind or RF/DK to "now have cancer of any kind"



## LSOA II -706-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(2713-2744)	E-19b/29		<b>WHAT KIND OF CANCER: Continued</b>
2729-2730	E-19b/29		<b>BREAST</b>
		40	1. Yes
		317	2. No
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		128	94. Missing after partial break off
		2	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		24	99. Don't Know
		6547	Blank. Doesn't have cancer of any kind or RF/DK to "now have cancer of any kind"
2731-2732	E-19b/29		<b>CERVICAL</b>
		2	1. Yes
		355	2. No
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		128	94. Missing after partial break off
		2	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		24	99. Don't Know
		6547	Blank. Doesn't have cancer of any kind or RF/DK to "now have cancer of any kind"

LSOA II -707-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(2713-2744)	E-19b/29		<b>WHAT KIND OF CANCER: Continued</b>
2733-2734	E-19b/29		<b>LUNG</b>
		25	1. Yes
		332	2. No
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		128	94. Missing after partial break off
		2	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		24	99. Don't Know
		6547	Blank. Doesn't have cancer of any kind or RF/DK to "now have cancer of any kind"
2735-2736	E-19b/29		<b>LIVER</b>
		8	1. Yes
		349	2. No
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		128	94. Missing after partial break off
		2	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		24	99. Don't Know
		6547	Blank. Doesn't have cancer of any kind or RF/DK to "now have cancer of any kind"

LSOA II -708-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(2713-2744)	E-19b/29		<b>WHAT KIND OF CANCER: Continued</b>
2737-2738	E-19b/29		<b>PANCREATIC</b>
		0	1. Yes
		357	2. No
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		128	94. Missing after partial break off
		2	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		24	99. Don't Know
		6547	Blank. Doesn't have cancer of any kind or RF/DK to "now have cancer of any kind"
2739-2740	E-19b/29		<b>KIDNEY</b>
		2	1. Yes
		355	2. No
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		128	94. Missing after partial break off
		2	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		24	99. Don't Know
		6547	Blank. Doesn't have cancer of any kind or RF/DK to "now have cancer of any kind"

LSOA II -709-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(2713-2744)	E-19b/29		<b>WHAT KIND OF CANCER: Continued</b>
2741-2742	E-19b/29		<b>LYMPHOMA</b>
		6	1. Yes
		351	2. No
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		128	94. Missing after partial break off
		2	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		24	99. Don't Know
		6547	Blank. Doesn't have cancer of any kind or RF/DK to "now have cancer of any kind"
2743-2744	E-19b/29		<b>OTHER</b>
		14	1. Yes
		343	2. No
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		128	94. Missing after partial break off
		2	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		24	99. Don't Know
		6547	Blank. Doesn't have cancer of any kind or RF/DK to "now have cancer of any kind"

LSOA II -710-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(2745-2768)	E-19c/--		<b>CANCER NOW BETTER/WORSE/SAME COMPARED TO LAST INTERVIEW:</b>
2745-2746	E-19c/--		<b>COLON/RECTAL/BOWEL</b>
		1	1. Better
		0	2. Worse
		3	3. About the same
		1	5. Discrepancy-no cancer at baseline
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		128	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		1	99. Don't Know
		6220	Blank. Does not have cancer of any kind or RF/DK to now have cancer of any kind; Does not have colon/rectal/bowel cancer now; Did not have colon/rectal/bowel cancer at last interview

LSOA II -711-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(2745-2768)	E-19c/--		<b>CANCER NOW BETTER/WORSE/SAME COMPARED TO LAST INTERVIEW: Continued</b>
2747-2748	E-19c/--		<b>SKIN - MELANOMA</b>
		2	1. Better
		0	2. Worse
		5	3. About the same
		0	5. Discrepancy-no cancer at baseline
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		128	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		6219	Blank. Does not have cancer of any kind or RF/DK to now have cancer of any kind; Does not have skin-melanoma cancer now; Did not have skin-melanoma cancer at last interview

LSOA II -712-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(2745-2768)	E-19c/--		<b>CANCER NOW BETTER/WORSE/SAME COMPARED TO LAST INTERVIEW: Continued</b>
2749-2750	E-19c/--		<b>SKIN - NONMELANOMA</b>
		0	1. Better
		3	2. Worse
		4	3. About the same
		0	5. Discrepancy-no cancer at baseline
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		128	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		1	99. Don't Know
		6218	Blank. Does not have cancer of any kind or RF/DK to now have cancer of any kind; Does not have skin-nonmelanoma cancer now; Did not have skin-nonmelanoma cancer at last interview

---

LSOA II -713-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(2745-2768)	E-19c/--		<b>CANCER NOW BETTER/WORSE/SAME COMPARED TO LAST INTERVIEW: Continued</b>
2751-2752	E-19c/--		<b>SKIN - UNKNOWN TYPE</b>
		2	1. Better
		4	2. Worse
		1	3. About the same
		1	5. Discrepancy-no cancer at baseline
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		128	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		6218	Blank. Does not have cancer of any kind or RF/DK to now have cancer of any kind; Does not have skin-unknown type cancer now; Did not have skin-skin-unknown type cancer at last interview



LSOA II -714-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(2745-2768)	E-19c/--		<b>CANCER NOW BETTER/WORSE/SAME COMPARED TO LAST INTERVIEW: Continued</b>
2753-2754	E-19c/--		<b>UTERINE/OVARIAN</b>
		1	1. Better
		1	2. Worse
		0	3. About the same
		0	5. Discrepancy-no cancer at baseline
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		128	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		6224	Blank. Does not have cancer of any kind or RF/DK to now have cancer of any kind; Does not have uterine/ovarian cancer now; Did not have skin-uterine/ovarian cancer at last interview

---

LSOA II -715-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(2745-2768)	E-19c/--		<b>CANCER NOW BETTER/WORSE/SAME COMPARED TO LAST INTERVIEW: Continued</b>
2755-2756	E-19c/--		<b>PROSTATE</b>
		15	1. Better
		5	2. Worse
		35	3. About the same
		0	5. Discrepancy-no cancer at baseline
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		128	94. Missing after partial break off
		1	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		3	99. Don't Know
		6167	Blank. Does not have cancer of any kind or RF/DK to now have cancer of any kind; Does not have prostate cancer now; Did not have prostate cancer at last interview

---

LSOA II -716-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(2745-2768)	E-19c/--		<b>CANCER NOW BETTER/WORSE/SAME COMPARED TO LAST INTERVIEW: Continued</b>
2757-2758	E-19c/--		<b>STOMACH</b>
		1	1. Better
		0	2. Worse
		0	3. About the same
		0	5. Discrepancy-no cancer at baseline
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		128	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		6225	Blank. Does not have cancer of any kind or RF/DK to now have cancer of any kind; Does not have stomach cancer now; Did not have stomach cancer at last interview

LSOA II -717-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(2745-2768)	E-19c/--		<b>CANCER NOW BETTER/WORSE/SAME COMPARED TO LAST INTERVIEW: Continued</b>
2759-2760	E-19c/--		<b>LEUKEMIA</b>
		2	1. Better
		0	2. Worse
		0	3. About the same
		0	5. Discrepancy-no cancer at baseline
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		128	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		1	99. Don't Know
		6223	Blank. Does not have cancer of any kind or RF/DK to now have cancer of any kind; Does not have leukemia now; Did not have leukemia at last interview

LSOA II -718-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(2745-2768)	E-19c/--		<b>CANCER NOW BETTER/WORSE/SAME COMPARED TO LAST INTERVIEW: Continued</b>
2761-2762	E-19c/--		<b>BREAST</b>
		6	1. Better
		3	2. Worse
		8	3. About the same
		1	5. Discrepancy-no cancer at baseline
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		128	94. Missing after partial break off
		1	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		2	99. Don't Know
		6205	Blank. Does not have cancer of any kind or RF/DK to now have cancer of any kind; Does not have breast cancer now; Did not have breast cancer at last interview

---

LSOA II -719-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(2745-2768)	E-19c/--		<b>CANCER NOW BETTER/WORSE/SAME COMPARED TO LAST INTERVIEW: Continued</b>
2763-2764	E-19c/--		<b>CERVICAL</b>
		0	1. Better
		0	2. Worse
		0	3. About the same
		0	5. Discrepancy-no cancer at baseline
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		128	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		6226	Blank. Does not have cancer of any kind or RF/DK to now have cancer of any kind; Does not have cervical cancer now; Did not have cervical cancer at last interview

LSOA II -720-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(2745-2768)	E-19c/--		<b>CANCER NOW BETTER/WORSE/SAME COMPARED TO LAST INTERVIEW: Continued</b>
2765-2766	E-19c/--		<b>LUNG</b>
		1	1. Better
		1	2. Worse
		2	3. About the same
		0	5. Discrepancy-no cancer at baseline
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		128	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		6222	Blank. Does not have cancer of any kind or RF/DK to now have cancer of any kind; Does not have lung cancer now; Did not have lung cancer at last interview

LSOA II -721-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(2745-2768)	E-19c/--		<b>CANCER NOW BETTER/WORSE/SAME COMPARED TO LAST INTERVIEW: Continued</b>
2767-2768	E-19c/--		<b>OTHER CANCER</b>
		0	1. Better
		0	2. Worse
		0	3. About the same
		0	5. Discrepancy-no cancer at baseline
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		128	94. Missing after partial break off
		4	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		6222	Blank. Does not have cancer of any kind or RF/DK to now have cancer of any kind; Does not have other type of cancer now; Did not have other type of cancer at last interview

---



LSOA II -722-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2769-2770	Recode		<b>NUMBER OF CANCER TYPES MENTIONED: FEMALE SPs*</b>
		4110	0. No cancer types mentioned
		122	1. 1 cancer type mentioned
		7	2. 2 cancer types mentioned
		1	3. 3 cancer types mentioned
		0	4. 4 cancer types mentioned
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		88	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		22	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		24	99. Don't Know
		2685	Blank. Male SP

---

\*Note: Female respondents were assigned a value based on response to question E-19a/28 (Now have cancer of any kind?), then a count of "Yes" responses in question E-19b/29.

---

LSOA II -723-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2771-2772	Recode		<b>NUMBER OF CANCER TYPES MENTIONED: MALE SPs*</b>
		2387	0. No cancer types mentioned
		212	1. 1 cancer type mentioned
		12	2. 2 cancer types mentioned
		2	3. 3 cancer types mentioned
		1	4. 4 cancer types mentioned
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		38	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		15	96. Missing (SAQ)
		2	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		16	99. Don't Know
		4375	Blank. Female SP

---

\*Note: Male respondents were assigned a value based on their response to question E-19a/28 (Now have cancer of any kind?), then a count of "Yes" responses in question E-19b/29.

---

LSOA II -724-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2773-2774	E-20a/--		<b>DOCTOR SAID YOU HAVE OSTEOPOROSIS</b>
		324	1. Yes
		131	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		128	94. Missing after partial break off
		69	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		36	99. Don't Know
		5666	Blank. Ever had osteoporosis at last interview; Doesn't have osteoporosis or RF/DK to "now have osteoporosis"
2775-2776	E-20b/--		<b>DOCTOR SAID YOU HAVE ARTHRITIS</b>
		426	1. Yes
		223	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		128	94. Missing after partial break off
		125	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		19	99. Don't Know
		5432	Blank. Ever had arthritis at last interview; Doesn't have arthritis or RF/DK to "now have arthritis"

LSOA II -725-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2777-2790	E-21a-g/--		<b>HAD THE FOLLOWING PROBLEMS SINCE LAST INTERVIEW:</b>
2777-2778	E-21a/--		<b>PAIN OR CRAMPS IN LEGS AT NIGHT</b>
		1988	1. Yes
		4171	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		128	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		2	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		65	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
2779-2780	E-21b/--		<b>PERSISTENT SWELLING IN FEET OR ANKLES</b>
		1495	1. Yes
		4698	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		129	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		2	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		30	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

## LSOA II -726-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
2777-2790	E-21a-g/--		<b>HAD THE FOLLOWING PROBLEMS SINCE LAST INTERVIEW: Continued</b>
2781-2782	E-21c/--		<b>SHORTNESS OF BREATH WHILE AWAKE</b>
		1104	1. Yes
		5097	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		129	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		2	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		22	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
2783-2784	E-21d/--		<b>PERSISTENT DIZZINESS OR LIGHTHEADEDNESS</b>
		827	1. Yes
		5338	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		129	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		2	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		58	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

LSOA II -727-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2777-2790	E-21a-g/--		<b>HAD THE FOLLOWING PROBLEMS SINCE LAST INTERVIEW: Continued</b>
2785-2786	E-21e/--		<b>PROBLEMS WITH BALANCE</b>
		1504	1. Yes
		4670	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		129	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		2	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		49	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
2787-2788	E-21f/--		<b>BACK PAIN OR PROBLEMS</b>
		1869	1. Yes
		4322	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		129	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		2	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		32	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

LSOA II -728-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2777-2790	E-21a-g/--		<b>HAD THE FOLLOWING PROBLEMS SINCE LAST INTERVIEW: Continued</b>
2789-2790	E-21g/--		<b>CORNS/BUNIONS/INGROWN TOENAILS</b>
		1409	1. Yes
		4778	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		129	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		2	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		36	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

## LSOA II -729-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2791-2792	F-1/30		<b>SELF-RATED HEALTH</b>
		779	1. Excellent
		1873	2. Very good
		2263	3. Good
		1346	4. Fair
		559	5. Poor
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		132	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		38	96. Missing (SAQ)
		4	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		26	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
2793-2794	F-2a/31		<b>HEALTH COMPARED TO LAST INTERVIEW</b>
		496	1. Better
		4611	2. About the same
		1739	3. Worse
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		132	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		45	96. Missing (SAQ)
		2	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		35	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.



LSOA II -730-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(2795-2818)	F-2b/--		<b>REASON(S) WHY HEALTH IMPROVED:</b>
2795-2796	F-2b/--		<b>SURGERY / MEDICAL PROCEDURE</b>
		138	1. Yes
		298	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		133	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		12	99. Don't Know
		5773	Blank. Health not better since last interview
2797-2798	F-2b/--		<b>PHYSICAL THERAPY</b>
		24	1. Yes
		412	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		133	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		12	99. Don't Know
		5773	Blank. Health not better since last interview

LSOA II -731-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(2795-2818)	F-2b/--		<b>REASON(S) WHY HEALTH IMPROVED: Continued</b>
2799-2800	F-2b/--		<b>MEDICATION/VITAMINS/SUPPLEMENTS</b>
		132	1. Yes
		304	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		133	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		12	99. Don't Know
		5773	Blank. Health not better since last interview
2801-2802	F-2b/--		<b>EXERCISE</b>
		121	1. Yes
		315	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		133	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		12	99. Don't Know
		5773	Blank. Health not better since last interview

LSOA II -732-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(2795-2818)	F-2b/--		<b>REASON(S) WHY HEALTH IMPROVED: Continued</b>
2803-2804	F-2b/--		<b>DIET</b>
		101	1. Yes
		335	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		133	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		12	99. Don't Know
		5773	Blank. Health not better since last interview
2805-2806	F-2b/--		<b>CHANGE IN HEALTH CARE OR SP MOVED TO FACILITY</b>
		11	1. Yes
		437	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		133	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		5773	Blank. Health not better since last interview

LSOA II -733-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(2795-2818)	F-2b/--		<b>REASON(S) WHY HEALTH IMPROVED: Continued</b>
2807-2808	F-2b/--		<b>SPOUSE MOVED TO FACILITY OR DIED</b>
		16	1. Yes
		432	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		133	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		5773	Blank. Health not better since last interview
2809-2810	F-2b/--		<b>SP MOVED OR MOVED TO BETTER CLIMATE</b>
		9	1. Yes
		439	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		133	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		5773	Blank. Health not better since last interview

LSOA II -734-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(2795-2818)	F-2b/--		<b>REASON(S) WHY HEALTH IMPROVED: Continued</b>
2811-2812	F-2b/--		<b>ATTITUDE OR LIFESTYLE CHANGE / STRESS MANAGEMENT</b>
		32	1. Yes
		416	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		133	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		5773	Blank. Health not better since last interview
2813-2814	F-2b/--		<b>FAMILY CARING FOR SP NOW</b>
		6	1. Yes
		442	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		133	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		5773	Blank. Health not better since last interview

## LSOA II -735-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(2795-2818)	F-2b/--		<b>REASON(S) WHY HEALTH IMPROVED:</b> Continued
2815-2816	F-2b/--		<b>PREVIOUS CONDITION OR HEALTH PROBLEM CURED / IMPROVED</b>
		20	1. Yes
		428	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		133	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		5773	Blank. Health not better since last interview
2817-2818	F-2b/--		<b>OTHER REASON</b>
		30	1. Yes
		405	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		133	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		13	99. Don't Know
		5773	Blank. Health not better since last interview

## LSOA II -736-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
2819-2820	F-3/32		<b>HOW OFTEN FELT SAD OR DEPRESSED IN PAST 12 MONTHS</b>
		119	1. All of the time
		1071	2. Some of the time
		2153	3. Little of the time
		2107	4. None of the time
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		133	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		35	96. Missing (SAQ)
		6	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		62	99. Don't Know
		1374	Blank. PR Respondent
2821-2822	F-4/--		<b>LEVEL OF ACTIVITY COMPARED TO ONE YEAR AGO</b>
		407	1. More active
		2201	2. Less active
		3601	3. About the same
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		133	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		11	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

## LSOA II -737-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
2823-2824	F-5/--		<b>REGULAR EXERCISE ROUTINE</b>
		2810	1. Yes
		3382	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		135	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		26	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
2825-2827	F-6/--		<b>WEIGHT WITHOUT SHOES (POUNDS)</b>
		4907	45-300. 45-300 pounds
		706	993. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		136	994. Missing after partial break off
		0	995. Missing because of CATI error
		0	996. Missing (SAQ)
		20	997. Refused
		2387	998. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		66	999. Don't Know
		1225	Blank. PR Respondent



LSOA II -738-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2828-2831	Recode		<b>WEIGHT WITHOUT SHOES (KILOGRAMS) ONE DECIMAL IMPLIED*</b>
		4907	. 0204 - 1361 kg
		706	9993. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		136	9994. Missing after partial break off
		0	9995. Missing because of CATI error
		0	9996. Missing (SAQ)
		20	9997. Refused
		2387	9998. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		66	9999. Don't Know
		1225	Blank. PR Respondent
2832-2833	F-7/--		<b>LOST 10 LBS SINCE LAST INTERVIEW</b>
		1728	1. Yes
		4305	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		136	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		7	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		178	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

\*Note: Respondents were assigned a value by multiplying their reported weight in pounds by 0.454. There is an implied decimal at one space.

LSOA II -739-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2834-2835	F-8/--		<b>TRIED TO LOSE WEIGHT</b>
		422	1. Yes tried to lose weight
		1303	2. No did not try to lose weight
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		136	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		3	99. Don't Know
		4490	Blank. Didn't lose ten or more pounds or RF/DK to "lost 10 or more pounds"
2836-2837	F-9/--		<b>SURGERY/ILLNESS/MEDICINE A FACTOR IN WEIGHT LOSS</b>
		726	1. Yes
		520	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		136	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		60	99. Don't Know
		4912	Blank. Didn't lose ten or more pounds or RF/DK to "have you lost 10 or more pounds"; Lost weight because tried to

LSOA II -740-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2838-2839	F-10/--		<b>HAD AT LEAST ONE ALCOHOLIC DRINK IN PAST YEAR</b>
		2524	1. Yes
		3677	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		137	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		16	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
(2840-2844)	F-11/--		<b>AVERAGE DRINKING IN PAST YEAR:</b>
2840-2842	F-11/--		<b>NUMBER OF DAYS</b>
		2464	0-365. 0-365 days
		706	993. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		137	994. Missing after partial break off
		0	995. Missing because of CATI error
		0	996. Missing (SAQ)
		4	997. Refused
		2387	998. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		56	999. Don't Know
		3693	Blank. Haven't had at least one drink of beer, wine, or liquor during the past year or RF/DK to "had at least one drink of beer, wine, or liquor during past year"

LSOA II -741-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(2840-2844)	F-11/--		<b>AVERAGE DRINKING IN PAST YEAR: Continued</b>
2843-2844	F-11/--		<b>TIME UNITS</b>
		1051	1. Per week
		429	2. Per month
		984	3. Per year
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		137	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		3753	Blank. Haven't had at least one drink of beer, wine, or liquor during the past year or RF/DK to "had at least one drink of beer, wine, or liquor during past year"; RF/DK to "average number of drinking days during the past year"

---

LSOA II -742-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2845-2847	Recode		<b>NUMBER OF DAYS DRANK ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE(S) IN PAST YEAR*</b>
		2464	0-365. 0-365 days
		706	993. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		137	994. Missing after partial break off
		0	995. Missing because of CATI error
		0	996. Missing (SAQ)
		4	997. Refused
		2387	998. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		56	999. Don't Know
		3693	Blank. Haven't had at least one drink of beer, wine, or liquor during the past year or RF/DK to "had at least one drink of beer, wine, or liquor during past year"

\*Note: Respondents were assigned a value by combining both responses in question F-11.

---

LSOA II -743-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2848-2849	F-12/--		<b>NUMBER OF DRINKS ON DAYS THAT YOU DRANK</b>
		2442	01-68. 1-68 drinks
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		137	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		22	99. Don't Know
		3753	Blank. Haven't had at least one drink of beer, wine, or liquor during the past year or RF/DK to "had at least one drink of beer, wine, or liquor during past year"; RF/DK to how often drank alcoholic beverages during the past year, on average

---

LSOA II -744-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2850-2851	F-13/--		<b>ILLNESS/CONDITION CHANGED EATING</b>
		985	1. Yes
		5186	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		137	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		46	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
2852-2853	F-14a/--		<b>SERVINGS OF FRUIT PER DAY</b>
		278	1. None
		3765	2. 1 - 2 servings
		1733	3. 3 - 4 servings
		276	4. 5 or more
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		137	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		164	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

LSOA II -745-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2854-2855	F-14b/--		<b>SERVINGS OF VEGETABLES PER DAY</b>
		175	1. None
		4297	2. 1 - 2 servings
		1431	3. 3 - 4 servings
		172	4. 5 or more
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		137	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		2	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		140	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
(2856-2859)	F-15/--		<b>TAKE THE FOLLOWING ON A REGULAR BASIS:</b>
2856-2857	F-15a/--		<b>MULTI-VITAMINS AND MINERALS</b>
		3248	1. Yes
		2884	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		138	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		84	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.



LSOA II -746-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(2856-2859)	F-15/--		<b>TAKE THE FOLLOWING ON A REGULAR BASIS: Continued</b>
2858-2859	F-15b/--		<b>ASPIRIN (NOT INCLUDING ASPIRIN SUBSTITUTES)</b>
		2411	1. Yes
		3745	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		138	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		60	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
2860-2861	F-16a/--		<b>USED MEAL DELIVERY SERVICE IN PAST 12 MONTHS</b>
		332	1. Yes
		5873	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		138	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		11	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank. Institutionalized currently and at last interview

LSOA II -747-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2862-2863	F-16b/--		<b>USED SENIOR CENTER MEAL SERVICE IN PAST 12 MONTHS</b>
		719	1. Yes
		5482	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		138	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		14	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank. Institutionalized currently and at last interview
2864-2865	F-17a/--		<b>HAD CHOLESTEROL CHECKED IN PAST 12 MONTHS</b>
		4597	1. Yes
		1350	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		138	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		4	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		265	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

LSOA II -748-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
2866-2867	F-17b/--		<b>HAD FLU SHOT IN PAST 12 MONTHS</b>
		4342	1. Yes
		1804	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		138	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		3	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		67	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

---

LSOA II -749-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
2868-2869	F-18a/--		<b>TIME INTERVAL SINCE LAST MAMMOGRAM</b>
		1614	1. Within the past year
		746	2. 1 to 2 years ago
		819	3. Over 2 years ago
		534	4. Never had mammogram
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		138	94. Missing after partial break off
		6	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		3	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		148	99. Don't Know
		2346	Blank. Male

---

LSOA II -750-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2870-2871	F-18b/--		<b>REASON HAVEN' T HAD MAMMOGRAM</b>
		313	1. Doctor did not suggest or recommend
		12	2. Too expensive/cannot afford
		7	3. Not covered by medicare/medicaid/other insurance
		150	4. Have not gotten around to it
		44	5. Did not know needed it that often
		51	6. Uncomfortable/unpleasant experience
		0	7. Do not know where to go to get it done
		2	8. Do not have place to go to get it done
		3	9. Did not like person/place where had it done last time
		25	10. Transportation problems
		3	11. Have an appointment scheduled but have not gone yet
		194	12. Other
		488	13. Do not feel need it
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		138	94. Missing after partial break off
		6	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		61	99. Don't Know
		4857	Blank. Male; Had mammogram within last two years or RF/DK to how long since last mammogram

LSOA II -751-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2872-2873	F-19/--		<b>TIME INTERVAL SINCE LAST PROSTATE EXAM</b>
		1574	1. Within the past year
		301	2. 1 to 2 years ago
		275	3. Over 2 years ago
		111	4. Never had prostate exam
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		138	94. Missing after partial break off
		3	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		81	99. Don't Know
		3870	Blank. Female

---

## LSOA II -752-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2874-2875	G1-1/--		<b>SELF-RATED MEMORY</b>
		392	1. Excellent
		1376	2. Very good
		2051	3. Good
		932	4. Fair
		197	5. Poor
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		142	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		4	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		14	99. Don't Know
		1246	Blank. Institutionalized; PR Respondent
2876-2877	G1-2/--		<b>10 RANDOM WORD RECALL</b>
		4887	1. Proceed with Word Recall
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		148	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		73	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		1246	Blank. Institutionalized; PR Respondent

LSOA II -753-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2878-2879	Recode		<b>ASSIGNED WORD LIST (RANDOMLY CHOSEN)*</b>
		1245	1. Word list #1
		1205	2. Word list #2
		1204	3. Word list #3
		1233	4. Word list #4
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		148	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		73	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		1246	Blank. Institutionalized; PR Respondent

\*Note: Recoded to account for respondent refusal to participate in Word Recall.

---

2880-2881	Recode		<b>RECALL OUTCOME FOR WORD 1 (Book, Butter, Blood, Baby)</b>
		89	0. No words recalled at all
		3707	1. Yes, recalled Word 1
		1091	2. No, did not recall Word 1
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		148	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		73	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		1246	Blank. Institutionalized; PR Respondent



## LSOA II -754-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2882-2883	Recode		<b>RECALL OUTCOME FOR WORD 2 (Child, College, Corner, Church)</b>
		89	0. No words recalled at all
		2923	1. Yes, recalled Word 2
		1875	2. No, did not recall Word 2
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		148	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		73	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		1246	Blank. Institutionalized; PR Respondent
2884-2885	Recode		<b>RECALL OUTCOME FOR WORD 3 (Gold, Dollar, Engine, Doctor)</b>
		89	0. No words recalled at all
		1857	1. Yes, recalled Word 3
		2941	2. No, did not recall Word 3
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		148	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		73	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		1246	Blank. Institutionalized; PR Respondent

## LSOA II -755-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
2886-2887	Recode		<b>RECALL OUTCOME FOR WORD 4 (Hotel, Earth, Girl, Fire)</b>
		89	0. No words recalled at all
		1894	1. Yes, recalled Word 4
		2904	2. No, did not recall Word 4
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		148	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		73	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		1246	Blank. Institutionalized; PR Respondent
2888-2889	Recode		<b>RECALL OUTCOME FOR WORD 5 (King, Flag, House, Garden)</b>
		89	0. No words recalled at all
		1564	1. Yes, recalled Word 5
		3234	2. No, did not recall Word 5
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		148	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		73	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		1246	Blank. Institutionalized; PR Respondent

LSOA II -756-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2890-2891	Recode		<b>RECALL OUTCOME FOR WORD 6 (Market, Home, Letter, Palace)</b>
		89	0. No words recalled at all
		1380	1. Yes, recalled Word 6
		3418	2. No, did not recall Word 6
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		148	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		73	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		1246	Blank. Institutionalized; PR Respondent
2892-2893	Recode		<b>RECALL OUTCOME FOR WORD 7 (Paper, Machine, Rock, Sea)</b>
		89	0. No words recalled at all
		1574	1. Yes, recalled Word 7
		3224	2. No, did not recall Word 7
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		148	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		73	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		1246	Blank. Institutionalized; PR Respondent

LSOA II -757-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2894-2895	Recode		<b>RECALL OUTCOME FOR WORD 8 (River, Ocean, Shoes, Table)</b>
		89	0. No words recalled at all
		2302	1. Yes, recalled Word 8
		2496	2. No, did not recall Word 8
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		148	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		73	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		1246	Blank. Institutionalized; PR Respondent
2896-2897	Recode		<b>RECALL OUTCOME FOR WORD 9 (Skin, Sky, Valley, Village)</b>
		89	0. No words recalled at all
		1830	1. Yes, recalled Word 9
		2968	2. No, did not recall Word 9
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		148	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		73	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		1246	Blank. Institutionalized; PR Respondent

LSOA II -758-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2898-2899	Recode		<b>RECALL OUTCOME FOR WORD 10 (Tree, Wife, Woman, Water)</b>
		89	0. No words recalled at all
		2917	1. Yes, recalled Word 10
		1881	2. No, did not recall Word 10
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		148	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		73	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		1246	Blank. Institutionalized; PR Respondent

---

LSOA II -759-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
2900-2901	Recode		<b>SCORE ON RANDOM WORD RECALL</b>
		89	0. No words recalled
		154	1. 1 word recalled
		402	2. 2 words recalled
		804	3. 3 words recalled
		1165	4. 4 words recalled
		941	5. 5 words recalled
		639	6. 6 words recalled
		369	7. 7 words recalled
		173	8. 8 words recalled
		98	9. 9 words recalled
		53	10. 10 words recalled
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		148	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		73	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		1246	Blank. Institutionalized; PR Respondent

---

## LSOA II -760-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
2902-2903	G1-4a/--		<b>MEMORY OF MONTH</b>
		4790	1. Month correct
		133	5. Month incorrect
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		149	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		17	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		19	99. Don't Know
		1246	Blank. Institutionalized; PR Respondent
2904-2905	G1-4b/--		<b>MEMORY OF DAY</b>
		3850	1. Day correct
		1050	5. Day incorrect
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		149	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		17	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		42	99. Don't Know
		1246	Blank. Institutionalized; PR Respondent

---

LSOA II -761-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
2906-2907	G1-4c/--		<b>MEMORY OF YEAR</b>
		4768	1. Year correct
		155	5. Year incorrect
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		149	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		16	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		20	99. Don't Know
		1246	Blank. Institutionalized; PR Respondent
2908-2909	G1-4d/--		<b>MEMORY OF DAY OF THE WEEK</b>
		4739	1. Day correct
		185	5. Day incorrect
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		149	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		16	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		19	99. Don't Know
		1246	Blank. Institutionalized; PR Respondent

---



LSOA II -762-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2910-2919	G1-5/--		<b>COUNTBACK FROM 20: TOTAL ELAPSED TIME FOR FIRST TRY</b>
		4956	0-11129. 0-11129 seconds
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		151	94. Missing after partial break off
		1	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		1246	Blank. Institutionalized; PR Respondent
2920-2921	G1-5/--		<b>COUNTBACK FROM 20: EVALUATION FOR FIRST TRY</b>
		4286	1. Correct
		459	5. Incorrect
		118	9. Start over
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		151	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		62	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		32	99. Don't Know
		1246	Blank. Institutionalized; PR Respondent

LSOA II -763-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2922-2931	G1-5a/--		<b>COUNTBACK FROM 20: TOTAL ELAPSED TIME FOR SECOND TRY</b>
		118	0-4632. 0-4632 seconds
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		151	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		6085	Blank. Institutionalized; PR Respondent; First count backwards from 20 evaluated correct, incorrect, RF/DK
2932-2933	G1-5a/--		<b>COUNTBACK FROM 20: EVALUATION FOR SECOND TRY</b>
		94	1. Correct
		18	5. Incorrect
		0	9. Start over
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		151	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		5	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		1	99. Don't Know
		6085	Blank. Institutionalized; PR Respondent; First count backwards from 20 evaluated correct, incorrect, RF/DK

LSOA II -764-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2934-2943	G1-5b/--		<b>COUNTBACK FROM 86: TOTAL ELAPSED TIME FOR FIRST TRY</b>
		4957	0-118. 0 - 118 seconds
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		151	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		1246	Blank. Institutionalized; PR Respondent
2944-2945	G1-5b/--		<b>COUNTBACK FROM 86: EVALUATION FOR FIRST TRY</b>
		3811	1. Correct
		856	5. Incorrect
		139	9. Start over
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		151	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		110	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		41	99. Don't Know
		1246	Blank. Institutionalized; PR Respondent

LSOA II -765-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2946-2955	G1-5c/--		<b>COUNTBACK FROM 86: TOTAL ELAPSED TIME FOR SECOND TRY</b>
		139	0-155. 0-155 seconds
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		152	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		6063	Blank. Institutionalized; PR Respondent; First count backwards from 86 evaluated correct, incorrect, or RF/DK
2956-2957	G1-5c/--		<b>COUNTBACK FROM 86: EVALUATION FOR SECOND TRY</b>
		100	1. Correct
		33	5. Incorrect
		0	9. Start over
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		152	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		2	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		4	99. Don't Know
		6063	Blank. Institutionalized; PR Respondent; First count backwards from 86 evaluated correct, incorrect, or RF/DK

LSOA II -766-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2958-2959	G1-6/--		<b>WHAT IS USED TO CUT PAPER: SCISSORS</b>
		4848	1. Scissors or shears only
		60	5. Not correct
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		152	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		21	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		27	99. Don't Know
		1246	Blank. Institutionalized; PR Respondent
2960-2961	G1-7/--		<b>NAME OF DESERT PLANT: CACTUS</b>
		4129	1. Cactus or specific kind of cactus
		457	5. Not correct
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		152	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		21	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		349	99. Don't Know
		1246	Blank. Institutionalized; PR Respondent

LSOA II -767-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
2962-2963	G1-8/--		<b>NAME OF CURRENT PRESIDENT: CLINTON</b>
		4526	1. Last name correct
		229	5. Not correct
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		154	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		22	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		177	99. Don't Know
		1246	Blank. Institutionalized; PR Respondent
2964-2965	G1-9/--		<b>NAME OF CURRENT VICE PRESIDENT: GORE</b>
		3902	1. Last name correct
		596	5. Not correct
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		154	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		22	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		434	99. Don't Know
		1246	Blank. Institutionalized; PR Respondent

LSOA II -768-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2966-2967	G.1.1/--		<b>INTERVIEWER OBSERVATION: DID SP RECEIVE ASSISTANCE IN THIS SECTION?</b>
		4469	1. Never
		414	2. A few times
		52	3. Most or all of the time
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		154	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		14	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		5	99. Don't Know
		1246	Blank. Institutionalized; PR Respondent

---

## LSOA II -769-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
2968-2969	G2-1/--		<b>SP'S MEMORY RATING AS REPORTED BY PROXY</b>
		109	1. Excellent
		166	2. Very good
		265	3. Good
		247	4. Fair
		248	5. Poor
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		155	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		2	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		7	99. Don't Know
		5155	Blank. Institutionalized; SP
2970-2971	G2-2a/--		<b>SP'S MEMORY OF FRIENDS/FAMILY</b>
		8	1. Improved
		692	2. Not much changed
		332	3. Gotten worse
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		155	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		3	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		9	99. Don't Know
		5155	Blank. Institutionalized; SP



LSOA II -770-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2972-2973	G2-2b/--		<b>FRIENDS/FAMILY MEMORY: MUCH/BIT IMPROVED</b>
		5	1. Much improved
		3	2. A bit improved
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		155	94. Missing after break off of finalized partials (CATI)
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		6191	Blank. Institutionalized; SP; Memory of family and friends has not improved in last two years or RF/DK to has memory of family and friends improved, not much changed or gotten worse

---

## LSOA II -771-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2974-2975	G2-2c/--		<b>FRIENDS/FAMILY MEMORY: MUCH/BIT WORSE</b>
		148	4. A bit worse
		181	5. Much worse
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		155	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		3	99. Don't Know
		5867	Blank. Institutionalized; SP; Memory of family and friends has not gotten worse in last two years or RF/DK to has memory of family and friends improved, not much changed or gotten worse

---

## LSOA II -772-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
2976-2977	G2-3a/--		<b>SP'S MEMORY OF RECENT EVENTS</b>
		15	1. Improved
		621	2. Not much changed
		395	3. Gotten worse
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		155	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		3	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		10	99. Don't Know
		5155	Blank. Institutionalized; SP
2978-2979	G2-3b/--		<b>RECENT EVENTS MEMORY: MUCH/BIT IMPROVED</b>
		5	1. Much improved
		10	2. A bit improved
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		155	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		6184	Blank. Institutionalized; SP; Memory of recent events has not improved in last two years or RF/DK to has memory of recent events improved, not much changed, or gotten worse

LSOA II -773-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2980-2981	G2-3c/--		<b>RECENT EVENTS MEMORY: MUCH/BIT WORSE</b>
		209	4. Much worse
		184	5. A bit worse
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		155	94. Missing after break off of finalized partials (CATI)095. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		2	99. Don't Know
		5804	Blank. Institutionalized; SP; Memory of recent events has not improved in last two years or RF/DK to has memory of recent events improved, not much changed, or gotten worse
2982-2983	G2-4a/--		<b>SP'S MEMORY OF CONVERSATIONS DAYS LATER</b>
		10	1. Improved
		620	2. Not much changed
		397	3. Gotten worse
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		155	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		3	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		14	99. Don't Know
		5155	Blank. Institutionalized; SP

## LSOA II -774-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2984-2985	G2-4b/--		<b>RECALLING CONVERSATIONS: MUCH/BIT IMPROVED</b>
		5	1. Much improved
		5	2. A bit improved
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		155	94. Missing after break off of finalized partials (CATI)
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		6189	Blank. Institutionalized; SP; Memory of conversations a few days ago has not improved in last two years or RF/DK to has memory of conversations a few days ago improved, not much changed, or gotten worse

---

LSOA II -775-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2986-2987	G2-4c/--		<b>RECALLING CONVERSATIONS: MUCH/BIT WORSE</b>
		184	4. A bit worse
		212	5. Much worse
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		155	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		1	99. Don't Know
		5802	Blank. Institutionalized; SP; Memory of conversations a few days ago has not gotten worse in last two years or RF/DK to has memory of conversations a few days ago improved, not much changed, or gotten worse
2988-2989	G2-5a/--		<b>SP'S MEMORY OF ADDRESS/PHONE</b>
		13	1. Improved
		785	2. Not much changed
		219	3. Gotten worse
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		155	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		3	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		24	99. Don't Know
		5155	Blank. Institutionalized; SP

LSOA II -776-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2990-2991	G2-5b/--		<b>ADDRESS/PHONE MEMORY: MUCH/BIT IMPROVED</b>
		6	1. Much improved
		7	2. A bit improved
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		155	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		6186	Blank. Institutionalized; SP; Memory of own address/telephone number has not improved in last two years or RF/DK to has memory of own address/telephone number improved, not much changed, or gotten worse

---

## LSOA II -777-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2992-2993	G2-5c/--		<b>ADDRESS/PHONE MEMORY: MUCH/BIT WORSE</b>
		69	4. A bit worse
		149	5. Much worse
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		155	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		1	99. Don't Know
		5980	Blank. Institutionalized; SP; Memory of own address/telephone number has not gotten worse in last two years or RF/DK to has memory of own address/telephone number improved, not much changed, or gotten worse
2994-2995	G2-6a/--		<b>SP'S MEMORY OF DAY/MONTH</b>
		10	1. Improved
		715	2. Not much changed
		305	3. Gotten worse
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		155	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		3	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		11	99. Don't Know
		5155	Blank. Institutionalized; SP



LSOA II -778-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
2996-2997	G2-6b/--		<b>DAY/MONTH MEMORY: MUCH/BIT IMPROVED</b>
		6	1. Much improved
		4	2. A bit improved
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		155	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		6189	Blank. Institutionalized; SP; Memory of current day/month has not improved in last two years or RF/DK to has memory of current day/month improved, not much changed, or gotten worse
2998-2999	G2-6c/--		<b>DAY/MONTH MEMORY: MUCH/BIT WORSE</b>
		107	4. A bit worse
		196	5. Much worse
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		155	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		2	99. Don't Know
		5894	Blank. Institutionalized; SP; Memory of current day/month has not gotten worse in last two years or RF/DK to has memory of current day/month improved, not much changed, or gotten worse

## LSOA II -779-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
3000-3001	G2-7a/--		<b>SP'S MEMORY OF WHERE THINGS ARE KEPT</b>
		17	1. Improved
		720	2. Not much changed
		292	3. Gotten worse
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		155	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		3	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		12	99. Don't Know
		5155	Blank. Institutionalized; SP
3002-3003	G2-7b/--		<b>WHERE THINGS KEPT MEMORY: MUCH/BIT IMPROVED</b>
		7	1. Much improved
		10	2. A bit improved
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		155	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		6182	Blank. Institutionalized; SP; Memory of where things are usually kept has not improved in last two years or RF/DK to has memory of where things are usually kept improved, not much changed, or gotten worse

LSOA II -780-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
3004-3005	G2-7c/--		<b>WHERE THINGS KEPT MEMORY: MUCH/BIT WORSE</b>
		125	4. A bit worse
		164	5. Much worse
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		155	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		3	99. Don't Know
		5907	Blank. Institutionalized; SP; Memory of where things are usually kept has not gotten worse in last two years or RF/DK to has memory of where things are usually kept improved, not much changed, or gotten worse

---

LSOA II -781-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
3006-3007	G2-8a/--		<b>SP AT MAKING DECISIONS</b>
		16	1. Improved
		671	2. Not much changed
		336	3. Gotten worse
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		155	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		3	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		18	99. Don't Know
		5155	Blank. Institutionalized; SP
3008-3009	G2-8b/--		<b>MAKING DECISIONS: MUCH/BIT IMPROVED</b>
		7	1. Much improved
		9	2. A bit improved
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		155	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		6183	Blank. Institutionalized; SP; Decision making on everyday matters has not improved in last two years or RF/DK to has decision making on everyday matters improved, not much changed, or gotten worse

## LSOA II -782-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
3010-3011	G2-8c/--		<b>MAKING DECISIONS: MUCH/BIT WORSE</b>
		129	4. A bit worse
		207	5. Much worse
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		155	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		5863	Blank. Institutionalized; SP; Decision making on everyday matters has not gotten worse in last two years or RF/DK to has decision making on everyday matters improved, not much changed, or gotten worse
3012-3013	G2-9a/--		<b>SP'S HANDLING OF MONEY FOR SHOPPING</b>
		7	1. Improved
		725	2. Not much changed
		262	3. Gotten worse
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		155	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		5	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		45	99. Don't Know
		5155	Blank. Institutionalized; SP

LSOA II -783-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
3014-3015	G2-9b/--		<b>HANDLING MONEY: MUCH/BIT IMPROVED</b>
		4	1. Much improved
		2	2. A bit improved
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		155	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		1	99. Don't Know
		6192	Blank. Institutionalized; SP; Money handling for shopping has not improved in last two years or RF/DK to has money handling for shopping improved, not much changed, or gotten worse
3016-3017	G2-9c/--		<b>HANDLING MONEY: MUCH/BIT WORSE</b>
		56	4. A bit worse
		204	5. Much worse
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		155	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		2	99. Don't Know
		5937	Blank. Institutionalized; SP; Money handling for shopping has not gotten worse in last two years or RF/DK to has money handling for shopping improved, not much changed, or gotten worse

## LSOA II -784-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
3018-3019	G2-10a/--		<b>SP'S HANDLING OF FINANCIAL MATTERS</b>
		7	1. Improved
		703	2. Not much changed
		280	3. Gotten worse
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		155	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		4	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		50	99. Don't Know
		5155	Blank. Institutionalized; SP
3020-3021	G2-10b/--		<b>FINANCIAL MATTERS: MUCH/BIT IMPROVED</b>
		3	1. Much improved
		4	2. A bit improved
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		155	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		6192	Blank. Institutionalized; SP; Handling financial matters has not improved in last two years or RF/DK to has handling financial matters improved, not much changed, or gotten worse

## LSOA II -785-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
3022-3023	G2-10c/--		<b>FINANCIAL MATTERS: MUCH/BIT WORSE</b>
		70	4. A bit worse
		208	5. Much worse
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		155	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		2	99. Don't Know
		5919	Blank. Institutionalized; SP; Handling of financial matters has not gotten worse in last two years or RF/DK to has handling financial matters improved, not much changed, or gotten worse
3024-3025	G2-11a/--		<b>EVER GET LOST IN FAMILIAR ENVIRONMENT</b>
		191	1. Yes
		836	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		155	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		3	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		14	99. Don't Know
		5155	Blank. Institutionalized; SP



## LSOA II -786-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
3026-3027	G2-11b/--		<b>EVER WANDER OFF</b>
		45	1. Yes
		989	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		155	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		3	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		7	99. Don't Know
		5155	Blank. Institutionalized; SP
3028-3029	G2-11c/--		<b>CAN BE LEFT ALONE FOR AN HOUR OR SO</b>
		867	1. Yes
		167	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		155	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		3	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		7	99. Don't Know
		5155	Blank. Institutionalized; SP

LSOA II -787-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
3030-3031	G2-11d/--		<b>SEE/HEAR THINGS NOT THERE</b>
		146	1. Yes
		867	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		155	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		3	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		28	99. Don't Know
		5155	Blank. Institutionalized; SP

---

LSOA II -788-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
3032-3033	H-1a/33		<b>HAVE DOCTOR WHOM YOU SEE REGULARLY</b>
		6009	1. Yes
		608	2. No
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		157	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		39	96. Missing (SAQ)
		3	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		18	99. Don't Know
		226	Blank. Institutionalized
3034-3035	H-1b/--		<b>SEEN THIS PROVIDER IN PAST 12 MONTHS</b>
		5143	1. Yes
		267	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		158	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		10	99. Don't Know
		776	Blank. Institutionalized; Doesn't have a general practitioner, internist, or family doctor whom sees regularly or RF/DK to have a general practitioner, internist, or family doctor whom sees regularly

LSOA II -789-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
3036-3037	H-1c/34		<b>HOW OFTEN SEEN PROVIDER IN PAST 3 MONTHS</b>
		5579	00-40. 0 - 40 times
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		158	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		110	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		43	99. Don't Know
		1170	Blank. Institutionalized; Doesn't have a general practitioner, internist, or family doctor whom sees regularly or RF/DK to have a general practitioner, internist, or family doctor whom sees regularly; Hasn't seen this doctor in past 12 months or RF/DK to seen doctor in past 12 months

---

LSOA II -790-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
3038-3039	H-2a/--		<b>GO TO SPECIFIC CLINIC/CENTER/DOCTOR'S OFFICE</b>
		391	1. Yes
		176	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		158	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		3	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		5	99. Don't Know
		5621	Blank. Institutionalized; Has a general practitioner, internist, or family doctor whom sees regularly

---

## LSOA II -791-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
3040-3041	H-2b/--		<b>SEEN PROVIDER AT THIS PLACE IN PAST 12 MONTHS</b>
		271	1. Yes
		117	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		158	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		3	99. Don't Know
		5805	Blank. Institutionalized; Has a general practitioner, internist, or family doctor whom sees regularly; Doesn't have a particular clinic, health center, doctor's office, hospital or other place that usually goes to or RF/DK

---

LSOA II -792-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
3042-3043	H-2c/--		<b>HOW OFTEN SEEN PROVIDER AT THIS PLACE IN PAST 3 MONTHS</b>
		262	00-36. 0 - 36 times
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		158	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		9	99. Don't Know
		5925	Blank. Institutionalized; Has a general practitioner, internist, or family doctor whom sees regularly; Doesn't have or RF/DK to a particular clinic, health center, doctor's office, hospital, or other place that usually goes to; Hasn't seen a doctor or other medical professional at clinic in past 12 months or RF/DK

---

LSOA II -793-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
3044-3045	H-3a/--		<b>SEEN MEDICAL SPECIALIST IN PAST 12 MONTHS</b>
		3210	1. Yes
		2754	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		158	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		3	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		28	99. Don't Know
		201	Blank. Institutionalized
3046-3047	H-3b/--		<b>HOW MANY DIFFERENT SPECIALISTS SEEN IN PAST 3 MONTHS</b>
		1399	1. 1
		647	2. 2
		372	3. 3-4
		65	4. 5 or more
		706	5. None
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		158	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		21	99. Don't Know
		2986	Blank. Institutionalized; Hasn't seen any medical specialist in the last 12 months or RF/DK to seen medical specialist in past 12 months



LSOA II -794-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
3048-3049	H-4a/35		<b>BEEN A HOSPITAL PATIENT OVERNIGHT SINCE LAST INTERVIEW</b>
		2423	1. Yes
		4397	2. No
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		158	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		46	96. Missing (SAQ)
		5	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		31	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
3050-3051	H-4b/36		<b>HOW OFTEN BEEN A HOSPITAL PATIENT OVERNIGHT SINCE LAST INTERVIEW</b>
		2374	00-32. 0 - 32 times
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		158	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		7	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		43	99. Don't Know
		4478	Blank. Hasn't been a patient in hospital overnight since last interview or RF/DK to been patient in hospital overnight

## LSOA II -795-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
3052-3054	H-4c/37		<b>HOW MANY NIGHTS IN HOSPITAL SINCE LAST INTERVIEW</b>
		2308	0-330. 0 - 330 nights
		0	993. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		158	994. Missing after partial break off
		0	995. Missing because of CATI error
		11	996. Missing (SAQ)
		1	997. Refused
		2387	998. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		104	999. Don't Know
		4478	Blank. Hasn't been a patient in hospital overnight since last interview or RF/DK to been patient in hospital overnight
3055-3056	H-5a/--		<b>RECEIVED HOME HEALTH CARE SINCE LAST INTERVIEW</b>
		1081	1. Yes
		4689	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		158	94. Missing after partial break off
		404	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		4	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		18	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

LSOA II -796-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3057-3078)	H-5b/--		<b>HOME HEALTH CARE SERVICES RECEIVED:</b>
3057-3058	H-5b/--		<b>SKILLED NURSING CARE</b>
		842	1. Yes
		233	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		158	94. Missing after partial break off
		404	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		6	99. Don't Know
		4711	Blank. Didn't receive any health care services in home since last interview or RF/DK to receive any health care services in home since last interview
3059-3060	H-5b/--		<b>PHYSICAL THERAPY</b>
		498	1. Yes
		580	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		158	94. Missing after partial break off
		404	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		3	99. Don't Know
		4711	Blank. Didn't receive any health care services in home since last interview or RF/DK to receive any health care services in home since last interview

LSOA II -797-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3057-3078)	H-5b/--		<b>HOME HEALTH CARE SERVICES RECEIVED: Continued</b>
3061-3062	H-5b/--		<b>OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY</b>
		179	1. Yes
		897	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		158	94. Missing after partial break off
		404	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		5	99. Don't Know
		4711	Blank. Didn't receive any health care services in home since last interview or RF/DK to receive any health care services in home since last interview
3063-3064	H-5b/--		<b>SPEECH THERAPY</b>
		53	1. Yes
		1022	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		158	94. Missing after partial break off
		404	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		6	99. Don't Know
		4711	Blank. Didn't receive any health care services in home since last interview or RF/DK to receive any health care services in home since last interview

LSOA II -798-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3057-3078)	H-5b/--		<b>HOME HEALTH CARE SERVICES RECEIVED: Continued</b>
3065-3066	H-5b/--		<b>DIALYSIS</b>
		12	1. Yes
		1063	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		158	94. Missing after partial break off
		404	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		6	99. Don't Know
		4711	Blank. Didn't receive any health care services in home since last interview or RF/DK to receive any health care services in home since last interview
3067-3068	H-5b/--		<b>TUBE FEEDING</b>
		26	1. Yes
		1054	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		158	94. Missing after partial break off
		404	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		1	99. Don't Know
		4711	Blank. Didn't receive any health care services in home since last interview or RF/DK to receive any health care services in home since last interview

## LSOA II -799-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3057-3078)	H-5b/--		<b>HOME HEALTH CARE SERVICES RECEIVED: Continued</b>
3069-3070	H-5b/--		<b>PERSONAL ASSISTANT SERVICES</b>
		478	1. Yes
		601	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		158	94. Missing after partial break off
		404	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		2	99. Don't Know
		4711	Blank. Didn't receive any health care services in home since last interview or RF/DK to receive any health care services in home since last interview
3071-3072	H-5b/--		<b>HOMEMAKER / COMPANION SERVICES</b>
		275	1. Yes
		805	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		158	94. Missing after partial break off
		404	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		1	99. Don't Know
		4711	Blank. Didn't receive any health care services in home since last interview or RF/DK to receive any health care services in home since last interview

LSOA II -800-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3057-3078)	H-5b/--		<b>HOME HEALTH CARE SERVICES RECEIVED: Continued</b>
3073-3074	H-5b/--		<b>OXYGEN / RESPIRATORY THERAPY</b>
		18	1. Yes
		1063	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		158	94. Missing after partial break off
		404	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		4711	Blank. Didn't receive any health care services in home since last interview or RF/DK to receive any health care services in home since last interview
3075-3076	H-5b/--		<b>HOSPICE CARE</b>
		2	1. Yes
		1079	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		158	94. Missing after partial break off
		404	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		4711	Blank. Didn't receive any health care services in home since last interview or RF/DK to receive any health care services in home since last interview

LSOA II -801-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3057-3078)	H-5b/--		<b>HOME HEALTH CARE SERVICES RECEIVED: Continued</b>
3077-3078	H-5b/--		<b>OTHER HOME HEALTH CARE</b>
		14	1. Yes
		1064	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		158	94. Missing after partial break off
		404	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		3	99. Don't Know
		4711	Blank. Didn't receive any health care services in home since last interview or RF/DK to receive any health care services in home since last interview
3079-3080	H-5c/--		<b>HOME SERVICES IN PAST 3 MONTHS</b>
		489	1. Yes
		577	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		158	94. Missing after partial break off
		404	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		15	99. Don't Know
		4711	Blank. Didn't receive any health care services in home since last interview or RF/DK to receive any health care services in home since last interview



LSOA II -802-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
3081-3083	H-5d/--		<b>NUMBER OF TIMES HOME CARE SERVICES RECEIVED IN PAST 3 MONTHS</b>
		452	0-100. 0 - 100 times
		706	993. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		158	994. Missing after partial break off
		404	995. Missing because of CATI error
		0	996. Missing (SAQ)
		0	997. Refused
		2387	998. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		37	999. Don't Know
		5303	Blank. Didn't receive any health care services in home since last interview or RF/DK to receive any health care services in home since last interview; Didn't receive services in past 3 months or RF/DK to receive services in past 3 months

---

LSOA II -803-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(3084-3103)	H-5e/--		<b>SOURCE OF PAYMENT FOR HOME HEALTH CARE:</b>
3084-3085	H-5e/--		<b>SELF / FAMILY IN HH</b>
		178	1. Yes
		864	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		158	94. Missing after partial break off
		404	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		39	99. Don't Know
		4711	Blank. Didn't receive any health care services in home since last interview or RF/DK to receive any health care services in home since last interview

---

LSOA II -804-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3084-3103)	H-5e/--		<b>SOURCE OF PAYMENT FOR HOME HEALTH CARE: Continued</b>
3086-3087	H-5e/--		<b>FAMILY NOT IN HOUSEHOLD</b>
		12	1. Yes
		1030	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		158	94. Missing after partial break off
		404	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		39	99. Don't Know
		4711	Blank. Didn't receive any health care services in home since last interview or RF/DK to receive any health care services in home since last interview
3088-3089	H-5e/--		<b>PRIVATE INSURANCE</b>
		284	1. Yes
		758	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		158	94. Missing after partial break off
		404	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		39	99. Don't Know
		4711	Blank. Didn't receive any health care services in home since last interview or RF/DK to receive any health care services in home since last interview

LSOA II -805-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3084-3103)	H-5e/--		<b>SOURCE OF PAYMENT FOR HOME HEALTH CARE: Continued</b>
3090-3091	H-5e/--		<b>MEDICARE</b>
		812	1. Yes
		230	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		158	94. Missing after partial break off
		404	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		39	99. Don't Know
		4711	Blank. Didn't receive any health care services in home since last interview or RF/DK to receive any health care services in home since last interview
3092-3093	H-5e/--		<b>MEDICAID</b>
		104	1. Yes
		938	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		158	94. Missing after partial break off
		404	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		39	99. Don't Know
		4711	Blank. Didn't receive any health care services in home since last interview or RF/DK to receive any health care services in home since last interview

LSOA II -806-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3084-3103)	H-5e/--		<b>SOURCE OF PAYMENT FOR HOME HEALTH CARE: Continued</b>
3094-3095	H-5e/--		<b>VA PROGRAM OR OTHER MILITARY</b>
		7	1. Yes
		1035	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		158	94. Missing after partial break off
		404	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		39	99. Don't Know
		4711	Blank. Didn't receive any health care services in home since last interview or RF/DK to receive any health care services in home since last interview
3096-3097	H-5e/--		<b>ADMINISTRATION ON AGING</b>
		3	1. Yes
		1039	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		158	94. Missing after partial break off
		404	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		39	99. Don't Know
		4711	Blank. Didn't receive any health care services in home since last interview or RF/DK to receive any health care services in home since last interview

## LSOA II -807-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3084-3103)	H-5e/--		<b>SOURCE OF PAYMENT FOR HOME HEALTH CARE: Continued</b>
3098-3099	H-5e/--		<b>OTHER PRIVATE SOURCE</b>
		67	1. Yes
		975	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		158	94. Missing after partial break off
		404	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		39	99. Don't Know
		4711	Blank. Didn't receive any health care services in home since last interview or RF/DK to receive any health care services in home since last interview
3100-3101	H-5e/--		<b>OTHER PUBLIC SOURCE</b>
		50	1. Yes
		992	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		158	94. Missing after partial break off
		404	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		39	99. Don't Know
		4711	Blank. Didn't receive any health care services in home since last interview or RF/DK to receive any health care services in home since last interview

LSOA II -808-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3084-3103)	H-5e/--		<b>SOURCE OF PAYMENT FOR HOME HEALTH CARE: Continued</b>
3102-3103	H-5e/--		<b>NO ONE / FREE</b>
		15	1. Yes
		1027	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		158	94. Missing after partial break off
		404	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		39	99. Don't Know
		4711	Blank. Didn't receive any health care services in home since last interview or RF/DK to receive any health care services in home since last interview

---

LSOA II -809-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
3104-3105	H-5f/--		<b>WHO PAID MOST FOR HOME HEALTH CARE</b>
		20	1. Self or family in HH
		1	2. Family not in HH
		29	3. Private health insurance
		265	4. Medicare
		17	5. Medicaid
		2	6. Va programmer other military
		0	7. Administration on aging
		6	8. Other private source
		4	9. Other public source
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		158	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		78	99. Don't Know
		5773	Blank. Didn't receive any health care services in home since DOLI or RF/DK to receive any health care services in home since last interview; Fewer than two sources paid for home health care; No one paid for home health service or free

---



LSOA II -810-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
3106-3107	H-5g/--		<b>MEDICARE PAID ALL / PART OF SERVICES</b>
		98	1. Yes
		96	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		158	94. Missing after partial break off
		417	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		2	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		45	99. Don't Know
		5538	Blank. Didn't receive any health care services in home since DOLI or RF/DK to receive any health care services in home since last interview; No one paid for home health services or Free or Medicare
3108-3109	H-5h/--		<b>NEEDED MORE HOME HEALTH CARE SERVICES</b>
		151	1. Yes
		904	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		158	94. Missing after partial break off
		417	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		13	99. Don't Know
		4711	Blank. Didn't receive any health care services in home since last interview or RF/DK to receive any health care services in home since last interview

LSOA II -811-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3110-3127)	H-5i/--		<b>WHY HOME HEALTH NOT RECEIVED:</b>
3110-3111	H-5i/--		<b>PROVIDER THINKS NO LONGER NEEDED</b>
		14	1. Yes
		122	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		158	94. Missing after partial break off
		417	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		15	99. Don't Know
		5628	Blank. Didn't receive any health care services in home since DOLI or RF/DK to receive any health care services in home since DOLI; Didn't need more home health services than received or RF/DK to need more health services than you received

---

LSOA II -812-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3110-3127)	H-5i/--		<b>WHY HOME HEALTH NOT RECEIVED:</b> <b>Continued</b>
3112-3113	H-5i/--		<b>NO REFERRAL OR RECOMMENDATION</b>
		8	1. Yes
		128	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		158	94. Missing after partial break off
		417	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		15	99. Don't Know
		5628	Blank. Didn't receive any health care services in home since DOLI or RF/DK to receive any health care services in home since DOLI; Didn't need more home health services than received or RF/DK to need more health services than you received

---

LSOA II -813-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3110-3127)	H-5i/--		<b>WHY HOME HEALTH NOT RECEIVED: Continued</b>
3114-3115	H-5i/--		<b>TOO EXPENSIVE / CANNOT AFFORD</b>
		30	1. Yes
		106	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		158	94. Missing after partial break off
		417	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		15	99. Don't Know
		5628	Blank. Didn't receive any health care services in home since DOLI or RF/DK to receive any health care services in home since DOLI; Didn't need more home health services than received or RF/DK to need more health services than you received

---

LSOA II -814-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3110-3127)	H-5i/--		<b>WHY HOME HEALTH NOT RECEIVED:</b> Continued
3116-3117	H-5i/--		<b>NOT COVERED BY MEDICARE / MEDICAID</b>
		19	1. Yes
		117	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		158	94. Missing after partial break off
		417	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		15	99. Don't Know
		5628	Blank. Didn't receive any health care services in home since DOLI or RF/DK to receive any health care services in home since DOLI; Didn't need more home health services than received or RF/DK to need more health services than you received

---

LSOA II -815-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3110-3127)	H-5i/--		<b>WHY HOME HEALTH NOT RECEIVED:</b> Continued
3118-3119	H-5i/--		<b>NO LONGER COVERED BY MEDICARE / OTHER</b>
		16	1. Yes
		120	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		158	94. Missing after partial break off
		417	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		15	99. Don't Know
		5628	Blank. Didn't receive any health care services in home since DOLI or RF/DK to receive any health care services in home since DOLI; Didn't need more home health services than received or RF/DK to need more health services than you received

---

LSOA II -816-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3110-3127)	H-5i/--		<b>WHY HOME HEALTH NOT RECEIVED:</b> Continued
3120-3121	H-5i/--		<b>NO LONGER ON MEDICAID</b>
		0	1. Yes
		136	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		158	94. Missing after partial break off
		417	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		15	99. Don't Know
		5628	Blank. Didn't receive any health care services in home since DOLI or RF/DK to receive any health care services in home since DOLI; Didn't need more home health services than received or RF/DK to need more health services than you received

---

LSOA II -817-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3110-3127)	H-5i/--		<b>WHY HOME HEALTH NOT RECEIVED: Continued</b>
3122-3123	H-5i/--		<b>NO PROVIDER AVAILABLE</b>
		4	1. Yes
		132	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		158	94. Missing after partial break off
		417	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		15	99. Don't Know
		5628	Blank. Didn't receive any health care services in home since DOLI or RF/DK to receive any health care services in home since DOLI; Didn't need more home health services than received or RF/DK to need more health services than you received

---



LSOA II -818-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3110-3127)	H-5i/--		<b>WHY HOME HEALTH NOT RECEIVED:</b> Continued
3124-3125	H-5i/--		<b>DID NOT LIKE PROVIDER</b>
		6	1. Yes
		130	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		158	94. Missing after partial break off
		417	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		15	99. Don't Know
		5628	Blank. Didn't receive any health care services in home since DOLI or RF/DK to receive any health care services in home since DOLI; Didn't need more home health services than received or RF/DK to need more health services than you received

---

LSOA II -819-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3110-3127)	H-5i/--		<b>WHY HOME HEALTH NOT RECEIVED:</b> Continued
3126-3127	H-5i/--		<b>OTHER REASON</b>
		58	1. Yes
		78	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		158	94. Missing after partial break off
		417	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		15	99. Don't Know
		5628	Blank. Didn't receive any health care services in home since DOLI or RF/DK to receive any health care services in home since DOLI; Didn't need more home health services than received or RF/DK to need more health services than you received

---

LSOA II -820-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
3128-3129	H-6a/--		<b>NEED HOME HEALTH CARE SINCE LAST INTERVIEW</b>
		123	1. Yes
		4877	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		157	94. Missing after partial break off
		99	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		8	99. Don't Know
		1090	Blank. Received any home health services since DOLI or RF/DK to received any home health services; Didn't need more home health services than received or RF/DK to need more home health services than received

---

LSOA II -821-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3130-3151)	H-6b/--		<b>REASON DID NOT RECEIVE HOME HEALTH CARE:</b>
3130-3131	H-6b/--		<b>DON'T KNOW HOW TO FIND PROVIDER</b>
		14	1. Yes
		103	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		159	94. Missing after partial break off
		99	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		5	99. Don't Know
		5973	Blank. Received any home health services since last interview or RF/DK to received any home health services; Didn't need more home health services than received or RF/DK to need more home health services than received; Didn't need any home health services since last interview or RF/DK to need any home health services since last interview

---

LSOA II -822-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(3130-3151)	H-6b/--		<b>REASON DID NOT RECEIVE HOME HEALTH CARE: Continued</b>
3132-3133	H-6b/--		<b>PROVIDER THINKS NO LONGER NEEDED</b>
		0	1. Yes
		117	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		159	94. Missing after partial break off
		99	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		5	99. Don't Know
		5973	Blank. Received any home health services since last interview or RF/DK to received any home health services; Didn't need more home health services than received or RF/DK to need more home health services than received; Didn't need any home health services since last interview or RF/DK to need any home health services since last interview

---

LSOA II -823-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3130-3151)	H-6b/--		<b>REASON DID NOT RECEIVE HOME HEALTH CARE: Continued</b>
3134-3135	H-6b/--		<b>NO REFERRAL OR RECOMMENDATION</b>
		9	1. Yes
		108	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		159	94. Missing after partial break off
		99	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		5	99. Don't Know
		5973	Blank. Received any home health services since last interview or RF/DK to received any home health services; Didn't need more home health services than received or RF/DK to need more home health services than received; Didn't need any home health services since last interview or RF/DK to need any home health services since last interview

---

LSOA II -824-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3130-3151)	H-6b/--		<b>REASON DID NOT RECEIVE HOME HEALTH CARE: Continued</b>
3136-3137	H-6b/--		<b>TOO EXPENSIVE/CANNOT AFFORD</b>
		13	1. Yes
		104	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		159	94. Missing after partial break off
		99	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		5	99. Don't Know
		5973	Blank. Received any home health services since last interview or RF/DK to received any home health services; Didn't need more home health services than received or RF/DK to need more home health services than received; Didn't need any home health services since last interview or RF/DK to need any home health services since last interview

---

LSOA II -825-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(3130-3151)	H-6b/--		<b>REASON DID NOT RECEIVE HOME HEALTH CARE: Continued</b>
3138-3139	H-6b/--		<b>NOT COVERED BY MEDICARE / MEDICAID</b>
		5	1. Yes
		112	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		159	94. Missing after partial break off
		99	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		5	99. Don't Know
		5973	Blank. Received any home health services since last interview or RF/DK to received any home health services; Didn't need more home health services than received or RF/DK to need more home health services than received; Didn't need any home health services since last interview or RF/DK to need any home health services since last interview

---



LSOA II -826-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3130-3151)	H-6b/--		<b>REASON DID NOT RECEIVE HOME HEALTH CARE: Continued</b>
3140-3141	H-6b/--		<b>NO LONGER COVERED BY MEDICARE / OTHER</b>
		0	1. Yes
		117	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		159	94. Missing after partial break off
		99	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		5	99. Don't Know
		5973	Blank. Received any home health services since last interview or RF/DK to received any home health services; Didn't need more home health services than received or RF/DK to need more home health services than received; Didn't need any home health services since last interview or RF/DK to need any home health services since last interview

---

LSOA II -827-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3130-3151)	H-6b/--		<b>REASON DID NOT RECEIVE HOME HEALTH CARE: Continued</b>
3142-3143	H-6b/--		<b>NO LONGER ON MEDICAID</b>
		0	1. Yes
		117	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		159	94. Missing after partial break off
		99	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		5	99. Don't Know
		5973	Blank. Received any home health services since last interview or RF/DK to received any home health services; Didn't need more home health services than received or RF/DK to need more home health services than received; Didn't need any home health services since last interview or RF/DK to need any home health services since last interview

LSOA II -828-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(3130-3151)	H-6b/--		<b>REASON DID NOT RECEIVE HOME HEALTH CARE: Continued</b>
3144-3145	H-6b/--		<b>NO SERVICES AVAILABLE</b>
		9	1. Yes
		108	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		159	94. Missing after partial break off
		99	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		5	99. Don't Know
		5973	Blank. Received any home health services since last interview or RF/DK to received any home health services; Didn't need more home health services than received or RF/DK to need more home health services than received; Didn't need any home health services since last interview or RF/DK to need any home health services since last interview

---

## LSOA II -829-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(3130-3151)	H-6b/--		<b>REASON DID NOT RECEIVE HOME HEALTH CARE: Continued</b>
3146-3147	H-6b/--		<b>DID NOT LIKE PROVIDER</b>
		1	1. Yes
		116	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		159	94. Missing after partial break off
		99	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		5	99. Don't Know
		5973	Blank. Received any home health services since last interview or RF/DK to received any home health services; Didn't need more home health services than received or RF/DK to need more home health services than received; Didn't need any home health services since last interview or RF/DK to need any home health services since last interview

---

LSOA II -830-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3130-3151)	H-6b/--		<b>REASON DID NOT RECEIVE HOME HEALTH CARE: Continued</b>
3148-3149	H-6b/--		<b>INSTITUTIONALIZED</b>
		2	1. Yes
		115	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		159	94. Missing after partial break off
		99	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		5	99. Don't Know
		5973	Blank. Received any home health services since last interview or RF/DK to received any home health services; Didn't need more home health services than received or RF/DK to need more home health services than received; Didn't need any home health services since last interview or RF/DK to need any home health services since last interview

---

LSOA II -831-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3130-3151)	H-6b/--		<b>REASON DID NOT RECEIVE HOME HEALTH CARE: Continued</b>
3150-3151	H-6b/--		<b>OTHER REASON</b>
		69	1. Yes
		48	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		159	94. Missing after partial break off
		99	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		5	99. Don't Know
		5973	Blank. Received any home health services since last interview or RF/DK to received any home health services; Didn't need more home health services than received or RF/DK to need more home health services than received; Didn't need any home health services since last interview or RF/DK to need any home health services since last interview

LSOA II -832-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3152-3187)	H-7/--		<b>EVER HAD THE FOLLOWING SURGERIES/TESTS:</b>
3152-3153	H-7a/--		<b>HEART SURGERY OR CORONARY BYPASS</b>
		493	1. Yes
		1520	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		160	94. Missing after partial break off
		2	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		3	99. Don't Know
		4176	Blank. Never had any type of heart disease
3154-3155	H-7b/--		<b>CORONARY OR BALLOON ANGIOPLASTY</b>
		311	1. Yes
		1688	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		160	94. Missing after partial break off
		1	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		18	99. Don't Know
		4176	Blank. Never had any type of heart disease

LSOA II -833-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3152-3187)	H-7/--		<b>EVER HAD THE FOLLOWING SURGERIES/TESTS: Continued</b>
3156-3157	H-7c/--		<b>CORONARY CATHETERIZATION</b>
		562	1. Yes
		1401	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		160	94. Missing after partial break off
		2	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		53	99. Don't Know
		4176	Blank. Never had any type of heart disease
3158-3159	H-7d/--		<b>SURGERY TO INSERT PACEMAKER</b>
		167	1. Yes
		1847	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		160	94. Missing after partial break off
		1	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		3	99. Don't Know
		4176	Blank. Never had any type of heart disease



LSOA II -834-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3152-3187)	H-7/--		<b>EVER HAD THE FOLLOWING SURGERIES/TESTS: Continued</b>
3160-3161	H-7e/--		<b>SURGERY TO INSERT ARTIFICIAL HEART VALVE</b>
		65	1. Yes
		1945	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		160	94. Missing after partial break off
		2	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		6	99. Don't Know
		4176	Blank. Never had any type of heart disease
3162-3163	H-7f/--		<b>CHEMOTHERAPY</b>
		156	1. Yes
		1121	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		160	94. Missing after partial break off
		1	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		9	99. Don't Know
		4907	Blank. Never had cancer

## LSOA II -835-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(3152-3187)	H-7/--		<b>EVER HAD THE FOLLOWING SURGERIES/TESTS: Continued</b>
3164-3165	H-7g/--		<b>RADIATION THERAPY</b>
		299	1. Yes
		975	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		160	94. Missing after partial break off
		2	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		11	99. Don't Know
		4907	Blank. Never had cancer
3166-3167	H-7h/--		<b>SURGERY FOR CANCER</b>
		848	1. Yes
		432	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		160	94. Missing after partial break off
		1	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		6	99. Don't Know
		4907	Blank. Never had cancer

LSOA II -836-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3152-3187)	H-7/--		<b>EVER HAD THE FOLLOWING SURGERIES/TESTS: Continued</b>
3168-3169	H-7i/--		<b>HIP REPLACEMENT SURGERY</b>
		334	1. Yes
		5839	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		160	94. Missing after partial break off
		6	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		2	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		13	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
3170-3171	H-7j/--		<b>KNEE REPLACEMENT SURGERY</b>
		354	1. Yes
		5823	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		160	94. Missing after partial break off
		6	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		2	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		9	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

LSOA II -837-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3152-3187)	H-7/--		<b>EVER HAD THE FOLLOWING SURGERIES/TESTS: Continued</b>
3172-3173	H-7k/--		<b>FOOT SURGERY</b>
		624	1. Yes
		5543	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		160	94. Missing after partial break off
		5	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		2	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		20	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
3174-3175	H-7l/--		<b>HERNIA OPERATION</b>
		1028	1. Yes
		5128	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		160	94. Missing after partial break off
		7	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		2	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		29	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

LSOA II -838-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3152-3187)	H-7/--		<b>EVER HAD THE FOLLOWING SURGERIES/TESTS: Continued</b>
3176-3177	H-7m/--		<b>KIDNEY DIALYSIS</b>
		62	1. Yes
		6102	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		160	94. Missing after partial break off
		7	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		2	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		21	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
3178-3179	H-7n/--		<b>KIDNEY TRANSPLANT</b>
		5	1. Yes
		6179	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		161	94. Missing after partial break off
		4	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		2	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		3	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

LSOA II -839-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3152-3187)	H-7/--		<b>EVER HAD THE FOLLOWING SURGERIES/TESTS: Continued</b>
3180-3181	H-7o/--		<b>STRESS TEST</b>
		1788	1. Yes
		4254	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		161	94. Missing after partial break off
		7	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		2	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		142	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
3182-3183	H-7p/--		<b>CATARACT SURGERY</b>
		2105	1. Yes
		4062	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		161	94. Missing after partial break off
		7	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		2	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		17	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

LSOA II -840-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3152-3187)	H-7/--		<b>EVER HAD THE FOLLOWING SURGERIES/TESTS: Continued</b>
3184-3185	H-7p/--		<b>CATARACT SURGERY IN ONE OR BOTH EYES</b>
		754	1. One eye
		1346	2. Both eyes
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		161	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		5	99. Don't Know
		4088	Blank. No, RF, DK to "ever had cataract surgery"
3186-3187	H-7q/--		<b>HYSTERECTOMY</b>
		1549	1. Yes
		2248	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		161	94. Missing after partial break off
		13	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		2	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		44	99. Don't Know
		2337	Blank. Male

LSOA II -841-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3188-3219)	H-8a/--		<b>HAD (SURGERY / TEST) SINCE LAST INTERVIEW:</b>
3188-3189	H-8a/--		<b>HEART SURGERY OR CORONARY BYPASS</b>
		122	1. Yes
		368	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		161	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		3	99. Don't Know
		5700	Blank. Didn't ever have heart surgery or RF/DK to ever had heart surgery
3190-3191	H-8a/--		<b>CORONARY OR BALLOON ANGIOPLASTY</b>
		115	1. Yes
		191	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		161	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		5	99. Don't Know
		5882	Blank. Didn't ever have coronary or balloon angioplasty or RF/DK to ever had coronary or balloon angioplasty



LSOA II -842-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3188-3219)	H-8a/--		<b>HAD (SURGERY / TEST) SINCE LAST INTERVIEW: Continued</b>
3192-3193	H-8a/--		<b>CORONARY CATHETERIZATION</b>
		173	1. Yes
		369	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		161	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		20	99. Don't Know
		5631	Blank. Didn't ever have coronary catheterization or RF/DK to ever had coronary catheterization
3194-3195	H-8a/--		<b>SURGERY TO INSERT PACEMAKER</b>
		79	1. Yes
		82	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		161	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		6	99. Don't Know
		6026	Blank. Didn't ever have surgery to insert a pacemaker or RF/DK to ever had surgery to insert a pacemaker

## LSOA II -843-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3188-3219)	H-8a/--		<b>HAD (SURGERY / TEST) SINCE LAST INTERVIEW: Continued</b>
3196-3197	H-8a/--		<b>SURGERY TO INSERT ARTIFICIAL HEART VALVE</b>
		20	1. Yes
		44	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		161	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		1	99. Don't Know
		6128	Blank. Didn't ever have surgery to insert an artificial heart valve or RF/DK to ever had surgery to insert an artificial heart valve
3198-3199	H-8a/--		<b>CHEMOTHERAPY</b>
		57	1. Yes
		99	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		161	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		6037	Blank. Didn't ever have chemotherapy or RF/DK to ever had chemotherapy

LSOA II -844-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3188-3219)	H-8a/--		<b>HAD (SURGERY / TEST) SINCE LAST INTERVIEW: Continued</b>
3200-3201	H-8a/--		<b>RADIATION THERAPY</b>
		61	1. Yes
		237	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		161	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		1	99. Don't Know
		5894	Blank. Didn't ever have radiation therapy or RF/DK to ever had radiation therapy
3202-3203	H-8a/--		<b>SURGERY FOR CANCER</b>
		166	1. Yes
		670	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		161	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		11	99. Don't Know
		5345	Blank. Didn't ever have surgery for cancer or RF/DK to ever had surgery for cancer

LSOA II -845-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3188-3219)	H-8a/--		<b>HAD (SURGERY / TEST) SINCE LAST INTERVIEW: Continued</b>
3204-3205	H-8a/--		<b>HIP REPLACEMENT SURGERY</b>
		108	1. Yes
		219	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		161	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		7	99. Don't Know
		5859	Blank. Didn't ever have hip replacement surgery or RF/DK to ever had hip replacement surgery
3206-3207	H-8a/--		<b>KNEE REPLACEMENT SURGERY</b>
		113	1. Yes
		235	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		161	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		6	99. Don't Know
		5839	Blank. Didn't ever have knee replacement surgery or RF/DK to ever had knee replacement surgery

LSOA II -846-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3188-3219)	H-8a/--		<b>HAD (SURGERY / TEST) SINCE LAST INTERVIEW: Continued</b>
3208-3209	H-8a/--		<b>FOOT SURGERY</b>
		136	1. Yes
		480	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		161	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		8	99. Don't Know
		5569	Blank. Didn't ever have foot surgery or RF/DK to ever had foot surgery
3210-3211	H-8a/--		<b>HERNIA OPERATION</b>
		135	1. Yes
		884	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		161	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		9	99. Don't Know
		5165	Blank. Didn't ever have hernia operation or RF/DK to ever had hernia operation

LSOA II -847-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3188-3219)	H-8a/--		<b>HAD (SURGERY / TEST) SINCE LAST INTERVIEW: Continued</b>
3212-3213	H-8a/--		<b>KIDNEY DIALYSIS</b>
		38	1. Yes
		21	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		162	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		3	99. Don't Know
		6130	Blank. Didn't ever have kidney dialysis or RF/DK to ever had kidney dialysis
3214-3215	H-8a/--		<b>KIDNEY TRANSPLANT</b>
		0	1. Yes
		5	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		162	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		6187	Blank. Didn't ever have kidney transplant or RF/DK to ever had kidney transplant

LSOA II -848-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3188-3219)	H-8a/--		<b>HAD (SURGERY / TEST) SINCE LAST INTERVIEW: Continued</b>
3216-3217	H-8a/--		<b>STRESS TEST</b>
		727	1. Yes
		1015	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		162	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		46	99. Don't Know
		4404	Blank. Didn't ever have stress test or RF/DK to ever had stress test
3218-3219	H-8a/--		<b>CATARACT SURGERY</b>
		835	1. Yes
		1185	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		162	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		85	99. Don't Know
		4087	Blank. Didn't ever have cataract surgery or RF/DK to ever had cataract surgery

LSOA II -849-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3220-3223)	H-9 /--		<b>AS A RESULT OF HEART/BYPASS SURGERY:</b>
3220-3221	H-9a/--		<b>CHEST PAIN IMPROVE/SAME/WORSE</b>
		370	1. Improved
		82	2. Stayed the same
		9	3. Got worse
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		162	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		32	99. Don't Know
		5699	Blank. Didn't ever have heart surgery or RF/DK to ever had heart surgery
3222-3223	H-9b/--		<b>PHYSICAL ACTIVITY IMPROVE/SAME/WORSE</b>
		257	1. Improved
		165	2. Stayed the same
		53	3. Got worse
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		162	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		18	99. Don't Know
		5699	Blank. Didn't ever have heart surgery or RF/DK to ever had heart surgery



LSOA II -850-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3224-3227)	H-9/--		<b>AS A RESULT OF ANGIOPLASTY:</b>
3224-3225	H-9a/--		<b>CHEST PAIN IMPROVE/SAME/WORSE</b>
		197	1. Improved
		82	2. Stayed the same
		12	3. Got worse
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		162	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		20	99. Don't Know
		5881	Blank. Didn't ever have angioplasty or RF/DK to ever had angioplasty
3226-3227	H-9b/--		<b>PHYSICAL ACTIVITIES IMPROVE/SAME/WORSE</b>
		136	1. Improved
		128	2. Stayed the same
		32	3. Got worse
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		162	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		15	99. Don't Know
		5881	Blank. Didn't ever have angioplasty or RF/DK to ever had angioplasty

LSOA II -851-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
3228-3229	H-9c/--		<b>AS A RESULT OF HIP SURGERY:</b>
			<b>PHYSICAL ACTIVITIES IMPROVE/SAME/WORSE</b>
		173	1. Improved
		100	2. Stayed the same
		52	3. Got worse
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		162	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		9	99. Don't Know
		5858	Blank. Didn't ever have hip replacement surgery or RF/DK to ever had hip replacement surgery

---

LSOA II -852-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
3230-3231	H-9c/--		<b>AS A RESULT OF KNEE SURGERY:</b>
			<b>PHYSICAL ACTIVITIES IMPROVE/SAME/WORSE</b>
		226	1. Improved
		74	2. Stayed the same
		40	3. Got worse
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		162	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		2	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		12	99. Don't Know
		5838	Blank. Didn't ever have knee replacement surgery or RF/DK to ever had knee replacement surgery
3232-3233	H-9d/--		<b>AS A RESULT OF CATARACT SURGERY:</b>
			<b>VISION IMPROVE/SAME/WORSE</b>
		1695	1. Improved
		243	2. Stayed the same
		139	3. Got worse
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		162	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		28	99. Don't Know
		4087	Blank. Didn't ever have cataract surgery or RF/DK to ever had cataract surgery

LSOA II -853-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
3234-3235	H-10a/--		<b>EVER TAKE FEMALE HORMONE PILLS</b>
		1221	1. Yes
		2527	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		162	94. Missing after partial break off
		6	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		2	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		100	99. Don't Know
		2336	Blank. Male
(3236-3239)	H-10b/--		<b>LENGTH OF TIME TOOK FEMALE HORMONE PILLS:</b>
3236-3237	H-10b/--		<b>NUMBER OF TIME UNITS</b>
		1050	. (1 - 60)
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		162	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		2	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		169	99. Don't Know
		4971	Blank. Male; Never took female hormone pills for menopause/hot flashes/mood changes/bone loss or RF/DK to ever took female hormone pills for menopause/hot flashes/mood changes/bone loss

LSOA II -854-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(3236-3239)	H-10b/--		<b>LENGTH OF TIME TOOK FEMALE HORMONE PILLS: Continued</b>
3238-3239	H-10b/--		<b>TIME UNITS</b>
		876	1. Years
		259	2. Months
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		162	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		86	99. Don't Know
		4971	Blank. Male; Never took female hormone pills for menopause/hot flashes/mood changes/bone loss or RF/DK to ever took female hormone pills for menopause/hot flashes/mood changes/bone loss

---

LSOA II -855-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
3240-3241	H-10c/--		<b>CURRENTLY TAKING HORMONE PILLS</b>
		477	1. Yes
		742	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		162	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		2	99. Don't Know
		4971	Blank. Male; Never took female hormone pills for menopause/hot flashes/mood changes/bone loss or RF/DK to ever took female hormone pills for menopause/hot flashes/mood changes/bone loss

---

## LSOA II -856-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(3242-3253)	H-11/--		<b>SP NEEDED, BUT DID NOT GET:</b>
3242-3243	H-11a/--		<b>DENTAL CARE</b>
		190	1. Yes
		5978	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		163	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		2	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		21	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
3244-3245	H-11b/--		<b>EYEGLASSES OR EYE EXAMS</b>
		129	1. Yes
		6045	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		163	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		2	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		15	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

## LSOA II -857-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(3242-3253)	H-11/--		<b>SP NEEDED, BUT DID NOT GET: Continued</b>
3246-3247	H-11c/--		<b>HEARING AIDS OR HEARING EXAMS</b>
		94	1. Yes
		6071	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		163	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		2	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		24	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
3248-3249	H-11d/--		<b>PRESCRIPTION MEDICATIONS</b>
		107	1. Yes
		6068	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		163	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		2	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		14	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.



LSOA II -858-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(3242-3253)	H-11/--		<b>SP NEEDED, BUT DID NOT GET: Continued</b>
3250-3251	H-11e/--		<b>OTHER MEDICAL CARE / SURGERY / TESTS</b>
		52	1. Yes
		6123	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		163	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		2	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		14	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
3252-3253	H-11f/--		<b>MEDICAL EQUIPMENT / SUPPLIES</b>
		50	1. Yes
		6130	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		163	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		2	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		9	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

LSOA II -859-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3254-3265)	H-12/--		<b>MAIN REASON DID NOT GET:</b>
3254-3255	H-12/--		<b>DENTAL CARE</b>
		83	1. Could not afford it
		28	2. Not covered by medicare/medicaid/other insurance
		1	3. Doctor would not accept medicare/medicaid/other insurance
		6	4. Problem was not serious enough
		1	5. Wait too long in clinic/office
		13	6. Difficulty in getting appointment
		6	7. Do not like/trust/believe in doctors
		3	8. No doctor available
		2	9. Did not know where to go
		13	10. No way to get there
		3	11. Hours not convenient
		0	12. Speak a different language
		0	13. Health of another family member
		23	14. Other reason (specify)
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		165	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		8	99. Don't Know
		5999	Blank. Never couldn't get dental care since last interview or RF/DK to needed dental care, but could not get

## LSOA II -860-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3254-3265)	H-12/--		<b>MAIN REASON DID NOT GET: Continued</b>
3256-3257	H-12/--		<b>EYEGLASSES OR EYE EXAMS</b>
		57	1. Could not afford it
		13	2. Not covered by medicare/medicaid/other insurance
		1	3. Doctor would not accept medicare/medicaid/other insurance
		5	4. Problem was not serious enough
		3	5. Wait too long in clinic/office
		9	6. Difficulty in getting appointment
		4	7. Do not like/trust/believe in doctors
		0	8. No doctor available
		1	9. Did not know where to go
		11	10. No way to get there
		0	11. Hours not convenient
		0	12. Speak a different language
		0	13. Health of another family member
		18	14. Other reason (specify)
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		165	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		7	99. Don't Know
		6060	Blank. Never couldn't get eyeglasses or vision care since last interview or RF/DK to needed eyeglasses or vision care but could not get

## LSOA II -861-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3254-3265)	H-12/--		<b>MAIN REASON DID NOT GET: Continued</b>
3258-3259	H-12/--		<b>HEARING AIDS OR HEARING EXAMS</b>
		52	1. Could not afford it
		16	2. Not covered by medicare/medicaid/other insurance
		2	3. Doctor would not accept medicare/medicaid/other insurance
		4	4. Problem was not serious enough
		2	5. Wait too long in clinic/office
		0	6. Difficulty in getting appointment
		2	7. Do not like/trust/believe in doctors
		1	8. No doctor available
		0	9. Did not know where to go
		6	10. No way to get there
		0	11. Hours not convenient
		0	12. Speak a different language
		0	13. Health of another family member
		7	14. Other reason (specify)
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		165	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		2	99. Don't Know
		6095	Blank. Never couldn't get hearing aids/care since last interview or RF/DK to needed hearing aids/care, but could not get

LSOA II -862-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3254-3265)	H-12/--		<b>MAIN REASON DID NOT GET: Continued</b>
3260-3261	H-12/--		<b>PRESCRIPTION MEDICATIONS</b>
		45	1. Could not afford it
		19	2. Not covered by medicare/medicaid/other insurance
		0	3. Doctor would not accept medicare/medicaid/other insurance
		1	4. Problem was not serious enough
		12	5. Wait too long in clinic/office
		1	6. Difficulty in getting appointment
		2	7. Do not like/trust/believe in doctors
		1	8. No doctor available
		0	9. Did not know where to go
		5	10. No way to get there
		0	11. Hours not convenient
		1	12. Speak a different language
		0	13. Health of another family member
		14	14. Other reason (specify)
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		165	94. Missing after partial break off
		1	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		5	99. Don't Know
		6082	Blank. Never couldn't get prescription medications since last interview or RF/DK to needed prescription medications, but could not get

LSOA II -863-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3254-3265)	H-12/--		<b>MAIN REASON DID NOT GET: Continued</b>
3262-3263	H-12/--		<b>OTHER MEDICAL CARE /SURGERY / TESTS</b>
		16	1. Could not afford it
		5	2. Not covered by medicare/medicaid/other insurance
		1	3. Doctor would not accept medicare/medicaid/other insurance
		2	4. Problem was not serious enough
		1	5. Wait too long in clinic/office
		12	6. Difficulty in getting appointment
		1	7. Do not like/trust/believe in doctors
		4	8. No doctor available
		0	9. Did not know where to go
		5	10. No way to get there
		0	11. Hours not convenient
		0	12. Speak a different language
		0	13. Health of another family member
		4	14. Other reason (specify)
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		165	94. Missing after partial break off
		1	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		6137	Blank. Never couldn't get other medical care/surgery since last interview or RF/DK to needed other medical care or surgery, but could not get

LSOA II -864-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3254-3265)	H-12/--		<b>MAIN REASON DID NOT GET: Continued</b>
3264-3265	H-12/--		<b>MEDICAL EQUIPMENT / SUPPLIES</b>
		17	1. Could not afford it
		10	2. Not covered by medicare/medicaid/other insurance
		1	3. Doctor would not accept medicare/medicaid/other insurance
		4	4. Problem was not serious enough
		4	5. Wait too long in clinic/office
		0	6. Difficulty in getting appointment
		0	7. Do not like/trust/believe in doctors
		0	8. No doctor available
		1	9. Did not know where to go
		0	10. No way to get there
		1	11. Hours not convenient
		0	12. Speak a different language
		0	13. Health of another family member
		9	14. Other reason (specify)
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		165	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		3	99. Don't Know
		6139	Blank. Never couldn't get medical equipment/supplies since last interview or RF/DK to needed medical equipment/supplies, but could not get

LSOA II -865-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
3266-3267	H-13/--		<b>SATISFACTION WITH HEALTH CARE SERVICES</b>
		3846	1. Very satisfied
		1246	2. Somewhat satisfied
		166	3. Somewhat dissatisfied
		47	4. Very dissatisfied
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		165	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		56	96. Missing (SAQ)
		14	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		150	99. Don't Know
		1370	Blank. PR Respondent

---



LSOA II -866-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
3268-3269	Recode		<b>COVERED BY MEDICARE AT BASELINE</b>
		6833	1. Yes
		227	2. No
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Missing after partial break off
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
3270-3271	I-1a/39		<b>CURRENTLY COVERED BY MEDICARE</b>
		128	1. Yes
		90	2. No
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		167	94. Missing after break off of finalized partials (CATI)
		0	95. Missing (CATI) because of program error
		3	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		6671	Blank. Covered by Medicare at Baseline

LSOA II -867-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
3272-3273	I-3a/41		<b>CURRENTLY COVERED BY MEDICAID</b>
		893	1. Yes
		5728	2. No
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		167	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		112	96. Missing (SAQ)
		2	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		158	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
3274-3275	I-3b/41		<b>CURRENTLY COVERED BY MILITARY HEALTH CARE</b>
		364	1. Yes
		6328	2. No
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		167	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		143	96. Missing (SAQ)
		2	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		56	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

LSOA II -868-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
3276-3277	I-3c/41		<b>CURRENTLY COVERED BY OTHER PUBLIC ASSISTANCE</b>
		148	1. Yes
		6582	2. No
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		167	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		129	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		33	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
3278-3279	Recode		<b>CURRENTLY COVERED BY MEDICARE OR MEDICAID</b>
		6976	1. Yes
		75	2. No
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		6	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		3	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

LSOA II -869-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
3280-3281	I-4a/42		<b>HAS PRIVATE HEALTH INSURANCE</b>
		38	1. Yes
		39	2. No
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		167	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		6814	Blank. Currently covered by Medicare or Medicaid; Covered by Medicare at baseline
3282-3283	Recode		<b>COUNT OF PRIVATE HEALTH INSURANCE PLANS*</b>
		77	00-03. 0-3 plans
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		167	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		2	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		6814	Blank. Currently covered by Medicare/Medicaid; Covered by Medicare at Baseline

\*Note: Respondents were assigned a value based on their response to question I-4a, and the presence of plan names in question I-4b.

LSOA II -870-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
3284-3285	I-5a/43		<b>SIGNED UP WITH HMO</b>
		1114	1. Yes
		5493	2. No
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		167	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		74	96. Missing (SAQ)
		8	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		165	99. Don't Know
		39	Blank. Doesn't have private health insurance or RF/DK to have any private health insurance
3286-3287	I-5b/--		<b>REQUIRED TO SEE SPECIFIC PRIMARY CARE DOCTOR</b>
		185	1. Yes
		4861	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		167	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		4	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		95	99. Don't Know
		1042	Blank. Doesn't have private health insurance or RF or DK to have any private health insurance; Signed up with an HMO

LSOA II -871-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3288-3309)	I-5d/--		<b>REASON(S) FOR JOINING HMO PLAN:</b>
3288-3289	I-5d/--		<b>LESS EXPENSIVE / NO PREMIUM</b>
		330	1. Yes
		832	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		168	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		28	99. Don't Know
		4996	Blank. Doesn't have private health insurance or RF/DK to have any private health insurance; Not required to sign up with a certain primary care doctor, group of doctors, or certain clinic for all routine care or RF/DK to required to sign up with a certain primary care doctor, group of doctors, or certain clinic for all routine care

---

LSOA II -872-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3288-3309)	I-5d/--		<b>REASON(S) FOR JOINING HMO PLAN: Continued</b>
3290-3291	I-5d/--		<b>BETTER BENEFITS OR COVERAGE</b>
		289	1. Yes
		874	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		168	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		27	99. Don't Know
		4996	Blank. Doesn't have private health insurance or RF/DK to have any private health insurance; Not required to sign up with a certain primary care doctor, group of doctors, or certain clinic for all routine care or RF/DK to required to sign up with a certain primary care doctor, group of doctors, or certain clinic for all routine care

LSOA II -873-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3288-3309)	I-5d/--		<b>REASON(S) FOR JOINING HMO PLAN: Continued</b>
3292-3293	I-5d/--		<b>PRESCRIPTIONS ARE PAID FOR</b>
		35	1. Yes
		1127	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		168	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		28	99. Don't Know
		4996	Blank. Doesn't have private health insurance or RF/DK to have any private health insurance; Not required to sign up with a certain primary care doctor, group of doctors, or certain clinic for all routine care or RF/DK to required to sign up with a certain primary care doctor, group of doctors, or certain clinic for all routine care

---



LSOA II -874-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3288-3309)	I-5d/--		<b>REASON(S) FOR JOINING HMO PLAN: Continued</b>
3294-3295	I-5d/--		<b>DOCTOR JOINED / WAS IN PLAN</b>
		70	1. Yes
		1092	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		168	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		28	99. Don't Know
		4996	Blank. Doesn't have private health insurance or RF/DK to have any private health insurance; Not required to sign up with a certain primary care doctor, group of doctors, or certain clinic for all routine care or RF/DK to required to sign up with a certain primary care doctor, group of doctors, or certain clinic for all routine care

---

LSOA II -875-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3288-3309)	I-5d/--		<b>REASON(S) FOR JOINING HMO PLAN: Continued</b>
3296-3297	I-5d/--		<b>DOCTOR(S) WANTED WERE IN PLAN</b>
		62	1. Yes
		1100	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		168	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		28	99. Don't Know
		4996	Blank. Doesn't have private health insurance or RF/DK to have any private health insurance; Not required to sign up with a certain primary care doctor, group of doctors, or certain clinic for all routine care or RF/DK to required to sign up with a certain primary care doctor, group of doctors, or certain clinic for all routine care

---

LSOA II -876-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3288-3309)	I-5d/--		<b>REASON(S) FOR JOINING HMO PLAN: Continued</b>
3298-3299	I-5d/--		<b>DOCTORS HAD GOOD REPUTATION</b>
		20	1. Yes
		1142	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		168	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		28	99. Don't Know
		4996	Blank. Doesn't have private health insurance or RF/DK to have any private health insurance; Not required to sign up with a certain primary care doctor, group of doctors, or certain clinic for all routine care or RF/DK to required to sign up with a certain primary care doctor, group of doctors, or certain clinic for all routine care

---

LSOA II -877-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3288-3309)	I-5d/--		<b>REASON(S) FOR JOINING HMO PLAN: Continued</b>
3300-3301	I-5d/--		<b>CONVENIENT LOCATION</b>
		81	1. Yes
		1081	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		168	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		28	99. Don't Know
		4996	Blank. Doesn't have private health insurance or RF/DK to have any private health insurance; Not required to sign up with a certain primary care doctor, group of doctors, or certain clinic for all routine care or RF/DK to required to sign up with a certain primary care doctor, group of doctors, or certain clinic for all routine care

LSOA II -878-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3288-3309)	I-5d/--		<b>REASON(S) FOR JOINING HMO PLAN: Continued</b>
3302-3303	I-5d/--		<b>RECOMMENDED TO SP</b>
		117	1. Yes
		1046	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		168	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		27	99. Don't Know
		4996	Blank. Doesn't have private health insurance or RF/DK to have any private health insurance; Not required to sign up with a certain primary care doctor, group of doctors, or certain clinic for all routine care or RF/DK to required to sign up with a certain primary care doctor, group of doctors, or certain clinic for all routine care

---

LSOA II -879-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3288-3309)	I-5d/--		<b>REASON(S) FOR JOINING HMO PLAN: Continued</b>
3304-3305	I-5d/--		<b>LIKED INFORMATION FROM SALES</b>
		71	1. Yes
		1091	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		168	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		28	99. Don't Know
		4996	Blank. Doesn't have private health insurance or RF/DK to have any private health insurance; Not required to sign up with a certain primary care doctor, group of doctors, or certain clinic for all routine care or RF/DK to required to sign up with a certain primary care doctor, group of doctors, or certain clinic for all routine care

---

LSOA II -880-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3288-3309)	I-5d/--		<b>REASON(S) FOR JOINING HMO PLAN: Continued</b>
3306-3307	I-5d/--		<b>PLAN OFFERED BY EMPLOYER / UNION</b>
		299	1. Yes
		863	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		168	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		28	99. Don't Know
		4996	Blank. Doesn't have private health insurance or RF/DK to have any private health insurance; Not required to sign up with a certain primary care doctor, group of doctors, or certain clinic for all routine care or RF/DK to required to sign up with a certain primary care doctor, group of doctors, or certain clinic for all routine care

---

LSOA II -881-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3288-3309)	I-5d/--		<b>REASON(S) FOR JOINING HMO PLAN: Continued</b>
3308-3309	I-5d/--		<b>OTHER REASON</b>
		115	1. Yes
		1047	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		168	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		28	99. Don't Know
		4996	Blank. Doesn't have private health insurance or RF/DK to have any private health insurance; Not required to sign up with a certain primary care doctor, group of doctors, or certain clinic for all routine care or RF/DK to required to sign up with a certain primary care doctor, group of doctors, or certain clinic for all routine care

---



LSOA II -882-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
3310-3311	I-5e/--		<b>WOULD YOU RECOMMEND HMO PLAN</b>
		1025	1. Yes
		96	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		168	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		68	99. Don't Know
		4996	Blank. Doesn't have private health insurance or RF/DK to have any private health insurance; Not required to sign up with a certain primary care doctor, group of doctors, or certain clinic for all routine care or RF/DK to required to sign up with a certain primary care doctor, group of doctors, or certain clinic for all routine care
3312-3313	I-6a/--		<b>HAVE PRIVATE HEALTH INSURANCE THROUGH EMPLOYER</b>
		3831	1. Yes
		2232	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		168	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		2	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		50	99. Don't Know
		71	Blank. Not currently covered by Medicare or Medicaid

LSOA II -883-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
3314-3315	Recode		<b>COUNT OF PRIVATE HEALTH INSURANCE PLANS THROUGH EMPLOYER*</b>
		6063	00-06. 0-6 plans
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		168	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		2	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		50	99. Don't Know
		71	Blank. Not currently covered by Medicare / Medicaid

\*Note: Respondents were assigned a value based on their response to question I-6a, and presence of plan names in question I-6b.

---

3316-3317	Recode		<b>NUMBER OF PHI PLANS WHICH SUPPLEMENT MEDICARE**</b>
		3564	00-05. 0-5 plans
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		168	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		61	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		72	99. Don't Know
		2488	Blank. Not currently covered by Medicare/Medicaid; Doesn't have PHI or RF/DK to having PHI

\*\*Note: Respondents were assigned a value based on number of "Yes" responses in question I-6c.

---

LSOA II -884-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
3318-3319	I-7/--		<b>HAVE LONG TERM CARE INSURANCE</b>
		993	1. Yes
		4577	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		169	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		7	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		608	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
(3320-3329)	I-8/--		<b>HEALTH INSURANCE (S) PAY FOR:</b>
3320-3321	I-8/--		<b>REGULAR CHECKUPS</b>
		2785	1. All
		2700	2. Some
		302	3. None
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		169	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		17	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		5	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		376	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

LSOA II -885-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3320-3329)	I-8/--		<b>HEALTH INSURANCE(S) PAY FOR: Continued</b>
3322-3323	I-8/--		<b>PREVENTIVE CARE</b>
		2583	1. All
		1684	2. Some
		660	3. None
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		169	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		17	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		6	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		1235	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
3324-3325	I-8/--		<b>HOSPITALIZATIONS</b>
		3643	1. All
		1993	2. Some
		63	3. None
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		169	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		17	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		6	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		463	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

LSOA II -886-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3320-3329)	I-8/--		<b>HEALTH INSURANCE(S) PAY FOR: Continued</b>
3326-3327	I-8/--		<b>PRESCRIPTION MEDICATION</b>
		935	1. All
		2848	2. Some
		2164	3. None
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		169	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		17	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		6	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		215	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
3328-3329	I-8/--		<b>DENTAL CARE</b>
		433	1. All
		1175	2. Some
		3975	3. None
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		170	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		17	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		5	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		579	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

LSOA II -887-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3330-3347)	I-9a/--		<b>SOURCE OF PAYMENT FOR WHEELCHAIR:</b>
3330-3331	I-9a/--		<b>SELF OR FAMILY IN HOUSEHOLD</b>
		48	1. Yes
		124	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		170	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		5	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		10	99. Don't Know
		5997	Blank. Doesn't use a wheelchair
3332-3333	I-9a/--		<b>FAMILY NOT IN HOUSEHOLD</b>
		3	1. Yes
		169	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		170	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		5	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		10	99. Don't Know
		5997	Blank. Doesn't use a wheelchair

LSOA II -888-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3330-3347)	I-9a/--		<b>SOURCE OF PAYMENT FOR WHEELCHAIR: Continued</b>
3334-3335	I-9a/--		<b>PRIVATE HEALTH INSURANCE</b>
		8	1. Yes
		164	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		170	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		5	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		10	99. Don't Know
		5997	Blank. Doesn't use a wheelchair
3336-3337	I-9a/--		<b>MEDICARE</b>
		73	1. Yes
		99	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		170	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		5	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		10	99. Don't Know
		5997	Blank. Doesn't use a wheelchair

LSOA II -889-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3330-3347)	I-9a/--		<b>SOURCE OF PAYMENT FOR WHEELCHAIR: Continued</b>
3338-3339	I-9a/--		<b>MEDICAID</b>
		12	1. Yes
		160	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		170	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		5	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		10	99. Don't Know
		5997	Blank. Doesn't use a wheelchair
3340-3341	I-9a/--		<b>VA PROGRAM OR OTHER MILITARY</b>
		7	1. Yes
		165	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		170	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		5	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		10	99. Don't Know
		5997	Blank. Doesn't use a wheelchair



## LSOA II -890-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(3330-3347)	I-9a/--		<b>SOURCE OF PAYMENT FOR WHEELCHAIR: Continued</b>
3342-3343	I-9a/--		<b>OTHER PRIVATE SOURCE</b>
		14	1. Yes
		158	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		170	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		5	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		10	99. Don't Know
		5997	Blank. Doesn't use a wheelchair
3344-3345	I-9a/--		<b>OTHER PUBLIC SOURCE</b>
		3	1. Yes
		169	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		170	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		5	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		10	99. Don't Know
		5997	Blank. Doesn't use a wheelchair

LSOA II -891-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3330-3347)	I-9a/--		<b>SOURCE OF PAYMENT FOR WHEELCHAIR: Continued</b>
3346-3347	I-9a/--		<b>NO ONE / FREE</b>
		27	1. Yes
		145	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		170	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		5	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		10	99. Don't Know
		5997	Blank. Doesn't use a wheelchair
(3348-3365)	I-9a/--		<b>SOURCE OF PAYMENT FOR WALKER:</b>
3348-3349	I-9a/--		<b>SELF OR FAMILY IN HOUSEHOLD</b>
		180	1. Yes
		310	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		170	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		2	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		35	99. Don't Know
		5657	Blank. Doesn't use a walker

LSOA II -892-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3348-3365)	I-9a/--		<b>SOURCE OF PAYMENT FOR WALKER:</b> Continued
3350-3351	I-9a/--		<b>FAMILY NOT IN HOUSEHOLD</b>
		17	1. Yes
		473	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		170	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		2	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		35	99. Don't Know
		5657	Blank. Doesn't use a walker
3352-3353	I-9a/--		<b>PRIVATE HEALTH INSURANCE</b>
		18	1. Yes
		472	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		170	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		2	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		35	99. Don't Know
		5657	Blank. Doesn't use a walker

LSOA II -893-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3348-3365)	I-9a/--		<b>SOURCE OF PAYMENT FOR WALKER:</b> Continued
3354-3355	I-9a/--		<b>MEDICARE</b>
		214	1. Yes
		276	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		170	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		2	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		35	99. Don't Know
		5657	Blank. Doesn't use a walker
3356-3357	I-9a/--		<b>MEDICAID</b>
		27	1. Yes
		463	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		170	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		2	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		35	99. Don't Know
		5657	Blank. Doesn't use a walker

LSOA II -894-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3348-3365)	I-9a/--		<b>SOURCE OF PAYMENT FOR WALKER: Continued</b>
3358-3359	I-9a/--		<b>VA PROGRAM OR OTHER MILITARY</b>
		5	1. Yes
		485	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		170	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		2	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		35	99. Don't Know
		5657	Blank. Doesn't use a walker
3360-3361	I-9a/--		<b>OTHER PRIVATE SOURCE</b>
		23	1. Yes
		467	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		170	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		2	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		35	99. Don't Know
		5657	Blank. Doesn't use a walker

LSOA II -895-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3348-3365)	I-9a/--		<b>SOURCE OF PAYMENT FOR WALKER: Continued</b>
3362-3363	I-9a/--		<b>OTHER PUBLIC SOURCE</b>
		10	1. Yes
		480	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		170	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		2	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		35	99. Don't Know
		5657	Blank. Doesn't use a walker
3364-3365	I-9a/--		<b>NO ONE / FREE</b>
		55	1. Yes
		435	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		170	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		2	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		35	99. Don't Know
		5657	Blank. Doesn't use a walker

LSOA II -896-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3366-3383)	I-9a/--		<b>SOURCE OF PAYMENT FOR BED:</b>
3366-3367	I-9a/--		<b>SELF OR FAMILY IN HOUSEHOLD</b>
		11	1. Yes
		19	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		170	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		3	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		2	99. Don't Know
		6149	Blank. Doesn't use a special bed
3368-3369	I-9a/--		<b>FAMILY NOT IN HOUSEHOLD</b>
		1	1. Yes
		29	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		170	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		3	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		2	99. Don't Know
		6149	Blank. Doesn't use a special bed

LSOA II -897-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3366-3383)	I-9a/--		<b>SOURCE OF PAYMENT FOR BED: Continued</b>
3370-3371	I-9a/--		<b>PRIVATE HEALTH INSURANCE</b>
		0	1. Yes
		30	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		170	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		3	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		2	99. Don't Know
		6149	Blank. Doesn't use a special bed
3372-3373	I-9a/--		<b>MEDICARE</b>
		11	1. Yes
		19	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		170	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		3	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		2	99. Don't Know
		6149	Blank. Doesn't use a special bed



LSOA II -898-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3366-3383)	I-9a/--		<b>SOURCE OF PAYMENT FOR BED: Continued</b>
3374-3375	I-9a/--		<b>MEDICAID</b>
		7	1. Yes
		23	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		170	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		3	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		2	99. Don't Know
		6149	Blank. Doesn't use a special bed
3376-3377	I-9a/--		<b>VA PROGRAM OR OTHER MILITARY</b>
		1	1. Yes
		29	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		170	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		3	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		2	99. Don't Know
		6149	Blank. Doesn't use a special bed

LSOA II -899-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3366-3383)	I-9a/--		<b>SOURCE OF PAYMENT FOR BED: Continued</b>
3378-3379	I-9a/--		<b>OTHER PRIVATE SOURCE</b>
		2	1. Yes
		28	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		170	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		3	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		2	99. Don't Know
		6149	Blank. Doesn't use a special bed
3380-3381	I-9a/--		<b>OTHER PUBLIC SOURCE</b>
		0	1. Yes
		30	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		170	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		3	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		2	99. Don't Know
		6149	Blank. Doesn't use a special bed

LSOA II -900-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(3366-3383)	I-9a/--		<b>SOURCE OF PAYMENT FOR BED: Continued</b>
3382-3383	I-9a/--		<b>NO ONE / FREE</b>
		3	1. Yes
		27	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		170	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		3	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		2	99. Don't Know
		6149	Blank. Doesn't use a special bed
(3384-3401)	I-9a/--		<b>SOURCE OF PAYMENT FOR OXYGEN:</b>
3384-3385	I-9a/--		<b>SELF OR FAMILY IN HOUSEHOLD</b>
		4	1. Yes
		9	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		170	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		6171	Blank. Doesn't use oxygen or other respiratory equipment

## LSOA II -901-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(3384-3401)	I-9a/--		<b>SOURCE OF PAYMENT FOR OXYGEN:Continued</b>
3386-3387	I-9a/--		<b>FAMILY NOT IN HOUSEHOLD</b>
		0	1. Yes
		13	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		170	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		6171	Blank. Doesn't use oxygen or other respiratory equipment
3388-3389	I-9a/--		<b>PRIVATE HEALTH INSURANCE</b>
		4	1. Yes
		9	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		170	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		6171	Blank. Doesn't use oxygen or other respiratory equipment

LSOA II -902-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3384-3401)	I-9a/--		<b>SOURCE OF PAYMENT FOR OXYGEN:Continued</b>
3390-3391	I-9a/--		<b>MEDICARE</b>
		10	1. Yes
		3	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		170	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		6171	Blank. Doesn't use oxygen or other respiratory equipment
3392-3393	I-9a/--		<b>MEDICAID</b>
		0	1. Yes
		13	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		170	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		6171	Blank. Doesn't use oxygen or other respiratory equipment

LSOA II -903-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
(3384-3401)	I-9a/--		<b>SOURCE OF PAYMENT FOR OXYGEN:Continued</b>
3394-3395	I-9a/--		<b>VA PROGRAM OR OTHER MILITARY</b>
		0	1. Yes
		13	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		170	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		6171	Blank. Doesn't use oxygen or other respiratory equipment
3396-3397	I-9a/--		<b>OTHER PRIVATE SOURCE</b>
		2	1. Yes
		11	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		170	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		6171	Blank. Doesn't use oxygen or other respiratory equipment

LSOA II -904-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3384-3401)	I-9a/--		<b>SOURCE OF PAYMENT FOR OXYGEN:Continued</b>
3398-3399	I-9a/--		<b>OTHER PUBLIC SOURCE</b>
		0	1. Yes
		13	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		170	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		6171	Blank. Doesn't use oxygen or other respiratory equipment
3400-3401	I-9a/--		<b>NO ONE / FREE</b>
		0	1. Yes
		13	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		170	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		6171	Blank. Doesn't use oxygen or other respiratory equipment

LSOA II -905-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
3402-3403	I-9b/--		<b>PROBLEMS WITH DEVICE DUE TO COST</b>
		4	1. Yes
		603	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		170	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		4	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		6	99. Don't Know
		5566	Blank. Doesn't use a wheelchair nor a walker nor a special bed nor oxygen or other respiratory equipment
3404-3405	I-10/--		<b>OUT-OF-POCKET MEDICAL CARE COSTS</b>
		3539	1. Less than \$500
		844	2. \$500 - \$999
		708	3. \$1 000 - \$2 999
		232	4. \$3 000 or more
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		170	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		24	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		837	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.



LSOA II -906-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
3406-3407	J_WHO/--		<b>INFORMATION SOURCE FOR INCOME SECTION</b>
		5670	1. Self
		469	2. Spouse
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		168	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		47	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
(3408-3429)	J-1/44-(a-k)		<b>CURRENTLY RECEIVE INCOME FROM:</b>
3408-3409	J-1a/44-a		<b>JOB OR BUSINESS</b>
		825	1. Yes
		5784	2. No
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		168	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		47	95. Missing because of CATI error
		152	96. Missing (SAQ)
		69	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		15	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

LSOA II -907-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
3410-3411	J-1b/44-b		<b>SOCIAL SECURITY / RAILROAD RETIREMENT</b>
		6380	1. Yes
		302	2. No
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		168	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		47	95. Missing because of CATI error
		92	96. Missing (SAQ)
		52	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		19	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
3412-3413	J-1c/44-c		<b>SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME</b>
		481	1. Yes
		6078	2. No
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		168	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		47	95. Missing because of CATI error
		167	96. Missing (SAQ)
		61	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		58	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

## LSOA II -908-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
3414-3415	J-1d/44-d		<b>VETERAN'S BENEFITS</b>
		520	1. Yes
		6078	2. No
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		168	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		47	95. Missing because of CATI error
		161	96. Missing (SAQ)
		60	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		26	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
3416-3417	J-1e/44-e		<b>OTHER RETIREMENT OR SURVIVOR PENSION</b>
		2990	1. Yes
		3599	2. No
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		168	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		47	95. Missing because of CATI error
		151	96. Missing (SAQ)
		63	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		42	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

## LSOA II -909-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
3418-3419	J-1f/44-f		<b>DISABILITY PENSION</b>
		225	1. Yes
		6368	2. No
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		168	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		47	95. Missing because of CATI error
		168	96. Missing (SAQ)
		61	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		23	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
3420-3421	J-1g/44-g		<b>PUBLIC ASSISTANCE OR WELFARE</b>
		65	1. Yes
		6523	2. No
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		168	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		47	95. Missing because of CATI error
		177	96. Missing (SAQ)
		60	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		20	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

## LSOA II -910-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
3422-3423	J-1h/44-h		<b>INTEREST FROM SAVINGS, ETC.</b>
		4277	1. Yes
		2220	2. No
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		168	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		47	95. Missing because of CATI error
		137	96. Missing (SAQ)
		140	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		71	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
3424-3425	J-1i/44-i		<b>IRA OR KEOGH ACCOUNTS</b>
		1235	1. Yes
		5249	2. No
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		168	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		47	95. Missing because of CATI error
		158	96. Missing (SAQ)
		109	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		94	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

LSOA II -911-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
3426-3427	J-1j/44-j		<b>DIVIDEND INCOME</b>
		2098	1. Yes
		4398	2. No
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		168	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		47	95. Missing because of CATI error
		153	96. Missing (SAQ)
		126	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		70	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
3428-3429	J-1k/44-k		<b>ANY OTHER SOURCE</b>
		383	1. Yes
		6145	2. No
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		168	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		47	95. Missing because of CATI error
		190	96. Missing (SAQ)
		86	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		41	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

LSOA II -912-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
3430-3431	Recode		<b>NUMBER OF INCOME SOURCES*</b>
		6648	01-08. 1 - 8 sources
		71	00. No income reported
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		168	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		47	95. Missing because of CATI error
		74	96. Missing (SAQ)
		45	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		7	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

---

\*Note: Respondents were assigned a value based on number of "Yes" responses in question Number J-1.

---

LSOA II -913-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
3432-3433	J-2b/--		<b>INCOME MORE OR LESS THAN \$25,000</b>
		319	1. More than \$25 000
		1349	2. Less than \$25 000
		94	3. Equal to \$25 000
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		168	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		47	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		516	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		458	99. Don't Know
		3403	Blank. Reported a specific income or no income
3434-3435	J-2c/--		<b>INCOME \$10,000 OR MORE</b>
		735	1. Yes
		375	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		168	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		47	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		29	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		210	99. Don't Know
		4790	Blank. Reported a specific income or no income; Income more than or equal to \$25,000 or RF/DK to more than, less than \$25,000



## LSOA II -914-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
3436-3437	J-2d/--		<b>INCOME \$5,000 OR MORE</b>
		257	1. Yes
		65	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		168	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		47	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		4	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		49	99. Don't Know
		5764	Blank. Reported a specific income or no income; Income more than or equal to \$25,000 or RF/DK to more than \$25,000, less than \$25,000,; income more than \$10,000 or RF/DK to \$10,000 or more
3438-3439	J-2e/--		<b>INCOME \$50,000 OR MORE</b>
		94	1. Yes
		158	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		168	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		47	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		37	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		30	99. Don't Know
		5820	Blank. Reported a specific income or no income; Income less than or equal to \$25,000 or RF/DK to more than \$25,000, less than \$25,000,; Income more than \$10,000 or RF/DK to \$10,000 or more; Yes, No, RF/DK to \$5,000 or more

## LSOA II -915-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
3440-3441	J-2f/--		<b>INCOME \$100,000 OR MORE</b>
		22	1. Yes
		60	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		168	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		47	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		5	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		7	99. Don't Know
		6045	Blank. Reported a specific income or no income; Income more than or equal to \$25,000 or RF/DK to more than \$25,000, less than \$25,000; Income more than \$10,000 or RF/DK to \$10,000 or more; Yes, No, RF/DK to \$5,000 or more; Income less than \$50,000 or RF/DK to \$50,000 or more

---

LSOA II -916-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
3442-3443	Recode		<b>TOTAL INCOME (CATEGORICAL)*</b>
		185	1. Less than \$5,000
		701	2. \$5,000 - \$9,999
		1462	3. \$10,000 - \$24,999
		910	4. \$25,000 - \$49,999
		302	5. \$50,000 - \$99,999
		103	6. 100,000 or more
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		168	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		47	95. Missing because of CATI error
		250	96. Missing (SAQ)
		847	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		2085	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

---

\*Note: Recode of question J-2 only; No recode of questions J-2b through J-2f is provided.

---

LSOA II -917-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
3444-3445	Recode		<b>TOTAL INCOME (DETAILED CATEGORICAL) *</b>
		53	1. Less than \$1,000
		25	2. \$1,000 - \$1,999
		23	3. \$2,000 - \$2,999
		28	4. \$3,000 - \$3,999
		56	5. \$4,000 - \$4,999
		92	6. \$5,000 - \$5,999
		144	7. \$6,000 - \$6,999
		167	8. \$7,000 - \$7,999
		162	9. \$8,000 - \$8,999
		136	10. \$9,000 - \$9,999
		166	11. \$10,000 - \$10,999
		69	12. \$11,000 - \$11,999
		174	13. \$12,000 - \$12,999
		101	14. \$13,000 - \$13,999
		139	15. \$14,000 - \$14,999
		128	16. \$15,000 - \$15,999
		83	17. \$16,000 - \$16,999
		68	18. \$17,000 - \$17,999
		102	19. \$18,000 - \$18,999
		64	20. \$19,000 - \$19,999
		368	21. \$20,000 - \$24,999
		295	22. \$25,000 - \$29,999
		262	23. \$30,000 - \$34,999
		156	24. \$35,000 - \$39,999
		132	25. \$40,000 - \$44,999
		65	26. \$45,000 - \$49,999
		302	27. \$50,000 - \$99,999
		103	28. \$100,000 or more
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		168	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		47	95. Missing because of CATI error
		250	96. Missing (SAQ)
		847	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		2085	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

\*Note: Recode of question J-2 only; No recode of questions J-2b through J-2f is provided.

LSOA II -918-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
3446-3447	J-3/--		<b>RECEIVED FOOD STAMPS LAST MONTH</b>
		236	1. Yes
		5649	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		168	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		50	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		40	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		10	99. Don't Know
		201	Blank. Institutionalized
3448-3449	J-4a/--		<b>RESIDENCE CURRENTLY OWNED OR RENTED</b>
		4337	1. Owned or being bought by you (or your spouse)?
		346	2. Owned or being bought by someone else in the HH?
		1116	3. Rented for money
		166	4. Occupied without payment of money rent?
		100	5. Does not currently own or rent a home.
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		168	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		47	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		37	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		37	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

## LSOA II -919-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
3450-3451	J-4b/--		<b>HAVE A MORTGAGE OR HOME EQUITY</b>
		623	1. Yes
		4013	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		168	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		47	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		11	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		36	99. Don't Know
		1456	Blank. Rent home or occupy without payment or does not currently own or rent or RF/DK to currently own or rent home
3452-3453	J-5/--		<b>OWN TRANSPORTATION EQUIPMENT</b>
		4302	1. Yes
		1792	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		168	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		47	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		38	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		7	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

LSOA II -920-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
3454-3455	J-6a/--		<b>INCOME CHANGED SINCE LAST INTERVIEW</b>
		742	1. Yes
		5267	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		168	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		47	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		62	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		68	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
3456-3457	J-6b/--		<b>INCOME INCREASED/DECREASED SINCE LAST INTERVIEW</b>
		316	1. Increased
		422	2. Decreased
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		168	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		47	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		2	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		2	99. Don't Know
		5397	Blank. No major change in income since DOLI or RF/DK to major change in your income

LSOA II -921-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
3458-3459	J-7/46		<b>FINANCES AT THE END OF THE MONTH</b>
		3305	1. Some money left over
		2735	2. Just enough to make ends meet
		480	3. Not enough to make ends meet
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		168	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		47	95. Missing because of CATI error
		85	96. Missing (SAQ)
		95	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		145	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
3460-3461	J-8/--		<b>LIKELIHOOD SAVINGS WILL BE DEPLETED</b>
		1599	1. Not at all likely
		1155	2. Somewhat unlikely
		1006	3. Somewhat likely
		890	4. Very likely
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		168	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		47	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		61	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		1428	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.



LSOA II -922-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
3462-3463	Recode		<b>MODULE ADMINISTERED</b>
		1150	1. Yes
		5030	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		174	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
<p>Note: Respondents were assigned a value by combining values from variables indicating eligibility for the module (one-quarter of the LSOA II sample were randomly chosen to receive the Childhood Health and Family Longevity Module) and willingness to answer the module.</p>			
3464-3465	M-1/--		<b>SP'S HEALTH AS A CHILD</b>
		401	1. Excellent
		363	2. Very good
		285	3. Good
		51	4. Fair
		39	5. Poor
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		174	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		4	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		7	99. Don't Know
		5030	Blank. Institutionalized; PR Respondent; RF to take part in childhood health module

LSOA II -923-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

<b>File Locations</b>	<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Items and Codes</b>
3466-3467	M-2a/--		<b>EVER CONFINED TO BED OR HOME</b>
		134	1. Yes
		1001	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		174	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		4	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		11	99. Don't Know
		5030	Blank. Institutionalized; PR Respondent; RF to take part in childhood health module
3468-3469	Recode		<b>FATHER'S VITAL STATUS AT BASELINE</b>
		29	1. Living
		6972	2. Deceased
		45	8. Not ascertained
		14	9. Don't Know or Refused
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	Blank.

---

## LSOA II -924-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
3470-3471	M-3a/--		<b>IS SP'S FATHER STILL LIVING</b>
		0	1. Yes
		6	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		174	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		3	99. Don't Know
		6171	Blank. Institutionalized; PR Respondent; RF to take part in childhood health module; Father still living or RF/DK to father still living
3472-3474	M-3b/--		<b>FATHER'S AGE AT DEATH</b>
		0	1. 0-17 years
		98	1. 18-49 years
		93	2. 50-59 years
		198	3. 60-69 years
		308	4. 70-79 years
		267	5. 80-89 years
		95	6. 90 years and over
		706	993. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		174	994. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	995. Missing because of CATI error
		0	996. Missing (SAQ)
		10	997. Refused
		2387	998. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		78	999. Don't Know
		5033	Blank. Institutionalized; PR Respondent; RF to take part in childhood health module; Father still living or RF/DK to father still living

## LSOA II -925-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3475-3492)	M-3c/--		<b>CAUSE OF FATHER'S DEATH:</b>
3475-3476	M-3c/--		<b>HEART ATTACK, STROKE, CVD</b>
		515	1. Yes
		524	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		174	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		11	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		97	99. Don't Know
		5033	Blank. Institutionalized; PR Respondent; RF to take part in childhood health module; Father still living or RF/DK to father still living
3477-3478	M-3c/--		<b>CANCER</b>
		149	1. Yes
		890	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		174	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		11	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		97	99. Don't Know
		5033	Blank. Institutionalized; PR Respondent; RF to take part in childhood health module; Father still living or RF/DK to father still living

LSOA II -926-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3475-3492)	M-3c/--		<b>CAUSE OF FATHER'S DEATH: Continued</b>
3479-3480	M-3c/--		<b>INFECTIOUS DISEASE (NOT INCLUDING PNEUMONIA)</b>
		35	1. Yes
		1004	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		174	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		11	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		97	99. Don't Know
		5033	Blank. Institutionalized; PR Respondent; RF to take part in childhood health module; Father still living or RF/DK to father still living
3481-3482	M-3c/--		<b>ACCIDENT, VIOLENCE, WAR CASUALTY</b>
		74	1. Yes
		965	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		174	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		11	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		97	99. Don't Know
		5033	Blank. Institutionalized; PR Respondent; RF to take part in childhood health module; Father still living or RF/DK to father still living

LSOA II -927-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3475-3492)	M-3c/--		<b>CAUSE OF FATHER'S DEATH: Continued</b>
3483-3484	M-3c/--		<b>PNEUMONIA</b>
		53	1. Yes
		986	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		174	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		11	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		97	99. Don't Know
		5033	Blank. Institutionalized; PR Respondent; RF to take part in childhood health module; Father still living or RF/DK to father still living
3485-3486	M-3c/--		<b>EMPHYSEMA, ASTHMA, UNSPECIFIED RESPIRATORY DISEASE</b>
		24	1. Yes
		1123	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		174	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		5033	Blank. Institutionalized; PR Respondent; RF to take part in childhood health module; Father still living or RF/DK to father still living

LSOA II -928-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3475-3492)	M-3c/--		<b>CAUSE OF FATHER'S DEATH: Continued</b>
3487-3488	M-3c/--		<b>DIABETES OR ASSOCIATED COMPLICATIONS</b>
		10	1. Yes
		1137	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		174	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		5033	Blank. Institutionalized; PR Respondent; RF to take part in childhood health module; Father still living or RF/DK to father still living
3489-3490	M-3c/--		<b>OLD AGE</b>
		92	1. Yes
		1055	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		174	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		5033	Blank. Institutionalized; PR Respondent; RF to take part in childhood health module; Father still living or RF/DK to father still living

LSOA II -929-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3475-3492)	M-3c/--		<b>CAUSE OF FATHER'S DEATH: Continued</b>
3491-3492	M-3c/--		<b>OTHER REASON</b>
		115	1. Yes
		921	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		174	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		10	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		101	99. Don't Know
		5033	Blank. Institutionalized; PR Respondent; RF to take part in childhood health module; Father still living or RF/DK to father still living
3493-3494	M-3d/--		<b>RATING OF FATHER'S HEALTH</b>
		0	1. Excellent
		0	2. Very good
		0	3. Good
		0	4. Fair
		0	5. Poor
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		174	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		6180	Blank. Institutionalized; PR Respondent; RF to take part in childhood health module; Father not still living or RF/DK to father still living



LSOA II -930-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
3495-3496	Recode		<b>MOTHER'S VITAL STATUS AT BASELINE</b>
		179	1. Living
		6834	2. Deceased
		42	8. Not ascertained
		5	9. Don't Know or Refused
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	Blank.
3497-3498	M-4a/--		<b>IS SP'S MOTHER STILL LIVING</b>
		10	1. Yes
		11	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		174	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		6159	Blank. Institutionalized; PR Respondent; RF to take part in childhood health module; Mother dead at last interview

LSOA II -931-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
3499-3501	M-4b/--		<b>MOTHER'S AGE AT DEATH</b>
		0	1. 0-17 years
		98	2. 18-49 years
		72	3. 50-59 years
		149	4. 60-69 years
		224	5. 70-79 years
		349	6. 80-89 years
		190	7. 90 years and over
		706	993. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		174	994. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	995. Missing because of CATI error
		0	996. Missing (SAQ)
		8	997. Refused
		2387	998. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		50	999. Don't Know
		5040	Blank. Institutionalized; PR Respondent; RF to take part in childhood health module; Mother still living or RF/DK to mother still living
(3502-3521)	M-4c/--		<b>CAUSE OF MOTHER'S DEATH:</b>
3502-3503			<b>HEART ATTACK, STROKE, CVD</b>
		484	1. Yes
		559	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		174	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		1	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		8	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		88	99. Don't Know
		5040	Blank. Institutionalized; PR Respondent; RF to take part in childhood health module; Mother still living or RF/DK to mother still living

LSOA II -932-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3502-3521)	M-4c/--		<b>CAUSE OF MOTHER'S DEATH: Continued</b>
3504-3505	M-4c/--		<b>CANCER</b>
		151	1. Yes
		891	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		174	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		1	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		8	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		89	99. Don't Know
		5040	Blank. Institutionalized; PR Respondent; RF to take part in childhood health module; Mother still living or RF/DK to mother still living
3506-3507	M-4c/--		<b>INFECTIOUS DISEASE (NOT INCLUDING PNEUMONIA)</b>
		36	1. Yes
		1006	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		174	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		1	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		8	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		89	99. Don't Know
		5040	Blank. Institutionalized; PR Respondent; RF to take part in childhood health module; Mother still living or RF/DK to mother still living

LSOA II -933-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3502-3521)	M-4c/--		<b>CAUSE OF MOTHER'S DEATH: Continued</b>
3508-3509	M-4c/--		<b>ACCIDENT, VIOLENCE, WAR CASUALTY</b>
		35	1. Yes
		1007	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		174	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		1	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		8	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		89	99. Don't Know
		5040	Blank. Institutionalized; PR Respondent; RF to take part in childhood health module; Mother still living or RF/DK to mother still living
3510-3511	M-4c/--		<b>PNEUMONIA</b>
		48	1. Yes
		994	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		174	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		1	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		8	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		89	99. Don't Know
		5040	Blank. Institutionalized; PR Respondent; RF to take part in childhood health module; Mother still living or RF/DK to mother still living

LSOA II -934-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3502-3521)	M-4c/--		<b>CAUSE OF MOTHER'S DEATH: Continued</b>
3512-3513	M-4c/--		<b>CHILDBIRTH COMPLICATIONS</b>
		13	1. Yes
		1126	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		174	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		1	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		5040	Blank. Institutionalized; PR Respondent; RF to take part in childhood health module; Mother still living or RF/DK to mother still living
3514-3515	M-4c/--		<b>EMPHYSEMA, ASTHMA, UNSPECIFIED RESPIRATORY DISEASE</b>
		11	1. Yes
		1128	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		174	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		1	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		5040	Blank. Institutionalized; PR Respondent; RF to take part in childhood health module; Mother still living or RF/DK to mother still living

## LSOA II -935-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3502-3521)	M-4c/--		<b>CAUSE OF MOTHER'S DEATH: Continued</b>
3516-3517	M-4c/--		<b>DIABETES OR ASSOCIATED COMPLICATIONS</b>
		28	1. Yes
		1111	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		174	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		1	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		5040	Blank. Institutionalized; PR Respondent; RF to take part in childhood health module; Mother still living or RF/DK to mother still living
3518-3519	M-4c/--		<b>OLD AGE</b>
		136	1. Yes
		1003	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		174	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		1	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		5040	Blank. Institutionalized; PR Respondent; RF to take part in childhood health module; Mother still living or RF/DK to mother still living

LSOA II -936-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3502-3521)	M-4c/--		<b>CAUSE OF MOTHER'S DEATH: Continued</b>
3520-3521	M-4c/--		<b>OTHER REASON</b>
		129	1. Yes
		903	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		174	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		1	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		9	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		98	99. Don't Know
		5040	Blank. Institutionalized; PR Respondent; RF to take part in childhood health module; Mother still living or RF/DK to mother still living
3522-3523	M-4d/--		<b>RATING OF MOTHER'S HEALTH</b>
		1	1. Excellent
		1	2. Very good
		1	3. Good
		2	4. Fair
		5	5. Poor
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		174	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		6170	Blank. Institutionalized; PR Respondent; RF to take part in childhood health module; Mother not still living or RF/DK to mother still living

LSOA II -937-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
3524-3525	M-5/--		<b>ALL BROTHERS/SISTERS STILL LIVING</b>
		301	1. Yes
		742	2. No
		97	3. Has no brothers and no sisters
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		174	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		8	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		2	99. Don't Know
		5030	Blank. Institutionalized; PR Respondent; RF to take part in childhood health module
3526-3527	M-6/--		<b>HOW MANY SIBLINGS HAVE DIED</b>
		739	01-15. 1 - 15 siblings
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		174	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		2	99. Don't Know
		5438	Blank. Institutionalized; PR Respondent; RF to take part in childhood health module; Has no brothers and no sisters; All of brothers and sisters are living or RF/DK to brothers and sisters living



LSOA II -938-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
3528-3530	M-7/--		<b>SIBLING'S AGE AT DEATH</b>
		15	1. 0-17 years
		31	2. 18-49 years
		55	3. 50-64 years
		65	4. 65-74 years
		72	5. 75 years and over
		706	993. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		174	994. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	995. Missing because of CATI error
		0	996. Missing (SAQ)
		0	997. Refused
		2387	998. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		19	999. Don't Know
		5923	Blank. Institutionalized; PR Respondent; RF to take part in childhood health module; Has no brothers and no sisters; All of brothers and sisters are living or RF/DK; More than one brother/sister has died or RF/DK to how many (brothers/sisters) have died

---

LSOA II -939-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3531-3550)	M-8/--		<b>CAUSE OF SIBLING'S DEATH:</b>
3531-3532	M-8/--		<b>HEART ATTACK, STROKE, CVD</b>
		70	1. Yes
		158	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		174	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		28	99. Don't Know
		5923	Blank. Institutionalized; PR respondent; RF to take part in childhood health module; Has no brothers and no sisters; All of brothers and sisters are living or RF/DK; More than one brother/sister has died or RF/DK to how many (brothers/sisters) have died

---

LSOA II -940-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3531-3550)	M-8/--		<b>CAUSE OF SIBLING'S DEATH: Continued</b>
3533-3534	M-8/--		<b>CANCER</b>
		59	1. Yes
		169	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		174	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		28	99. Don't Know
		5923	Blank. Institutionalized; PR respondent; RF to take part in childhood health module; Has no brothers and no sisters; All of brothers and sisters are living or RF/DK; More than one brother/sister has died or RF/DK to how many (brothers/sisters) have died

LSOA II -941-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3531-3550)	M-8/--		<b>CAUSE OF SIBLING'S DEATH: Continued</b>
3535-3536	M-8/--		<b>INFECTIOUS DISEASE (NOT INCLUDING PNEUMONIA)</b>
		10	1. Yes
		218	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		174	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		28	99. Don't Know
		5923	Blank Institutionalized; PR respondent; RF to take part in childhood health module; Has no brothers and no sisters; All of brothers and sisters are living or RF/DK; More than one brother/sister has died or RF/DK to how many (brothers/sisters) have died

LSOA II -942-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3531-3550)	M-8/--		<b>CAUSE OF SIBLING'S DEATH: Continued</b>
3537-3538	M-8/--		<b>ACCIDENT, VIOLENCE, WAR CASUALTY</b>
		38	1. Yes
		190	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		174	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		28	99. Don't Know
		5923	Blank. Institutionalized; PR respondent; RF to take part in childhood health module; Has no brothers and no sisters; All of brothers and sisters are living or RF/DK; More than one brother/sister has died or RF/DK to how many (brothers/sisters) have died

---

LSOA II -943-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3531-3550)	M-8/--		<b>CAUSE OF SIBLING'S DEATH: Continued</b>
3539-3540	M-8/--		<b>PNEUMONIA</b>
		4	1. Yes
		224	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		174	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		28	99. Don't Know
		5923	Blank. Institutionalized; PR respondent; RF to take part in childhood health module; Has no brothers and no sisters; All of brothers and sisters are living or RF/DK; More than one brother/sister has died or RF/DK to how many (brothers/sisters) have died

---

LSOA II -944-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3531-3550)	M-8/--		<b>CAUSE OF SIBLING'S DEATH: Continued</b>
3541-3542	M-8/--		<b>CHILDBIRTH COMPLICATIONS</b>
		1	1. Yes
		256	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		174	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		5923	Blank. Institutionalized; PR respondent; RF to take part in childhood health module; Has no brothers and no sisters; All of brothers and sisters are living or RF/DK; More than one brother/sister has died or RF/DK to how many (brothers/sisters) have died

LSOA II -945-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3531-3550)	M-8/--		<b>CAUSE OF SIBLING'S DEATH: Continued</b>
3543-3544	M-8/--		<b>EMPHYSEMA, ASTHMA, UNSPECIFIED RESPIRATORY DISEASE</b>
		5	1. Yes
		252	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		174	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		5923	Blank. Institutionalized; PR respondent; RF to take part in childhood health module; Has no brothers and no sisters; All of brothers and sisters are living or RF/DK; More than one brother/sister has died or RF/DK to how many (brothers/sisters) have died



LSOA II -946-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3531-3550)	M-8/--		<b>CAUSE OF SIBLING'S DEATH: Continued</b>
3545-3546	M-8/--		<b>DIABETES OR ASSOCIATED COMPLICATIONS</b>
		3	1. Yes
		254	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		174	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		5923	Blank Institutionalized; PR respondent; RF to take part in childhood health module; Has no brothers and no sisters; All of brothers and sisters are living or RF/DK; More than one brother/sister has died or RF/DK to how many (brothers/sisters) have died

## LSOA II -947-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3531-3550)	M-8/--		<b>CAUSE OF SIBLING'S DEATH: Continued</b>
3547-3548	M-8/--		<b>OLD AGE</b>
		4	1. Yes
		253	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		174	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		5923	Blank Institutionalized; PR respondent; RF to take part in childhood health module; Has no brothers and no sisters; All of brothers and sisters are living or RF/DK; More than one brother/sister has died or RF/DK to how many (brothers/sisters) have died

---

LSOA II -948-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3531-3550)	M-8/--		<b>CAUSE OF SIBLING'S DEATH: Continued</b>
3549-3550	M-8/--		<b>OTHER REASON</b>
		40	1. Yes
		188	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		174	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		28	99. Don't Know
		5923	Blank Institutionalized; PR respondent; RF to take part in childhood health module; Has no brothers and no sisters; All of brothers and sisters are living or RF/DK; More than one brother/sister has died or RF/DK to how many (brothers/sisters) have died

LSOA II -949-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
3551-3553	M-9/--		<b>AGE OF SIBLING WHO DIED THE YOUNGEST</b>
		84	1. 0-17 years
		99	2. 18-49 years
		115	3. 50-64 years
		77	4. 65-74 years
		48	5. 75 years and over
		706	993. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		174	994. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	995. Missing because of CATI error
		0	996. Missing (SAQ)
		3	997. Refused
		2387	998. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		59	999. Don't Know
		5695	Blank. Institutionalized; PR respondent; RF to take part in childhood health module; Has no brothers and no sisters; All of brothers and sisters are living or RF/DK; Only one brother/sister has died

---

LSOA II -950-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3554-3573)	M-10/--		<b>CAUSE OF DEATH FOR SIBLING WHO DIED THE YOUNGEST:</b>
3554-3555	M-10/--		<b>HEART ATTACK, STROKE, CVD</b>
		146	1. Yes
		262	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		174	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		3	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		74	99. Don't Know
		5695	Blank. Institutionalized; PR respondent; RF to take part in childhood health module; Has no brothers and no sisters; All of brothers and sisters are living or RF/DK to brothers and sisters are living; Only one brother/sister has died

## LSOA II -951-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3554-3573)	M-10/--		<b>CAUSE OF DEATH FOR SIBLING WHO DIED THE YOUNGEST: Continued</b>
3556-3557	M-10/--		<b>CANCER</b>
		85	1. Yes
		323	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		174	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		3	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		74	99. Don't Know
		5695	Blank. Institutionalized; PR respondent; RF to take part in childhood health module; Has no brothers and no sisters; All of brothers and sisters are living or RF/DK to brothers and sisters are living; Only one brother/sister has died

---

LSOA II -952-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3554-3573)	M-10/--		<b>CAUSE OF DEATH FOR SIBLING WHO DIED THE YOUNGEST: Continued</b>
3558-3559	M-10/--		<b>INFECTIOUS DISEASE (NOT INCLUDING PNEUMONIA)</b>
		27	1. Yes
		381	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		174	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		3	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		74	99. Don't Know
		5695	Blank. Institutionalized; PR respondent; RF to take part in childhood health module; Has no brothers and no sisters; All of brothers and sisters are living or RF/DK to brothers and sisters are living; Only one brother/sister has died

LSOA II -953-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3554-3573)	M-10/--		<b>CAUSE OF DEATH FOR SIBLING WHO DIED THE YOUNGEST: Continued</b>
3560-3561	M-10/--		<b>ACCIDENT, VIOLENCE, WAR CASUALTY</b>
		52	1. Yes
		356	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		174	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		3	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		74	99. Don't Know
		5695	Blank Institutionalized; PR respondent; RF to take part in childhood health module; Has no brothers and no sisters; All of brothers and sisters are living or RF/DK to brothers and sisters are living; Only one brother/sister has died



LSOA II -954-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3554-3573)	M-10/--		<b>CAUSE OF DEATH FOR SIBLING WHO DIED THE YOUNGEST: Continued</b>
3562-3563	M-10/--		<b>PNEUMONIA</b>
		19	1. Yes
		389	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		174	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		3	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		74	99. Don't Know
		5695	Blank Institutionalized; PR respondent; RF to take part in childhood health module; Has no brothers and no sisters; All of brothers and sisters are living or RF/DK to brothers and sisters are living; Only one brother/sister has died

---

LSOA II -955-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3554-3573)	M-10/--		<b>CAUSE OF DEATH FOR SIBLING WHO DIED THE YOUNGEST: Continued</b>
3564-3565	M-10/--		<b>CHILDBIRTH COMPLICATIONS</b>
		11	1. Yes
		474	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		174	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		5695	Blank. Institutionalized; PR respondent; RF to take part in childhood health module; Has no brothers and no sisters; All of brothers and sisters are living or RF/DK to brothers and sisters are living; Only one brother/sister has died

LSOA II -956-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3554-3573)	M-10/--		<b>CAUSE OF DEATH FOR SIBLING WHO DIED THE YOUNGEST: Continued</b>
3566-3567	M-10/--		<b>EMPHYSEMA, ASTHMA, UNSPECIFIED RESPIRATORY DISEASE</b>
		14	1. Yes
		471	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		174	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		5695	Blank Institutionalized; PR respondent; RF to take part in childhood health module; Has no brothers and no sisters; All of brothers and sisters are living or RF/DK to brothers and sisters are living; Only one brother/sister has died

LSOA II -957-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3554-3573)	M-10/--		<b>CAUSE OF DEATH FOR SIBLING WHO DIED THE YOUNGEST: Continued</b>
3568-3569	M-10/--		<b>DIABETES OR ASSOCIATED COMPLICATIONS</b>
		18	1. Yes
		467	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		174	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		5695	Blank. Institutionalized; PR respondent; RF to take part in childhood health module; Has no brothers and no sisters; All of brothers and sisters are living or RF/DK to brothers and sisters are living; Only one brother/sister has died

LSOA II -958-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3554-3573)	M-10/--		<b>CAUSE OF DEATH FOR SIBLING WHO DIED THE YOUNGEST: Continued</b>
3570-3571	M-10/--		<b>OLD AGE</b>
		4	1. Yes
		481	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		174	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		5695	Blank. Institutionalized; PR respondent; RF to take part in childhood health module; Has no brothers and no sisters; All of brothers and sisters are living or RF/DK to brothers and sisters are living; Only one brother/sister has died

LSOA II -959-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3554-3573)	M-10/--		<b>CAUSE OF DEATH FOR SIBLING WHO DIED THE YOUNGEST: Continued</b>
3572-3573	M-10/--		<b>OTHER REASON</b>
		43	1. Yes
		367	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		174	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		3	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		72	99. Don't Know
		5695	Blank. Institutionalized; PR respondent; RF to take part in childhood health module; Has no brothers and no sisters; All of brothers and sisters are living or RF/DK to brothers and sisters are living; Only one brother/sister has died

---

LSOA II -960-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
3574-3576	M-11/--		<b>AGE OF SIBLING WHO DIED THE NEXT YOUNGEST</b>
		26	1. 0-17 years
		50	2. 18-49 years
		94	3. 50-64 years
		101	4. 65-74 years
		136	5. 75 years and over
		706	993. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		174	994. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	995. Missing because of CATI error
		0	996. Missing (SAQ)
		4	997. Refused
		2387	998. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		74	999. Don't Know
		5695	Blank. Institutionalized; PR respondent; RF to take part in childhood health module; Has no brothers and no sisters; All of brothers and sisters are living or RF/DK to brothers and sisters living; Only one brother/sister has died

---

LSOA II -961-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3577-3596)	M-12/--		<b>CAUSE OF DEATH FOR SIBLING WHO DIED THE NEXT YOUNGEST:</b>
3577-3578	M-12/--		<b>HEART ATTACK, STROKE, CVD</b>
		153	1. Yes
		257	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		174	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		4	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		71	99. Don't Know
		5695	Blank. Institutionalized; PR respondent; RF to take part in childhood health module; Has no brothers and no sisters; All of brothers and sisters are living or RF/DK to brothers and sisters living; Only one brother/sister has died



LSOA II -962-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3577-3596)	M-12/--		<b>CAUSE OF DEATH FOR SIBLING WHO DIED THE NEXT YOUNGEST: Continued</b>
3579-3580	M-12/--		<b>CANCER</b>
		115	1. Yes
		295	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		174	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		4	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		71	99. Don't Know
		5695	Blank. Institutionalized; PR respondent; RF to take part in childhood health module; Has no brothers and no sisters; All of brothers and sisters are living or RF/DK to brothers and sisters living; Only one brother/sister has died

LSOA II -963-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3577-3596)	M-12/--		<b>CAUSE OF DEATH FOR SIBLING WHO DIED THE NEXT YOUNGEST: Continued</b>
3581-3582	M-12/--		<b>INFECTIOUS DISEASE (NOT INCLUDING PNEUMONIA)</b>
		16	1. Yes
		394	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		174	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		4	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		71	99. Don't Know
		5695	Blank. Institutionalized; PR respondent; RF to take part in childhood health module; Has no brothers and no sisters; All of brothers and sisters are living or RF/DK to brothers and sisters living; Only one brother/sister has died

LSOA II -964-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3577-3596)	M-12/--		<b>CAUSE OF DEATH FOR SIBLING WHO DIED THE NEXT YOUNGEST: Continued</b>
3583-3584	M-12/--		<b>ACCIDENT, VIOLENCE, WAR CASUALTY</b>
		33	1. Yes
		377	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		174	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		4	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		71	99. Don't Know
		5695	Blank. Institutionalized; PR respondent; RF to take part in childhood health module; Has no brothers and no sisters; All of brothers and sisters are living or RF/DK to brothers and sisters living; Only one brother/sister has died

LSOA II -965-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3577-3596)	M-12/--		<b>CAUSE OF DEATH FOR SIBLING WHO DIED THE NEXT YOUNGEST: Continued</b>
3585-3586	M-12/--		<b>PNEUMONIA</b>
		9	1. Yes
		401	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		174	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		4	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		71	99. Don't Know
		5695	Blank. Institutionalized; PR respondent; RF to take part in childhood health module; Has no brothers and no sisters; All of brothers and sisters are living or RF/DK to brothers and sisters living; Only one brother/sister has died

---

LSOA II -966-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3577-3596)	M-12/--		<b>CAUSE OF DEATH FOR SIBLING WHO DIED THE NEXT YOUNGEST: Continued</b>
3587-3588	M-12/--		<b>CHILDBIRTH COMPLICATIONS</b>
		0	1. Yes
		485	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		174	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		5695	Blank Institutionalized; PR respondent; RF to take part in childhood health module; Has no brothers and no sisters; All of brothers and sisters are living or RF/DK to brothers and sisters living; Only one brother/sister has died

---

LSOA II -967-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3577-3596)	M-12/--		<b>CAUSE OF DEATH FOR SIBLING WHO DIED THE NEXT YOUNGEST: Continued</b>
3589-3590	M-12/--		<b>EMPHYSEMA, ASTHMA, UNSPECIFIED RESPIRATORY DISEASE</b>
		16	1. Yes
		469	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		174	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		5695	Blank Institutionalized; PR respondent; RF to take part in childhood health module; Has no brothers and no sisters; All of brothers and sisters are living or RF/DK to brothers and sisters living; Only one brother/sister has died

LSOA II -968-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3577-3596)	M-12/--		<b>CAUSE OF DEATH FOR SIBLING WHO DIED THE NEXT YOUNGEST: Continued</b>
3591-3592	M-12/--		<b>DIABETES OR ASSOCIATED COMPLICATIONS</b>
		10	1. Yes
		475	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		174	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		5695	Blank Institutionalized; PR respondent; RF to take part in childhood health module; Has no brothers and no sisters; All of brothers and sisters are living or RF/DK to brothers and sisters living; Only one brother/sister has died

---

LSOA II -969-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3577-3596)	M-12/--		<b>CAUSE OF DEATH FOR SIBLING WHO DIED THE NEXT YOUNGEST: Continued</b>
3593-3594	M-12/--		<b>OLD AGE</b>
		8	1. Yes
		477	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		174	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		5695	Blank Institutionalized; PR respondent; RF to take part in childhood health module; Has no brothers and no sisters; All of brothers and sisters are living or RF/DK to brothers and sisters living; Only one brother/sister has died

---



## LSOA II -970-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3577-3596)	M-12/--		<b>CAUSE OF DEATH FOR SIBLING WHO DIED THE NEXT YOUNGEST: Continued</b>
3595-3596	M-12/--		<b>OTHER REASON</b>
		46	1. Yes
		356	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		174	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		4	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		79	99. Don't Know
		5695	Blank. Institutionalized; PR respondent; RF to take part in childhood health module; Has no brothers and no sisters; All of brothers and sisters are living or RF/DK to brothers and sisters living; Only one brother/sister has died

---

LSOA II -971-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
3597-3598	M-13a/--		<b>FATHER BORN IN THE US</b>
		831	1. Yes
		303	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		174	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		10	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		6	99. Don't Know
		5030	Blank. Institutionalized; PR Respondent; RF to take part in childhood health module

---

LSOA II -972-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
3599-3600	Recode		<b>STATE IN WHICH FATHER WAS BORN (REGION) *</b>
		0	0. Not applicable
		161	1. Northeast
		305	2. Midwest
		289	3. South
		39	4. West
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		174	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		3	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		34	99. Don't Know
		5349	Blank. Institutionalized; PR Respondent; RF to take part in childhood health module; Father not born in United States or RF/DK to father born in United States

\*Note: Responses to the question "In what state was your father born?" were recoded into regions for confidentiality purposes. See Appendix D.

LSOA II -973-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
3601-3602	M-14a/--		<b>MOTHER BORN IN THE US</b>
		861	1. Yes
		274	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		174	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		11	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		4	99. Don't Know
		5030	Blank. Institutionalized; PR Respondent; RF to take part in childhood health module

---

LSOA II -974-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
3603-3604	Recode		<b>STATE IN WHICH MOTHER WAS BORN (REGION) *</b>
		0	0. Not applicable
		181	1. Northeast
		317	2. Midwest
		299	3. South
		39	4. West
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		174	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		2	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		23	99. Don't Know
		5319	Blank. Institutionalized; PR Respondent; RF to take part in childhood health module; Mother not born in United States or RF/DK to mother born in United States

\*Note: Responses to the question "In what state was your mother born?" were recoded into regions for confidentiality purposes. See Appendix D.

## LSOA II -975-

## 1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

## 1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
<hr/>			
3605-3606	M-15/--		<b>FATHER ATTENDED 8 YEARS OF SCHOOL</b>
		648	1. Yes
		293	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		174	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		11	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		198	99. Don't Know
		5030	Blank. Institutionalized; PR Respondent; RF to take part in childhood health module
<hr/>			
3607-3608	M-16/--		<b>MOTHER ATTENDED 8 YEARS OF SCHOOL</b>
		698	1. Yes
		279	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		174	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		11	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		162	99. Don't Know
		5030	Blank. Institutionalized; PR Respondent; RF to take part in childhood health module

---

LSOA II -976-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
3609-3610	IO-1/--		<b>SELF/ASSISTED/PROXY RESPONSE TO INTERVIEW</b>
		5565	1. Self response without assistance
		95	2. Self response with assistance
		1400	3. Proxy
		0	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		0	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

---

LSOA II -977-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
3611-3612	IO-1a/--		<b>ASSISTANT'S RELATIONSHIP TO RESPONDENT</b>
		0	0. Parent
		57	1. Spouse
		16	2. Son/daughter
		3	3. Son-in-law/daughter-in-law
		1	4. Grandchild/great grandchild
		4	5. Brother/sister
		0	6. Brother-in-law/sister-in-law
		0	7. Aunt/uncle/cousin
		0	8. Niece/nephew
		0	9. Other relative
		5	10. Roommate/friend/neighbor
		9	11. Other non-relative
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		174	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		6085	Blank. Self respondent without assistance; PR interview

---



LSOA II -978-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
3613-3614	IO-1b/--		<b>ASSISTANT LIVES WITH RESPONDENT</b>
		75	1. Yes
		20	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		174	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		6085	Blank. Self respondent without assistance; PR interview

---

LSOA II -979-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

---

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
3615-3616	IO-1c/--		<b>RELATIONSHIP OF PROXY TO SP</b>
		6	0. Parent
		304	1. Spouse
		425	2. Son/daughter
		42	3. Son-in-law/daughter-in-law
		26	4. Grandchild/great grandchild
		28	5. Brother/sister
		3	6. Brother-in-law/sister-in-law
		3	7. Aunt/uncle/cousin
		26	8. Niece/nephew
		12	9. Other relative
		23	10. Roommate/friend/neighbor
		50	11. Other non-relative
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		174	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		273	99. Don't Know
		4959	Blank. Self respondent without assistance; Self respondent with assistance

---

LSOA II -980-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
3617-3618	IO-1d/--		<b>PROXY LIVES WITH SP</b>
		483	1. Yes
		465	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		174	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		273	99. Don't Know
		4959	Blank. Self respondent without assistance; Self respondent with assistance
3619-3620	IO-1e/--		<b>LENGTH OF TIME SINCE PROXY LAST SAW SP</b>
		398	1. Within past week
		33	2. Between one and two weeks ago
		11	3. More than two weeks ago but within the past month
		18	4. More than one month ago
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		174	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		277	99. Don't Know
		5442	Blank. Self respondent without assistance; Self respondent with assistance; PR lives with SP

LSOA II -981-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3621-3642)	IO-2/--		<b>REASON FOR PROXY RESPONDENT:</b>
3621-3622	IO-2a/--		<b>SP WAS HOSPITALIZED</b>
		28	1. Yes
		1030	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		174	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		258	99. Don't Know
		4864	Blank. Self respondent without assistance
3623-3624	IO-2b/--		<b>SP INSTITUTIONALIZED</b>
		180	1. Yes
		1136	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		174	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		4864	Blank. Self respondent without assistance

LSOA II -982-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3621-3642)	IO-2/--		<b>REASON FOR PROXY RESPONDENT: Continued</b>
3625-3626	IO-2c/--		<b>SP HAS HEARING PROBLEM</b>
		440	1. Yes
		613	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		174	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		262	99. Don't Know
		4864	Blank. Self respondent without assistance
3627-3628	IO-2d/--		<b>SP HAS SPEECH PROBLEM</b>
		103	1. Yes
		949	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		174	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		263	99. Don't Know
		4864	Blank. Self respondent without assistance

LSOA II -983-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3621-3642)	IO-2/--		<b>REASON FOR PROXY RESPONDENT: Continued</b>
3629-3630	IO-2c/--		<b>SP HAS LANGUAGE PROBLEM</b>
		86	1. Yes
		965	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		174	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		264	99. Don't Know
		4864	Blank. Self respondent without assistance
3631-3632	IO-2f/--		<b>SP HAS POOR MEMORY</b>
		407	1. Yes
		641	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		174	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		268	99. Don't Know
		4864	Blank. Self respondent without assistance

LSOA II -984-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3621-3642)	IO-2/--		<b>REASON FOR PROXY RESPONDENT: Continued</b>
3633-3634	IO-2g/--		<b>SP HAS ALZHEIMERS</b>
		114	1. Yes
		929	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		174	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		272	99. Don't Know
		4864	Blank. Self respondent without assistance
3635-3636	IO-2h/--		<b>SP HAS MENTAL CONDITION</b>
		111	1. Yes
		939	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		174	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		265	99. Don't Know
		4864	Blank. Self respondent without assistance

LSOA II -985-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3621-3642)	IO-2/--		<b>REASON FOR PROXY RESPONDENT: Continued</b>
3637-3638	IO-2i/--		<b>SP HAS PHYSICAL ILLNESS</b>
		441	1. Yes
		608	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		174	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		266	99. Don't Know
		4864	Blank. Self respondent without assistance
3639-3640	IO-2j/--		<b>OTHER NON-HEALTH REASON</b>
		155	1. Yes
		893	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		174	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		1	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		267	99. Don't Know
		4864	Blank. Self respondent without assistance



LSOA II -986-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(3621-3642)	IO-2/--		<b>REASON FOR PROXY RESPONDENT: Continued</b>
3641-3642	IO-2f/--		<b>SP DECEASED</b>
		0	1. Yes
		1316	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		174	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		4864	Blank. Self respondent without assistance
3643-3644	IO-3a/--		<b>RESPONDENT INTELLECTUALLY CAPABLE</b>
		6109	1. Yes
		61	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		174	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		10	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

LSOA II -987-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
3645-3646	IO-3b/--		<b>RESPONDENT'S ANSWERS REASONABLY ACCURATE</b>
		6114	1. Yes
		52	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		174	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		14	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
3647-3648	IO-3c/--		<b>RESPONDENT UNDERSTOOD QUESTIONS</b>
		6082	1. Yes
		88	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		174	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		10	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

LSOA II -988-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
3649-3650	IO-4/--		<b>HOW COOPERATIVE IN ANSWERING</b>
		4684	1. Very cooperative
		1342	2. Somewhat cooperative
		154	3. Not cooperative
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		174	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
3651-3652	IO-5/--		<b>HOW INTERESTED IN INTERVIEW</b>
		1038	1. Very interested
		4389	2. Somewhat interested
		752	3. Not interested
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		174	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		1	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

LSOA II -989-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
3653-3654	IO-6/--		<b>HOW TIRING DID INTERVIEW SEEM</b>
		416	1. Very tiring
		2310	2. A little tiring
		3454	3. Not tiring
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		174	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.
3655-3656	IO-7/--		<b>RESPONDENT HAVE DIFFICULTY HEARING</b>
		661	1. Yes
		5517	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		174	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		2	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

LSOA II -990-

1994-1998 SECOND LONGITUDINAL STUDY OF AGING PUBLIC USE FILE

1997-1998 LSOA II WAVE 2 SURVIVOR INTERVIEW

File Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
3657-3658	IO-8/--		<b>RESPONDENT'S HEARING AFFECTED INTERVIEW</b>
		105	1. Yes
		550	2. No
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		174	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		6	99. Don't Know
		5519	Blank. No difficulty hearing during the interview or RF/DK to difficulty hearing during the interview
3659-3660	IO-9/--		<b>LANGUAGE USED IN INTERVIEW</b>
		6092	1. English
		81	2. Spanish
		7	3. Other
		706	93. SAQ legitimate skip, question excluded from SAQ
		174	94. Missing after partial breakoff
		0	95. Missing because of CATI error
		0	96. Missing (SAQ)
		0	97. Refused
		2387	98. Ineligible for Wave 2; Proxy Decedent interview
		0	99. Don't Know
		0	Blank.

**APPENDIX A: CONDITION LIST CODES - MAJOR CATEGORIES  
FOR QUESTIONS H14 & H28 IN DFS-2 (PP.42 AND 50)  
AND QUESTIONS G14 & G26 IN DFS-3 (PP.20 AND 28)**

---

**CONDITION LIST CODES - MAJOR CATEGORIES**

- 01. Old Age
- 02. AIDS or acquired immunodeficiency syndrome, HIV or human immunodeficiency virus disease, or AIDS related condition(s) (ARC), including pneumocystosis or Pneumocystis carinii pneumonia, cachexia, wasting syndrome, malnutrition dueto AIDS, Kaposi's sarcoma, or encephalopathy

**CANCER**

- 03. Cancer (any site or type), including melanoma, lymphoma

**CIRCULATORY/VASCULAR CONDITIONS**

- 04. Congestive Heart Failure
- 05. Aneurism
- 06. Angina, chest pains
- 07. Arterial disease including clogged, hardened, or blocked arteries, arterial sclerosis, high cholesterol
- 08. Coronary heart disease
- 09. Heart attack or myocardial infarction
- 10. Heart condition
- 11. Hypertension or high blood pressure
- 12. Stroke or cerebrovascular accident, transient ischemic attacks, TIA
- 13. Varicose veins
- 14. Blood clots, phlebitis, embolism, deep vein thrombosis, thromboembolism, thrombosis
- 15. Other, unspecified circulatory conditions, including poor circulation
- 18. Dental or oral conditions, including dental caries, missing teeth, periodontal disease, mouth ulcers, jaw pain, TMJ, temporomandibularjoint problem, and other gum, teeth, or denture conditions
- 21. Developmental disabilities, including autism, cerebral palsy, cystic fibrosis, Down Syndrome, dyslexia, attention deficit disorder, hyperactivity, other learning disability, mental retardation, muscular dystrophy, spina bifida
- 23. Diabetes, diabetes mellitus, any type of diabetes
- 24. Endocrine conditions, including hormone imbalances, thyroid disorders
- 26. Fatigue, exhaustion, tired, chronic fatigue syndrome

**APPENDIX A: CONDITION LIST CODES - MAJOR CATEGORIES  
FOR QUESTIONS H14 & H28 IN DFS-2 (PP.42 AND 50)  
AND QUESTIONS G14 & G26 IN DFS-3 (PP.20 AND 28)**

---

**GASTROINTESTINAL/DIGESTIVE CONDITIONS**

- 29. Gastrointestinal conditions, including cholecystitis, gall bladder problems, gallstones, gastritis, ulcer, or other stomach or intestinal problems, colitis, ileitis, ulcerative colitis, bowel incontinence, chronic diarrhea, Crohn's disease, hepatitis, liver failure, liver problems, pancreatitis, digestive disorders

**GENITOURINARY CONDITIONS**

- 30. Bladder Incontinence, urinary incontinence
- 31. Kidney disease or stones, end stage renal disease, kidney failure
- 32. Other, unspecified genitourinary conditions including noncancerous prostate problems
- 34. Medication or drugs, adverse reactions to, side effects

**MENTAL AND EMOTIONAL CONDITIONS**

- 35. Alzheimer's disease
- 36. Senility or senile dementia
- 37. Other, mental and emotional conditions, including bipolar disorder(s) or manic depression, major or clinical depression, paranoia, delusional disorder(s), personality disorder(s), schizophrenia, stress, anxiety, panic attacks, phobias, sleep disorders, hallucinations

**MUSCULOSKELETAL CONDITIONS**

**ARTHRITIS**

- 38. Osteoarthritis
- 39. Rheumatoid arthritis
- 40. Other, including arthritis (unspecified), including ankylosing spondylitis, spondylosis, bursitis, gout, lupus, stiffness, tendonitis, rheumatism

**BONE(S)**

**ARM(S) INCLUDING SHOULDER AND ELBOW**

- 41. Break(s) or fracture(s)
- 42. Missing
- 43. Other, unspecified including weakness and paralysis

**APPENDIX A: CONDITION LIST CODES - MAJOR CATEGORIES  
FOR QUESTIONS H14 & H28 IN DFS-2 (PP.42 AND 50)  
AND QUESTIONS G14 & G26 IN DFS-3 (PP.20 AND 28)**

---

**FOOT/ANKLE/TOE(S)**

- 44. Break(s) or fracture(s)
- 45. Missing
- 46. Other, unspecified including weakness and paralysis

**HAND/WRIST/FINGER(S)**

- 47. Break(s) or fracture(s)
- 48. Missing
- 49. Other, unspecified including weakness and paralysis

**HEAD**

- 50. Injury
- 51. Other, unspecified

**HIP(S)**

- 52. Break(s) or fracture(s)
- 53. Other, unspecified including weakness

**LEG(S) INCLUDING KNEE**

- 54. Break(s) or fracture(s)
- 55. Missing
- 56. Other, unspecified including weakness and paralysis

**NECK**

- 57. Break(s) or fracture(s)
- 58. Other, unspecified including weakness and paralysis

**BACK/SPINE**

- 59. Break(s) or fracture(s)
- 60. Other, unspecified including weakness, scoliosis, curvature, spinal stenosis, and paralysis
- 61. Disc problems, including herniated, fused, fusion, ruptured, bone spurs, lumbago, sciatica
- 62. Muscle spasms, weakness, other problems
- 63. Osteoporosis
- 64. Pain including migraines, headaches
- 65. Other Paralysis including paraplegia, quadraplegia
- 66. Skin Conditions including psoriasis, burns, sores, ulcers, scars, noncancerous growths, eczema



**APPENDIX A: CONDITION LIST CODES - MAJOR CATEGORIES  
FOR QUESTIONS H14 & H28 IN DFS-2 (PP.42 AND 50)  
AND QUESTIONS G14 & G26 IN DFS-3 (PP.20 AND 28)**

---

**NEUROLOGIC CONDITIONS**

- 67. Parkinson's disease, Parkinsonism, Lou Gehrig's disease, ALS, amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, polio, post-poliosyndrom, poliomyelitis, multiple sclerosis
- 68. Dizziness, vertigo, balance, Meniere's Disease
- 69. Epilepsy or other seizures (any type)
- 70. Numbness (any site)
- 71. Pinched nerve, nerve damage
- 72. Non-cancerous or not specified cysts, enlargements, growths, lumps, tumors any site

**RESPIRATORY/PULMONARY CONDITIONS**

- 73. Asthma
- 74. Bronchitis
- 75. Emphysema
- 76. Influenza
- 77. Pneumonia
- 78. Other respiratory, lung, or breathing problems, shortness of breath, pulmonary embolism

**SENSORY AND COMMUNICATION CONDITIONS**

**HEARING CONDITIONS**

- 79. Deafness
- 80. Difficulty hearing
- 81. Tinnitus or ringing including hearing conditions, other and/or unspecified

**VISION CONDITIONS**

- 82. Blindness, missing eyes
- 83. Difficulty seeing
- 84. Cataracts
- 85. Glaucoma
- 86. Vision conditions, other and/or unspecified
- 87. Speech disorder(s)
- 88. Substance abuse, alcohol or drug abuse or addiction
- 89. Surgery or operations, effects as a result of
- 90. Multiple Chemical Sensitivity
- 98. Other Condition
- 99. DK or RF

LSOA II - 995 -

APPENDIX B: INDUSTRY RECODES  
REVISED 1992

No. 1 Chrs. 80-81	No. 2 Chrs. 82-83	Detail Code Chrs. 77-79	Industry Title	SIC Code*
01	01	010-012, 020, 030	<b>AGRICULTURE</b>	01-02, 071-072, 074-076, 078
02	01	031-032	<b>FORESTRY AND FISHERIES</b>	08-09
10	02	040-042, 050	<b>MINING</b>	10, 12-14
20	03	060	<b>CONSTRUCTION</b>	15-17
<u>30-34,</u> <u>40-46</u>	<u>04</u>	-	<b>MANUFACTURING:</b>	
<u>30-34</u>			<u>NONDURABLE GOODS</u>	
30	04	100-102, 110- 112, 120-122	Food and kindred products	201-209
31	04	132, 140-142, 150-152	Textile mill and finished textile products	221-229, 231-239
32	04	171-172	Printing, publishing and allied industries	271-279
33	04	180-182, 190- 192	Chemicals and allied products	281-287, 289
34	04	130, 160-162, 200-201, 210- 212, 220-222	Other nondurable goods	21, 261-263, 265, 267, 291, 295, 299, 301-306, 308, 311, 313-317, 319

\*Standard Industrial Classification

LSOA II - 996 -

APPENDIX B: INDUSTRY RECODES  
REVISED 1992

No. 1 Chrs.	No. 2 Chrs.	Detail Code Chrs.	Industry Title	SIC Code*
80-81	82-83	77-79		
<hr/>				
40-46			<u>DURABLE GOODS</u>	
40	04	230-232, 241- 242	Furniture, lumber and wood	241-245, 249, 25
41	04	270-272, 280	Primary metal industries	331-332, 334, 3331, 3334, 3339, 3351, 3353-3357, 3363-3366, 3369, 339
42	04	281-282, 290- 292, 300	Fabricated metal industries, including ordnance	341-349
43	04	310-312, 320- 322, 331-332	Machinery, except electrical	351-359
44	04	340-342, 350	Electrical machinery, equipment and supplies	361-367, 369
45	04	351-352, 360- 362, 370	Transportation equipment	371-376, 379
46	04	250-252, 261- 262, 301, 371- 372, 380-381, 390-392	Other and not specified durable goods	321-329, 381- 382, 384-387, 39

\*Standard Industrial Classification

LSOA II - 997 -

APPENDIX B: INDUSTRY RECODES  
REVISED 1992

No. 1 Chrs. 80-81	No. 2 Chrs. 82-83	Detail Code Chrs. 77-79	Industry Title	SIC Code*
<u>50-54</u>	<u>05</u>	-	<b>TRANSPORTATION, COMMUNICATIONS AND OTHER PUBLIC UTILITIES</b>	
50	05	400	Railroads	40
51	05	410-411	Trucking service and warehousing	421-423
52	05	401-402, 412, 420-422, 432	Other transportation	41, 43-47
53	05	440-442	Communications	481-484, 489
54	05	450-452, 470-472	Utilities and sanitary	491-497
60	06	500-502, 510- 512, 521, 530-532, 540- 542, 550-552, 560-562, 571	<b>WHOLESALE TRADE</b>	501-509, 511-519
<u>61-65</u>	<u>07</u>	-	<b>RETAIL TRADE</b>	
61	07	591-592, 600	General merchandise stores	531, 533, 539
62	07	601-602, 610-611	Food, bakery and dairy stores	541-546, 549
63	07	612, 620-622	Automotive dealers and gasoline stations	551-557, 559
64	07	641	Eating and drinking places	58

\*Standard Industrial Classification

LSOA II - 998 -

APPENDIX B: INDUSTRY RECODES  
REVISED 1992

No. 1 Chrs.	No. 2 Chrs.	Detail Code Chrs.	Industry Title	SIC Code*
80-81	82-83	77-79		
<u>61-65</u>	<u>07</u>	-	<b>RETAIL TRADE</b> continued	
65	07	580-582, 590, 623, 630-633, 640, 642, 650- 652, 660-663, 670-672, 681- 682, 691	Other and not specified retail trade	521, 523, 525-527, 56, 571-572, 5731, 5734-5736, 591- 594, 5961-5963, 598, 5992-5995, 5999
<u>70-71</u>	<u>08</u>	-	<b>FINANCE, INSURANCE, AND REAL ESTATE</b>	
70	08	700-702	Banking and credit agencies	60-61
71	08	710-712	Insurance, real estate, and Other finance	62-65, 67
<u>75-85</u>	<u>09-12</u>	-	<b>SERVICES:</b>	
<u>75-85</u>	<u>09</u>		<u>BUSINESS AND REPAIR SERVICES</u>	
75	09	721-722, 731- 732, 740-742, 750	Business services	731-738, 751, 752 7542
76	09	751-752, 760	Repair services	753, 7549, 762- 764, 7692, 7694, 7699
<u>77-78</u>	<u>10</u>	-	<u>PERSONAL SERVICES</u>	
77	10	761	Private households	88
78	10	762, 770-772, 780-782, 790- 791	Other personal services	701-704, 721- 726, 729

\*Standard Industrial Classification

LSOA II - 999 -

**APPENDIX B: INDUSTRY RECODES  
REVISED 1992**

No. 1 Chrs.	No. 2 Chrs.	Detail Code Chrs.	Industry Title	SIC Code*
80-81	82-83	77-79		
<u>75-85</u>	<u>09-12</u>	-	<b>SERVICES:</b> continued	
79	<u>11</u>	800-802, 810	<u>ENTERTAINMENT AND RECREATION SERVICES</u>	781-784, 791-794, 799
<u>80-85</u>	<u>12</u>	-	<u>PROFESSIONAL AND RELATED SERVICES</u>	
80	12	831	Hospitals	806
81	12	812, 820-822, 830, 832, 840	Health services, except hospitals	801-803, 8041- 8043, 8049, 805, 807-809
82	12	842, 850	Elementary and secondary schools and colleges	821-822
83	12	851-852, 860	Other educational services	823-824, 829
84	12	861-863, 870- 873, 880-881	Social services, religious and membership organizations	832-833, 835-836, 839, 84, 861-866, 869
85	12	841, 882, 890- 893	Legal, engineering and other professional services	81, 871-874, 899
90	13	900-901, 910, 921-922, 930- 932	<b>PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION</b>	911-913, 919, 92-97
95	14	998 and all other codes except 997	<b>UNKNOWN INDUSTRY</b> (Includes never worked)	

\*Standard Industrial Classification

LSOA II - 1000 -

APPENDIX B: INDUSTRY RECODES  
REVISED 1992

No. 1 Chrs.	No. 2 Chrs.	Detail Code Chrs.	Industry Title	SIC Code*
80-81	82-83	77-79		
96	14	997	<b>REFUSED, CLASSIFIED, ETC.</b>	
97 (loc. 75)	15	-	<b>N/A NOT IN LABOR FORCE</b> - Codes Blank and 8 in current activity recode (Under 18 or 18+ and not in Labor Force).	
98	16	991	<b>ARMED FORCES</b> (Excludes Reserves and National Guard)	

\*Standard Industrial Classification

LSOA II - 1001 -

APPENDIX B: INDUSTRY RECODES OUTLINE  
REVISED 1992

Code	Titles	Recode No. 1 Inclusions
01	AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY AND FISHERIES	01,02
02	MINING	10
03	CONSTRUCTION	20
04	MANUFACTURING	30-34, 40-46
05	TRANSPORTATION, COMMUNICATIONS AND OTHER PUBLIC UTILITIES	50-54
06	WHOLESALE TRADE	60
07	RETAIL TRADE	61-65
08	FINANCE, INSURANCE, AND REAL ESTATE	70-71
09	BUSINESS AND REPAIR SERVICES	75-76
10	PERSONAL SERVICES	77-78
11	ENTERTAINMENT AND RECREATION SERVICES	79
12	PROFESSIONAL AND RELATED SERVICES	80-85
13	PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION	90
14	UNKNOWN (includes never worked, refused, classified, etc.)	95-96
15	NOT IN LABOR FORCE	97
16	ARMED FORCES	98



LSOA II - 1002 -

APPENDIX C: OCCUPATION RECODES  
REVISED 1992

No. 1 Chrs. 87-88	No. 2 Chrs. 89-90	Detail Code Chrs. 84-86	Occupation Title	SOC Code*
<u>01-03</u>	<u>01</u>	-	<b>EXECUTIVE, ADMINISTRATIVE, AND MANAGERIAL OCCUPATIONS</b>	-
01	01	003-006	Officials and administrators, public administration	111-113
02	01	007-009, 013- 019, 021-022	Managers and administrators, except public administration	121-128, 131-1344, 1351-1354,1359, 136-139
03	01	023-029, 033- 037	Management related occupations	1412, 1414-1415, 1419, 142-143, 1442-1443, 1449, 145, 1472-1473, 149
<u>04-11</u>	<u>02</u>	-	<b>PROFESSIONAL SPECIALTY OCCUPATIONS</b>	-
04	02	044-049, 053- 059	Engineers	1622-1628, 1632- 1637, 1639
05	02	043, 063	Architects and surveyors	161, 164
06	02	064-069, 073- 079, 083	Natural mathematical and computer scientists	171-172, 1732- 1733, 1739, 1842- 1843, 1845-1847, 1849, 1852-1855
07	02	084-089	Health diagnosing occupations	261-262, 27, 281, 283, 289
08	02	095-099, 103- 106	Health assessment and treating occupations	29, 301-302, 3031- 3034, 3039, 304,
09	02	113-119, 123- 129, 133-139, 143-149, 153- 159, 163-165	Teachers, librarians and counselors	2212-2218, 2222- 2228, 2231-2238, 2242-2247, 2249, 231-233, 235, 236, 239, 24, 251, 252

\* Standard Occupational Classification

LSOA II - 1003 -

APPENDIX C: OCCUPATION RECODES  
REVISED 1992

No. 1 Chrs. 87-88	No. 2 Chrs. 89-90	Detail Code Chrs. 84-86	Occupation Title	SOC Code*
<u>04-11</u>	<u>02</u>	-	<b>PROFESSIONAL SPECIALTY OCCUPATIONS - CONTINUED</b>	-
10	02	183-189, 193- 195, 197-199	Writers, artists, entertainers and athletes	34, 321-329, 331- 333, 398
11	02	166-169, 173- 179	Other professional specialty occupations	1912-1916, 1919, 192, 2032-2033, 2042, 2049, 211- 212
<u>12-13</u>	<u>03</u>	-	<b>TECHNICIANS AND RELATED SUPPORT OCCUPATIONS</b>	
12	03	203-208	Health technologists and technicians	362-366, 369
13	03	213-218, 223- 229, 233-235	Technologists, technicians except health	3711-3713, 3719, 372-373, 382, 3831-3833, 384, 389, 392-393, 396, 3971-3972, 3974, 399, 825
14-16	04	-	<b>SALES OCCUPATIONS</b>	-
14	04	243	Supervisors and proprietors	40
15	04	253-259	Sales representatives, commodities and finance	4122-4124, 4152- 4153, 421, 423-424
16	04	263-269, 274- 278, 283-285	Other sales	4342-4348, 4351- 4354, 4356, 4359, 4362-4367, 4369, 444-447, 449

\*Standard Occupational Classification.

LSOA II - 1004 -

APPENDIX C: OCCUPATION RECODES  
REVISED 1992

No. 1 Chrs. 87-88	No. 2 Chrs. 89-90	Detail Code Chrs. 84-86	Occupation Title	SOC Code*
<u>17-21</u>	<u>05</u>	-	<b>ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT OCCUPATIONS, INCLUDING CLERICAL</b>	
17	05	308-309	Computer equipment operators	4612-4613
18	05	313-315	Secretaries, stenographers and typists	4622-4624
19	05	337-339, 343- 344	Financial records processing occupations	4712-4713, 4715- 4716, 4718
20	05	354-357	Mail and message distributing	4742-4745
21	05	303-307, 316- 319, 323, 325-329, 335- 336, 345-348, 353, 359, 363- 366, 368, 373- 379, 383-387, 389	Other administrative support	4511-4514, 4516, 4519, 4521-4529, 463, 4642-4645, 4649, 4662-4664, 4692, 4694, 4696, 4699, 4722-4723, 4729, 4732-4733, 4739, 4751-4759, 4782-4784, 4786- 4787, 4791-4795, 4799
22	06	403-407	<b>PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD OCCUPATIONS</b>	<b>502-507, 509</b>
<u>23-24</u>	<u>07</u>	-	<b>PROTECTIVE SERVICE OCCUPATIONS</b>	
23	07	413-414, 416- 418, 423-424	Police and firefighters	5111-5112, 5122- 5123, 5132-5134
24	07	415, 425-427	Other protective service occupations	5113, 5142, 5144, 5149

\*Standard Occupational Classification.

LSOA II - 1005 -

APPENDIX C: OCCUPATION RECODES  
REVISED 1992

No. 1 Chrs. 87-88	No. 2 Chrs. 89-90	Detail Code Chrs. 84-86	Occupation Title	SOC Code*
<u>25-28</u>	<u>08</u>	-	<b>SERVICE OCCUPATIONS, EXCEPT PROTECTIVE AND HOUSEHOLD</b>	
25	08	433-436, 438- 439, 443-444	Food service	5211-5219
26	08	445-447	Health service	5232-5233, 5236
27	08	448-449, 453- 455	Cleaning and building service	5241-5242, 5244- 5246, 5249
28	08	456-459, 461- 469	Personal service	5251-5258, 5262- 5264, 5269
<u>29-31</u>	<u>09</u>	-	<b>FARMING, FORESTRY AND FISHING OCCUPATIONS</b>	
29	09	473-476	Farm operators and managers	5512-5515, 5522- 5525
30	09	477, 479, 483- 489	Farm workers and other agricultural workers	5611-5619, 5621- 5622, 5624-5625, 5627
31	09	494-499	Forestry and fishing occupations	571-573, 579, 583-584, 8241(pt.)
<u>32-34</u>	<u>10</u>	-	<b>PRECISION PRODUCTION, CRAFT AND REPAIR OCCUPATIONS</b>	
32	10	503, 505-509, 514-519, 523, 525-527, 529 533-536, 538- 539, 543-544, 547, 549	Mechanics and repairers	60, 6111-6118, 613-614, 6151- 6159, 616, 6171- 6179

\*Standard Occupational Classification.

LSOA II - 1006 -

APPENDIX C: OCCUPATION RECODES  
REVISED 1992

No. 1 Chrs. 87-88	No. 2 Chrs. 89-90	Detail Code Chrs. 84-86	Occupation Title	SOC Code*
32-34	10	-	<b>PRECISION PRODUCTION, CRAFT AND REPAIR OCCUPATIONS - CONTINUED</b>	
33	10	553-558, 563- 567, 569, 573, 575-577, 579, 583-585, 587- 589, 593-599, 613-617	Construction and extractive trades	6311-6316, 6318, 632,6412- 6414 (pt.), 6422, 6424, 6432-6433, 6442-6444, 645, 6462-6468, 6472- 6476, 6479, 652- 654, 656
34	10	628, 634-637, 639, 643-647, 649, 653-659, 666-669, 674- 679, 683-684, 686-689, 693- 696, 699	Precision production occupations	67, 71, 6811-6814, 6816-6817, 6821- 6824, 6829, 6831- 6832, 6835, 6839, 6844, 6852-6854, 6856, 6859, 6861- 6862, 6864-6867, 6869, 6871-6873, 6879, 6881-6882, 691-696, 7477 (pt.), 7668, 7677 (pt.), 7752, 828

\*

Standard Occupational Classification

LSOA II - 1007 -

APPENDIX C: OCCUPATION RECODES  
REVISED 1992

No. 1 Chrs. 87-88	No. 2 Chrs. 89-90	Detail Code Chrs. 84-86	Occupation Title	SOC Code*
- <b>OPERATORS, FABRICATORS AND LABORERS</b>				
<u>35-36</u>		<u>11</u>	<u>MACHINE OPERATORS, ASSEMBLERS AND INSPECTORS</u>	
35	11	703-709, 713- 715, 717, 719, 723-729, 733- 739, 743-745, 747-749, 753- 759, 763-766, 768-769, 773- 774, 777, 779	Machine operators and tenderers, except precision	6841-6842, 6849, 6855, 6863, 6868, 7312-7319, 7322, 7324, 7326, 7329, 7339, 7342-7344, 7349, 7431-7435, 7439, 7443-7444, 7449, 7451-7452, 7459, 7462-7463, 7467, 7472, 7474, 7476-7478, 7479, 7512-7519, 7522, 7529, 7539, 7542- 7544, 7549, 7631- 7636, 7639, 7642- 7644, 7649, 7651- 7652, 7654-7659, 7661-7667, 7669, 7671-7676, 7677(pt.), 7678-7679
36	11	783-787, 789, 793, 795-799	Fabricators, assemblers, inspectors and samplers	7332-7333, 7532- 7533, 7714, 7717, 772, 774, 7753- 7759, 782-785, 787
- <b>TRANSPORTATION AND MATERIAL MOVING OCCUPATIONS</b>				
<u>37-39</u>		<u>12</u>		
37	12	803-804, 806, 808-809, 813- 814	Motor vehicle operators	8111, 8212-8216, 8218-8219, 874

\*Standard Occupational Classification

LSOA II - 1008 -

APPENDIX C: OCCUPATION RECODES  
REVISED 1992

No. 1 Chrs. 87-88	No. 2 Chrs. 89-90	Detail Code Chrs. 84-86	Occupation Title	SOC Code*
37-39	<u>12</u>	-	<b>TRANSPORTATION AND MATERIAL MOVING OCCUPATIONS CONTINUED</b>	
38	12	823-826, 828- 829, 833-834	Other transportation, except motor vehicles	8113, 8232-8233, 8239, 8241(pt.), 8242-8245
39	12	843-845, 848- 849, 853, 855- 856, 859	Material moving equipment operators	812, 8312-8319
<u>40-41</u>	<u>13</u>	-	<b>HANDLERS, EQUIPMENT CLEANERS, HELPERS AND LABORERS</b>	
40	13	869	Construction laborers	871
41	13	864-868, 874- 878, 883, 885, 887-889	Freight, stock and material handlers	85, 861-863, 8641-8646, 8648, 865, 8722-8726, 873, 875, 8761, 8769
95	14	998 and all other codes except 997	<b>UNKNOWN OCCUPATION</b> (Includes never worked)	
96	14	997	<b>REFUSED, CLASSIFIED, ETC.</b>	
97	15	N/A	<b>NOT IN LABOR FORCE</b> - Codes Blank and 8 in current activity recode (Loc. 75). (Under 18 or 18+ and Not in Labor Force)	
98	16	905	<b>MILITARY</b>	

\*Standard Occupational Classification

LSOA II - 1009 -

APPENDIX C: OCCUPATION RECODES OUTLINE  
REVISED 1992

Code	Titles	Recode No. 1	Inclusions
<b>MANAGERIAL AND PROFESSIONAL SPECIALTY OCCUPATIONS</b>			
01	EXECUTIVE, ADMINISTRATIVE AND MANAGERIAL OCCUPATIONS		01-03
02	PROFESSIONAL SPECIALTY OCCUPATIONS		04-11
<b>TECHNICAL, SALES AND ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT OCCUPATIONS</b>			
03	TECHNICIANS AND RELATED SUPPORT OCCUPATIONS		12-13
04	SALES OCCUPATIONS		14-16
05	ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT OCCUPATIONS, INCLUDING CLERICAL		17-21
<b>SERVICE OCCUPATIONS</b>			
06	PRIVATE HOUSEHOLD OCCUPATIONS		22
07	PROTECTIVE SERVICE OCCUPATIONS		23-24
08	SERVICE OCCUPATIONS, EXCEPT PROTECTIVE AND HOUSEHOLD		25-28
09	<u>FARMING, FORESTRY AND FISHING OCCUPATIONS</u>		29-31
10	<u>PRECISION PRODUCTION, CRAFT AND REPAIR OCCUPATIONS</u>		32-34
<b>OPERATORS, FABRICATORS AND LABORERS</b>			
11	MACHINE OPERATORS, ASSEMBLERS AND INSPECTORS		35-36
12	TRANSPORTATION AND MATERIAL MOVING OCCUPATIONS		37-39
13	HANDLERS, EQUIPMENT CLEANERS, HELPERS AND LABORERS		40-41
14	UNKNOWN OCCUPATION (includes never worked, refused, classified, etc.)		95-96
15	NOT IN LABOR FORCE		97
16	<u>MILITARY</u>		98



LSOA II - 1010 -

APPENDIX D: REGION RECODES

<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Field Size</u>	<u>Item and Code Outline</u>
26	1	<u>Region</u>
27-28	2	<u>Division and State Subcode of Occurrence</u>

States are coded within Division.  
26 is Region. 27 is Division. 28 is State subcode.

000 . . .N/A : Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands, or Guam

1 NORTHEAST

1 . . .New England

1 . . .Maine

2 . . .New Hampshire

3 . . .Vermont

4 . . .Massachusetts

5 . . .Rhode Island

6 . . .Connecticut

2 . . .Middle Atlantic

1 . . .New York

2 . . .New Jersey

3 . . .Pennsylvania

2 MIDWEST

3 . . .East North Central

1 . . .Ohio

2 . . .Indiana

3 . . .Illinois

4 . . .Michigan

5 . . .Wisconsin

4 . . .West North Central

1 . . .Minnesota

2 . . .Iowa

3 . . .Missouri

4 . . .North Dakota

5 . . .South Dakota

6 . . .Nebraska

7 . . .Kansas

3 SOUTH

5 . . .South Atlantic

1 . . .Delaware

2 . . .Maryland

3 . . .District of Columbia

4 . . .Virginia

5 . . .West Virginia

6 . . .North Carolina

7 . . .South Carolina

8 . . .Georgia

9 . . .Florida

6 . . .East South Central

1 . . .Kentucky

2 . . .Tennessee

3 . . .Alabama

4 . . .Mississippi

LSOA II - 1011 -

APPENDIX D: REGION RECODES

---

<u>Tape</u>	<u>Field</u>	<u>Item and Code Outline</u>
<u>Location</u>	<u>Size</u>	
		7 . . . <u>West South Central</u>
		1 . . . .Arkansas
		2 . . . .Louisiana
		3 . . . .Oklahoma
		4 . . . .Texas
		4 <u>WEST</u>
		8 . . . <u>Mountain</u>
		1 . . . .Montana
		2 . . . .Idaho
		3 . . . .Wyoming
		4 . . . .Colorado
		5 . . . .New Mexico
		6 . . . .Arizona
		7 . . . .Utah
		8 . . . .Nevada
		9 . . . <u>Pacific</u>
		1 . . . .Washington
		2 . . . .Oregon
		3 . . . .California
		4 . . . .Alaska
		5 . . . .Hawaii

---

## APPENDIX E: HOUSEHOLD ROSTER RELATIONSHIP CODES

---

1 (Husband)	30 (Adopted Sister)
2 (Wife)	31 (Unknown Sibling Type)
3 (Biological Father)	32 (Grandfather)
4 (Stepfather)	33 (Grandmother)
5 (Adoptive Father)	34 (Grandson)
6 (Foster Father)	35 (Granddaughter)
7 (Biological Mother)	36 (Uncle)
8 (Stepmother)	37 (Aunt)
9 (Adoptive Mother)	38 (Nephew)
10 (Foster Mother)	39 (Niece)
11 (Unknown Male Parent Type)	40 (Father-in-Law)
12 (Unknown Female Parent Type)	41 (Mother-in-Law)
13 (Biological Son)	42 (Son-in-Law)
14 (Stepson)	43 (Daughter-in-Law)
15 (Adopted Son)	44 (Brother-in-Law)
16 (Foster Son)	45 (Sister-in Law)
17 (Biological Daughter)	46 (Cousin)
18 (Stepdaughter)	47 (Not Related)
19 (Adopted Daughter)	48 (Sample Person)
20 (Foster Daughter)	49 (Father Not Elsewhere Specified)
21 (Unknown Male Child Type)	50 (Mother Not Elsewhere Specified)
22 (Unknown Female Child Type)	51 (Unknown Parent Type Not Elsewhere Specified)
23 (Full Brother)	52 (Son Not Elsewhere Specified)
24 (Half Brother)	53 (Daughter Not Elsewhere Specified)
25 (Stepbrother)	54 (Unknown Child Type Not Elsewhere Specified)
26 Adopted Brother)	55 (Brother Not Elsewhere Specified)
27 (Full Sister)	56 (Sister Not Elsewhere Specified)
28 (Half Sister)	57 (In-law Not Elsewhere Specified)
29 (Stepsister)	58 (Other Relative)

APPENDIX F: 10 WORD RECALL LISTS

---

**List 1:**

Book  
Child  
Gold  
Hotel  
King  
Market  
Paper  
River  
Skin  
Tree

**List 2:**

Butter  
College  
Dollar  
Earth  
Flag  
Home  
Machine  
Ocean  
Sky  
Wife

**List 3:**

Blood  
Corner  
Engine  
Girl  
House  
Letter  
Rock  
Shoes  
Valley  
Woman

**List 4:**

Baby  
Church  
Doctor  
Fire  
Garden  
Palace  
Sea  
Table  
Village  
Water

## APPENDIX G: ABBREVIATIONS

---

ADL	Activities of Daily Living
CATI	Computer Assisted Telephone Interview
CCPIF	Chronic Condition Prevalence and Incidence Factor
DF	Decedent File
DFS	Disability Followback Survey
DK	Don't Know
DOLI	Date of Last Interview
HH	Household
HRS	Health and Retirement Survey
HU	Housing Unit
IADL	Instrumental Activities of Daily Living
IW	Interview
LSOA	Longitudinal Study of Aging
LSOA II	Second Longitudinal Study of Aging
MOLI	Month of Last Interview
N/A	Not applicable
NCHS	National Center for Health Statistics
NHIS	National Health Interview Survey
NHIS-D	National Health Interview Survey on Disability
NIA	National Institute on Aging
NORC	National Opinion Research Center at the University of Chicago
PD	Proxy Decedent
PHI	Private Health Insurance
PR	Proxy
R	Respondent
RF	Refused
SAQ	Self Administered Questionnaire
SOA	Supplement on Aging
SOA II	Second Supplement on Aging
SF	Survivor File
SP	Sample Person
W2	LSOA II Wave 2 Interview
YOLI	Year of Last Interview

### **Note to the Data User**

The following tables provide an overview of the contents of this data file. Data items appearing on the file are grouped by substantive area and the wave in which the data were obtained is provided. These tables are designed to aid the user in identifying key topics of analytic interest and determining the availability of data for longitudinal examination. Data users are cautioned, however, that the administration of any given question may have changed across interview waves. The questionnaires for each wave of data collection are available and the user is encouraged to consult these instruments for exact item wording, placement and associated skip patterns.

## APPENDIX H: CONTENTS OF THE PUBLIC USE DATA FILES

Table 1. Introductory, screening, and basic demographic data, by wave of interview

<i>Characteristic</i>	<i>NHIS or SOA II</i>	<i>Wave 2</i>	
		<i>SF CATI</i>	<i>SF SAQ</i>
IW eligibility status		X	X
Locating status		X	X
SP's vital status		X	X
Date of IW	X	X	X
Date SP last known alive		X	X
IW instrument	X	X	X
IW mode	X	X	X
IW completion status	X	X	X
IW outcome		X	X
Reinterview outcome status		X	X
Respondent type	X	X	X
Migration status		X	X
Location of IW data		X	X
Sex	X	X	X
Date of birth	X		
Age	X	X	X
Type of residence	X	X	X
Education	X		
Race and ethnicity	X		
Veteran status	X		

## APPENDIX H: CONTENTS OF THE PUBLIC USE DATA FILES

Table 2. Housing and migration data, by wave of interview

<i>Characteristic</i>	<i>NHIS or SOA II</i>	<i>Wave 2</i>	
		<i>SF CATI</i>	<i>SF SAQ</i>
Length of time lived here	X		
Length of time lived in this state	X		
Length of time in U.S.	X		
Region	X		
Moved since DOLI		X	X
Date of last move		X	X
Reason(s) for last move		X	X
Type of residence	X	X	X
Home has more than one floor	X		
Use stairs to enter home	X	X	
Bathroom, bedroom, kitchen on same floor	X	X	
Has / needs residential features / modifications:			
Widened doorways or hallways	X		
Ramps	X		
Railings	X		
Automatic or easy open doors	X		
Accessible parking or drop-off site	X		
Bathroom modifications	X		
Kitchen modifications	X		
Elevator, chair lift, stair glide	X		
Alerting devices	X		
Other special features	X		
Difficulties encountered in home due to health:			
Entering or leaving home	X		
Opening or closing doors	X		
Reaching cabinets	X		
Using the bathroom	X		



## APPENDIX H: CONTENTS OF THE PUBLIC USE DATA FILES

Table 2. Housing and migration data, by wave of interview, continued

<i>Characteristic</i>	<i>SOA II</i>	<i>Wave 2</i>	
		<i>SF CATI</i>	<i>SF SAQ</i>
Services provided by residence:			
Group meals	X	X	
Housekeeping or maid service	X		
Nursing or medical care	X	X	
Medication supervision	X		
Help with bathing / eating / dressing	X		
Help with walking	X		
Help with shopping	X	X	
Planned social activities	X		
Educational or training programs	X		
Help with laundry	X		
Help with money management	X		
Transportation	X		
Protective oversight	X		
Residential privacy provided:			
Separate bathroom		X	
Lockable room doors		X	
Kitchen facilities		X	
Planning a move to receive services	X		

## APPENDIX H: CONTENTS OF THE PUBLIC USE DATA FILES

Table 3. Long term care data, by wave of interview

<i>Characteristic</i>	<i>SOA II</i>	<i>Wave 2</i>	
		<i>SF CATI</i>	<i>SF SAQ</i>
Nursing home stay since DOLI (ever/since DOLI)	X	X	X
Number of times in nursing home	X	X	X
Date admitted first time	X	X	X
Date discharged last time	X	X	X
Total months spent in nursing home	X	X	
Payors of nursing home stay	X	X	
Primary payor of nursing home stay	X	X	
Amount paid for nursing home	X		
Convalescent home stay since DOLI		X	
Number times in convalescent home		X	
Date admitted first time		X	
Date discharged last time		X	
Total months spent in convalescent home		X	
Payors of convalescent home stay		X	
Primary payor of convalescent home stay		X	

## APPENDIX H: CONTENTS OF THE PUBLIC USE DATA FILES

Table 4. Social activities, interactions, and community services data, by year of interview

<i>Characteristic</i>	<i>SOA II</i>	<i>Wave 2</i>	
		<i>SF CATI</i>	<i>SF SAQ</i>
Social activities in past 2 weeks:			
Get together with friends / neighbors	X	X	X
Talk on telephone with friends / neighbors	X	X	
Get together with relatives	X	X	X
Talk on telephone with relatives	X	X	
Go to church, temple, other worship site	X	X	X
Go to show, movie, other event	X	X	X
Go out to a restaurant	X	X	X
Number of days left the house in past 2 weeks	X	X	X
Present social activities enough / too much	X	X	X
Able to leave house		X	X
Reason(s) prevented from leaving house		X	X
Community services used in past 12 months:			
Senior center	X	X	
How often used senior center	X		
Transportation for elderly	X		
How often used transportation	X		
Homemaker service	X		
How often used homemaker service	X		
Information / referral service	X		
How often used information / referral service	X		
Meals / Meals on Wheels	X	X	
How often used Meals on Wheels	X		
Eat meals in a senior center	X	X	
How often eat meals in a senior center	X		

## APPENDIX H: CONTENTS OF THE PUBLIC USE DATA FILES

Table 5. Transportation and driving data, by year of interview

<i>Characteristic</i>	<i>NHIS or SOA II</i>	<i>Wave 2</i>	
		<i>SF CATI</i>	<i>SF SAQ</i>
Driving frequency	X		
Does not drive due to impairment / health	X		
Used transportation for elderly in past 12 months	X		
How often used special transportation	X		
Public transportation:			
Used in past 12 months	X		
Limited use due to impairment / health	X		
Frequency of use in past 12 months	X		
Difficulty using due to impairment / health	X		
Own transportation equipment		X	

Table 6. Employment and work history data, by year of interview

<i>Characteristic</i>	<i>NHIS or SOA II</i>	<i>Wave 2</i>	
		<i>SF CATI</i>	<i>SF SAQ</i>
Employment status in past 2 weeks	X		
Class of worker	X		
Industry	X		
Occupation	X		
Ever worked	X		
Now work	X		
Usual hours per week at work	X		
Year stopped last job	X		
Retirement:			
Retired from job or business	X		
Age at last retirement	X		
Retired due to impairment / disability	X		
Retired on disability	X		
Age when retired on disability	X		
Volunteer work in past 12 months	X		
Frequency of volunteer work	X		

## APPENDIX H: CONTENTS OF THE PUBLIC USE DATA FILES

Table 7. Family structure, relationships and living arrangements data, by wave of interview

<i>Characteristic</i>	<i>NHIS or SOA II</i>	<i>Wave 2</i>	
		<i>SF CATI</i>	<i>SF SAQ</i>
Marital status	X	X	X
Length of time in current marital status	X		
Length of time widowed/divorced/separated	X		
SP still married to same person		X	
Date SP widowed / divorced / separated		X	
Date SP married / remarried		X	
Number of persons in HH	X	X	X
Relationship of HH members to SP	X	X	X
Sex of HH members	X	X	X
Year HH members began living with SP		X	X
Number of persons in HH who are related to SP	X	X	X
SP lives with specified relatives	X	X	X
Spouse currently in care facility		X	
Length of time spouse in care facility		X	
SP's rating of spouse's health		X	
SP's rating of change in spouse's health		X	
SP's rating of spouse's health over marriage		X	
Reasons SP lives with others:			
SP's need to share expenses	X	X	
SP's health or physical problem	X	X	
Others' need to share expenses		X	
Others' health or physical problem		X	

## APPENDIX H: CONTENTS OF THE PUBLIC USE DATA FILES

Table 7. Family structure, relationships and living arrangements data, by wave of interview, continued

<i>Characteristic</i>	<i>NHIS or SOA II</i>	<i>Wave 2</i>	
		<i>SF CATI</i>	<i>SF SAQ</i>
Number of living sons / daughters	X	X	X
Proximity of children	X	X	
How often see children	X	X	
How often talk on phone with children	X	X	
How often get mail from children	X		
Proximity of family member(s)	X		
How often sees family member(s)	X		
How often talk on phone with family member(s)	X		
How often get mail from family member(s)	X		
Children give money to SP	X	X	
SP gives money to children		X	
Family gives money to SP	X		
Number of living brothers / sisters	X	X	
SP assists others outside of household		X	

## APPENDIX H: CONTENTS OF THE PUBLIC USE DATA FILES

Table 8. Physical functioning data, by year of interview

<i>Characteristic</i>	<i>SOA II</i>	<i>Wave 2</i>	
		<i>SF CATI</i>	<i>SF SAQ</i>
Nagi activities:			
Walking quarter mile	X	X	X
Walking up 10 steps without resting	X	X	X
Standing or being on feet for 2 hours	X		
Sitting for about 2 hours	X		
Stooping, crouching, kneeling	X	X	X
Reaching up over head	X	X	X
Reaching out	X	X	X
Using fingers to grasp or handle	X	X	X
Lifting or carrying 25 pounds	X		
Lifting or carrying 10 pounds	X	X	X
For each Nagi activity:			
Any Nagi difficulty	X	X	X
Amount of difficulty	X	X	X
Duration of difficulty	X		
Now easier/harder to perform selected Nagis		X	
Activities of Daily Living (ADL):			
Bathing or showering	X	X	X
Dressing	X	X	X
Eating	X	X	X
Getting in/out of bed/chairs	X	X	X
Walking	X	X	X
Getting outside	X		
Using the toilet, including getting to toilet	X	X	X
For each ADL:			
Any ADL difficulty	X	X	X
Amount of difficulty	X	X	X
Special equipment used in ADL	X		
Help: receipt, type, frequency, need	X		
Without help/equipment: tiring/lengthy/painful	X		
With equipment: tiring/lengthy/painful	X		

## APPENDIX H: CONTENTS OF THE PUBLIC USE DATA FILES

Table 8. Physical functioning data, by year of interview, continued

<i>Characteristic</i>	<i>SOA II</i>	<i>Wave 2</i>	
		<i>SF CATI</i>	<i>SF SAQ</i>
With hands-on help: tiring/lengthy/painful	X		
Now easier/harder to perform selected ADLs		X	
Condition(s) causing ADL difficulty	X		
Instrumental Activities of Daily Living (IADL):			
Preparing your own meals	X	X	X
Shopping for groceries / personal items	X	X	X
Managing your money	X	X	X
Using the telephone	X	X	
Doing heavy housework	X	X	X
Doing light housework	X	X	X
Getting to outside places	X		
Managing medication(s)	X	X	X
For each IADL:			
Any IADL difficulty	X	X	X
Amount of difficulty	X	X	X
Someone else performs IADL	X		
Help: receipt, type, frequency, need	X		
Without help/equipment: tiring/lengthy/painful	X		
With hands-on help: tiring/lengthy/painful	X		
Condition(s) causing IADL difficulty	X		
Help with activities:			
Helper helps with which activities	X	X	
Best description of helper(s) (relation)	X	X	
Sex of helper(s)	X	X	
Is helper paid	X	X	
Who pays for help	X		
Days in past 2 weeks received help	X	X	
Hours per day received help	X		
Which helper helps most	X	X	



## APPENDIX H: CONTENTS OF THE PUBLIC USE DATA FILES

Table 8. Physical functioning data, by year of interview, continued

<i>Characteristic</i>	<i>SOA II</i>	<i>Wave 2</i>	
		<i>SF CATI</i>	<i>SF SAQ</i>
Satisfaction with helper's:			
Schedule	X		
Amount of assistance	X		
Willingness to follow requests	X		
Ability to meet needs	X		
Reliability	X		
Trustworthiness	X		
Treatment of SP	X		
Has caregiver for few days / few weeks	X		
Has problems while home alone	X		
Type of problems while home alone	X		
Incontinence:			
Has urinary incontinence	X	X	
Frequency of urinary incontinence	X		
Uses urinary catheter / other device	X		
Needs help caring for device	X		
Has bowel incontinence	X		
Frequency of bowel incontinence	X		
Uses colostomy / other device	X		
Needs help caring for device	X		
Falls:			
Fallen since last IW	X	X	
Fallen more than once	X	X	
Injured from fall(s)	X	X	
Type of injuries	X	X	
Fell because no help getting around	X		
Fell because felt dizzy	X	X	
Often troubled with pain		X	

## APPENDIX H: CONTENTS OF THE PUBLIC USE DATA FILES

Table 9. Mental health and depression data, by year of interview

<i>Characteristic</i>	<i>NHIS or SOA II</i>	<i>Wave 2</i>	
		<i>SF CATI</i>	<i>SF SAQ</i>
Frequently depressed or anxious	X		
Has trouble:			
Making / keeping friendships	X		
Getting along in social situations	X		
Concentrating / completing tasks	X		
Coping with daily stresses	X		
Frequently confused / disoriented / forgetful	X		
Has phobias or unreasonable fears	X		
Experienced in past 12 months:			
Schizophrenia	X		
Paranoid disorder	X		
Bipolar disorder	X		
Major depression	X		
Personality disorder	X		
Alzheimer's / other senility	X		
Alcohol / drug abuse	X		
Take medication for mental / emotional condition	X		
Unable to / limited in work due to mental problem	X		
Trouble finding work due to mental problem	X		
Received mental health community services	X		
How often felt sad / depressed in past 12 months	X	X	X

## APPENDIX H: CONTENTS OF THE PUBLIC USE DATA FILES

Table 10. Cognitive functioning data from self respondents, by wave of interview

<i>Characteristic</i>	<i>SOA II</i>	<i>Wave 2</i>	
		<i>SF CATI</i>	<i>SF SAQ</i>
Self-rated memory		X	
Word recall		X	
Memory of month/day/year/day of the week		X	
1 <sup>st</sup> countback from 20		X	
2 <sup>nd</sup> countback from 20		X	
1 <sup>st</sup> countback from 86		X	
2 <sup>nd</sup> countback from 86		X	
What is used to cut paper: Scissors		X	
Name of desert plant: Cactus		X	
Name of current President: Clinton		X	
Name of current Vice President: Gore		X	
Interviewer observation: SP received assistance		X	

## APPENDIX H: CONTENTS OF THE PUBLIC USE DATA FILES

Table 11. Cognitive functioning data from proxy respondents, by wave of interview

<i>Characteristic</i>	<i>SOA II</i>	<i>Wave 2</i>	
		<i>SF CATI</i>	<i>SF SAQ</i>
Proxy-rated memory		X	
SP's memory of:			
Friends / family		X	
Recent events		X	
Conversations days later		X	
Address / phone		X	
Day / month		X	
Where things are kept		X	
SP's abilities with:			
Making decisions		X	
Handling money for shopping		X	
Handling financial matters		X	
SP ever get lost / wander off		X	
Can SP be left alone		X	
SP sees / hears things not there		X	

## APPENDIX H: CONTENTS OF THE PUBLIC USE DATA FILES

Table 12. Conditions and impairments data, by wave of interview

<i>Characteristic</i>	<i>NHIS or SOA II</i>	<i>Wave 2</i>	
		<i>SF CATI</i>	<i>SF SAQ</i>
Now has:			
Cataracts	X	X	X
Glaucoma	X	X	X
Blindness	X	X	X
Other trouble seeing (even with glasses)	X	X	X
Deafness	X	X	X
Other trouble hearing	X	X	X
Tooth or mouth problems		X	X
Currently uses:			
Hearing aid		X	X
Eyeglasses / contacts	X	X	
Magnifying glass to read	X		
Ever had cataract surgery	X	X	
Now has lens implant	X		
Vision compared to last IW		X	
Hearing compared to last IW		X	
Broken hip:			
Ever had	X		
Year first noticed	X		
Had since last IW		X	X
Osteoporosis:			
Ever had	X		
Year first noticed	X		
Now has		X	X
Doctor diagnosed	X	X	
Condition compared to last IW		X	
Diabetes:			
Ever had	X		
Still has	X		
Year first noticed	X		
Doctor diagnosed	X		

## APPENDIX H: CONTENTS OF THE PUBLIC USE DATA FILES

Table 12. Conditions and impairments data, by wave of interview, continued

<i>Characteristic</i>	<i>NHIS or SOA II</i>	<i>Wave 2</i>	
		<i>SF CATI</i>	<i>SF SAQ</i>
Now has		X	X
Under doctor's care		X	
Condition compared to last IW		X	
Arthritis:			
Ever had	X		
Year first noticed	X		
Doctor diagnosed	X	X	
Now have		X	X
Condition compared to last IW		X	
Bronchitis / emphysema:			
Ever had	X		
Still has	X		
Year first noticed	X		
Doctor diagnosed	X		
Now has		X	X
Condition compared to last IW		X	
Asthma:			
Ever had	X		
Still has	X		
Year first noticed	X		
Doctor diagnosed	X		
Now have		X	X
Condition compared to last IW		X	
Hypertension:			
Ever had	X		
Still has	X		
Year first noticed	X		
Doctor diagnosed	X		
Now have		X	X
Under doctor's care		X	
Condition compared to last IW		X	

## APPENDIX H: CONTENTS OF THE PUBLIC USE DATA FILES

Table 12. Conditions and impairments data, by wave of interview, continued

<i>Characteristic</i>	<i>NHIS or SOA II</i>	<i>Wave 2</i>	
		<i>SF CATI</i>	<i>SF SAQ</i>
<b>Heart disease:</b>			
Ever had	X		
Year first noticed	X		
Doctor diagnosed	X		
Now has		X	X
Condition compared to last IW		X	
<b>Stroke / CVA:</b>			
Ever had	X		
Year first noticed	X		
Doctor diagnosed	X		
Had since last IW		X	X
<b>Heart Attack:</b>			
Had since last IW		X	X
Under doctor's care		X	
<b>Cancer:</b>			
Ever had	X		
Still has	X		
Year first noticed	X		
Doctor diagnosed	X		
Now has		X	X
Types of cancer	X	X	X
Condition compared to last IW		X	
<b>Have persistent or troublesome health problems:</b>			
Trouble biting or chewing	X		
Trouble with dizziness	X	X	
Leg pain or cramps		X	
Swelling in feet or ankles		X	
Shortness of breath		X	
Problems with balance		X	
Back pain or problems		X	
Corns / bunions / ingrown toenails		X	

## APPENDIX H: CONTENTS OF THE PUBLIC USE DATA FILES

Table 13. Health opinions, behaviors and nutrition data, by wave of interview

<i>Characteristic</i>	<i>NHIS or SOA II</i>	<i>Wave 2</i>	
		<i>SF CATI</i>	<i>SF SAQ</i>
Self-rated health	X	X	X
Health compared to last IW		X	X
Reason(s) why health improved		X	
How often felt sad / depressed in past 12 months	X	X	X
Activity level compared to one year ago	X	X	
Regular exercise routine	X	X	
Height	X		
Weight	X	X	
Weight at age 50	X		
Lost 10 pounds since last IW		X	
Reason for weight loss		X	
Smoke cigarettes (ever / now)	X		
Length of time smoked	X		
Alcohol consumption	X	X	
Eating habits changed		X	
Fruit / vegetable consumption		X	
Multi-vitamin / aspirin use		X	
In past 12 months:			
Meal delivery service use	X	X	
Cholesterol checked		X	
Flu shot		X	
Eat meals in a senior center	X	X	
Time since last mammogram		X	
Reason for no mammogram		X	
Time since last prostate exam		X	



## APPENDIX H: CONTENTS OF THE PUBLIC USE DATA FILES

Table 14. Health care utilization data, by wave of interview

<i>Characteristic</i>	<i>NHIS or SOA II</i>	<i>Wave 2</i>	
		<i>SF CATI</i>	<i>SF SAQ</i>
Physician utilization:			
Has a regular doctor	X	X	X
Seen regular doctor in past 12 months	X	X	
How often seen regular doctor in past 3 months	X	X	X
Go to specific place for health care		X	
Seen provider at this place in past 12 months		X	
How often seen provider in past 3 months		X	
Seen medical specialist in past 12 months		X	
Number of different medical specialists		X	
Hospital utilization:			
Hospital patient since last IW		X	X
Number of hospitalizations		X	X
Number of nights in hospital		X	X
Home health care (HHC) utilization:			
Received HHC in past year / since last IW	X	X	
Received HHC in past 3 months		X	
HHC services received	X	X	
Source of payment for HHC	X	X	
Who paid most for HHC	X	X	
Needed more HHC		X	
Needed HHC in past year / since last IW	X	X	
Reason(s) HHC not received	X	X	
Out-of-pocket costs for HHC	X		

## APPENDIX H: CONTENTS OF THE PUBLIC USE DATA FILES

Table 14. Health care utilization data, by wave of interview, continued

<i>Characteristic</i>	<i>NHIS or SOA II</i>	<i>Wave 2</i>	
		<i>SF CATI</i>	<i>SF SAQ</i>
Surgeries / tests (ever had / had since last IW)		X	
Cardiac surgery: Chest pain improve/same/worse		X	
Cardiac surgery: Activity improve/same/worse		X	
Angioplasty: Chest pain improve/same/worse		X	
Angioplasty: Activity improve/same/worse		X	
Hip surgery: Activity improve/same/worse		X	
Knee surgery: Activity improve/same/worse		X	
Cataract surgery: Vision improve/same/worse		X	
Female hormone use		X	
Needed but did not get misc. health care	X	X	
Reason did not get misc. health care	X	X	
Rating of regular doctor	X		
Satisfaction with health care services		X	X

## APPENDIX H: CONTENTS OF THE PUBLIC USE DATA FILES

Table 15. Prescription medication data, by wave of interview

<i>Characteristic</i>	<i>SOA II</i>	<i>Wave 2</i>	
		<i>SF CATI</i>	<i>SF SAQ</i>
Number of prescribed medications	X		
How often take medicine as prescribed	X		
Reasons for not taking medicine as prescribed:			
Did not fill due to cost	X		
Did not fill entirely due to cost	X		
Did not refill due to cost	X		
Occasionally forgets to use	X		
Use less often due to cost	X		
Side effects	X		
Cannot get to store / have delivered	X		
Does not need medications	X		
Problems experienced as a result			
Pain or discomfort	X		
Dizziness or fainting	X		
Disorientation	X		
Overdose or withdrawal	X		
Change in vital signs	X		
Treatment condition worsened	X		
Other condition worsened	X		
Had to be admitted to hospital	X		
Had to go to doctor / ER	X		
Drug reaction	X		
Other problem	X		
Receive help with medications	X		
Need (more) help with medications	X		
Type of help needed:			
Ordering, shopping, getting from store	X		
Reminder, monitoring, measuring, taking	X		
Other type of help	X		

## APPENDIX H: CONTENTS OF THE PUBLIC USE DATA FILES

Table 16. Assistive devices and technologies data, by year of interview

<i>Characteristic</i>	<i>SOA II</i>	<i>Wave 2</i>	
		<i>SF CATI</i>	<i>SF SAQ</i>
Used in past 12 months / 2 weeks:			
Tracheotomy tube	X		
Respirator	X		
Ostomy bag	X		
Catheterization equipment	X		
Glucose monitor	X		
Diabetic equipment / supplies	X		
Inhaler	X		
Nebulizer	X		
Hearing aid	X		
Crutches / cane / walker	X		
Wheelchair / scooter	X		
Feeding tube	X		
Now has the following implants:			
Shunt	X		
Artificial joint	X		
Lens implant	X		
Pin / screw / nail / wire / rod / plate	X		
Artificial heart valve / pacemaker	X		
Silicone implant	X		
Infusion pump	X		
Catheter	X		
Organ implant	X		
Cochlear implant	X		

## APPENDIX H: CONTENTS OF THE PUBLIC USE DATA FILES

Table 17. Health insurance data, by wave of interview

<i>Characteristic</i>	<i>SOA II</i>	<i>Wave 2</i>	
		<i>SF CATI</i>	<i>SF SAQ</i>
Medicare coverage	X	X	X
Covered by other government plans:			
Medicaid	X	X	X
Military health care	X	X	X
Other public assistance	X	X	X
Indian Health Service	X		
Private health insurance (PHI):			
Has PHI	X	X	X
Has PHI through employer	X	X	
Count of PHIs / PHIs through employer		X	
Number of PHI plans supplementing Medicare		X	
Health maintenance organizations (HMO):			
Signed up with HMO		X	X
Primary care doctor required		X	
Reason(s) for joining HMO		X	
Would you recommend HMO		X	
Has long term care insurance		X	
Health insurance(s) pays for:			
Regular checkups		X	
Preventive care		X	
Hospitalizations		X	
Prescription medications		X	
Dental care		X	
Source of payment for:			
Wheelchair		X	
Walker		X	
Bed		X	
Oxygen		X	
Problems with device due to cost		X	
Out-of-pocket medical care costs		X	

## APPENDIX H: CONTENTS OF THE PUBLIC USE DATA FILES

Table 18. Income and assets data, by wave of interview

<i>Characteristic</i>	<i>NHIS or SOA II</i>	<i>Wave 2</i>	
		<i>SF CATI</i>	<i>SF SAQ</i>
Poverty status	X		
Source for Wave 2 income section data		X	
Current income sources		X	X
Number of income sources		X	X
Income unfolding brackets		X	
Total income (categorical)	X	X	X
Received food stamps last month		X	
Residence currently owned or rented		X	
Has a mortgage or home equity		X	
Own transportation equipment		X	
Income changed since last IW		X	
Finances at the end of the month		X	X
Likelihood savings will be depleted		X	

## APPENDIX H: CONTENTS OF THE PUBLIC USE DATA FILES

Table 19. Childhood health and family longevity data, by wave of interview

<i>Characteristic</i>	<i>SOA II</i>	<i>Wave 2</i>	
		<i>SF CATI</i>	<i>SF SAQ</i>
Childhood Module administered at Wave 2		X	
SP's health as a child		X	
Ever confined to bed or home		X	
Father:			
Vital status	X	X	
Age at death		X	
Cause of death		X	
Rating of health (if alive)		X	
Attended 8 years of school		X	
Born in U.S.		X	
Region in which born		X	
Mother:			
Vital status	X	X	
Age at death		X	
Cause of death		X	
Rating of health (if alive)		X	
Attended 8 years of school		X	
Born in U.S.		X	
Region in which born		X	
Sibling(s):			
Vital status / number deceased		X	
Only deceased sibling: age at / cause of death		X	
Sibling died youngest: age at / cause of death		X	
Sibling died next youngest: age at / cause of death		X	

## APPENDIX H: CONTENTS OF THE PUBLIC USE DATA FILES

Table 20. Respondent information and interviewer observations data, by wave of interview

<i>Characteristic</i>	<i>NHIS or SOA II</i>	<i>Wave 2</i>	
		<i>SF CATI</i>	<i>SF SAQ</i>
Respondent type: self / assisted / proxy	X	X	X
Relationship of assistant / proxy	X	X	
Assistant / proxy lives with SP	X	X	
Last time assistant / proxy saw SP		X	
Reason for assistant / proxy	X	X	
Interviewer observations:			
R intellectually capable		X	
R's answers accurate		X	
R understood questions		X	
R cooperative / interested / tired		X	
R has difficulty hearing IW		X	
R's hearing affected IW		X	
Language used in IW		X	